

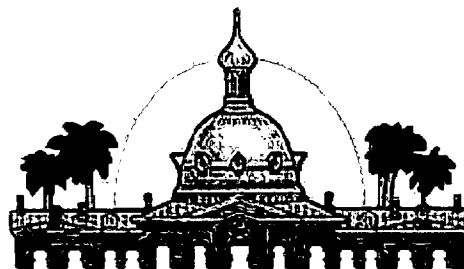
COLOCATED FILE  
COPY

**OPERATIONS PERMIT MODIFICATION APPLICATION  
PHASES I-VI, CAPACITY EXPANSION AREA  
(SECTIONS 7, 8, AND 9), AND EFFLUENT STORAGE TANK  
OF THE SOUTHEAST COUNTY LANDFILL  
HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY, FLORIDA**

*Prepared for:*

**HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY  
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT**  
601 E. Kennedy Blvd., 24th Floor  
Tampa, Florida 33601

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF  
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION  
MAY 20 2010  
SOUTHWEST DISTRICT  
TAMPA



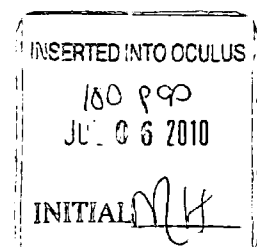
*Prepared by:*

**JONES EDMUNDS & ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
324 S. Hyde Park Avenue, Suite 250  
Tampa, Florida 33606

**JONES  
EDMUNDS**

Certificate of Authorization #1841

May 2010



October 28, 2010

Mr. Steven G. Morgan  
Solid Waste Section  
Southwest District  
Florida Department of Environmental Protection  
13051 North Telecom Parkway  
Temple Terrace, Florida 33637-0926

Dept. Of Environmental Protection

OCT 28 2010

Southwest District

**RE: Operation Permit Modification Application, Phases I-VI Capacity Expansion Area (Sections 7, 8, and 9) and Effluent Storage Tank of the Southeast County Landfill Hillsborough County, Florida, Revised Pages for the Response to FDEP Request for Additional Information**  
**Operation Permit Modification – Permit No.: 35435-014-S0/01**  
**Pending Permit Modification No.: 35435-018-S0/MM**  
**FDEP ID No.: SWD/29/41193**  
**Jones Edmunds Project No. 08449-030-04-1110**

Dear Mr. Morgan:

As discussed with you on Monday, October 25, 2010, attached are revisions to the subject Response to RAI No. 1. Please replace the following with the attachments:

- **Replace Page 5** - Revised response to RAI Comment 9, page 5, which relates to including the operation of the GCCS in the Operations Plan.
- **Replace Page 6 and 7** - Revised response to RAI Comment 9.b and table, page 6, which relates to revised wellhead adjustments procedures during reading.
- **Replace Page 10** - Revised response to RAI Comment 12, page 10, which relates to the previously submitted sequence drawings. The sequence drawings as previously submitted show only the intermediate and/or temporary final cover. Sequence drawings with final cover grades will be provided in the future as part of the Closure Permit Application or as a Minor Permit Modification Application.
- **Replace Attachment 3** – Revised Operations Plan, with the attached revised Operations Plan which now includes the operation of the GCCS. (Part L.9),

Mr. Steven G. Morgan  
October 28, 2010  
Page 2

- **Add Appendices H (SSM Plan) and I (QED Pump Operations Manual)** – Add these two appendices at the end of Operations Plan. These two appendices are related to Part L.9 – operation of the GCCS.

Based on our telephone conversation, these revisions should meet your requirements such that no additional RAI will be required and that the County can soon receive the operations permit for the recently constructed GCCS.

Please call me at 813-262-2776 (direct line) or 813-270-8058 (cell) should you have any questions or need clarifications.

Sincerely,  
**HDR Engineering, Inc.**



Richard A. Siemering  
Solid Waste Section Manager

Attachments

cc: Patricia Berry, Hillsborough County  
Megan Miller, Hillsborough County  
Walter Gray, Hillsborough County

**Response 7.a:** No change is necessary. Appendix G is deleted. Landfill Gas Monitoring Points has changed from Appendix H to Appendix G.

*Comment 8: Sections K.7.h.(1) & (2): Please revise these sections, as appropriate, based on your response to Comment #1.*

**Response 8:** Sections have been reinstated to read as the original (January 2007) operations plan when referring to plan closure. Please also see Response 1.A.

*Comment 9: Section K.9.: Specific operational procedures for the GCCS do not appear to be provided in the approved GCCS Design Plant as indicated in this section. Please provide operation procedures for the GCCS, including but not necessarily limited to, the following information:*

**Response 9:** In general, the design of the Landfill Gas (LFG) collection system and the subsequent operation is in accordance with the federal New Source Performance Standards (NSPS) for municipal solid waste landfills (Subpart WWW) and Subpart AAAA of the National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP), which dictates the operational procedures for the GCCS.

The facility maintains all operational and manufacturer procedural documentation for the blower, flare, control devices, and LFG system components on site in the LFG Specialties User Manual for Utility Flare System Unit 2162 dated September 2009, which has not been included here due to the magnitude of the document.

Operational procedures for the GCCS have been provided in the revised Operations Plan – Section L.9

a. *Daily start-up and shutdown procedures for the entire system.*

**Response 9.a:** The system is designed and permitted to run continuously, so there are no specific daily startup and shutdown procedures. As part of the daily inspection conducted on the landfill, the flare is checked visually for operations but no specific start-up or shut down procedures are performed daily. If the system shuts down, it is designed to attempt an automatic restart three times. If these three automated restarts are unsuccessful, then the system remains shut down and calls a designated landfill employee via the system's autodialer; this employee is then informed that the system is shut down. When the system shuts down or is shut down for maintenance, it is recorded in accordance with the facility's Startup, Shutdown, and Malfunctions (SSM) plan required by NESHAP. This plan discusses in detail what actions are taken to start up or shut down the system. The plan is included in Attachment 1 for reference.



- b. *Operating and maintenance procedures for the vertical wellhead and horizontal collectors.*

**Response 9.b:** The vertical wellheads are operated in accordance with the federal New Source Performance Standards (NSPS) for municipal solid waste landfills (Subpart WWW) and Subpart AAAA of the National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP).

As required by 40 CFR 60.756, each well or collector that is under vacuum and connected to the GCCS is monitored every month. At the time of the monitoring, the wellhead is checked for leaks at the fittings and hoses and visually inspected. Once monitored, the data collected are reviewed either at the time of collection or shortly thereafter (within 5 days maximum, per rule). Based on a review of the data, the wellhead may or may not be adjusted. If the readings collected meet the NSPS requirements for pressure, temperature, and oxygen, then no adjustment is required. If the requirements are not met and an exceedance occurs, then an adjustment/remedial action is required within 5 days. This reading can be taken the same day as the adjustment. If the re-check now shows a compliant reading, monitoring is done for the month; if not, a re-check is required by the NSPS rule within 15 days following the day of initial exceedance. The matrix below is used to determine the adjustment/remedial action to be taken based on the exceedance observed.

Wellhead reading in question	Adjustment Required per Rule	Recommended Adjustment
Oxygen above 5%	Yes	Decrease vacuum at wellhead. Re-check all fittings and connects for possible leaks.
Pressure above 0.0 in w.c.	Yes	<u>Increase vacuum to wellhead by opening valve slightly.</u> Check available system vacuum to insure vacuum is available. If no vacuum is available, isolate area of vacuum loss.
Methane below 35%	No	Reduce vacuum at wellhead as long as pressure stays negative.
Methane above 58-59%	No	Increase vacuum to wellhead by opening wellhead valve.

<u>Wellhead reading in question</u>	<u>Adjustment Required per Rule</u>	<u>Recommended Adjustment</u>
Temperature above 131°F	Yes	Reduce vacuum to wellhead and make sure adequate cover exists around wellhead.

All collection devices connected to the GCCS are operated in this manner. If maintenance is required on an individual well or wellhead, it will be discovered during the monthly monitoring and maintenance will be performed on the devices as needed. Monitoring is also performed at the blower and flare inlets and recorded monthly. Additional operation information as it pertains to the operation of the wellheads can be found in Section 5.3 of the GCCS Design plan submitted to the FDEP Air division Division on July 11, 2008.

- c. *System readings taken at the wellhead and adjustments to the system made as a result of those readings.*

**Response 9.c:** See Response 9.b.

- d. *Procedures for evaluation of the performance of the system.*

**Response 9.d:** See Response 9.b and 9.c for well and horizontal collector evaluations. The GCCS is designed to remove LFG from the landfill and combust the LFG to avoid LFG rising through the landfill and entering directly into the atmosphere or migrating off site through the ground. To ensure performance of the system, surface emissions monitoring (SEM) occurs on a quarterly basis per 40 CFR 60 Subpart WWW to ensure that the system is working and that no LFG is being vented directly to the atmosphere through the landfill's cap. Quarterly LFG perimeter probe monitoring also occurs to ensure that the no LFG is traveling out of the landfill. These required monitoring events, along with the monthly monitoring, ensure that the system is performing as required. All instances where any of these monitoring events leads to readings not in compliance with the regulations are reported in the NSPS semiannual reports submitted to the FDEP Air Division for the site in June and December of every year. The quarterly perimeter probe monitoring is submitted quarterly to the FDEP Solid Waste Division per the facility's operating permit. Meeting these regulatory requirements ensures that the system is performing as required.

**Comment 10: Appendix F (formerly Appendix H):**

- a. *Figure F-1: The location of landfill gas perimeter monitoring well LFG-1 on this figure appears inconsistent with its location shown on Figure H-1 in Appendix H of the current Operations Plan, referenced in Specific Condition #F.3. of Permit No. 35435-014-80/01. Please explain this apparent inconsistency and revise Figure F-1, as appropriate.*

**Response 10.a:** Figure F-1 has been revised to show the current location of landfill gas perimeter monitoring well LFG-1 and is included in the attached operations plan. The location of LFG-2 has also been adjusted.

**PART N - GAS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS (RULE 62-701.520, F.A.C.)**

*Comment 11: Please revise Part N, as appropriate, based on your response to Comment #9.*

**Response 11:** No changes to Part N are required.

**APPENDIX B - PHASES I-VI OPERATING SEQUENCE DRAWINGS (RULE 62-701.320(7)(f), F.A.C.)**

*Comment 12: Please revise these drawings, as appropriate based on your response to Comments #1 and #13. These drawings will be reviewed in their entirety at that time.*

**Response 12:** The Drawings as submitted show intermediate and/or temporary final cover only. Drawings for final cover grades will be submitted in the future as part of the closure permit application or in a minor permit modification application.

*Comment 13: Rule 62-701.320(7) (f), F.A.C.: Please also provide full sized copies of the drawings in Appendix B, signed and sealed by the professional engineer preparing the drawings in accordance with Rule 62-701.320(7) (f), F.A.C.*

**Response 13:** Signed and sealed drawings are attached.

**APPENENDIX C - CAPACITY EXPANSION AREA (SECTION 7, 8, and 9) OPERATING SEQUENCE DRAWINGS (RULE 62-701.320(7) (f), F.A.C.)**

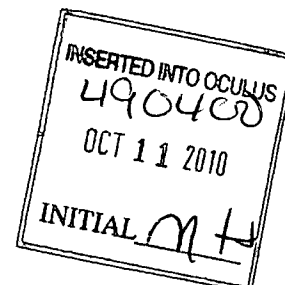
*Comment 14: Please revise these drawings, as appropriate based on your response to Comments #1 and #15. These drawings will be reviewed in their entirety at that time.*

**Response 14:** The Drawings do not reflect final closure as currently permitted.

# JONES EDMUNDS

September 27, 2010

Mr. Steven G. Morgan  
Solid Waste Section  
Southwest District  
Florida Department of Environmental Protection  
13051 North Telecom Parkway  
Temple Terrace, Florida 33637-0926



RE: Operation Permit Modification Application, Phases I-VI Capacity Expansion Area  
(Sections 7, 8, and 9) and Effluent Storage Tank of the Southeast County Landfill  
Hillsborough County, Florida, Response to FDEP Request for Additional Information  
Operation Permit Modification – Permit No.: 35435-014-S0/01  
Pending Permit Modification No.: 35435-018-S0/MM  
FDEP ID No.: SWD/29/41193  
Jones Edmunds Project No. 08449-030-04-1110

Dear Mr. Morgan:

This letter addresses comments received from the Florida Department of Environmental Protection, dated June 16, 2010. Each of the Department's comments is presented below in *italics*, followed by the response in **bold type**.

The following information is needed in support of the solid waste application [Chapter 62-701, Florida Administrative Code (F.A.C.)]:

*Comment 1:* **Rule 62-701.600 (9), F.A.C.:**

- a. *Please provide supporting information and/or calculations that demonstrate that "Due to the installation of the GCCS, partial closure of the side slopes and phases that reach final elevation will not be possible given the settlement and construction of the final GCCS system."*

324 South Hyde Park Avenue  
Suite 250  
Tampa, FL 33606

813.258.0703 Phone  
813.254.6860 Fax  
www.jonesedmunds.com

**Response 1.a:** As discussed during our meeting on August 25, the County no longer wished to modify the closure requirements at this time. Phases that reach final elevation will be closed as required by the current operating permit.

- b. *The reason given for the request to extend temporary final cover through all interim lifts does not appear to meet the criteria of Rule 62-701.600( 9) (a), F.A.C. Please verify and amend this permit modification application, as appropriate.*

**Response 1.b:** See Response 1.a.

- c. *Supporting information that demonstrates that the conditions of temporary closure meet the requirements of Rule 62-701.900(9) (b), F.A.C. has not been provided with this permit modification application. Please verify and revise this permit application, as appropriate.*

**Response 1.c:** See Response 1.a.

- d. *Design information and calculations provided in support of the Section 7 through 9 permitted design (e.g. HELP Model analyses, leachate generation calculations, slope stability analyses, stormwater management, etc.) appear to have been based on the assumption that side slopes and phases that reached final elevation would be closed and not on the assumption that these areas would be maintained with temporary final cover for extended time periods until final closure of Sections 7 through 9. Since Phase I-VI was also permitted to close slopes and phases that reached final elevation, this assumption may also have been part of the Phase I-VI design. Please verify all design information and calculations for the Phase I-VI and Sections 7-9 permitted designs that are based on the assumption of partial closure of slopes and areas that reach final elevation and provide revised design information and calculations, as appropriate, based on temporary closure of these areas until final closure of Phases I-VI and/or Section 7-9, as proposed.*

**Response 1.d:** See Response 1.a.

- e. *Modifications in the design of Phases I-VI and Sections 7 through 9, as described in Comments #1.c & #1.d. above appear to be beyond the scope of a "Minor Modification". As appropriate, please revise the Classification of Application on the application form for this application to a "Substantial Modification", revise the narrative in the appropriate sections of this application, and provide the appropriate additional application fee.*

**Response 1.e:** As we are no longer seeking changes to the closure, the request should remain within the scope of a “minor modification.”

*Comment 2: Please provide the supporting justification, including all appropriate information, calculations, and or assumptions, for the requested deletion of the 9700 gal/day application rate from Specific Condition #C.8. j.(5).*

**Response 2:** Specific Condition C.8.j.(5) states that leachate/effluent evaporation via truck-mounted spraying is allowed at a “maximum average application rate of 9,700 gal/day in accordance with the procedures and restrictions in Section 8.4 of the LMP.” Section 8.4 of the LMP states that “an average of 9,700 gallons per day” will be sprayed from a spray bar mounted on the rear of a tank truck onto active-fill areas of the landfill.

The amount of leachate sprayed onto active-fill areas may vary daily; one day more than 9,700 gallons of leachate are sprayed and the next day less than 9,700 gallons of leachate are sprayed, resulting in an average application rate of 9,700 gallons leachate for any given month. Therefore, we request that the application rate be changed to an average of 9,700 gallons per day and the word “maximum” be removed from the specific condition #C.8.j(5)

*Comment 3: Please explain how the wording in Specific Condition C.8.k. differs from that in the leachate management plan and provide proposed alternate language for the specific condition.*

**Response 3:** Specific Condition C.8.k. differs from that of the leachate management plan (LMP) in that the specific conditions state that the bottom liner for a particular *lift* to be filled will be evaluated 1 year before filling begins in that *lift*, whereas the LMP states that the bottom liner of a particular *phase* shall be evaluated 1 year before filling begins in that *phase*. The intent is to have the bottom liner of a phase evaluated before entering that phase for operation of subsequent lifts. Therefore, the proposed alternate language for the specific condition is as follows:

**k. Phase I-VI Bottom Liner Clay Evaluation.**

- 1) To measure and evaluate the consolidation and subsurface stability of the underlying clay bottom liner in Phases I-VI, at least 1 year before entering a particular phase for operation of subsequent lifts, as shown the Phase I-VI sample shall be collected from beneath the lift proposed to be filled.

2) Clay strength testing of the in-situ undisturbed clay sample and an evaluation of the slope stability for the next lift and final cover elevations shall be conducted in accordance with procedures in Section 9.2.4 of the LMP.

3) The results of the clay liner strength and stability evaluation shall be submitted to the Department for approval at least 6 months before filling begins in a particular phase.

**ATTACHMENT A - UPDATED OPERATION PLAN (RULE 62-701.500, F.A.C.):**

*Comment 4: The current Operations Plan is referred to as Part L and the sections in the plan start with the letter L. In this permit modification application, the Operations Plan is referred to as Part K and the sections in the revised pages of the plan start with the letter K. Please provide a complete revised Operations Plan with a consistent section designation system.*

**Response 4:** In the new application form, the operations plan is now Part K but our references have been changed to Part L and the operations plan has been changed back to sections beginning with the letter L. A complete revised Operations Plan, now referred to as Part L and including a consistent section designation system, is attached. The permit application page is also attached.

*Comment 5: Table of Contents: Please explain why Appendix F is being deleted rather than modified and why Appendix G is being deleted from the Operation Plan.*

**Response 5:** Appendix F should have been updated rather than deleted. An updated Appendix F is now included in the attached operations plan that reflects the information included in the latest capacity analysis report. Appendix G contained connection details between Sections 7 and 8 that were constructed 5 years ago and have been in operation since. Appendix G is no longer needed and has been deleted.

*Comment 6: Section K.2.f.(1): Please revise this section, as appropriate, based on your response to Comment #5.*

**Response 6:** References to Appendix F have been reinstated and Appendix F has been revised.

*Comment 7: Section K.2.f.(3):*

a. Special Section 7 and 8 Connection: Please revise this section, as appropriate, based on your response to Comment #5.

**Response 7.a:** No change is necessary. Appendix G is deleted. Landfill Gas Monitoring Points has changed from Appendix H to Appendix G.

*Comment 8: Sections K.7.h.(1) & (2): Please revise these sections, as appropriate, based on your response to Comment #1.*

**Response 8:** Sections have been reinstated to read as the original (January 2007) operations plan when referring to plan closure. Please also see Response 1.A.

*Comment 9: Section K.9.: Specific operational procedures for the GCCS do not appear to be provided in the approved GCCS Design Plant as indicated in this section. Please provide operation procedures for the GCCS, including but not necessarily limited to, the following information:*

**Response 9:** In general, the design of the Landfill Gas (LFG) collection system and the subsequent operation is in accordance with the federal New Source Performance Standards (NSPS) for municipal solid waste landfills (Subpart WWW) and Subpart AAAA of the National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP), which dictates the operational procedures for the GCCS.

The facility maintains all operational and manufacturer procedural documentation for the blower, flare, control devices, and LFG system components on site in the LFG Specialties User Manual for Utility Flare System Unit 2162 dated September 2009, which has not been included here due to the magnitude of the document.

*a. Daily start-up and shutdown procedures for the entire system.*

**Response 9.a:** The system is designed and permitted to run continuously, so there are no specific daily startup and shutdown procedures. As part of the daily inspection conducted on the landfill, the flare is checked visually for operations but no specific start-up or shut down procedures are performed daily. If the system shuts down, it is designed to attempt an automatic restart three times. If these three automated restarts are unsuccessful, then the system remains shut down and calls a designated landfill employee via the system's autodialer; this employee is then informed that the system is shut down. When the system shuts down or is shut down for maintenance, it is recorded in accordance with the facility's Startup, Shutdown, and Malfunctions (SSM) plan required by NESHAP. This plan discusses in detail what actions are taken to start up or shut down the system. The plan is included in Attachment 1 for reference.



- b. *Operating and maintenance procedures for the vertical wellhead and horizontal collectors.*

**Response 9.b:** The vertical wellheads are operated in accordance with the federal New Source Performance Standards (NSPS) for municipal solid waste landfills (Subpart WWW) and Subpart AAAA of the National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP).

As required by 40 CFR 60.756, each well or collector that is under vacuum and connected to the GCCS is monitored every month. At the time of the monitoring, the wellhead is checked for leaks at the fittings and hoses and visually inspected. Once monitored, the data collected are reviewed either at the time of collection or shortly thereafter (within 5 days maximum, per rule). Based on a review of the data, the wellhead may or may not be adjusted. If the readings collected meet the NSPS requirements for pressure, temperature, and oxygen, then no adjustment is required. If the requirements are not met and an exceedance occurs, then an adjustment/remedial action is required within 5 days. The matrix below is used to determine the adjustment/remedial action to be taken based on the exceedance observed.

Wellhead reading in question	Adjustment Required per Rule	Recommended Adjustment
Oxygen above 5%	Yes	Decrease vacuum at wellhead. Re-check all fittings and connects for possible leaks.
Pressure above 0.0 in w.c.	Yes	Reduce vacuum to well by closing valve slightly. Check available system vacuum to insure vacuum is available. If no vacuum is available, isolate area of vacuum loss.
Methane below 35%	No	Reduce vacuum at wellhead as long as pressure stays negative.
Methane above 58-59%	No	Increase vacuum to wellhead by opening wellhead valve.
Temperature above 131°F	Yes	Reduce vacuum to wellhead and make sure adequate cover exists around wellhead.

Following adjustments, a 15-day re-check is required by the NSPS rule. This reading can be taken the same day as the adjustment or up to 15 days following the day of initial exceedance. If the re-check now shows a compliant reading, monitoring is done for the month; if not, adjustments are continued according to the matrix above. All collection devices connected to the GCCS are operated in this manner. If maintenance is required on an individual well or wellhead, it will be discovered during the monthly monitoring and maintenance will be performed on the devices as needed. Monitoring is also performed at the blower and flare inlets and recorded monthly. Additional operation information as it pertains to the operation of the wellheads can be found in Section 5.3 of the GCCS Design plan submitted to the FDEP Air division on July 11, 2008.

- c. *System readings taken at the wellhead and adjustments to the system made as a result of those readings.*

**Response 9.c:** See Response 9.b.

- d. *Procedures for evaluation of the performance of the system.*

**Response 9.d:** See Response 9.b and 9.c for well and horizontal collector evaluations. The GCCS is designed to remove LFG from the landfill and combust the LFG to avoid LFG rising through the landfill and entering directly into the atmosphere or migrating off site through the ground. To ensure performance of the system, surface emissions monitoring (SEM) occurs on a quarterly basis per 40 CFR 60 Subpart WWW to ensure that the system is working and that no LFG is being vented directly to the atmosphere through the landfill's cap. Quarterly LFG perimeter probe monitoring also occurs to ensure that the no LFG is traveling out of the landfill. These required monitoring events, along with the monthly monitoring, ensure that the system is performing as required. All instances where any of these monitoring events leads to readings not in compliance with the regulations are reported in the NSPS semiannual reports submitted to the FDEP air division for the site in June and December of every year. The quarterly perimeter probe monitoring is submitted quarterly to the FDEP Solid Waste Division per the facility's operating permit. Meeting these regulatory requirements ensures that the system is performing as required.

- e. *Procedures for isolation of parts of the system in the event of damage, repair, or maintenance of parts of the system.*

**Response 9.e:** The GCCS has been designed so that portions of the GCCS can be isolated from the remainder of the system with the use of isolation valves. This design allows for the majority of the system to remain operational while one section of the system is maintained or repaired. There are nine isolation valves located on the LFG header that can close off a vacuum to an area of the landfill for maintenance to be performed on the header, lateral, or wellhead. These valves have been positioned to allow for isolation of Phases I-VI from Sections 7 and 8 and for Phases I-VI to be isolated into four separate areas. Similarly, there are eight valves on the air supply line and seven valves on the condensate force main that allow for isolation of the system without having to shut down the flare or support systems.

As far as specific procedures for performing isolation of the system, it will be performed as maintenance or damage occurs or as required to assure the performance of the system is remaining in compliance with NSPS and NESHAP standards.

- f. *Condensate management system monitoring and maintenance procedures.*

**Response 9.f:** The majority of the condensate management system drains into the leachate management system for the landfill and will be handled along with the current leachate management system. The remainder of the condensate management system between AR-8, AR-1 and AR-7 all drain to CS-1. The pneumatic pump in CS-1 is checked daily to assure operation during the landfill's daily inspection. There are no specific maintenance practices for sump CS-1 as the system performs automatically on a demand basis. Should the pump in CS-1 malfunction, the condensate would build up in the sump and ultimately affect the vacuum to the well field and result in an automatic shutdown due to low flow or methane concentration. The system would then be diagnosed and the location of the vacuum blockage identified and repaired. Should the pump be required to be removed for an extended period of time, the sump is equipped with a port that can be used to pump out the sump above grade with a portable pump, which would allow the system to continue to operate. Under normal operating conditions the pump in CS-1 will be serviced according to manufacturer's recommendations as described in the pump's manual in Attachment 2. The condensate from CS-1 is pumped into the leachate management system and is managed under the facility's current leachate management plan.

- g. *Specific description of the safety protocols and considerations relating to subsurface landfill fires.*

**Response 9.g:** The majority of subsurface fires occur in a landfill when excess oxygen is introduced into the waste mass. In consideration of this fact, the GCCS is monitored monthly and was designed to minimize this effect. The introduction of oxygen can occur around a landfill gas well if appropriate cover material is not placed and the vacuum pulls oxygen into the system through the ground surface. The LFG extraction wells have all been designed with 20 feet of solid pipe below grade to avoid pulling oxygen through the wells. The horizontal collectors are located near the surface of the waste mass and therefore must be operated under very small vacuum or no vacuum until adequate waste is in place on top of the collectors to avoid introducing oxygen into the landfill. The operational procedures for the horizontal collectors are further described in Section 5.3 of the GCCS Design plan submitted to the FDEP Air Division on July 11, 2008. The monthly monitoring is also designed to ensure that the potential for a subsurface fire is minimized as described in 40 CRF 60.755 (5):

**60.755(5)** For the purpose of identifying whether excess air infiltration into the landfill is occurring, the owner or operator shall monitor each well monthly for temperature and nitrogen or oxygen as provided in §60.753(c). If a well exceeds one of these operating parameters, action shall be initiated to correct the exceedance within 5 calendar days. If correction of the exceedance cannot be achieved within 15 calendar days of the first measurement, the gas collection system shall be expanded to correct the exceedance within 120 days of the initial exceedance. Any attempted corrective measure shall not cause exceedances of other operational or performance standards. An alternative timeline for correcting the exceedance may be submitted to the Administrator for approval.

If the landfill personnel detect a temperature above 131°F in any of the LFG extraction wells, remedial action will be taken to lower the temperature in the well by decreasing or eliminating vacuum to the well, applying additional cover material in the area to eliminate the potential for oxygen intrusion, and monitoring the surrounding wells to ensure there is not a rise in the overall temperature of the waste mass in the area. Subsequent LFG well re-checks and monthly monitoring events will determine if the actions taken were successful or additional remedial activities are required.

**Comment 10: Appendix F (formerly Appendix H):**

- a. *Figure F-1: The location of landfill gas perimeter monitoring well LFG-1 on this figure appears inconsistent with its location shown on Figure H-1 in Appendix H of the current Operations Plan, referenced in Specific Condition #F.3. of Permit No. 35435-014-80/01. Please explain this apparent inconsistency and revise Figure F-1, as appropriate.*

**Response 10.a:** Figure F-1 has been revised to show the current location of landfill gas perimeter monitoring well LFG-1 and is included in the attached operations plan. The location of LFG-2 has also been adjusted.

**PART N - GAS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS (RULE 62-701.520, F.A.C.)**

*Comment 11: Please revise Part N, as appropriate, based on your response to Comment #9.*

**Response 11:** No changes to Part N are required.

**APPENDIX B - PHASES I-VI OPERATING SEQUENCE DRAWINGS (RULE 62-701.320(7)(f), F.A.C.)**

*Comment 12: Please revise these drawings, as appropriate based on your response to Comments #1 and #13. These drawings will be reviewed in their entirety at that time.*

**Response 12:** The Drawings have been revised to show final cover, not intermediate cover.

*Comment 13: Rule 62-701.320(7) (f), F.A.C.: Please also provide full sized copies of the drawings in Appendix B, signed and sealed by the professional engineer preparing the drawings in accordance with Rule 62-701.320(7) (f), F.A.C.*

**Response 13:** Signed and sealed drawings are attached.

**APPENENDIX C - CAPACITY EXPANSION AREA (SECTION 7, 8, and 9) OPERATING SEQUENCE DRAWINGS (RULE 62-701.320(7) (f), F.A.C.)**

*Comment 14: Please revise these drawings, as appropriate based on your response to Comments #1 and #15. These drawings will be reviewed in their entirety at that time.*

**Response 14:** The Drawings do not reflect final closure as currently permitted.


Steven G. Morgan  
September 27, 2010  
Page 11

*Comment 15: Rule 62-701.320(7) (f), F.A.C.: Please also provide full sized copies of the drawings in Appendix B, signed and sealed by the professional engineer preparing the drawings, in accordance with Rule 62-701.320(7) (f), F.A.C.*

**Response 15: Signed and sealed drawings are attached.**

If you have any questions or need clarification regarding the enclosed information, please contact me at (352) 377-5821.

Sincerely,



Don Hulings, PE  
Project Manager  
Florida PE No. 65058

\\GNVMAIN\docprod\08449\030041110\RA11\RA11.doc

**ATTACHMENT 1**

**STARTUP, SHUTDOWN, AND MALFUNCTION  
(SSM) PLAN**



**MUNICIPAL SOLID WASTE LANDFILL  
GAS COLLECTION AND CONTROL SYSTEM (GCCS)  
STARTUP, SHUTDOWN, AND MALFUNCTION PLAN  
SOUTHEAST COUNTY LANDFILL  
Hillsborough County, Florida**

**Prepared by:**

**SCS ENGINEERS**  
4041 Park Oaks Blvd., Suite 100  
Tampa, Florida 33610  
(813) 621-0080  
Fax: (813) 623-6757

Florida Board of Professional Engineers  
Certificate No. 00004892

Original Date of Issuance: January 19, 2010

☐ This version of this plan has been superseded.

If the box above has been checked, complete the following information:

This copy of the plan may be discarded after \_\_\_\_\_  
(enter the date that is 5 years after date on which this version was superseded by a newer version)





Southeast County Landfill  
Date of Issuance: January 19, 2010

**GAS COLLECTION AND CONTROL SYSTEM (GCCS)**  
**STARTUP, SHUTDOWN, AND MALFUNCTION (SSM) PLAN**  
**SOUTHEAST COUNTY LANDFILL**  
**Hillsborough County, Florida**

This Startup, Shutdown, and Malfunction (SSM) Plan was prepared by SCS Engineers in order to comply with the requirements of 40 CFR 63.6(e)(3), as this facility is subject to *40 CFR Part 63, Subpart AAAA, the National Emission Standard for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAPs) for Municipal Solid Waste (MSW) Landfills*. The SSM Plan contains all of the required elements set forth within 40 CFR 63.6(e).

This SSM Plan will be revised if the procedures described herein do not adequately address any malfunction or startup/shutdown events that occur at the facility. A copy of the original plan and all revisions/addenda will be kept on file at the facility for at least five (5) years. The Site/Facility Manager is responsible for assuring that the most recent copy of this SSM Plan is made available to all personnel involved with the landfill gas (LFG) collection and control system (GCCS) at Southeast County Landfill as well as to appropriate regulatory agency personnel for inspection.

Name of Plan Preparer: Daniel R. Cooper, P.E. 1/19/2010  
Name Date

Approved:  
Plant Manager: Larry Ruiz. 1/19/2010  
Name Date



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	REVISION HISTORY .....	5
2	INTRODUCTION .....	6
2.1	PURPOSE AND SCOPE .....	6
2.2	DESCRIPTION OF SSM PLAN .....	6
2.3	SITE BACKGROUND .....	6
2.4	MANAGEMENT APPROVAL .....	7
2.5	REVISIONS .....	7
2.6	RECORDKEEPING AND REPORTING .....	7
2.7	SITE EQUIPMENT SUBJECT TO THIS SSM PLAN .....	8
3	STARTUP PLAN .....	9
3.1	HOW TO IDENTIFY A GCCS STARTUP EVENT .....	9
3.2	WHAT TO DO WHEN THE GCCS IS STARTED-UP .....	9
3.2.1	<i>Gas Mover and Collection System</i> .....	9
3.2.2	<i>Gas Control System</i> .....	10
3.3	WHAT TO RECORD FOR ALL STARTUP EVENTS .....	10
3.4	WHOM TO NOTIFY AT THE FACILITY IN CASE OF A STARTUP EVENT .....	11
3.5	WHAT TO REPORT FOR A STARTUP EVENT .....	11
4	SHUTDOWN PLAN .....	14
4.1	HOW TO IDENTIFY A GCCS SHUTDOWN EVENT .....	14
4.1.1	<i>Manual Shutdowns</i> .....	15
4.1.2	<i>Automatic Shutdowns</i> .....	15
4.2	ACTIONS TO TAKE WHEN THE GCCS IS SHUTDOWN .....	15
4.2.1	<i>Collection System</i> .....	15
4.3	WHAT TO RECORD FOR ALL SHUTDOWN EVENTS .....	16
4.4	WHOM TO NOTIFY AT THE FACILITY IN CASE OF A SHUTDOWN EVENT .....	16
4.5	WHAT TO REPORT FOR A SHUTDOWN EVENT .....	17
5	MALFUNCTION PLAN .....	19
5.1	HOW TO IDENTIFY A GCCS MALFUNCTION .....	19
5.2	ACTIONS TO TAKE WHEN THE GCCS MALFUNCTIONS - ALL MALFUNCTIONS .....	21
5.3	LOSS OF LFG FLOW/GAS MOVER MALFUNCTION .....	22
5.4	LOSS OF ELECTRICAL POWER .....	22
5.5	LOW TEMPERATURE CONDITIONS AT THE CONTROL DEVICE .....	23
5.6	LOSS OF FLAME AT THE CONTROL DEVICE .....	23
5.7	MALFUNCTIONS OF FLOW MONITORING/RECORDING DEVICE .....	24
5.8	MALFUNCTIONS OF FLAME MONITORING/RECORDING DEVICE .....	24
5.9	COLLECTION WELL AND PIPE FAILURES .....	24
5.10	OTHER CONTROL DEVICE MALFUNCTIONS .....	24
5.11	MALFUNCTIONS OF FIELD MONITORING EQUIPMENT .....	25
5.12	MALFUNCTION OF THE AUTOMATIC SPARK IGNITER SYSTEM SIZE .....	25
5.13	WHAT TO RECORD FOR A MALFUNCTION .....	26
5.14	WHOM TO NOTIFY AT THE FACILITY IN CASE OF A MALFUNCTION .....	26
5.15	WHAT TO REPORT FOR A MALFUNCTION EVENT .....	27



Southeast County Landfill  
Date of Issuance: January 19, 2010

## **APPENDICES**

- A Common Causes and Response Actions for GCCS Malfunctions
- B SSM Plan Reporting Forms
- C SSM Procedures
  - C-1 Manual Startup Procedures for Utility Flare & Gas Mover System
  - C-2 Manual Shutdown Procedure for Utility Flare
- D Glossary

## **ADDENDA**

- I. Southeast County Landfill Gas Collection Control System Design Plan

## **REFERENCES**

Hillsborough County Southeast County Landfill Mechanical Catalogues  
Hillsborough County Southeast County Landfill Title V Operation Permit No. 0570854-006-AV  
Hillsborough County Southeast County Landfill Solid Waste Permit O&M Plan



# 1 Revision History

Add the effective date of the most-recent revision to the list below. Do not overwrite or delete any dates. This is intended to be a complete record of all revisions made to this plan, and assists in making certain that all plan versions are retained for at least five (5) years as required by §63.6(e)(3)(v). Please note that this SSM Plan supersedes any previous version that may have been prepared.

Date of Initial Issuance
January 18, 2010
Revision Dates



## **2 INTRODUCTION**

### **2.1 Purpose and Scope**

The municipal solid waste (MSW) landfill owner or operator of an affected source must develop and implement a written Startup, Shutdown, and Malfunction (SSM) Plan that describes, in detail, procedures for operating and maintaining the source during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction; a program of corrective action for malfunctioning processes; and air pollution control and monitoring equipment used to comply with the relevant standard. The purpose of the SSM Plan is to:

- Ensure that, at all times, the MSW landfill owner or operator operates and maintains the affected source, including associated air pollution control and monitoring equipment, in a manner consistent with safety and good air pollution control practices for minimizing emissions to the levels required by the relevant standards;
- Ensure that MSW landfill owners or operators are prepared to correct malfunctions as soon as practicable after their occurrence in order to minimize excess emissions of hazardous air pollutants; and
- Reduce the reporting burden associated with periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction (including corrective action taken to restore malfunctioning process and air pollution control equipment to its normal or usual manner of operation).

A glossary of terms used throughout or applicable to this SSM Plan is included in Appendix D.

### **2.2 Description of SSM Plan**

This SSM Plan has been divided into three major sections comprising the major elements related to startup, shutdown, and/or malfunction of a landfill gas (LFG) collection and control system (GCCS) at a MSW landfill. Malfunction events are distinct events when the GCCS is not operating in accordance with NSPS requirements and which result, or have the potential to result, in an exceedance of one or more emission limitations or operational standards under the NSPS. Startup and shutdown events are generally planned events associated with system repair, maintenance, testing, and upgrade, and may or may not be related to or occur in association with a malfunction of the GCCS.

### **2.3 Site Background**

The Southeast Central Landfill is an existing affected source under the Maximum Achievable Control Technology (MACT) rule for MSW landfills, which previously began operating its GCCS on an "exempt" Title V Air Permit basis. New construction commenced on March 11, 2009 and began operating its GCCS on December 16, 2009. As such, this SSM Plan is required



to be implemented for the Southeast County Landfill by January 19, 2009 for compliance with NSPS MACT regulations. This SSM Plan meets or exceeds this requirement

## **2.4 Management Approval**

In accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR 63.6(e)(3)(i), this SSM Plan does not need to address any scenario that would not cause the source to exceed an applicable emission limitation in the relevant standard. The management of the Southeast County Landfill fully understands and acknowledges the SSM Plan requirements of the MACT rule. This SSM Plan has been developed to specifically address these requirements as summarized above.

## **2.5 Revisions**

This SSM Plan will be revised if the procedures described herein do not adequately address any malfunction or startup/shutdown events that occur at the facility. A copy of the original plan and all revisions/addenda will be kept on file at the facility for at least five (5) years. The County is responsible for assuring that the most recent copy of this SSM Plan is made available to all personnel involved with the GCCS at the site as well as to appropriate regulatory agency personnel for inspection.

The table at the front of this document shall be completed upon any future revisions in order to document the most recent version of the Plan.

## **2.6 Recordkeeping and Reporting**

The SSM Plan is included as part of the facility's Part 70 Title V operating permit. However, any revisions made to the SSM Plan do not constitute Title V permit revisions. If the SSM Plan is revised, previous versions must be available at the site for inspection or copying by the Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP) for five years after the revisions are made.

In addition, Hillsborough County is required to submit semiannual SSM Plan reports detailing actions taken during startups, shutdowns, and malfunctions of the affected source that are consistent with the site's SSM Plan. Also, immediate SSM Plan reports are required any time an action is taken during a startup, shutdown, or malfunction that is not consistent with the site's SSM Plan on file. Later sections of this Plan provide further information on startup, shutdown, and malfunction reporting.



## 2.7 Site Equipment Subject To This SSM Plan

The following components of the GCCS are subject to this SSM Plan:

**Table 2-1. GCCS Components Subject to SSM Plan**

Collection wells and other collectors
Lateral and header extraction piping
LFG mover equipment
Flame monitoring and recording equipment
Flow monitoring and recording equipment
Flare automated controls
Flare



### 3 STARTUP PLAN

This section details procedures for the startup of the GCCS to ensure that, at all times, good safety and air pollution control practices are used for minimizing emissions to the levels required by the relevant standards.

Pursuant to the requirements of the NSPS for MSW landfills, a GCCS must be installed and operated when the landfill exceeds a threshold of 50 Mg/year NMOC and meets all the applicable criteria for a controlled landfill.

#### 3.1 How to Identify a GCCS Startup Event

The regulatory definition of "startup" reads as follows:

**"Startup** means the setting in operation of an affected source or portion of an affected source for any purpose." (§63.2)

GCCS startup operations generally include startup of gas mover equipment, LFG control devices, and any ancillary equipment that could affect the operation of the GCCS (e.g., power supply, air compressors, etc.). In accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR 63.6(e)(3)(i), this SSM Plan does not need to address any scenario that would not cause the source to exceed an applicable emission limitation in the relevant standard.

#### 3.2 What to do When the GCCS is Started-Up

The following provides a summary of typical response actions for startup of the GCCS.

##### 3.2.1 Gas Mover and Collection System

The following activities may have the potential to emit regulated air pollutants to the atmosphere during startup of the collection system portion of GCCS: (1) startup of gas mover equipment; (2) purging of gases trapped within piping system prior to normal operation; (3) repair of system leaks discovered during startup, (4) connection of the leachate collection risers (LCRS) to the GCCS; and (5) all other activities after construction of the system but prior to fulltime operation, which could release HAPs from the collection system. These activities would be subject to the SSM Plan portion of the SSM Plan.

During such activities, work shall progress such that air emissions are minimized to the greatest extent possible by:





- Temporarily capping pipes venting gas if such capping does not impact safety or the effective construction of the system.
- Minimizing surface area allowing gas to emit to the atmosphere to the extent that it does not impact safety or the effective construction of the system.
- Ensuring that other parts of the system, not impacted by the activity, are operating in accordance with the applicable requirements of NSPS.
- Limiting the purging of piping to as short duration as possible to ensure safe combustion of the gas in the control device.

GCCSs, once installed, are “closed” systems designed to prevent the uncontrolled release of LFG to the atmosphere. The network of piping installed at the site connects each extraction point with the control device(s) with no open vents located anywhere in the collection system.

Portions of active collection systems or individual extraction points may be isolated by valves installed in the system from time to time and subsequently opened. Opening these valves shall not be considered a startup of the active collection system, unless such an activity causes the venting of gas to the atmosphere. If the activity results in emissions to the atmosphere, the actions listed above shall be followed.

The operation of the collection system, once installed, shall be consistent with the provisions of the NSPS as well as the GCCS Design Plan, which has been developed and approved for the facility.

### **3.2.2 Gas Control System**

Personnel shall follow the procedures as identified below when starting the respective control systems. Gas control systems operating at MSW landfills normally undergo planned startups. However, flare systems are designed for unattended automatic operation.

A startup checklist for manual and automatic startups is provided on the Startup Report Form included in Appendix B. However, it is recommended that startups be conducted in the automatic mode. System should not be left unattended in Manual mode since safety shutdowns are bypassed.

Additional startup information is included by reference in Appendix C-1 for LFG Specialties Utility Flare System Unit 2162.

### **3.3 What to Record for All Startup Events**

In the event the control device does not restart automatically, the operator shall record the following information on the attached **Startup Report Form** (Appendix B):



- The date and time the startup occurred.
- The duration of the startup.
- The actions taken to affect the startup.
- Whether procedures in this SSM Plan were followed. If the procedures in the SSM Plan were not followed, a **SSM Plan Departure Report Form** (Appendix B) must also be completed.
- If an applicable emission limitation was exceeded, a description of the emission standard that was exceeded or had the potential to be exceeded.

### 3.4 Whom to Notify at the Facility in Case of a Startup Event

For all startup events the following persons must be notified:

- The Site/Facility Manager, Engineer, or other appropriate Facility Personnel should be notified immediately of the startup.
- The Site/Facility Manager, Engineer, or other appropriate Facility Personnel should be notified within a reasonable timeframe of progress of the diagnosis and resolution of the startup.
- The Site/Facility Manager or Engineer for the site should be notified when the alternative timeframe for startup has been established if it is outside of the timeframes currently allowed by the NSPS for particular compliance elements.
- The **Startup Report Form** must be initially prepared upon startup, or discovery of an automatic startup, and implementation of the SSM Plan. The form must be finalized by the appropriate Facility Personnel on duty upon successful implementation of the SSM Plan and submitted to the Site/Facility Manager or Engineer. The original form should be retained in the Operation files for five (5) years.

### 3.5 What to Report for a Startup Event

- If the actions taken during the startup were consistent with this SSM Plan, file the necessary information in your semi-annual SSM report (*within 30 days following the end of each 6-month period*) with the following information included:
  1. Name and title of Site/Facility Manager or other appropriate Facility Personnel;



2. Certifying signature of the owner/operator or other responsible official (Note that "responsible official" has the same meaning as under the Title V permitting program);
  3. Statement that the actions taken during the startup or shutdown were consistent with the SSM Plan; and
  4. If the SSM Plan was revised during the reporting period, to reflect changes in equipment or procedures at the affected source, this must be reported in the semiannual report.
- If the actions taken during the startup were not consistent with this SSM Plan, but the startup did not result in an exceedance of an applicable emission, the responsible official shall state this in the semi-annual SSM report (*within 30 days following the end of each 6-month period*) with the following information included:
    1. Name and title of Site/Facility Manager;
    2. Certifying signature of the owner/operator or other responsible official;
    3. Statement that the actions taken during the startup were not consistent with the SSM Plan, but the source did not exceed any applicable emissions limit standards;
    4. Number, duration, and description of startup events; and
    5. If the SSM Plan was revised during the reporting period to reflect changes in equipment or procedures at the affected source, this must be reported in the semiannual report.
  - If the actions taken during a startup were not consistent with this SSM Plan, and the startup resulted in an exceedance of an applicable emission standard, the Site/Facility Manager or Other appropriate Facility Personnel must report the actions taken to the enforcing authority (FDEP Southwest District) by telephone or facsimile transmission within two (2) working days after the startup. A letter must then be sent to the enforcing authority within seven (7) working days after the startup. The letter should be sent by certified or registered mail or overnight delivery service, and must include the following information:
    1. Name and title of Site/Facility or Other appropriate Facility Personnel;
    2. Certifying signature of the owner/operator or other responsible official (Note that "responsible official" has the same meaning as under the Title V permitting program);
    3. A copy of the **Startup Report Form**;
    4. Detailed explanation of the circumstances of the startup;
    5. The reasons the SSM Plan was not adequate; and whether any excess emissions and/or parameter monitoring exceedances is believed to have occurred during the event.
    6. A copy of the **SSM Plan Departure Report Form**.
    7. Revise the SSM plan within 45 days of the non-conforming event.



Hillsborough County must retain documentation of the conversation with FDEP or fax regarding the 2-day notification, the 7-day letter, and proof of receipt by FDEP of the 7-day letter in the site's files for a minimum of five years. If the actions taken during startup were not consistent with this SSM Plan, the SSM Plan must be revised. The revised SSM Plan shall include the new actions to be taken for startup of the GCCS during similar startup events. If the revisions to the SSM Plan alter the scope of the process activities at Hillsborough County Solid Waste Management Facility or otherwise modify the applicability of any emission limit, work practice requirement, or other requirement in the MACT rule and/or the NSPS, the revised SSM Plan is not effective until written notice has been provided to the permitting authority describing the SSM Plan revision(s). The revised SSM Plan shall be included in the next semiannual SSM Plan Report.



## 4 Shutdown Plan

This section details procedures for the shutdown of the GCCS to ensure that, at all times, good engineering, safety and air pollution control practices are used for minimizing emissions to the levels required by the relevant standards.

Pursuant to the requirements of the NSPS for MSW landfills, a GCCS cannot be removed unless the landfill meets all the applicable criteria for removal of collection and control system in 40 CFR 60, Subpart WWW.

### 4.1 How to Identify a GCCS Shutdown Event

The regulatory definition of “shutdown” reads as follows:

“**Shutdown** means the cessation of an affected source or portion of an affected source for any purpose.” (§63.2)

GCCS shutdown events generally include shutdown of the gas collection system, the gas control system, and any ancillary equipment that could affect the operations or monitoring of the GCCS. There are two general types of shutdown events, those that are initiated manually by an operator (e.g. for purposes of system maintenance) and those that are initiated automatically by the control system in response to certain monitored conditions. Each of these types of shutdown events is discussed below. In accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR 63.6(e)(3)(i), this SSM Plan does not need to address any scenario that would not cause the source to exceed an applicable emission limitation in the relevant standard. Operational exceptions are identified in the Title V permit modification and GCCS Design Plan.

**Table 4-1. Potential Events Necessitating Shutdown of the GCCS**

Control Device Maintenance, Repair, or Cleaning
Addition of New GCCS Components
Extraction Well Raising
Movement of LFG Piping to Accommodate New Components or Filling Operations
Source Testing
Gas Mover Equipment Maintenance, Repair, or Cleaning
Gas Processing Treatment System Equipment Maintenance, Repair, or Cleaning
Ancillary Equipment (e.g., compressors, etc.) Maintenance, Repair, or Cleaning
New Equipment Testing and Debugging
Shutdown and Subsequent Startup to Address Malfunctions or Other Occurrences
Planned Electrical Outages



**Table 4-1. (continued)**

Power generation equipment maintenance, repair, and cleaning
Other Site-Specific Shutdown Events

#### **4.1.1 Manual Shutdowns**

Table 4-1 includes events that may necessitate a shutdown of the GCCS at a MSW Landfill. This list should not be considered exhaustive. In the event a manual shutdown is required, the procedures specified in Section 4.2 for manual shutdowns should be followed and documented.

#### **4.1.2 Automatic Shutdowns**

The GCCS may automatically shutdown one or more of its components in response to monitored conditions that fall outside of set-point ranges. In these instances, the shutdown is completely automatic, and there are no shutdown steps that need to be taken by facility personnel. Personnel will need to evaluate the cause of the shutdown and initiate corrective action as needed with a goal of restarting the system in a safe and timely manner.

Some events that may cause the GCCS to shutdown automatically are listed in Table 4-2 below. This list should not be considered exhaustive.

**Table 4-2. Potential Causes of Automatic Shutdowns of the GCCS**

Loss of gas flow to the flare
High inlet gas temperature
Flame sensor detects loss of flame
Elevated flame arrestor temperature
High liquid level in knockout pot
Loss of power from the grid
Treatment system component shutdowns
Power generation equipment shutdowns

## **4.2 Actions to Take When The GCCS Is Shutdown**

### **4.2.1 Collection System**

GCCSs, once installed, are “closed” systems designed to prevent the uncontrolled release of LFG to the atmosphere. The network of piping installed at the site connects each extraction point with the control device(s) with no open vents located anywhere in the collection system.

Portions of active collection systems or individual extraction points may be isolated by valves installed in the system from time to time. Periodic or occasional closing of individual valves on



the active collection system for valid operational reasons shall not be considered a shutdown of the overall GCCS for purposes of this Plan.

#### **4.2.1.1 Gas Control System – Automatic Shutdown**

Automatic shutdowns of the flare system (including the blower and other related equipment) do not involve any operator interaction. Therefore, there is no procedure to be followed for an automatic shutdown, and no need to document whether established procedures were or were not followed. A shutdown report shall be generated for each automatic shutdown. These reports should indicate that the event that occurred was an automatic shutdown. No procedures checklist need be completed.

#### **4.2.1.2 Gas Control System – Manual Shutdown**

Personnel shall follow the procedures identified in this section when shutting down the respective control devices. Control devices operating at MSW landfills normally undergo planned shutdown for the various events listed above.

Control device shutdown procedures for Manual Shutdown are located Appendix C-2 and included on the **Shutdown Report Form**, (Appendix B).

### **4.3 What To Record For All Shutdown Events**

The operator should record the following information on the attached **Shutdown Report Form** (Appendix B):

- The date and time the shutdown occurred
- The duration of the shutdown
- The actions taken to effect the shutdown
- Whether procedures in this SSM Plan were followed. If the procedures in the plan were not followed, a **SSM Plan Departure Report Form** must also be completed
- If an applicable emission limitation was exceeded, a description of the emission standard that was exceeded or had the potential to be exceeded

### **4.4 Whom to Notify at the Facility in Case of a Shutdown Event**

- The Site/Facility Manager, Engineer, or other designated personnel should be notified immediately of the shutdown.
- The Site/Facility Manager, Engineer, or other designated personnel should be notified within a reasonable timeframe of progress of the diagnosis and resolution of the shutdown.



- The Site/Facility Manager, Engineer, or other appropriate personnel should be notified when the alternative timeframe for shutdown has been established if it is outside of the timeframes currently allowed by the NSPS for particular compliance elements.
- The **Shutdown Report Form** should be initially prepared upon shutdown, or discovery of an automatic shutdown, and implementation of the SSM Plan. The form should be finalized by the operator on duty upon successful implementation of the SSM Plan and submitted to the Site/Facility Manager or other appropriate Personnel. The original form should be retained in the landfill files for five (5) years.

#### 4.5 What to Report for a Shutdown Event

- If the actions taken during the shutdown were consistent with this SSM Plan, file the necessary information in your semi-annual SSM report (*within 30 days following the end of each 6-month period*) with the following information included:
  1. Name and title of Site/Facility Manager.
  2. Certifying signature of the owner/operator or other responsible official (Note that "responsible official" has the same meaning as under the Title V permitting program.
  3. Statement that the actions taken during the shutdown were consistent with the SSM Plan; and
  4. If the SSM Plan was revised during the reporting period to reflect changes in equipment or procedures at the affected source, this must be reported in the semiannual report.
- If the actions taken during the shutdown were not consistent with this SSM Plan, but the shutdown did not result in an exceedance of an applicable emission, the responsible official shall state this in the semi-annual SSM report (*within 30 days following the end of each 6-month period*) with the following information included:
  1. Name and title of Site/Facility Manager;
  2. Certifying signature of the owner/operator or other responsible official;
  3. Statement that the actions taken during the shutdown were not consistent with the SSM Plan, but the source did not exceed any applicable emissions limit standards;
  4. Number, duration, and description of shutdown events; and
  5. If the SSM Plan was revised during the reporting period to reflect changes in equipment or procedures at the affected source, this must be reported in the semiannual report.
- If the actions taken during a startup were not consistent with this SSM Plan, and the shutdown resulted in an exceedance of an applicable emission standard, the





Site/Facility Manager or Other appropriate Hillsborough County Facility Personnel must report the actions taken to the enforcing authority by telephone or facsimile transmission within two (2) working days after commencing the actions that were inconsistent with the plan. A letter must then be sent to the enforcing authority within seven (7) working days after the startup or shutdown. The letter should be sent by certified or registered mail or overnight delivery service, and must include the following information:

1. Name and title of Site/Facility Manager;
2. Certifying signature of the owner/operator or other responsible official (Note that "responsible official" has the same meaning as under the Title V permitting program. See previous corporate guidance on this topic.);
3. A copy of the **Shutdown Report Form**;
4. Detailed explanation of the circumstances of the shutdown;
5. The reasons the SSM Plan was not adequate; and whether any excess emissions and/or parameter monitoring exceedances is believed to have occurred during the event.
6. A copy of the **SSM Plan Departure Report Form**.
7. Revise the SSM plan within 45 days of the non-conforming event.

Hillsborough County must retain documentation of the conversation with FDEP or fax regarding the 2-day notification, the 7-day letter, and proof of receipt by FDEP of the 7-day letter in the site's files for a minimum of five years. If the actions taken during startup were not consistent with this SSM Plan, the SSM Plan must be revised. The revised SSM Plan shall include the new actions to be taken during similar GCCS shutdown events in the future. If the revisions to the SSM Plan alter the scope of the process activities at Hillsborough County Solid Waste Management Facility or otherwise modify the applicability of any emission limit, work practice requirement, or other requirement in the MACT rule and/or the NSPS, the revised SSM Plan is not effective until written notice has been provided to the permitting authority describing the SSM Plan revision(s). The revised SSM Plan shall be included in the next semiannual SSM Plan Report.



## 5 Malfunction Plan

### 5.1 How to Identify a GCCS Malfunction

The regulatory definition of “malfunction” reads as follows:

**“Malfunction** means any sudden, infrequent, and not reasonably preventable failure of air pollution control and monitoring equipment, process equipment, or a process to operate in a normal or usual manner which causes, or has the potential to cause, the emission limitations in an applicable standard to be exceeded. Failures that are caused in part by poor maintenance or careless operation are not malfunctions.” (§63.2, revised 5/30/03)

The following list includes events that may constitute a malfunction of the GCCS at Southeast County Landfill. The cause of these events should be investigated immediately in order to determine the best course of action to correct the malfunction. Each of these malfunctions could have multiple causes that need to be evaluated and possibly considered. It is the intent of this SSM Plan to include all possible causes for the specific malfunction events. Common malfunction events for LFG collection and control systems are listed in Table 5-1.

**Table 5-1. Potential Malfunction Events**

Possible Malfunction	Potential Resulting Emission Limitation Exceedance [citation]
Gas Mover/Power Generation Equipment Malfunction with resulting loss of LFG flow	GCCS downtime of greater than 5 days [60.755(e)]
Loss of Electrical Power	GCCS downtime of greater than 5 days [60.755(e)]
Loss of Flame at the Flare	Control device downtime of greater than 1 hour with free venting of LFG [60.755(e)]
Malfunction of Flow Measuring/Recording Device	Failure to record flow [60.756(c)(2)(i)]
Collection Well and Pipe Failures	Failure to route collected gases to the control device. [60.753(e)]
Condensate Pump Failure (resulting in gas collection line blockage)	Failure to route collected gases to the control device. [60.753(e)]



**Table 5-1. (continued)**

Possible Malfunction	Potential Resulting Emission Limitation Exceedance [citation]
Loss of flame-sensing instrument at flare tip.	Failure to monitor presence of pilot light or flare flame [60.756(c)(1)]
Failure of flare continuous-flame-presence recorder	Failure to continuously record the presence of a flame or pilot light [60.758(c)(4)]
Loss of air compressor	GCCS downtime of greater than 5 days [60.755(e)]
Loss of electricity	Multiple, including possibly:
	• Failure to record flow [60.756(c)(2)(i)]
	• Failure to route collected gases to the control device. [60.753(e)]
	• Failure to continuously record the presence of a flame or pilot light [60.758(c)(4)]

If the occurrence does not result in an exceedance of an applicable emission limitation contained in the NSPS or MACT rules, it is **not required to be corrected in accordance with this SSM Plan**, although use of the plan may still be advisable.

Malfunctions should be considered actionable under this SSM Plan whether they are discovered by the MSW landfill owner or operator during normal operations or by a regulatory agency during compliance inspections.

The operator should follow all the corrective action, notification, record keeping, and reporting procedures described herein in case of malfunction of the GCCS. The various malfunction reference sections of this SSM Plan are provided in Table 5-2 below:

**Table 5-2. Malfunction Procedure Reference**

Possible Malfunction	Section
Loss of LFG Flow/Gas Mover Malfunction	5.3
Loss of Electrical Power	5.4
Low Temperature Conditions at Control Device	5.5
Loss of Flame at the Control Device	5.6
Malfunction of Flow Monitoring/Recording Device	5.7
Malfunction of Flame Monitoring/Recording Device	5.8
Collection Well and Pipe Failures	5.9
<b>Possible Malfunction</b>	<b>Section</b>
Other Control Device Malfunctions	5.10



Malfunctions of Field Monitoring Equipment	5.11
Malfunction of the Automatic Spark Ignition System	5.12

## 5.2 Actions To Take When The GCCS Malfunctions - All Malfunctions

- Determine whether the malfunction has caused an exceedance, or has the potential to cause an exceedance, of any applicable emission limitation contained in the NSPS/EG or MACT.
- Identify whether the malfunction is causing or has caused excess emissions to the atmosphere. If excess emissions are occurring, take necessary steps to reduce emissions to the maximum extent possible using good air pollution control practices and safety procedures.
- Contact the Site/Facility Manager for the site immediately and proceed with the malfunction diagnosis and correction procedures described in Appendix A ("Common Causes and Response Actions for GCCS Malfunctions") for each specific malfunction.
- Site-specific malfunction and/or troubleshooting procedures are contained in the documents or appendices referenced below. Personnel shall follow these procedures when addressing a malfunction of a collection system or control device.
- If the procedures in this SSM Plan do not address or adequately address the malfunction that has occurred, the operator should attempt to correct the malfunction with the best resources available. The Site/Facility Manager and Hillsborough County Landfill Operations Personnel should be notified of this situation immediately. Complete a **SSM Plan Departure Report Form** (Appendix B) as discussed in Section 5.14. The SSM Plan must be updated to better address this type of malfunction.
- Notify the Site/Facility Manager of the progress of the diagnosis and correction procedures and status of the malfunction as soon as practicable.
- **If the GCCS malfunction cannot be corrected within the time frame specified in the NSPS/EG, notify the Site/Facility Manager for the site and proceed to shutdown the control device and/or the process(es) venting to the flare control device, if this has not already occurred automatically.**
- If the GCCS malfunction cannot be corrected within the time frame allowed by the NSPS/EG rule for each specific malfunction, define the appropriate alternative timeframe for corrective action that is reasonable for the type of repair or maintenance that is required to correct the malfunction.



- If the GCCS malfunction cannot be corrected within alternative timeframe for corrective action specified above, notify the Site/Facility Manager for the site and conduct the appropriate record keeping and reporting required for deviations of the MACT rule and Title V permit.
- Once the malfunction is corrected, notify the Site/Facility Manager for the site as soon as the system is operational.
- Complete the **Malfunction Report Form** (Appendix B) after the malfunction diagnosis and correction procedures are completed.
- If the procedures in this SSM Plan do not address or adequately address the malfunction that has occurred, the operator should note the circumstances and the actual steps taken to correct the malfunction in the **Malfunction Report Form** (Appendix B). This SSM Plan will need to be revised based on this information, as described in Section 5.13 below.
- Follow procedures in Sections 5.13 through 5.15, as appropriate, to adequately document, notify, and report the malfunction and corrective action.

### 5.3 Loss of LFG Flow/Gas Mover Malfunction

- Follow the procedures in Section 5.2, above.
- Check to see if the control device has shutdown. If control device has shutdown, make sure that gas mover equipment has shutdown to prevent free venting of LFG. Attempt to restart control device to determine if system will remain operational.
- Conduct diagnostic procedures to identify the cause of the malfunction. Potential causes and response actions for this type of malfunction are listed in Appendix A.
- If the malfunction cannot be corrected within 5 days, follow the procedures under Section 5.2 above to establish an appropriate alternative timeframe for corrective action and complete necessary record keeping and reporting if the malfunction cannot be corrected within the established timeframe.

### 5.4 Loss of Electrical Power

- Follow the procedures in Section 5.2, above.
- Conduct diagnostic procedures to identify the cause of the malfunction. Potential causes and response actions for this type of malfunction are listed in **Appendix A**.



- If the malfunction cannot be corrected within the time frame allowed by the NSPS/EG rule, follow the procedures under Section 5.2 above to establish an appropriate alternative timeframe for corrective action and complete necessary record keeping and reporting if malfunction cannot be corrected within the established timeframe.

## **5.5 Low Temperature Conditions at the Control Device**

- Follow the procedures in Section 5.2, above.
- Check to see if the control device has shutdown. If control device has shutdown, make sure that gas mover equipment has shutdown to prevent free venting of LFG. Attempt to restart control device to determine if system will remain operational.
- Conduct diagnostic procedures to identify the cause of the malfunction. Potential causes and response actions for this type of malfunction are listed in Appendix A.
- If the malfunction causes the GCCS to go off-line and cannot be corrected within the time frame allowed by the NSPS/EG rule, follow the procedures under Section 5.2 above to establish an appropriate alternative timeframe for corrective action and complete necessary record keeping and reporting if the malfunction cannot be corrected within the established timeframe.

## **5.6 Loss of Flame at the Control Device**

- Follow the procedures in Section 5.2, above.
- Check to see if the control device has shutdown. If control device has shutdown, make sure that gas mover equipment has shutdown to prevent free venting of LFG. Attempt to restart control device to determine if system will remain operational.
- If system will not restart, follow also the procedures in Section 5.3.
- Conduct diagnostic procedures to identify the cause of the malfunction. Potential causes and response actions for this type of malfunction are listed in Appendix A.
- If the malfunction cannot be corrected within the time frame allowed by the NSPS/EG rule, follow the procedures under Section 5.2 above to establish an appropriate alternative timeframe for corrective action and complete necessary record keeping and reporting.



### **5.7 Malfunctions of Flow Monitoring/Recording Device**

- Follow the procedures in Section 5.2, above.
- Conduct diagnostic procedures to identify the cause of the malfunction. Potential causes and response actions for this type of malfunction are listed in Appendix A.
- If the malfunction cannot be corrected in the time frame allowed by the NSPS/EG rule, follow the procedures under Section 5.2 above to establish an appropriate alternative timeframe for corrective action and complete necessary record keeping and reporting.

### **5.8 Malfunctions of Flame Monitoring/Recording Device**

- Follow the procedures in Section 5.2, above.
- Conduct diagnostic procedures to identify the cause of the malfunction. Potential causes and response actions for this type of malfunction are listed in Appendix A.
- If the malfunction cannot be corrected within 15 minutes, follow the procedures under Section 5.2 above to establish an appropriate alternative timeframe for corrective action and complete necessary record keeping and reporting.

### **5.9 Collection Well and Pipe Failures**

- Follow the procedures in Section 5.2, above.
- Follow also the procedures in Section 5.3, above.
- Conduct diagnostic procedures to identify the cause of the malfunction. Potential causes and response actions for this type of malfunction are listed in Appendix A.
- If the malfunction causes the entire GCCS to go off-line and cannot be corrected within 5 days, follow the procedures under Section 5.2 above to establish an appropriate alternative timeframe for corrective action and complete necessary record keeping and reporting.

### **5.10 Other Control Device Malfunctions**

- Follow the procedures in Section 5.2, above.



- Check to see if the control device has shutdown. If control device has shutdown, make sure that gas mover equipment has shutdown to prevent free venting of LFG. Attempt to restart control device to determine if system will remain operational.
- Conduct diagnostic procedures to identify the cause of the malfunction. Potential causes and response actions for this type of malfunction are listed in Appendix A.
- If the malfunction causes the entire GCCS to go off-line and cannot be corrected within 5 days, follow the procedures under Section 5.2 above to establish an appropriate alternative timeframe for corrective action and complete necessary record keeping and reporting.

#### **5.11 Malfunctions of Field Monitoring Equipment**

- Follow the procedures in Section 5.2, above.
- Verify that malfunction of monitoring equipment will cause a deviation of the NSPS/EG requirements for wellhead and/or surface emissions monitoring.
- Conduct diagnostic procedures to identify the cause of the malfunction.
- Repair the device or obtain replacement device to complete the monitoring as required by the NSPS/EG.
- Conduct proper calibration procedures before use of the device for NSPS/EG compliance monitoring.
- If the malfunction cannot be corrected so that the monitoring equipment can be used for the purposes required by the NSPS/EG rule, follow the procedures under Section 5.2 above to establish an appropriate alternative timeframe for corrective action and complete necessary record keeping and reporting.

#### **5.12 Malfunction of the Automatic Spark Igniter System Size**

- Follow the procedures in Section 5.2, above.
- Check to see if the sparking mechanism has shutdown, perform diagnostics and shut the valve if necessary to prevent free venting of LFG. Attempt to restart control device to determine if system will remain operational.
- Conduct diagnostic procedures to identify the cause of the malfunction. Potential causes and response actions for this type of malfunction are listed in Appendix A.





### 5.13 What to Record for a Malfunction

The operator must record the following information on the attached **Malfunction Report Form**:

- The date and time the malfunction occurred.
- The duration of the malfunction.
- A description of the affected equipment.
- The cause or reason for the malfunction (if known).
- The actions taken to correct the malfunction (checklist).
- Whether the procedures in this SSM Plan were followed. If the procedures in the plan were not followed, a **SSM Plan Departure Report Form** must also be completed.
- A description of the emission standard that was exceeded or had the potential to be exceeded.

### 5.14 Whom to Notify at the Facility in Case of a Malfunction

- The Site/Facility Manager shall be notified immediately of the malfunction.
- The Site/Facility Manager shall be notified within a reasonable timeframe of progress of the diagnosis and corrective action of the malfunction.
- The Site/Facility Manager and Hillsborough County Landfill Operations shall be notified when the alternative timeframe for corrective action has been established if it is outside of the timeframes currently allowed by the NSPS for particular compliance elements.
- The Site/Facility Manager and Hillsborough County Landfill Operations shall be notified if the malfunction cannot be corrected within the timeframe allowed by the NSPS rule or the alternate timeframe established under this SSM Plan. Notification should also occur if the malfunction that occurred is not addressed by the current SSM Plan.
- The **Malfunction Report Form** shall be initially prepared upon discovery of the malfunction and implementation of the SSM Plan. The form shall be finalized by the operator on duty upon successful implementation of the SSM Plan and submitted to



the Site/Facility Manager. The original form must be retained in the landfill files for five (5) years.

### 5.15 What to Report for a Malfunction Event

- If the actions taken during the malfunction **were consistent** with this SSM Plan, file the necessary information in your semi-annual SSM report (*within 30 days following the end of each 6-month period*) with the following information included:
  1. Name and title of Site/Facility Manager or other appropriate personnel;
  2. Certifying signature of the owner/operator or other responsible official. (Note that "responsible official" has the same meaning as under the Title V permitting program. See previous corporate guidance on this topic.)
  3. Statement that the actions taken during the malfunction were consistent with the SSM Plan; and
  4. If the SSM Plan was revised during the reporting period to reflect changes in equipment or procedures at the affected source, this must be reported in the semiannual report.
- If the actions taken during the malfunction **were not consistent** with this SSM Plan, but the malfunction did not result in an exceedance of an applicable emission, the responsible official shall state this in the semi-annual SSM report (*within 30 days following the end of each 6-month period*) with the following information included:
  1. Name and title of Site/Facility Manager or other Hillsborough County landfill operations personnel;
  2. Certifying signature of the owner/operator or other responsible official;
  3. Statement that the actions taken during the malfunction were not consistent with the SSM Plan, but the source did not exceed any applicable emissions limit standards;
  4. Number, duration, and description of malfunction events; and
  5. If the SSM Plan was revised during the reporting period, to reflect changes in equipment or procedures at the affected source, this must be reported in the semiannual report.
- If the actions taken during a malfunction **were not consistent** with this SSM Plan, and the malfunction resulted in an exceedance of an applicable emission standard, (see items listed under Step 1 above), the Site/Facility Manager or Other appropriate Facility Personnel must report the actions taken to the enforcing authority by telephone or facsimile (FAX) transmission within two (2) working days after commencing the actions that were inconsistent with the plan. A letter must then be sent to the enforcing authority within seven (7) working days after the malfunction. The letter should be sent by certified or registered mail or overnight delivery service, and must include the following information:



1. Name and title of Site/Facility Manager or other Hillsborough County landfill operations personnel;
2. Certifying signature of the owner/operator or other responsible official. (Note that "responsible official" has the same meaning as under the Title V permitting program. See previous corporate guidance on this topic.);
3. A copy of the **Malfunction Report Form**;
4. Detailed explanation of the circumstances of the malfunction;
5. The reasons the SSM Plan was not adequate; and whether any excess emissions and/or parameter monitoring exceedances is believed to have occurred during the event.
6. A copy of the **SSM Plan Departure Report Form**.
7. Revise the SSM Plan within 45 days of the non-conforming event.

Hillsborough County shall retain documentation of the conversation with FDEP or fax regarding the 2-day notification, the 7-day letter, and proof of receipt by FDEP of the 7-day letter in the site's files for a minimum of five years. If the actions taken during startup were not consistent with this SSM Plan, the SSM Plan must be revised. The revised SSM Plan shall include the new actions to be taken for startup of the GCCS during similar startup events. If the revisions to the SSM Plan alter the scope of the process activities at Hillsborough County Solid Waste Management Facility or otherwise modify the applicability of any emission standard, work practice requirement, or other requirement in the MACT rule and/or the NSPS, the revised SSM Plan is not effective until written notice has been provided to the permitting authority describing the SSM Plan revision(s). The revised SSM Plan shall be included in the next semiannual SSM Plan Report.



## **APPENDIX A**

### **Common Causes and Response Actions for GCCS Malfunctions**

(Appendix A represents a summary of possible causes and response actions for GCCS malfunctions. The list is not considered to be exhaustive. The list of response actions is not intended to be a sequence of events that are to be implemented in order. Certain malfunction incidents may or may not be associated with the listed "common causes" nor will the "common response actions" be appropriate in all instances. Site-specific evaluation of the malfunctions and development of specific response actions is recommended in all cases.)



EQUIPMENT	PURPOSE	MALFUNCTION EVENT	COMMON CAUSES	TYPICAL RESPONSE ACTIONS
<b>LFG Collection and Control System</b>				
Blower or Other Gas Mover Equipment	Applies vacuum to wellfield to extract LFG and transport to control device	Loss of LFG Flow/Blower Malfunction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Flame arrestor fouling/deterioration</li> <li>-Automatic valve problems</li> <li>-Blower failure (e.g., belt, motor, impeller, coupling, seizing, etc.)</li> <li>-Loss of power</li> <li>-Extraction piping failure</li> <li>-Condensate knock-out problems</li> <li>-Extraction piping blockages</li> <li>-Pneumatic pump failure</li> <li>-Air compressor failure</li> <li>-Condensate trapped in pipe headers.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Repair breakages in extraction piping</li> <li>-Clean flame arrestor</li> <li>-Repair blockages in extraction piping</li> <li>-Verify automatic valve operation, compressed air/nitrogen supply</li> <li>-Notify power utility, if appropriate</li> <li>-Provide/utilize auxiliary power source, if necessary</li> <li>-Repair Settlement in Collection Piping</li> <li>- Repair Blower</li> <li>-Activate back-up blower, if available</li> <li>-Clean knock-up pot/demister</li> <li>-Drain knock-out pot</li> <li>-Repair pneumatic pump(s)</li> <li>-Repair air compressor</li> <li>-Repair air lines/condensate force main piping</li> <li>-Drain condensates</li> </ul>
Extraction Wells and Collection Piping	Conduits for extractions and movement of LFG flow	Collection well and pipe failures	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Break/crack in header, lateral, or extraction well piping</li> <li>-Leaks at wellheads, valves, flanges, test ports, seals, couplings, etc.</li> <li>-Collection piping blockages</li> <li>-Problems due to settlement (e.g. pipe separation, deformation, development of low points)</li> <li>-Pneumatic pump failure</li> <li>-Air compressor failure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Repair leaks or breaks in lines or wellheads</li> <li>-Follow procedures for loss of LFG flow/blower malfunction</li> <li>-Repair blockages in collection piping</li> <li>-Repair settlement in collection piping</li> <li>-Re-install, repair, or replace piping</li> <li>Repair pneumatic pump</li> <li>-Repair air compressor</li> <li>-Repair air lines/condensate force main piping</li> </ul>



EQUIPMENT	PURPOSE	MALFUNCTION EVENT	COMMON CAUSES	TYPICAL RESPONSE ACTIONS
<b>LFG Collection and Control System</b>				
Blower or Other Gas Mover Equipment And Control Device	Collection and control of LFG	Loss of electrical power	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Force majeure/Act of God (e.g., lightning, flood, earthquake, etc.)</li> <li>-Area-wide or local blackout or brown-out</li> <li>-Interruption in service (e.g. blown service fuse)</li> <li>-Electrical line failure</li> <li>-Breaker trip</li> <li>-Transformer failure</li> <li>-Motor starter failure/trip</li> <li>-Overdraw of power</li> <li>-Problems in electrical panel</li> <li>-Damage to electrical equipment from on-site operations</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Check/reset breaker</li> <li>-Check/repair electrical panel components</li> <li>-Check/repair transformer</li> <li>-Check/repair motor starter</li> <li>-Check/repair electrical line</li> <li>-Test amperage to various equipment</li> <li>-Contact electricity supplier</li> <li>-Contact/contract electrician</li> <li>-Provide auxiliary power (if necessary)</li> </ul>
LFG Control Device	Combusts LFG	Low and high temperature conditions at control device	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Problems with temperature - monitoring equipment</li> <li>-Problems/failure of -thermocouple and/or thermocouple wiring</li> <li>-Change of LFG flow</li> <li>-Change of LFG quality</li> <li>-Problems with air louvers</li> <li>-Problems with air/fuel controls</li> <li>-Change in atmospheric conditions</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Check/repair temperature monitoring equipment</li> <li>-Check/repair thermocouple and/or wiring</li> <li>-Follow procedures for loss of flow/blower malfunction</li> </ul>
LFG Control Device	Combusts LFG	Loss of Flame	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Problems/failure of thermocouple</li> <li>-Loss/change of LFG flow</li> <li>-Loss/change of LFG quality</li> <li>-Problems with air/fuel controls</li> <li>-Problems/failure of flame sensor</li> <li>-Problems with temperature monitoring equipment</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Check/repair temperature monitoring equipment</li> <li>-Check/repair thermocouple</li> <li>-Follow procedures for loss of flow/blower malfunction</li> <li>-Check/adjust air/fuel controls</li> <li>-Check/adjust/repair flame sensor</li> <li>-Check/adjust LFG collectors</li> </ul>



EQUIPMENT	PURPOSE	MALFUNCTION EVENT	COMMON CAUSES	TYPICAL RESPONSE ACTIONS
<b>LFG Collection and Control System</b>				
Flow Monitoring/Recording Device	Measures and records gas flow from collection system to control	Malfunctions of Flow Monitoring/Recording Device	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Problems with orifice plate, pitot tube, or other in-line flow measuring device</li> <li>-Problems with device controls and/or wiring</li> <li>-Problems with chart recorder</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Check/adjust/repair flow measuring device and/or wiring</li> <li>-Check/repair chart recorder</li> <li>-Replace paper in chart recorder</li> </ul>
Flame Presence/Heat Sensing Device	Indicates continuous presence of a flame at the control device	Malfunctions of Flame Presence/Heat Sensing Device	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Problems with thermocouple or ultraviolet beam sensor</li> <li>-Problems with device controls and/or wiring</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Check/adjust/repair thermocouple or ultraviolet beam sensor</li> <li>-Check/adjust/repair controller and/or wiring</li> <li>-Check/adjust/repair electrical panel components</li> </ul>
Control Device	Combusts LFG	Other Control Device Malfunctions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Control device smoking (i.e. visible emissions)</li> <li>-Problems with pilot light system</li> <li>-Problems with thermocouple</li> <li>-Problems with flame arrester</li> <li>-Alarmed malfunction conditions not covered above</li> <li>-Unalarmed conditions discovered during inspection not covered above</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Site-specific diagnosis procedures</li> <li>-Site-specific responses actions based on diagnosis</li> <li>-Clean pitot orifice</li> <li>-Clean/drain flame arrester</li> <li>-Refill propane supply</li> <li>-Check/repair pilot sparking system</li> </ul>
Condensate Management System	Manages condensate	Failure of condensate sumps	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Electrical failure</li> <li>- Mechanical failure of air compressor for pneumatic condensate sump pumps</li> <li>- Pump failure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Check/adjust/repair electrical supply or connections</li> <li>- If pneumatic pumps, diagnose pump controls, etc., and air compressor per manufacturer's instructions and repair or replace as appropriate. Procure temporary air compression capacity if needed.</li> <li>- Check/adjust/repair pumps per manufacturer's instructions</li> </ul>



Southeast County Landfill  
Date of Issuance: January 19, 2010

**APPENDIX B**  
**SSM Plan Reporting Forms**





Southeast County Landfill  
Date of Issuance: January 19, 2010

## HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY SOUTHEAST COUNTY LANDFILL - STARTUP REPORT FORM

This form is used to document actions taken during any startup of any portion of the gas collection and control system. If any of the steps taken are **not consistent with this procedure**, document the variations on a "SSM Plan Departure Form" and follow the reporting requirements in the SSM plan.

<input type="checkbox"/> Flare		<input type="checkbox"/> Collection System
1. Beginning of Startup Event	Date:	Time:
2. End of Startup Event	Date:	Time:
3. Duration of Startup Event (hours):		
4. Description of Affected Equipment:		
5. Cause/Reason for Startup:		
6. Name of person completing this form (please print):		
7. Date completed:		
8. Type of Shutdown (check one):		<input type="checkbox"/> Manual <input type="checkbox"/> Automatic
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If this is an automatic startup, skip sections 9 and 10 below and go to section 11.</li><li>• If this is a manual startup, the procedure listed in section 9 should be followed. Check off the steps completed and continue on to section 10.</li></ul>		
9. STARTUP PROCEDURE CHECKLIST		Check if procedure was followed
10. Did the actual steps taken vary from the procedure specified above? If response is "Yes," proceed to section 11 below. If "No," stop.		<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO
11. Did this startup result in an exceedance of any applicable emission limitation? If response is "Yes," proceed to section 12 below. If "No," stop.		<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO
12. Describe the emission standard that was exceeded below. Complete a "SSM Plan Departure Report Form." Notify the appropriate regulatory agency verbally or by fax within 2 working days after commencing the actions that an event inconsistent with the SSM Plan and which resulted in an exceedance of an applicable emission limitation has occurred. Follow up in writing to the agency within working 7 days after the end of the event.		

This form is intended to satisfy the recordkeeping requirements of 40 CFR 63.6(e)(3)(iii) and (iv) and 63.10(b)(2).



Southeast County Landfill  
Date of Issuance: January 19, 2010

## HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY SOUTHEAST COUNTY LANDFILL - SHUTDOWN REPORT FORM

This form is used to document actions taken during any shutdown of any portion of the gas collection and control system. If any of the steps taken are not consistent with this procedure, document the variations on a "SSM Plan Departure Form" and follow the reporting requirements in the SSM plan.	
<input type="checkbox"/> Flare <input type="checkbox"/> Collection System	
1. Beginning of Shutdown Event	Date: Time:
2. End of Shutdown Event	Date: Time:
3. Duration of Shutdown Event (hours):	
4. Description of Affected Equipment:	
5. Cause/Reason for Shutdown:	
6. Name of person completing this form (print):	
7. Date completed:	
8. Type of Shutdown (check one): <input type="checkbox"/> Manual <input type="checkbox"/> Automatic	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If this is an automatic shutdown, skip sections 9 and 10 below and go to section 11.</li><li>• If this is a manual shutdown, the procedure listed in section 9 below should be followed. Check off the steps completed and continue on to section 10.</li></ul>	
9. SHUTDOWN PROCEDURE CHECKLIST	Check if procedure was followed
10. Did the actual steps taken vary from the procedure specified above? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO If response is "Yes," proceed to section 11 below. If "No," stop.	
11. Did this shutdown result in an exceedance of any applicable emission limitation? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO If response is "Yes," proceed to section 12 below. If "No," stop.	
12. Describe the emission standard that was exceeded below. Complete a "SSM Plan Departure Report Form." Notify the appropriate regulatory agency verbally or by fax within 2 working days after commencing the actions that an event inconsistent with the SSM Plan and which resulted in an exceedance of an applicable emission limitation has occurred. Follow up in writing to the agency within working 7 days after the end of the event.	

This form is intended to satisfy the recordkeeping requirements of 40 CFR 63.6(e)(3)(iii) and (iv) and 63.10(b)(2).



Southeast County Landfill  
Date of Issuance: January 19, 2010

## HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY SOUTHEAST COUNTY LANDFILL - MALFUNCTION REPORT FORM

This form is used to document actions taken during a malfunction of any portion of the gas collection and control system. If any of the steps taken are not consistent with this procedure, document the variations on a "SSM Plan Departure Form" and follow the reporting requirements in the SSM plan.

☐ Flare

☐ Collection System

1. Beginning of Malfunction Event

Date:

Time:

2. End of Malfunction Event

Date:

Time:

3. Duration of Malfunction Event (hours):

4. Description of Affected Equipment:

5. Cause/Reason for Malfunction:

6. Name of person completing this form (please print):

7. Date completed:

Follow the procedure listed below for each malfunction. This form is to be used to document the actions taken during each malfunction. Check off the steps completed.

### 8. MALFUNCTION PROCEDURE CHECKLIST

Check if  
procedure was  
followed

9. Did the actual steps taken vary from the procedure specified above?

If response is "Yes," proceed to box 10 below. If "No," stop.

☐ YES

☐ NO

10. Did this malfunction result in an exceedance of any applicable emission limitation?

If response is "Yes," proceed to box 11 below. If "No," stop.

☐ YES

☐ NO

11. Describe the emission standard that was exceeded below. Complete a "SSM Plan Departure Report Form." Notify the appropriate regulatory agency verbally or by fax within 2 working days after commencing the actions that an event inconsistent with the SSM Plan and which resulted in an exceedance of an applicable emission limitation has occurred. Follow up in writing to the agency within working 7 days after the end of the event.

This form is intended to satisfy the recordkeeping requirements of 40 CFR 63.6(e)(3)(iii) and (iv) and 63.10(b)(2).



Southeast County Landfill  
Date of Issuance: January 19, 2010

### HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY SOUTHEAST COUNTY LANDFILL - SSM PLAN DEPARTURE REPORT FORM

1. Type of Event: <input type="checkbox"/> Startup <input type="checkbox"/> Shutdown <input type="checkbox"/> Malfunction		
2. Date:	Time:	Duration:
3. Provide detailed explanation of the circumstances of the startup, shutdown, or malfunction:*		
4. Provide description of corrective actions taken:*		
5. Describe the reasons the SSM Plan was not followed:*		
6. Describe any proposed revisions to the SSM Plan:*		
7. Name (print):		
8. Title		

\*Use additional sheets if necessary.

**Note:** If the event documented in this form was a malfunction and if the SSM plan needs to be revised to address the particular type of malfunction that occurred, the revision of the SSM plan must be made within 45 days of the event.

- This form is intended to assist in meeting the recordkeeping and reporting requirements of 40 CFR 63.6(e)(3)(iv).



Southeast County Landfill  
Date of Issuance: January 19, 2010

## APPENDIX C

### SSM PROCEDURES



Southeast County Landfill  
Date of Issuance: January 19, 2010

## **APPENDIX C-1**

### **Manual Startup Procedures for Utility Flare and Gas Mover System**

**(See LFG Specialties User Manual for  
Utility Flare System Unit #2162)**



Southeast County Landfill  
Date of Issuance: January 19, 2010

## **APPENDIX C-2**

### **Manual Shutdown Procedure for Utility Flare**



### **Manual Shutdown Procedure for Utility Flare**

In the event that the flare and associated blower(s) equipment must be shutdown manually the following procedure shall be followed:

- Manually depress the emergency stop plunger on the front of the flare control panel or deenergize the electrical service to the flare control panel. Turning the panel power selector switch to the off position or terminating electrical service to the panel can accomplish this task.
- Verify that the flare fail/safe valve is in the closed position. This valve must close to ensure there are no uncontrolled emissions from the flare stack.
- Verify that the continuous flare pilot is no longer operating.
- Verify that the pneumatic pumps at the nearest condensate pump station to the flare station are operable. If electrical service has been deenergized the air compressor, which services the pneumatic pumps, must remain in operation.
- Implement proper lock-out/tag-out procedures on electrical equipment, panel boxes and valves per Hillsborough County's standards.





Southeast County Landfill  
Date of Issuance: January 19, 2010

## **APPENDIX D**

### **Glossary**



## GLOSSARY OF COMMON TERMS AND ACRONYMS

Affected Source - A source of air pollution subject to the requirements of the MACT rule.

Control Device - A flare or other device used to burn the collected landfill gas and destroy or reduce the air pollutants present in the gas prior to being released into the environment.

Deviation - Variation from the set procedures outlined in this SSM Plan. If a deviation occurs, then a SSM Plan Deviation Report Form must be completed.

Gas Mover - A landfill gas blower or compressor used to apply vacuum to the landfill gas wells and extract gas from the wellfield and landfill. The gas mover is also used to send the collected gas to the control device such as a flare or burner.

GCCS - Gas Collection and Control System. The GCCS consists of all parts of the landfill gas system including wells, wellheads, gas collectors, piping, condensate sumps, valves, blowers, and the flare.

LFG - Landfill Gas. Gas created by the decomposition of municipal solid waste that consists primarily of methane and carbon dioxide.

MACT - Maximum Achievable Control Technology. A set of federally mandated rules written to control and reduce the emission of hazardous air pollutants (HAPs) from various industrial sources of air pollution, including certain landfill facilities.

Malfunction - Any sudden, infrequent, and not reasonably preventable failure of air pollution control and monitoring equipment, process equipment, or a process to operate in a normal or usual manner which causes, or has the potential to cause, the emission limitations in an applicable standard to be exceeded.

NSPS - New Source Performance Standards for MSW landfills. A set of federally mandated rules that require certain landfills to control the emission of non-methane organic compounds (NMOC) found in landfill gas.

Shutdown - The cessation of the operation of the GCCS or portion of the GCCS for any purpose.

SSM Plan - Startup, Shutdown, and Malfunction Plan. A plan required for certain landfills under the MACT rule to ensure that the GCCS is operated and maintained properly during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction.

Startup - The setting in operation of the GCCS or portion of the GCCS for any purpose.

Utility Flare - A control device that combusts landfill gas in a vertical stack.

**ATTACHMENT 2**

**AP 4 AUTOPUMP MANUAL**



## AutoPump Controllerless System (for 4-inch wells or larger)

(600) 371-7777 — North America Only  
(510) 391-0888 — India  
(650) 422-1575 — Fax

၇. လုပ်ငန်းအမျိုးအစား ၆၀၀၀၀၆-၁၂

The equipment in this manual is protected under U.S. and foreign patents issued and pending.	
U.S. Patents:	
Selective Oil Skimmer (SOS)	4,497,370
Specific Gravity Skimmer (SPG)	4,663,037
AutoPump (AP)	5,004,405
Specific Gravity Skimmer (SPG) Product Sensing	5,474,685
Vacuum/Pressure Hydrocarbon Recovery System	4,761,225
SPG PSR technology	5,474,685
AP-2	5,641,272
Genie System	5,704,772
Canada Patent:	
Specific Gravity Skimmer (SPG)	1,239,868

## Table of Contents

<b>Introduction</b>	<b>1</b>
Safety	1
How to Contact QED	2
<b>Chapter 1: Safety</b>	<b>3</b>
A Partial List of Safety Procedures	3
Fire and Explosion Protection	4
Personal Protection	4
Spill Protection	4
<b>Chapter 2: Overview</b>	<b>5</b>
General Specifications	5
This is How it Works	6
Major AutoPump Features	6
Special Operating Conditions	8
Cold Weather	8
Actions To Take	8
Flow induced freezing	10
The well is under a vacuum	10
Abrasive particles in the well	10
Hard pipe air supply connection to the pump	10
Options and Accessories	11

<b>Chapter 3: Equipment</b>	<b>12</b>
Unpacking	12
Equipment List	12
Tools	13
Parts List	13
AP-4 AutoPumps	13
Bottom-Loading AP-4/BL	13
Top-Loading AP-4/TL	13
Specifications	16
Component Materials	16
Performance and Air Use Curves	16
Landfill Pump Configurations	16
Landfill Specifications	16
Component Materials	16
Single Stage Filter/Regulator	18
Hoses and Fittings	19
Hose and Tubing Color Code Table	19
Volumes Pumped Per Cycle	20
Pump Support System	20
<b>Chapter 4: Assembly &amp; Installation</b>	<b>21</b>
Cautions	21
Compressed Air Supply	22
Component Assembly	22
Quick-Connects/Hose Barbs	22
AutoPump Assembly	22
Dry Test	28
Pump Support System and Hose Bundling Assembly	29
AutoPump Installation	34

<b>Chapter 5: Start Up and Operation</b>	<b>36</b>
Start Up Checklist	36
Observation of System Operation	37
Downwell Testing of the AutoPump	37
AutoPump Shutdown while Submerged	37
AutoPump Removal Technique (optional)	37
<b>Chapter 6: Maintenance</b>	<b>38</b>
General Maintenance	38
Maintenance Table	39
Air Quality Check	39
Single Stage Filter/Regulator Maintenance	39
AutoPump Service	41
AutoPump Shutdown and Removal from Well	41
For Bottom-loading pumps	41
For Top-loading pumps	41
Removing Pump Casing	42
Cleaning Pump Interior	44
Iron Build-up Cleaning Procedure	53
Installing Pump Casing	54
Cleaning the Pump Cycle Counter	55
Checking Volumes Pumped Per Cycle	55
<b>Chapter 7: Troubleshooting &amp; Repairs</b>	<b>56</b>
Troubleshooting	57
Returning Equipment for Service	60
Equipment Cleaning Requirements	61
Hoses and Fittings	61
AutoPumps	61

<b>Appendix A: Performance Curves</b>	<b>62</b>
<b>Appendix B: Air Consumption Curves</b>	<b>84</b>
<b>Appendix C: AP-4 Conversions</b>	<b>98</b>
<b>Appendix D: Vacuum on Well</b>	<b>101</b>
<b>Terms, Conditions and Warranty</b>	<b>106</b>

---



---



---

### Figures:

Figure 1 - How it Works	7
Figure 2 - Overview of the AutoPump System	9
Figure 3 - Long, Short and Lowdrawdown Bottom-Loading (AP-4/BL)	14
Figure 4 - Long, Short and Lowdrawdown Top-Loading (AP-4/TL)	15
Figure 5 - Long, Short, and LDD Bottom-Loading Leachate (AP-4/BL)	17
Figure 6 - Single Stage Filter/Regulator 60 with Quick-Connects	18
Figure 7 - Locking Quick-Connects	23
Figure 8 - Two-Ear Clamp and Hose Barb Assembly Instructions	24
Figure 9 - Worm Drive Clamp and Hose Barb Assembly Instructions	25
Figure 10 - AP-4 Assembly with Quick-Connects: Well Cap with Holes	26
Figure 11 - AP-4 Assembly: Well Cap with Hose Barbs	27
Figure 12 - Examples of Well Caps	30
Figure 13 - Hose Bundling: Part 1 of 2	32

Figure 14 - Hose Bundling: Part 2 of 2.....	33
Figure 15 - Removing AP-4 Pump Casing .....	43
Figure 16 - Exploded View of a Top-Loading AutoPump AP-4 (Long & Short).....	45
Figure 17 - Exploded View of a Bottom-Loading AutoPump AP-4 (Long & Short).....	46
Figure 18 - Exploded View of AP-4 Lever Assembly .....	47
Figure 19 - Exploded View of LDD Bottom Loading AutoPump AP-4 .....	48
Figure 20 - Exploded View of LDD Top-Loading AutoPump AP-4.....	49
Figure 21 - Bottom Intake Plug-Type Check Valve Assembly .....	50
Figure 22 - Exploded View of Bottom Intake Radial Check Valve Assembly.....	51
Figure 23 - Exploded View of 1-Inch Brass Check Valve.....	52
Figure 24 - Long AP-4/BL Performance Curves: 1-inch I.D. Discharge U.S. UNITS (Includes Leachate Models) .....	64
Figure 25 - Long AP-4/BL Performance Curves: 3/4-inch I.D. Discharge U.S. UNITS (Includes Leachate Models) .....	65
Figure 26 - Long AP-4/BL Performance Curves: 25.4 mm (1-inch) I.D. Discharge METRIC UNITS (Includes Leachate Models) .....	66
Figure 27 - Long AP-4/BL Performance Curves: 19 mm (3/4-inch) I.D. Discharge METRIC UNITS (Includes Leachate Models) .....	67
Figure 28 - Long AP-4/TL Performance Curves: 1-inch I.D. Discharge U.S. UNITS (Includes Leachate Models) .....	68
Figure 29 - Long AP-4/TL Performance Curves: 3/4-inch I.D. Discharge U.S. UNITS (Includes Leachate Models) .....	69
Figure 30 - Long AP-4/TL Performance Curves: 25.4 mm (1-inch) I.D. Discharge METRIC UNITS (Includes Leachate Models) .....	70
Figure 31 - Long AP-4/TL Performance Curves: 19 mm (3/4-inch) I.D. Discharge METRIC UNITS (Includes Leachate Models) .....	71

Figure 32 - Short AP-4/BL Performance Curves: 1-inch I.D. Discharge U.S. UNITS (Includes Leachate Models) .....	72
Figure 33 - Short AP-4/BL Performance Curves: 3/4-inch I.D. Discharge U.S. UNITS (Includes Leachate Models) .....	73
Figure 34 - Short AP-4/BL Performance Curves: 25.4 mm (1-inch) I.D. Discharge METRIC UNITS (Includes Leachate Models) .....	74
Figure 35 - Short AP-4/BL Performance Curves: 19 mm (3/4-inch) I.D. Discharge METRIC UNITS (Includes Leachate Models) .....	75
Figure 36 - Short AP-4/TL Performance Curves: 1-inch I.D. Discharge U.S. UNITS (Includes Leachate Models) .....	76
Figure 37 - Short AP-4/TL Performance Curves: 3/4-inch I.D. Discharge U.S. UNITS (Includes Leachate Models) .....	77
Figure 38 - Short AP-4/TL Performance Curves: 25.4 mm (1-inch) I.D. Discharge METRIC UNITS (Includes Leachate Models) .....	78
Figure 39 - Short AP-4/TL Performance Curves: 19 mm (3/4-inch) I.D. Discharge METRIC UNITS (Includes Leachate Models) .....	79
Figure 40 - Low Drawdown AP-4/BL Performance Curves: 1-inch (25.4 mm) . I.D. Discharge U.S. and METRIC UNITS .....	80
Figure 41 - Low Drawdown AP-4/BL Performance Curves: 3/4-inch (19 mm) . I.D. Discharge U.S. and METRIC UNITS .....	81
Figure 42 - Low Drawdown AP-4/TL Performance Curves: 1-inch (25.4 mm) I.D. Discharge U.S. and METRIC UNITS .....	82
Figure 43 - Low Drawdown AP-4/TL Performance Curves: 3/4-inch (19 mm).. I.D. Discharge U.S. and METRIC UNITS .....	83
Figure 44 - Long AP-4 Air Consumption Curves: 1-inch I.D. Discharge U.S. UNITS (Includes Leachate Models) .....	86
Figure 45 - Long AP-4 Air Consumption Curves: 3/4-inch I.D. Discharge U.S. UNITS (Includes Leachate Models) .....	87
Figure 46 - Long AP-4 Air Consumption Curves: 25.4 mm (1-inch) I.D. Discharge METRIC UNITS (Includes Leachate Models).....	88

Figure 47 - Long AP-4 Air Consumption Curves: 19 mm (3/4-inch) I.D. Discharge METRIC UNITS (Includes Leachate Models) .....	89
Figure 48 - Short AP-4 Air Consumption Curves: 1-inch I.D. Discharge U.S. UNITS (Includes Leachate Models) .....	90
Figure 49 - Short AP-4 Air Consumption Curves: 3/4-inch I.D. Discharge U.S. UNITS (Includes Leachate Models) .....	91
Figure 50 - Short AP-4 Air Consumption Curves: 25.4 mm (1-inch) I.D. Discharge METRIC UNITS (Includes Leachate Models) .....	92
Figure 51 - Short AP-4 Air Consumption Curves: 19 mm (3/4-inch) I.D. Discharge METRIC UNITS (Includes Leachate Models) .....	93
Figure 52 - Low Drawdown AP-4/BL Air Consumption Curves: 1-inch (25.4 mm) I.D. Discharge U.S. and METRIC UNITS .....	94
Figure 53 - Low Drawdown AP-4/BL Air Consumption Curves: 3/4-inch (19 mm) I.D. Discharge U.S. and METRIC UNITS .....	95
Figure 54 - Low Drawdown AP-4/TL Air Consumption Curves: 1-inch (25.4 mm) I.D. Discharge U.S. and METRIC UNITS .....	96
Figure 55 - Low Drawdown AP-4/TL Air Consumption Curves: 3/4-inch (19 mm) I.D. Discharge U.S. and METRIC UNITS .....	97
Figure 56 - Conversion From Bottom-Loading to Top-Loading AutoPump for pumps made after 1991 .....	99
Figure 57 - Conversion From Top-Loading to Bottom-Loading AutoPump for pumps made after 1991 .....	100
Figure 58 - AP-4/BL with Vacuum In the Well and Pump Exhaust Outside the Well .....	102
Figure 59 - AP-4/BL with Vacuum In the Well and Pump Exhaust In the Well .....	103
Figure 60 - AP-4/TL with Vacuum In the Well and Pump Exhaust Outside the Well .....	104
Figure 61 - AP-4/TL with Vacuum In the Well and Pump Exhaust In the Well .....	105

## Introduction

Welcome to QED Environmental Systems' AutoPump® (AP-4) manual.

To ensure the best operator safety and system performance, it is strongly recommended that the operators read this entire manual before using the system.

This manual reflects our many years of experience and includes comments and suggestions from our sales and service personnel and most importantly from our customers. The chapters, their contents and sequence were designed with you, the user and installer, in mind. We wrote this manual so it can be easily understood by users who may not be familiar with systems of this type or are using a QED system for the first time.

## Safety

Safety has been a cornerstone of our design which has been proven out in building and shipping systems throughout the world. Our high level of performance is achieved by using quality components, building in redundancies or backup systems, and not compromising our commitment to quality manufacturing. The net result is the highest quality and safest pneumatic pump recovery system on the market. We feel so strongly about safety, based on years of working with the hydrocarbon industry, that it is the first section in all of our manuals.



### How to Contact QED

If for any reason you are unable to find what you need in this manual please feel free to contact the QED Service Department at any time. We encourage you to use following communication methods to reach us at any time:

**Service Department**  
**QED Environmental Systems**  
**www.qedenv.com**

**Oakland Service Center**  
1133 Seventh Street  
Oakland, California 94607

(800) 537-1767 – North America Only  
(510) 891-0880 – Tele.  
(510) 444-6789 – Fax

**Ann Arbor Service Center**  
PO Box 3726  
6095 Jackson Road  
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106-3726

(800) 624-2026 — North America Only  
(734) 995-2547 — Tele.  
(734) 995-1170 — Fax  
info@qedenv.com — E-mail

**QED can be reached 24 hours a day**

We welcome your comments and encourage your feedback regarding anything in this manual and the equipment you have on-site.

Thank you again for specifying QED remediation equipment.

## Chapter 1: Safety

Safety has been a prime consideration when designing the AutoPump System. Safety guidelines are provided in this manual, and the AutoPump System safety features are listed below. Please do not attempt to circumvent the safety features of this system.

We have also listed some possible hazards involved when applying this system to site remediation. Nothing will protect you as much as understanding the system, the site at which it is being used, and the careful handling of all the equipment and fluids. If you have any questions, please contact the QED Service Department for guidance.

As you read through this manual, you will encounter three kinds of warnings. The following examples indicate how they appear and lists their respective purposes.

**Note:** Highlights information of interest.  
**Caution:** Highlights ways to avoid damaging equipment.  
**WARNING:** Highlights personal safety issues.

### A Partial List of Safety Procedures

---

**WARNING:**

The air compressor and any other electrical equipment used with this pneumatic system must be positioned outside of any area considered hazardous because of possible combustible materials.

---

These safety procedures should be followed at all times when operating QED equipment on or off site, and should be considered as warnings:

- Wear safety goggles when working with the AutoPump System to protect eyes from any splashing or pressure release.
- Wear chemically resistant rubber gloves, boots, and coveralls when handling the AutoPump and fluid discharge hose to avoid skin contact with the fluid being recovered.

- Point all hoses away from personnel and equipment when connecting or disconnecting.
- Always ensure that the fluid discharge hose is connected before the air hose to prevent accidental discharge.

*The AutoPump System minimizes the potential for accidents with the following safeguards:*

### **Fire and Explosion Protection**

Almost all of QED underground fluid extraction systems are pneumatic. This offers many inherent fire and explosion protection features:

- Compressed air lines eliminates electrical wiring in hazardous areas.
- Aluminum or fiberglass enclosures prevent sparking.
- Standard systems use brass fittings to eliminate sparking hazard.

### **Personal Protection**

On-site, service and maintenance personnel can safely use QED equipment. Safety-in-use is the primary design feature in all systems. Following are some samples:

- All standard high pressure air hoses have automatic shut off quick-connects on the supply side which prevents injury due to hose whip or air blown particles. Tubing does not usually have quick-connect fittings, but is pushed over barbs or pushed into compression fittings.
- Metal regulators and filter bowls are rated at 200 psi and plastic bowls are rated at 150 psi. The metal air filter bowl is made of zinc, providing greater pressure and chemical resistance than plastic bowls and it is less prone to damage if dropped. The customer can choose either material.

### **Spill Protection**

On-site spills cannot always be prevented. QED equipment is designed to take into consideration such unpredictable occurrences that may happen despite strict adherence to standardized safety practices.

- The standard air and fluid hoses are rated at over 800 psi burst pressure to prevent accidental hose breakage.
- Down well quick-connects have locking features to prevent accidental disconnections.

## **Chapter 2: Overview**

The AutoPump® fills and empties automatically, and is very easy to install, use, and maintain.

The AutoPump is a pneumatic fluid extraction pump that pumps in pulses. It handles any liquid which flows freely into the pump and is compatible with the component materials and with the connecting hoses. The AP-4 is intended for vertical operation in well casings with a 3.75-inch or greater internal diameter. It can pump particles up to 1/8-inch in diameter.

The AutoPump is very versatile and available in a wide range of lengths, valve arrangements, and materials of construction to meet particular site specifications.

Equipment will vary by application and site specifications. (See Chapter 3)

### **General Specifications**

<b>Pump Diameter</b>	3.50 inch	88.9 mm
<b>Pressure Range</b>	5 - 120 psi	0.4 - 8.5 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup>
<b>High Pressure Option</b>	5 - 200 psi	0.4 - 14.1 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup>
<b>Flow Ranges</b>	0-16 gallons per minute	0-60 liters per minute

## This is How it Works

The AutoPump is a submersible compressed air-driven pump which fills and empties automatically. It also controls the fluid level in a well automatically. The pump fills (see Figure 1) when fluids enter either the top or bottom check valve. Air in the pump chamber exits through the exhaust valve as the fluid fills the pump. The float inside the pump is carried upwards by the fluids rising in the casing until it pushes against a stop on the control rod, forcing the valve mechanism to switch to the discharge mode.

The switching of the valve causes the exhaust valve to close and the air inlet valve to open. This causes the pump to empty (see Figure 1) by allowing compressed air to enter the pump. This pressure on the fluid closes the inlet check valve and forces the fluids up the discharge tube and out of the pump through the outlet check valve. As the fluid level falls in the pump, the float moves downwards until it pushes against the lower stop on the control rod, forcing the valve mechanism to switch to the fill mode. The outlet check valve closes and prevents discharged fluids from re-entering the pump. The filling and discharging of the pump continues automatically.

Note: The figures shown here are simplified schematics.

## Major AutoPump Features

- The AutoPump System is small and lightweight and can be easily moved from site to site, allowing quick response to changing conditions.
- The hoses are color coded and all the fittings are different so only the proper connections can be made.
- Rugged construction ensures long system life, even under harsh conditions.
- The entire system is pneumatically powered with no electrical components, thus avoiding sparks in control power and sensing devices.
- Durable stainless steel air valves that can pass liquids as viscous as 90 weight gear oil without fouling. The air valves can handle reverse flow and submersion for long periods of time. Unlike pumps with bubblers or bleed hoses, there are no problems with start up, clogging, and failure under these difficult conditions when using the AP-4. This results in less downtime and lower training, maintenance, and repair costs.

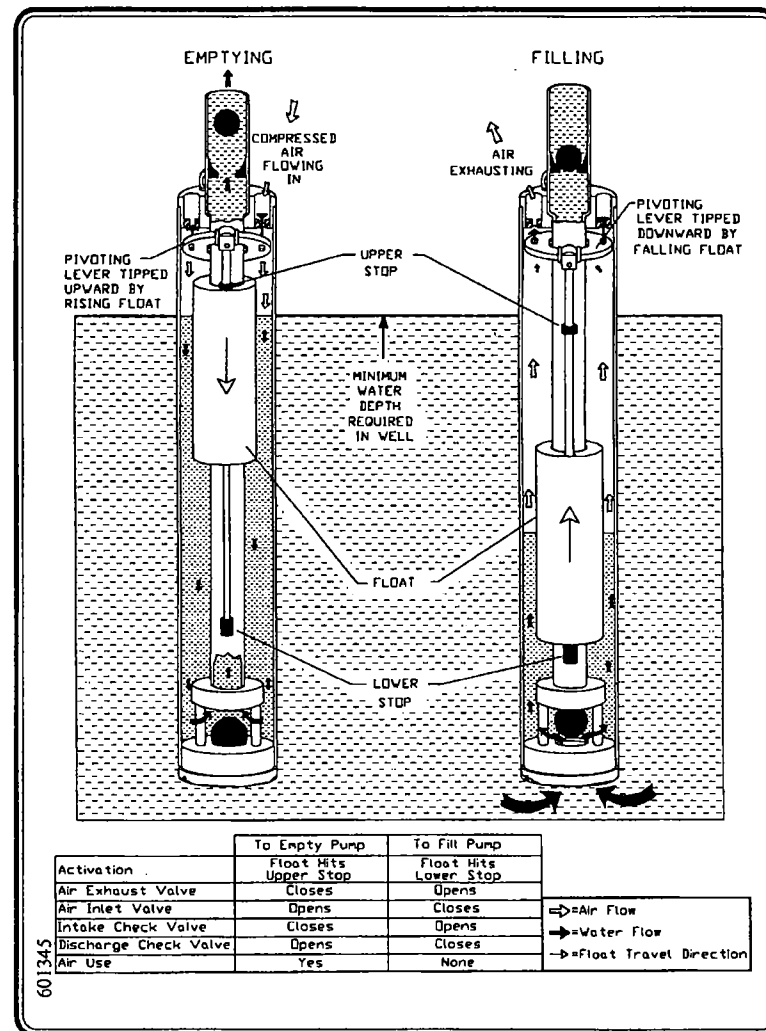


Figure 1 - How it Works

- The AP-4 only uses air while pumping. Unlike systems that rely on bleeding air sensors or timers which pressurize and depressurize the air hoses for each stroke, the air hose for the AP-4 remains pressurized to the pumps at all times. Air compressor power consumption, compressor filter maintenance, and thus operating costs are substantially reduced.
- The AP-4 can be configured to fill from the top or the bottom.

Figure 2 on the next page illustrates an overview of an AutoPump System.

The AP-4 System provides everything required for pumping fluid from a well. QED can also supply the air compressor, if desired.

The system is designed to perform for years and comes with a five year warranty.

**Note:**

*An automatic drain on the compressor is highly recommended since it dramatically decreases air filter maintenance. QED can supply an automatic drain.*

**Caution:**

Alteration of the System: Do not change or modify the equipment without the expressed written approval of QED.

### Special Operating Conditions

Conditions may require adjustment or adaptations to the equipment. Below is a list of some of these conditions, their possible effects, and solutions.

Since every site is different, please contact your QED representative for detailed assistance if needed.

#### Cold Weather

Moisture in the pneumatic lines can freeze causing problems with the system. Such freezing could result in regulators not reducing the air pressure, valves sticking, and hoses clogging.

#### Actions To Take

- Use water traps and automatic compressor tank drains. These are available at industrial distributing companies (e.g., W.W. Graingers®).

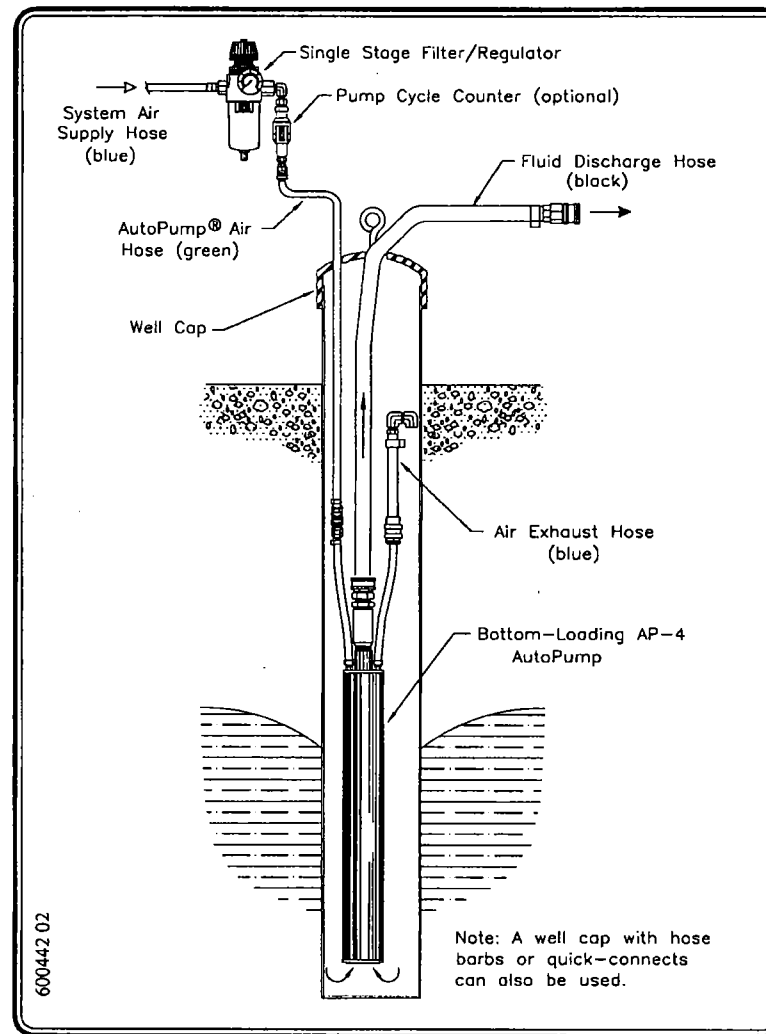


Figure 2 - Overview of the AutoPump System

- Reduce air line freezing by burying air hoses below the frost line, or insulating and heating with heat tape, or running hoses through a PVC pipe with warm air being blown through it.
- Remove all the moisture you can from the air by using drains on the compressor, filter, and low points in the air line. Use an air dryer to lower the dew point of the compressed air below the temperature of exposed lines.
- Protect the air regulator from freezing. During freezing conditions regulators may fail "open", allowing high pressure (e.g. 150 psi from the compressor) to enter components (e.g. gauges, hoses, fluid receptacles) that may be damaged, cause a safety problem, or release contaminating material.
- Locate the air intake to the compressor so the coolest (driest) air is drawn in. Usually it is better to draw air from outside a building than from the inside.

### Flow induced freezing

Although it rarely occurs, air flow through an AutoPump may cause freezing at water temperatures well above 32°F, slowing down the system. Cold water, moisture in the compressed air, high air pressure, a high pumping rate, and back pressure on the pump are variables that alone, or in combination with each other, may induce freezing. Should it occur, there are system adaptations which can decrease or eliminate the freezing. Please contact QED for advice.

### The well is under a vacuum

The pump will work in a well that is under a vacuum, but there are several conditions that must be considered.  
(See Appendix D)

### Abrasive particles in the well

Please contact QED service if you encounter problems with abrasives in the well.

### Hard pipe air supply connection to the pump

These can cause debris and scale to travel down to the pump. It can also prevent the pump from cycling smoothly due to a solid connection (non-flexing) to the top of the pump. Blow out all of the hard pipe before connecting the pump. A short (6 feet) length of hose should be used between the hard pipe and the pump to allow the natural movement of the pump to occur without restraint. A small screen filter should be used at the lower end of the metal air pipe to prevent scale from reaching the air valve.

Other site conditions such as highly viscous fluids, extremes of pH, high salinity, deep (>400 feet) applications, high flow rates for LNAPL application, intermittent air supply, high dissolved solids, and high temperature can also be addressed. Please contact QED for guidance.

## Options and Accessories

The following options and accessories are available from QED. Contact your QED Representative regarding the following:

- **AP Data Module** – This water-resistant enclosure protects and shields surface instrumentation from weather and/or harsh site conditions while providing easy visual access to key system instrumentation readings. The options available for inclusion inside the NEMA 3R enclosure are a filter/regulator, pump cycle counter, level sensor regulator and gauge with air flow meter. Also included are a fluid level indicator with an On/Off switch, an Air Inlet Supply Gauge, and a Vacuum/Pressure reference with Gauge.
- **Pump Cycle Counter (PCC)** – A PCC counts the number of times a pump cycles. The counter provides information for maintenance, service, and statistical purposes with minimal loss in air pressure or performance. A PCC is easily attached on the air inlet hose to the pump.
- **Component Materials** – Various materials specifically designed to withstand the harsh well environments (e.g. high temperature, abrasives, highly aggressive chemicals, high viscosity) of particular sites are available for all component pieces.
- **TFSO** – The Tank-Full Shut-Off (TFSO) System is a unique, self-contained pneumatic system that shuts down other pneumatic systems in the event of a liquid level rise or a pressure increase in a container. The TFSO provides dual safety by using two sensors. The system is expandable—the button sensor of the system can be teed to monitor many containers.
- **Inlet Conversions** – AutoPumps can be converted from Top- to Bottom-Loading and vice versa. See Appendix C for more information.

## Chapter 3: Equipment

### Unpacking

During the unpacking procedure, check for the following:

- All parts on the packing list have been included in the box
- All fitting openings are unobstructed
- The equipment has not been damaged in shipment

### Equipment List

The equipment list will vary depending on site specifications, but the following list is a typical configuration::

1. Top-Loading or Bottom-Loading AP-4 with support harness
2. Single stage filter/regulator with:
  - 5 micron filter with auto drain trap
  - Pressure regulator with gauge
3. Pump Cycle Counter (PCC)
4. Hoses:
  - Fluid discharge hose (black)
  - System air supply hose (blue)
  - AutoPump air hose (green)
  - Air exhaust hose (blue)

**Note:**

Black nylon tubing can be used in place of hose.

### 5. Pump support system:

- Well cap
- Polypropylene support rope with quick-link assembly or SS wire rope (Alternate materials as required)

### Tools

The following tools are used to service the AP-4:

- Spanner wrench

### Parts List

In aggressive sites over millions of cycles, the parts that one may anticipate replacing are:

- Discharge check valve ball

### AP-4 AutoPumps

In both the Bottom-Loading and the Top-Loading models, the fluid is pushed out of the pump through a check valve located at the top of the pump. This check valve prevents the fluid from reentering the pump.

#### Bottom-Loading AP-4/BL

The Bottom-Loading AutoPump fills through a check valve at the bottom of the pump. There are three lengths of AP-4/BL: long, short, and low drawdown. The fluid level in the well can be drawn down to 36 inches from the bottom of the long BL, and 25 inches from the bottom of the short BL (See Figure 3) and as low as 11.5 inches with the low drawdown configuration (See Figure 5)

#### Top-Loading AP-4/TL

The Top-Loading AutoPump fills through a check valve at the top of the pump, therefore the fluid level in the well will never go below the level of this check valve. There are three lengths of AP-4/TL: long, short (See Figure 4) and low drawdown.

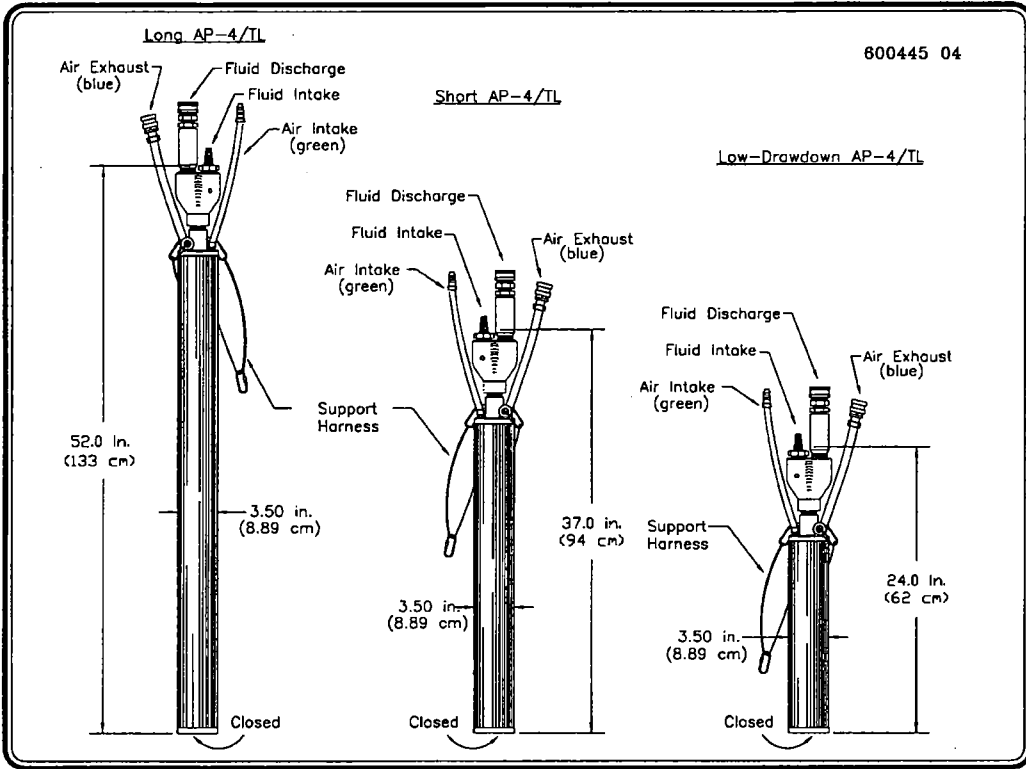


Figure 4 - Long, Short and Low-Drawdown Top-Loading (AP-4/TL)

Revision 12 - September, 2007

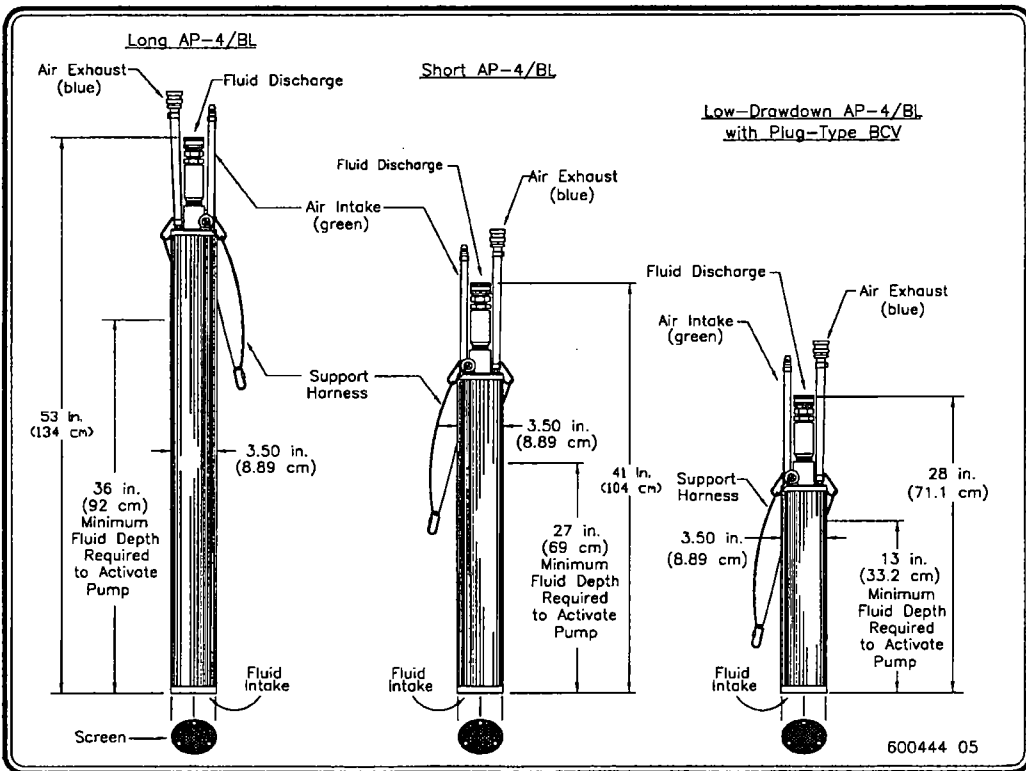


Figure 3 - Long, Short and Low-Drawdown Bottom-Loading (AP-4/BL)

### Specifications

Pump	Length	Vol/Cycle Range	Weight	Outside Diameter
Long AP-4/BL	53-inches 134-cm	.58 gal - .78 gal 2.2 L - 3.0 L	16 lb 7.2 Kg	3.5-in 8.89-cm
Short AP-4/BL	41-inches 104-cm	.22 gal - .36 gal .83 L - 1.4 L	13 lb 5.9 Kg	3.5-in 8.89-cm
LD AP-4/BL	28-inches 71.1-cm	.11 gal - .16 gal .42 L - .61 L	10 lb 4.5 Kg	3.5-in 8.89-cm
Long AP-4/TL	52-inches 132-cm	.58 gal - .78 gal 2.2 L - 3.0 L	17 lb 7.7 Kg	3.5-in 8.89-cm
Short AP-4/TL	37-inches 94-cm	.22 gal - .36 gal .83 L - 1.4 L	14 lb 6.3 Kg	3.5-in 8.89-cm
LD AP-4/TL	24-inches 62-cm	.11 gal - .16 gal .42 L - .61 L	12 lb 5.4 Kg	3.5-in 8.89-cm

### Component Materials

Typical component materials include stainless steel, acetal, Viton, fiberglass, PTFE (Teflon), PVDF (Kynar), UHMWPE, epoxy, and brass.

### Performance and Air Use Curves -- See Appendices A and B.

### Landfill Pump Configurations

All lengths (Long, Short, and Low Drawdown) and intake configurations (Bottom-Loading) are available in models for landfill leachate, condensate pumping and dewatering applications. (See Figure 5)

These models have material options to withstand temperatures up to 212° F (100° C) and pH levels from 1 to 12. Various inlet screen sizes also available.

### Landfill Specifications

Pump	Length	Vol/Cycle Range	Weight	Outside Diameter
Long AP-4/BL	53-inches 134-cm	.58 gal - .78 gal 2.2 L - 3.0 L	16 lb 7.2 Kg	3.5-in 8.89-cm
Short AP-4/BL	41-inches 104-cm	.22 gal - .36 gal .83 L - 1.4 L	13 lb 5.9 Kg	3.5-in 8.89-cm
LD AP-4/BL	26-inches 66-cm	.11 gal - .16 gal .42 L - .61 L	10 lb 4.5 Kg	3.5-in 8.89-cm
w/Rad Screen	30.5-inches 77.5-cm	.11 gal - .16 gal .42 L - .61 L	12 lb 5.4 Kg	3.5-in 8.89-cm

### Component Materials

Typical component materials include stainless steel, acetal, Viton, nylon, fiberglass, Teflon (PTFE), PVDF (Kynar), UHMWPE, epoxy, and brass.

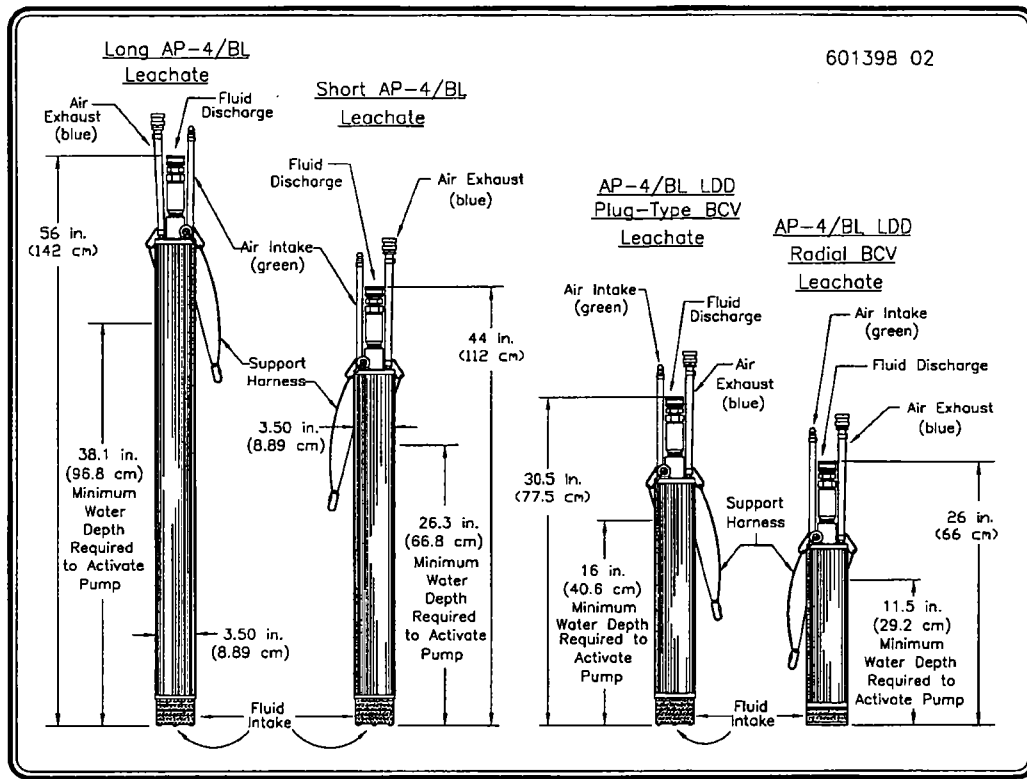


Figure 5 - Long, Short, and LDD Bottom-Loading Leachate (AP-4/BL)



### Single Stage Filter/Regulator

A single stage 5 micron particulate air filter/regulator has an a manual or an optional automatic drain and is installed on the system air supply hose. The filter/regulator removes particles and some oil vapor, and water droplets from the air passing to the AP-4. The regulator should produce at least as much pressure as required to move the fluid from the depth at which the pump is installed. (See Figure 6)

**Note:**

Too much air pressure can result in low pump efficiency.

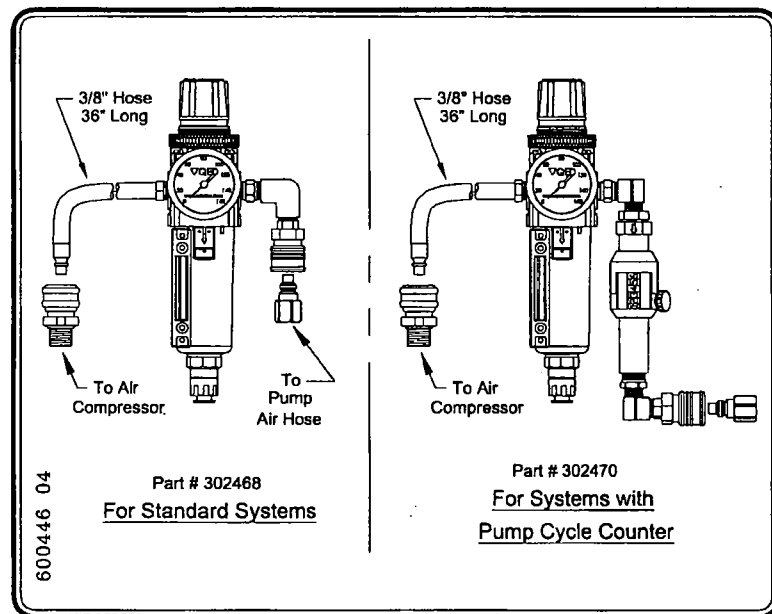


Figure 6 - Single Stage Filter/Regulator 60 with Quick-Connects

### Hoses and Fittings

The table below shows the normal hose colors. These may change due to application or need.

**Hose and Tubing Color Code Table**

	System Air Supply Hose	Fluid Discharge Hose	AutoPump Air Hose	Air Exhaust Hose
Hose Color	Blue	Black	Green	Blue
Hose Material	Nitrile	Nitrile	Nitrile	Nitrile
Hose Size I.D.	3/8-inch to 3/4-inch	5/8-inch to 1-1/4-inch	3/8-inch to 1/2-inch	1/2-inch to 3/4-inch
Tubing Color*	Black	Black	Black	Black
Tubing Material*	Nylon	Nylon	Nylon	Nylon
Tubing Size O.D.*	3/8-inch to 1-inch	5/8-inch to 1-1/4-inch	3/8-inch to 5/8-inch	5/8-inch to 1-inch
Function	Transports air from air compressor to filter/regulator	Transports product from AutoPump to discharge point	Transports air from filter/regulator to AutoPump	Exhausts air from AutoPump
Fittings	Hose barb and clamp or one-way quick-connect fitting	Hose barb and clamp or straight through quick-connects	Hose barb and clamp or one-way quick-connect fitting	Hose barb and clamp or straight through quick-connects

\* Nylon tubing is available in single tube or jacketed bundles. Contact QED for the sizes and bundle configurations.

If optional quick-connects are used, the flow of air and fluid in the hoses runs *into* the male plug and *out* of the female socket.

The quick-connect fittings on one type of hose will usually not interchange with those of another, so it is very difficult to connect a hose to an incorrect fitting.

**Note:**

The down well hose fittings normally have locking quick-connects. On sites with water depths over 50 feet, special consideration may be required to support the hoses. Consult with QED regarding such applications.

## Volumes Pumped Per Cycle

- The volume of fluid pumped per cycle from an AutoPump varies depending upon the inlet air pressure, the fluid inlet head and the force against which the pump must move the fluid. This force is a sum of the static head and dynamic losses incurred during fluid movement, usually referred to as Total Head.
- The Total Head depends upon back pressure in the surface lines, hose size, fittings, vertical and horizontal pumping distance, the number of pumps feeding the hose system, air pressure to the pump, and the type of pump.
- The effects of some of these variables may cause the volume pumped per cycle to vary from pump to pump on a single site.

Pump	Volume per Cycle: Range	Volume per Cycle: Typical
Long AP4	0.58 - 0.78 gal (2.2 - 3.0 L)	0.65 gal (2.46 L)
Short AP4	0.22 - 0.36 gal (0.87 - 1.36 L)	0.25 gal (0.95 L)
Low Drawdown AP4	0.11 - 0.16 gal (0.42 - 0.61 L)	0.13 gal (0.51 L)

All figures above are dependent on site specific conditions under which the pump is operating

## Pump Support System

To safely support the AP-4, a pump support system is offered. Included in the system are a well cap, support rope, and quick-link assembly. (See Figure 13 on page 36, and Figure 14 on page 37)

Well caps with various fitting combinations are available. (See Figure 12 on page 34)

### Caution:

Although it may be possible to support the pump using only tubing, it is not always wise to do so. If a pump becomes jammed in a well, a strong rope or wire rope separate from the tubing may be needed to withstand the force required to free it. Thus a separate support line is recommended.

## Chapter 4: Assembly & Installation

### WARNING:

PVC pipe is generally not recommended for compressed air service.

### Cautions

The following suggestions are offered to reduce the complications involved in assembly and installation.

- Cover the hose ends with tape if they are being pulled through trenches. Be sure the ends of the hoses that connect to the air compressor and fluid discharge have the correct fitting leading out of the well. If you are unsure, look at the respective fittings on the pump.
- Blow out all water and particles from compressed air conduits (trunk lines, sensor hoses, air supply hoses etc.) and fluid lines for at least 10 seconds after the water and particles exit before connecting them to the system.
- When running hoses in conduit, include a rope to pull additional hoses in case they are needed at a later date
- If solid metal piping is used for compressed air conduit, it is advised that an air filter or a "Y" strainer with a fine mesh screen (60 mesh or finer) be placed at the downstream end of the piping. Metal flakes, rust, galvanizing material, dirt, etc. can be dislodged from such metal piping and travel to the pump.

## Compressed Air Supply

The AP-4 System includes a compressor-to-pump air line quick disconnect fitting for the compressor.

There is a distinct air inlet on the AP-4; an "I" is stamped next to it on the head of the pump. The air inlet quick connect fitting on the pump has a female counterpart on the air inlet hose. The air inlet must be connected for the AP-4 System to function. Do not lubricate the compressed air coming out of the compressor. The AP-4 does not require lubrication and excess oil may foul the filter/regulator.

### WARNING:

The compressor should not provide more pressure than the filter can accept. The filter and regulator with plastic bowl accepts a maximum of 150 psi air pressure. The metal bowl can accept 250 psi. Maximum output air pressure setting on the standard regulator is 120 psi. A higher pressure regulator and gauge are optional.

## Component Assembly

### Quick-Connects/Hose Barbs

Follow the instructions on Figure 7 for properly securing the locking quick-connects. See Figure 8 and Figure 9 for properly securing hose barbs.

### AutoPump Assembly

#### STEP 1 - Attach Fluid Discharge Hose (black)

##### Note:

If a well cap with holes is used, insert the hoses through the cap before attaching hose.

- Attach the fluid discharge hose or tubing to the AutoPump. (See Figure 10 and Figure 11)
- Attach the other end of the discharge hose to the fluid discharge point.

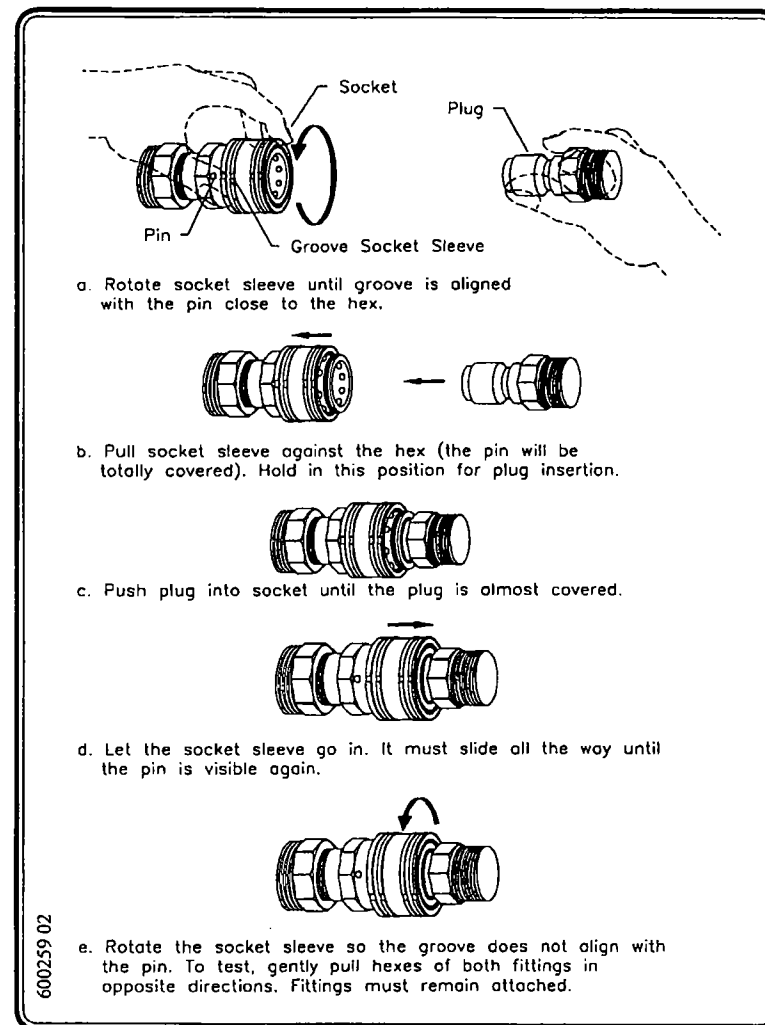


Figure 7 - Locking Quick-Connects

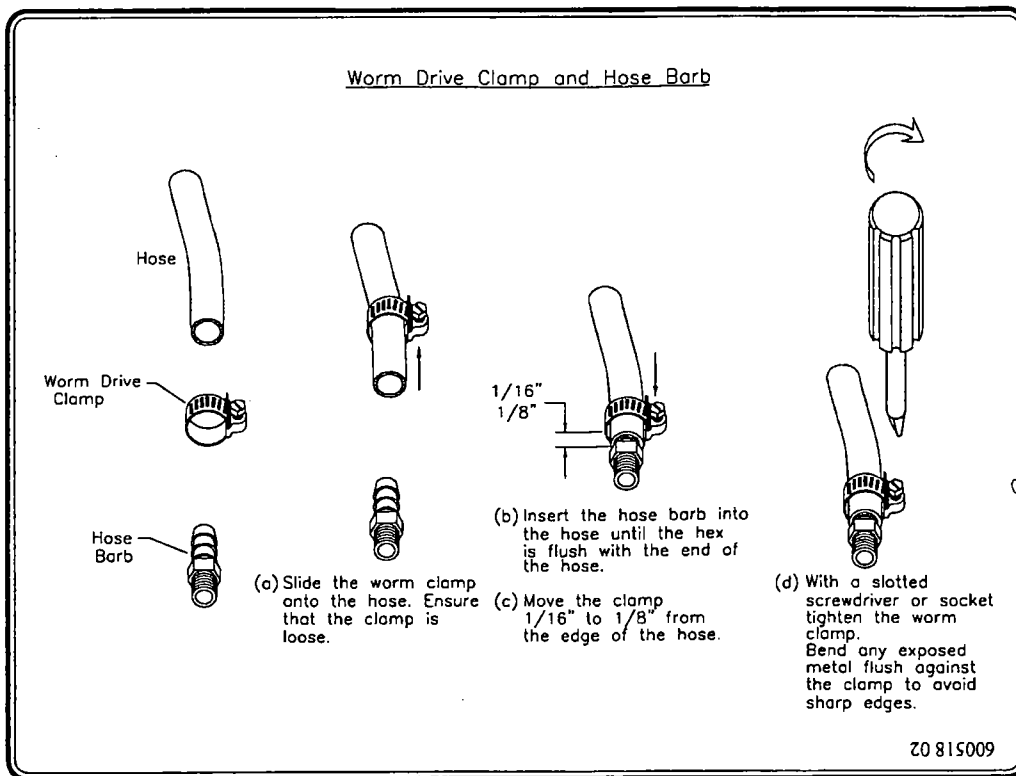


Figure 9 - Worm Drive Clamp and Hose Barb Assembly Instructions

Revision 12 - September, 2007

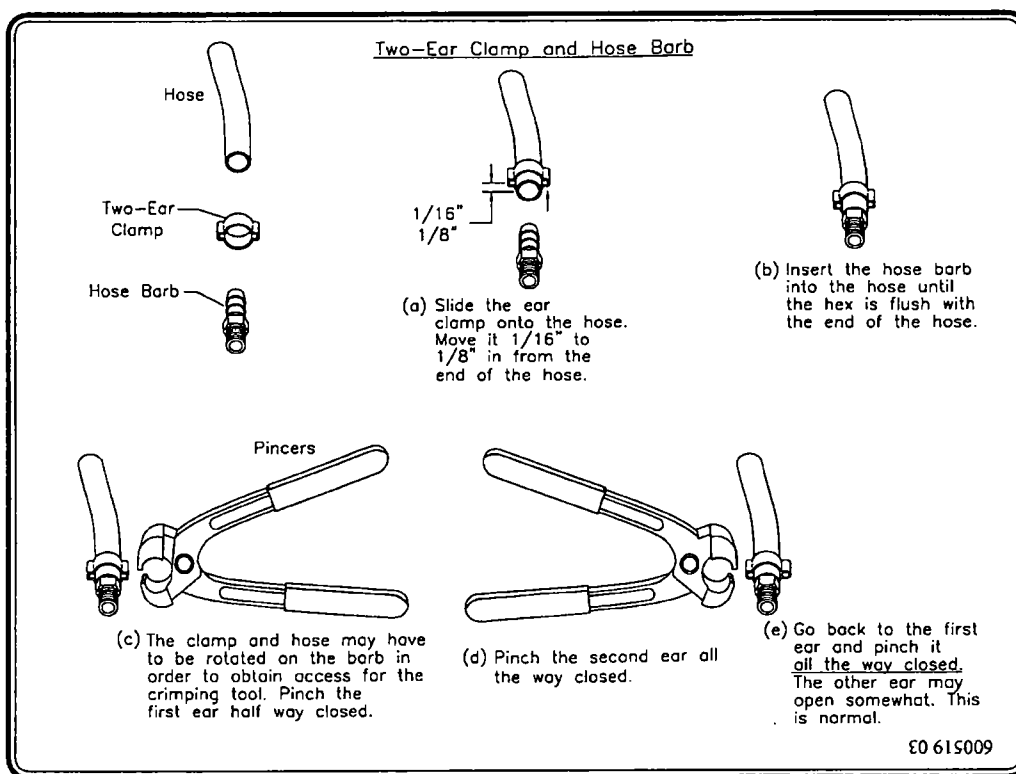


Figure 8 - Two-Ear Clamp and Hose Barb Assembly Instructions

Page 24

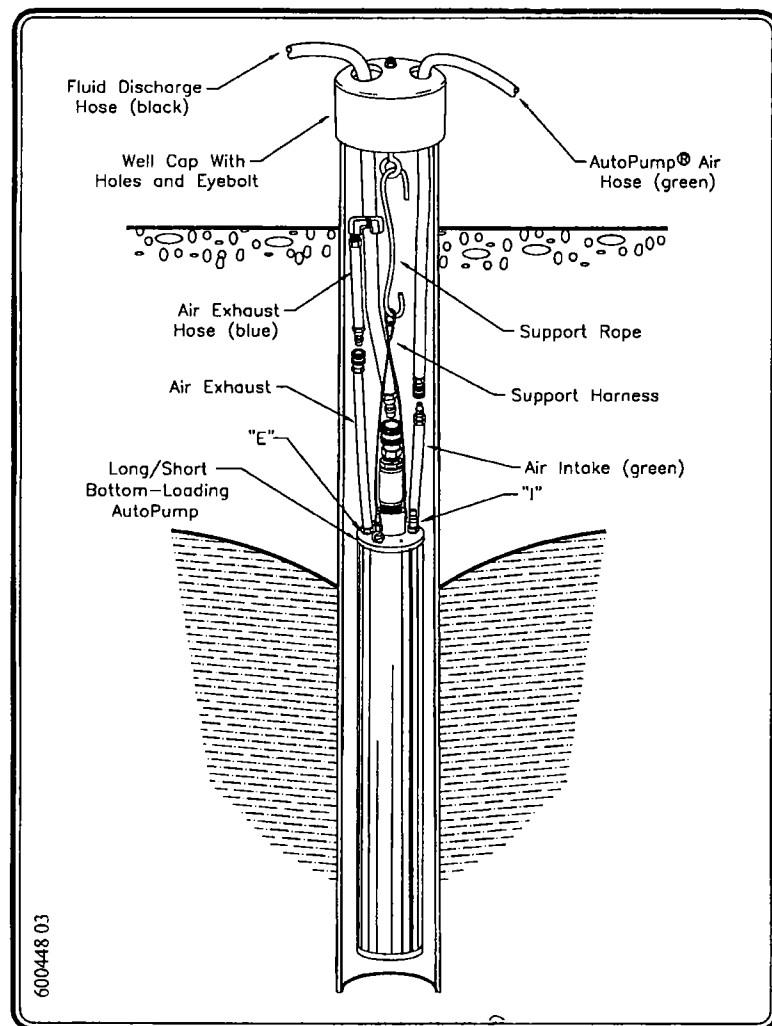


Figure 10 - AP-4 Assembly with Quick-Connects: Well Cap with Holes

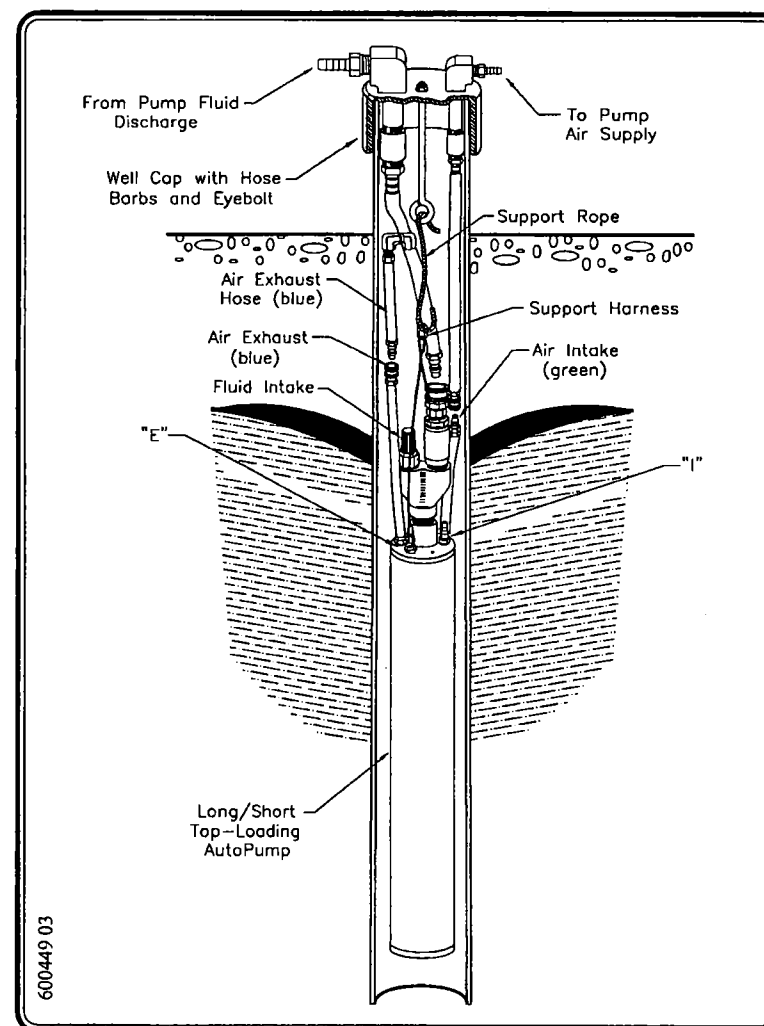


Figure 11 - AP-4 Assembly: Well Cap with Hose Barbs

**STEP 2 - Attach AutoPump Air Hose (green)**

- a. If a Pump Cycle Counter (PCC) is used, install it downstream of the air filter regulator and as close to the pump as is reasonable.
- b. Attach the AutoPump air hose to the single stage filter/regulator or optional Pump Cycle Counter (See Figure 2 on page 11)
- c. Attach the other end of the AutoPump air hose to the AutoPump.

**STEP 3 - Attach Air Exhaust Hose (blue)**

- a. Attach the air exhaust hose to the AutoPump.  
(See Figure 10 and Figure 11)

**STEP 4 - Attach System Air Supply Hose (blue)**

- a. Thread the air hose socket with 1/4-inch MPT to the compressor. Use Teflon tape or sealant on the threads.
- b. Attach the air hose plug end of the system air supply hose to the socket now attached to the compressor.
- c. Attach the socket on the discharge end of the hose to the single stage filter/regulator. (See Figure 2 on page 11)

The pump will work in a well that is under vacuum, but there are several conditions that must be considered. (See Appendix D)

### Dry Test

Before installing the AutoPump in the recovery well, it is important to test the system for proper operation. Before beginning this test, make sure that all hoses are properly connected as described in the previous section.

To test for float movement and air valve actuation follow these steps:

- STEP 1 -** Drain all fluid from the pump through the bottom inlet check valve (Bottom-loading) or air inlet fitting (Top-loading).

- STEP 2 -** Hold the pump horizontally.

- STEP 3 -** Tip the top of the pump downwards to about 45°. The float should slide to the top of the pump and open the air valve. Air should be heard going into the pump. It will exit the inlet fluid check valve (Bottom-loading) or the outlet check valve (Top-loading).

**Caution:**

If air is not acceptable in the fluid discharge hose, disconnect the hose before performing this test.

- STEP 4 -** Tip the head of the pump upwards past horizontal to 45° from the vertical. The float should slide to the bottom of the pump and close the air valve.

- STEP 5 -** Repeat this process 3 or 4 times to ensure the float moves freely and the air-valve opens and closes. If the pump must be tilted nearly vertical before the float slide or the air valve moves, open the pump and inspect for interference.

### Pump Support System and Hose Bundling Assembly

A pump support system can be created to support the pump and hoses. The pump support system uses well caps with various fitting combinations. (See Figure 12)

Though it is possible in some instances to support a downwell pump with only the tubing, a separate support line is recommended.

**Note:**

The walls of some wells deform over time. They may trap a downwell pump. In some of those cases the AP-4 support harness and strong support line have proven useful when retrieving the pump.

In addition to supporting the down-well equipment with a support rope, it may be important to support down-well hoses (in most cases nylon tubing does not need to be supported by the support line). Since the down-well hoses can weigh more than the pump, particularly in wells over 50 feet deep with fluid inside the discharge hose, hose support can avoid problems such as kinking, jamming, and breaking.

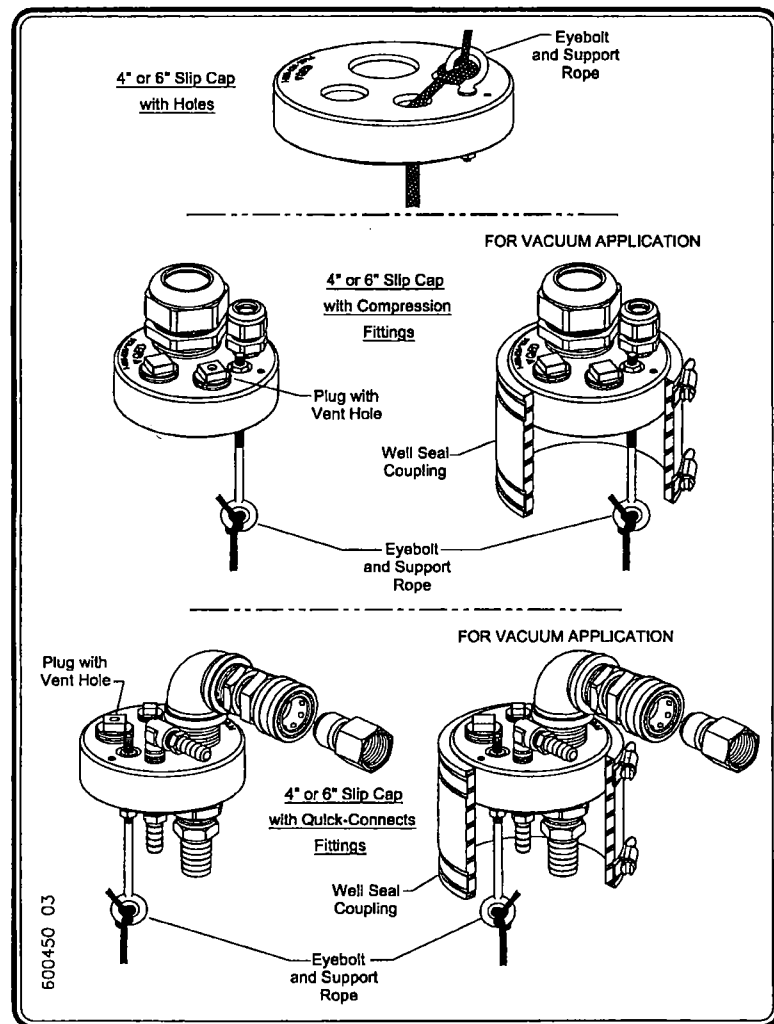


Figure 12 - Examples of Well Caps

Hose bundling or the use of jacketed tubing reduces equipment entanglement at the well surface, and aids the removal of the pump from the well. Bundling also assists in positioning the pump and down-well hose assembly against one side of the well casing. Maximum space is created for other items, such as probes, to be periodically placed inside the well.

Follow these instructions to create a hose bundle.

- STEP 1 -** Lay the equipment on the ground and make all of the necessary hose connections. (See **Component Assembly** on page 26 and 32)
- STEP 2 -** If a well cap is supplied, install it on the hoses. (See **Figure 10** for well cap with holes; see **Figure 11** for well cap with hose barbs)
- STEP 3 -** Connect the quick-link assembly on the support rope to the eyebolt on the AP-4 and lay the support rope out along with the hoses. Make sure that none of the hoses or support ropes are crossing over each other. (See **Figure 13**)

**Note:**

To make the next step easier, pull the support rope and the hoses taut.

- STEP 4 -** Starting at the AutoPump end of the hose, put a tie-wrap through the center of the braided support rope just above the uppermost quick-connect or barb on the AutoPump. (See **Figure 13** and **Figure 14**)
- STEP 5 -** Pulling the rope taut, put the tie-wrap around the fluid discharge hose with the rough surface outwards. Cross the ends and complete the figure-8 pattern by securing the ends around the exhaust hose. When you connect the tie-wrap make sure it is straight and is not kinking the hoses. (See **Figure 13** and **Figure 14**)

**Note:**

After completing this step, the fluid discharge hose will be attached to the support rope and the exhaust hose. At this point the air supply hose is still lying free.

- STEP 6 -** Place the next tie-wrap two feet towards the well cap from the first. Secure the air supply hose rather than the exhaust hose.

**Note:**

It is important to put the tie-wraps approximately two feet apart to keep a proper discharge hose/support rope bundle. Experience has shown that spreading the tie-wraps further apart than two feet increases the probability for hose kinking.

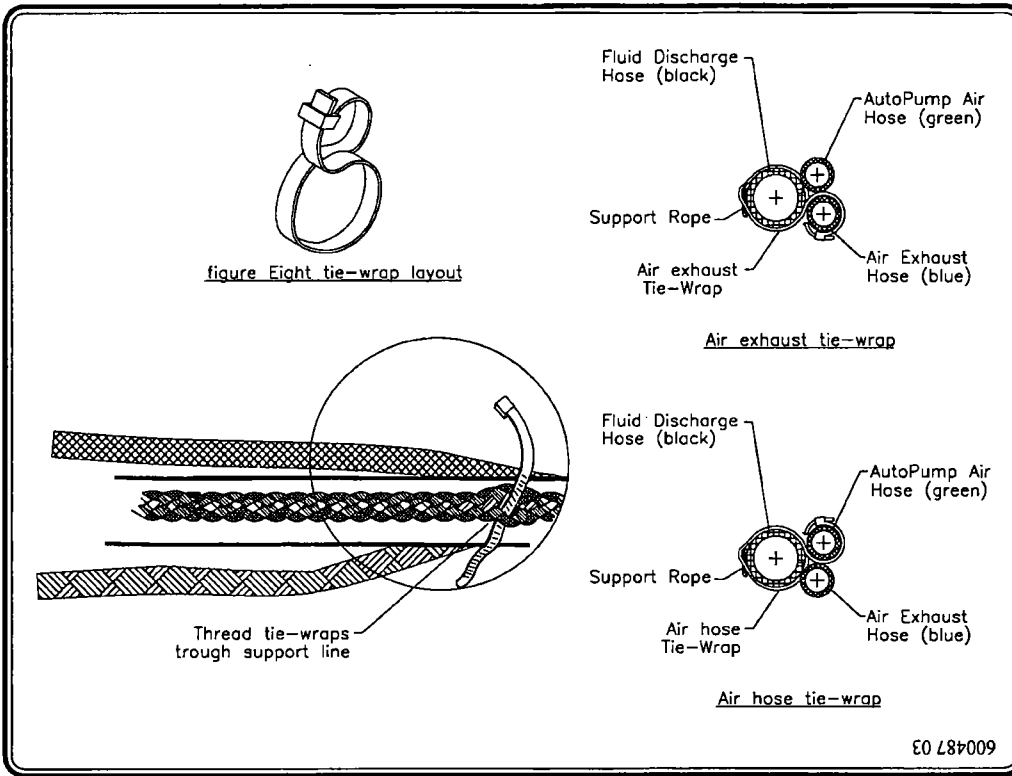


Figure 14 - Hose Bundling: Part 2 of 2

Revision 12 - September, 2007

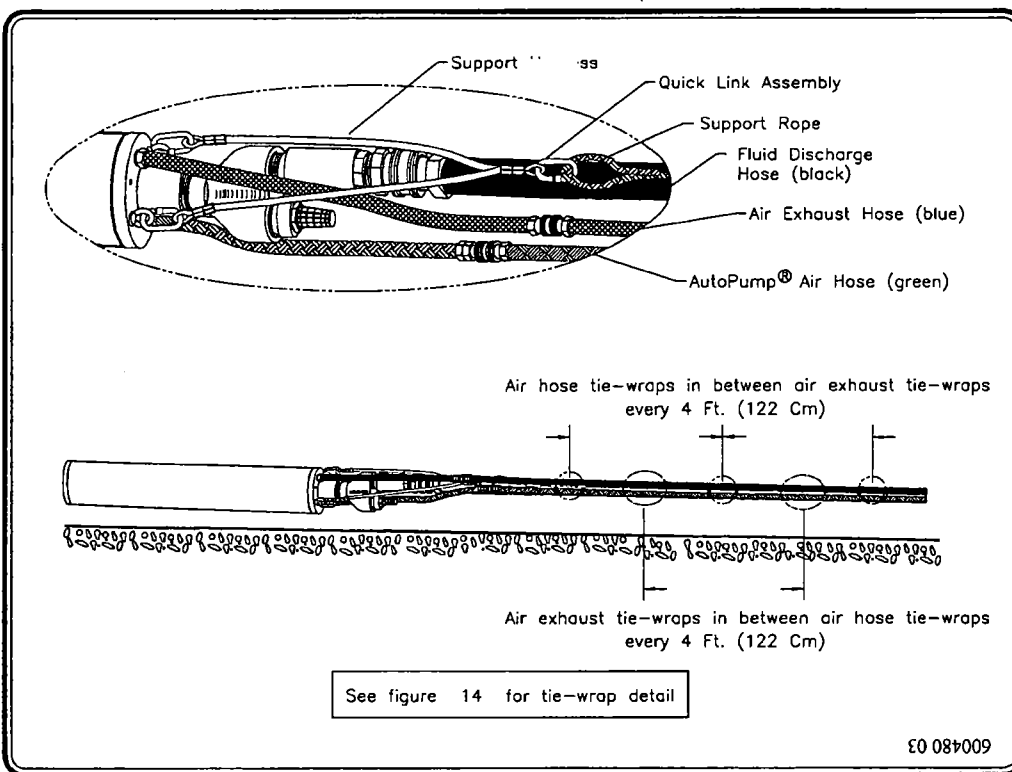


Figure 13 - Hose Bundling: Part 1 of 2



**STEP 7-** Continue to alternate the air exhaust and the air supply tie-wraps every two feet, stopping about five feet from the wellhead.

**STEP 8-** Being careful not to leave any sharp edges, cut the excess from the tie-wraps.

You now have a down-well bundled hose assembly that supports both the hoses and the down-well equipment.

### AutoPump Installation

Once the installation of the pump support system is completed, you may install the AutoPump in the recovery well.

**STEP 1 -** Lower the pump until it is at the desired level.

**STEP 2 -** Secure the pump by tying off (securing) the support line or by placing the well cap on the well.

**STEP 3 -** Increase the air pressure to the pump until the pump is pushing the fluid out at the desired rate. With sufficient air pressure (at least 10 to 15 psi over the vertical static head), the AutoPump will gradually draw down the fluid level in the well to the level of the pump. The time required for this draw down varies with the yield of the well as compared to the flow rate of the pump. The maximum recommended continuous operating pressure is 120 psi (200 psi for high pressure version).

The pump rate can be increased slightly by increasing the air pressure to the pump. However, under conditions with high inlet pressures and little discharge resistance, some air may exit with the fluid. That would be due to a brief residual pressure in the pump which discharges fluid (and air) even after the exhaust valve is opened.

Under normal operating conditions, no air should exit the pump with the fluid.

If the pump is moving air out the fluid discharge and this is undesirable, a needle valve in the air line can be used. This reduces the air flow rate to the pump and thus the pressure buildup in the pump. Alternately, reduce the pressure going to the pump through the pressure regulator.

---

**Note:**

Submerging the pump before supplying it with air will result in fluids entering the exhaust hose. Those fluids will be discharged from the exhaust hose during the first few cycles of the pump. If such discharge will not be confined to the well, the operator may wish to install the pump with a low air pressure supplied to the pump. To obtain the value of that low pressure in psi, multiply the number of feet that the pump is to be submerged by one-half (0.5).

---

**WARNING:**

Be sure that the fluid discharge has a closed valve during such a process because the pump may have enough pressure to begin pumping fluid from the well.

---

## Chapter 5: Start Up and Operation

### Start Up Checklist

In normal operation, the AP-4 System requires little attention.

Before regulating the air pressure to the desired operating pressure, ensure that the following conditions exist:

1. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) is being used by all personnel.
2. The pump is submerged below the fluid level.
3. All hoses are connected.
4. The exterior air filter is mounted vertically to allow the filter and its bowl drain to operate properly.
5. All out-of-well air and fluid valves are in their correct positions.
6. A method of rapid disconnect and exhaust (or at least a shut off) of compressed air to the pump is available in case of an unexpected occurrence.
7. When pumping is to begin, either gradually raise the air pressure to the pump or gradually open the air valve to the pump to allow the pump and hoses to slowly pressurize. Check for leaks as you do this.
8. As the air pressure overcomes the static and dynamic resistant forces, the pump will begin to cycle. Listen for the periodic exhaust of air from the pump to determine that the pump is working. The pump should push fluid out and then exhaust sharply to fill before pressurizing and pushing the fluid out again. Cycling can also be monitored by placing an air pressure gauge at the well head and by observing a pulse counter, if one is present.
9. If a pulse cycle counter is installed, it should be adjusted to accommodate the individual well conditions. Refer to the PCC manual, Document # 600473.

### Observation of System Operation

Observe the system operation for at least 10 pump cycles to ensure everything is working. If the well influx is low so the pump seldom cycles, pour clean water into the well to check on the pump. If allowed, the pump discharge can be directed into the well so the pump will cycle within an acceptable period to allow for observance of operation. Check your local regulations to determine if these practices are permissible.

**Note:**

The Pump Cycle Counter may have to be readjusted if it is set when the water is recirculating to the well.

After the entire site is operating, return to each well to ensure that the pump and PCCs are functioning properly. The addition of other pumps and possible system back pressure can necessitate air pressure and counter readjustment.

### Downwell Testing of the AutoPump

While the AutoPump is in the well, it can be tested by putting compressed air into the exhaust hose of the pump.

**Note:**

The air supply hose must be shut off or pressurized when this is done.

The compressed air will enter the pump through the exhaust valve and push any fluids in the pump up the discharge tube. If sufficient compressed air is continually supplied, it will also exit the discharge tube and cause the fluid in the discharge hose to be airlifted to the surface. This method can be used to lighten the pump and hoses before removing the pump from the well. This process can also show whether the fluid inlet check valve is sealing and if the pump is capable of discharging fluid.

### AutoPump Shutdown while Submerged

The AutoPump can be submerged for long periods of time at most sites. If the well environment is such that deposition occurs on stainless steel parts, the operator may wish to raise the pump above the water level during a shutdown of the system.

### AutoPump Removal Technique (optional)

By pressurizing the exhaust hose as noted above and airlifting the fluids out of the well, the fluid in an AutoPump and discharge hose can be reduced significantly. This can be used to lighten the system before removing it from the well.

## Chapter 6: Maintenance

### General Maintenance

The AP-4 should be relatively free of maintenance. The frequency of maintenance depends upon the nature of the fluids being pumped. Follow these general maintenance checks.

- Periodically inspect all hoses and connections for damage. Make sure that the hoses are not split or cracked, and listen for leaks in the system.
- Even if significant amounts of oil and water enters the air hose, the AP-4 System should perform reliably for years. Check the Air filters and filter bowl drains on the filters/regulator for saturation and operation every few weeks.
- Periodically drain the air filters on the air hose to the pumps of collected particles, water and oil. Draining prevents the filter from clogging up or being otherwise damaged. Check the regulator to ensure the pressure setting has not drifted appreciably.
- An automatic drain on the compressor is highly recommended, since such an addition can dramatically increase air filter life and decrease maintenance. Automatic drains are available from QED.
- The pump can be opened up in the field if the area is clean and dry.

A maintenance video is available from QED.

### Maintenance Table

A visual check and/or maintenance is recommended at least once every two weeks, but some site environments may demand more frequent service. The following table outlines the recommended minimum schedule for the AP-4 System.

Equipment	Biweekly	Monthly*	As Required
Air Quality Check • Single Stage Filter/Regulator	X		
AutoPump Service			X
Check Pump Cycle Counter	X		
Check Volume Pumped Per Cycle		X	

\* Site conditions may require maintenance more often.

*The following sections describe each maintenance activity in detail.*

### Air Quality Check

#### Single Stage Filter/Regulator Maintenance

Even using air which has some oil and water in it, the AutoPump System should operate trouble-free for years. The air filter is normally a 5 micron filter with a replaceable element.

To replace the element in the air filter on the single stage filter/regulator use the following procedure:

#### STEP 1 - Disconnect Air Source

- Valve off the air supply and drain the downstream air to the air filter. Or disconnect the blue system air supply hose from the single stage filter/regulator. The air filters will depressurize, allowing them to be safely serviced.

#### WARNING:

Do not remove a filter bowl that is pressurized.

**STEP 2 - Remove Filter Bowl**

- Different styles of air filters are available. The following instructions are given for the most typical filter used, one with 1/4" pipe thread.
- Remove the bowl of the air filter by sliding the button downward and twisting the bowl about 1/8 of a turn. The bowl should slide downward from the upper portion of the filter revealing the filter element. Unscrew the element as you would unscrew a light bulb. Hand tighten the element after replacing it.

Make sure to replace the correct filter element.

- Blue or black filter bowl:  
QED Filter element Part No. 205071
- Silver filter bowl:  
QED Filter element Part No. 205800

**STEP 3 - Bowl Drain**

- Optional Float Drain
  - Wash out any deposits and oil buildup from the filter bowl with warm water and soap. To make sure the float drain is operating freely, shake it; the drain should rattle. Test the float drain by filling the bowl with water, assembling the bowl to the filter and reconnecting it to the air supply. The water should drain from the bowl. When under pressure, the drain should not leak.
- Standard Manual Drain
  - With water in the bowl, open the drain and ensure the liquid drains easily. When under pressure and closed, the drain should not leak.

**AutoPump Service****AutoPump Shutdown and Removal from Well**

To shut down and remove the AutoPump, follow these directions:

- STEP 1 -** Wait until the pump is in its discharge cycle and then raise it above the water level in the well. This will empty most of the fluid from the pump making it lighter to lift. There will also be less fluid to drain from the pump.

**Note:**

See Start Up and Operation for optional pump removal technique.

- STEP 2 -** Pull the pump and hoses to the surface.
- STEP 3 -** Shut off the air to the pump and disconnect the air hose from the pump.
- STEP 4 -** Ensure that there is a safe place to drain any fluid from the pump and discharge hose.
- STEP 5 -** Disconnect the fluid discharge hose from the pump.

**For Bottom-loading pumps**

Drain the fluid in the pump by lifting the bottom inlet check valve from its seat by using a thin wire or Allen wrench.

**For Top-loading pumps**

Drain the fluid by turning the pump upside-down and allowing fluid to flow from the air inlet fitting.

**Caution:**

Wear gloves and catch the draining fluid in a sump or bucket.

## Removing Pump Casing

Follow these instructions for removing the pump casing:

### Caution:

When assembling or disassembling the pump, do not rotate the casing. This action may cause the float and control rod to rotate with the casing. Instead of rotating the casing, spin the bottom check valve (or plug on a Top-Loading pump) and hold the casing stationary.

### Caution:

After troubleshooting is completed and before assembling the pump, slowly move the float through its range to ensure that the lever will trip, even if the pump fills and empties slowly.

Unscrew the bottom check valve or plug from the discharge tube. (See Figure 15)

- STEP 1 -** Fit a spanner wrench in one of the holes in the circumference of the lower head. The lower head has right-handed threads, so the direction of rotation for disassembly is counterclockwise if looking at the bottom of the pump.
- STEP 2 -** Hold the top head of the pump by the support rings.
- STEP 3 -** Insert a large screw driver through one of the support rings and leverage it against the coupling for the discharge tube.

### Caution:

Do not press against the air hoses or air hose fittings.

- STEP 4 -** Turn the plug or check valve.

### Caution:

Do not leverage the large screwdriver against the air inlet or air exhaust fittings. This could damage the fittings.

### Note:

The O-rings at the top and bottom of the pump may have swollen due to solvents in the fluid being pumped and therefore make turning the plug or check valve difficult.

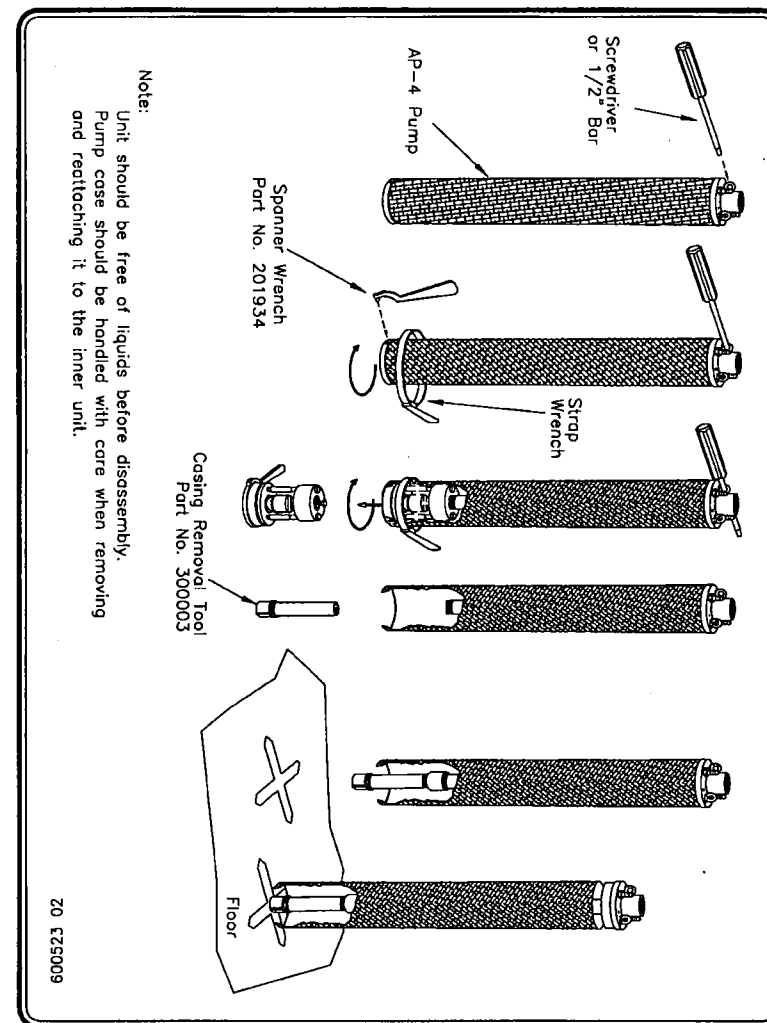


Figure 15 - Removing AP-4 Pump Casing

- STEP 5 -** If you suspect the pump of being clogged with mud or other particles, prevent the outer casing from turning while the lower plug or check valve is unscrewed.
- STEP 6 -** Have a second person hold a strap wrench around the pump casing. If there is only one person, hold the upper head in a vise while unscrewing the lower head. This allows a free hand to hold the strap wrench which prevents the pump casing from rotating.
- STEP 7 -** When the plug or check valve is removed, use a pump casing removal tool to remove the pump casing. The pump casing removal tool is a specially threaded coupling with a pipe extension.
- STEP 8 -** Thread the coupling onto the bottom of the discharge pipe (onto the same threads from which the lower head was unscrewed).
- STEP 9 -** Hold the pump vertically upright with the pump casing removal tool extending down out of the pump casing.
- STEP 10 -** Hold the pump casing and striking the pump casing removal tool on the ground. This will cause the pump casing to slide off the upper O-ring and will allow it to slide off the pump.

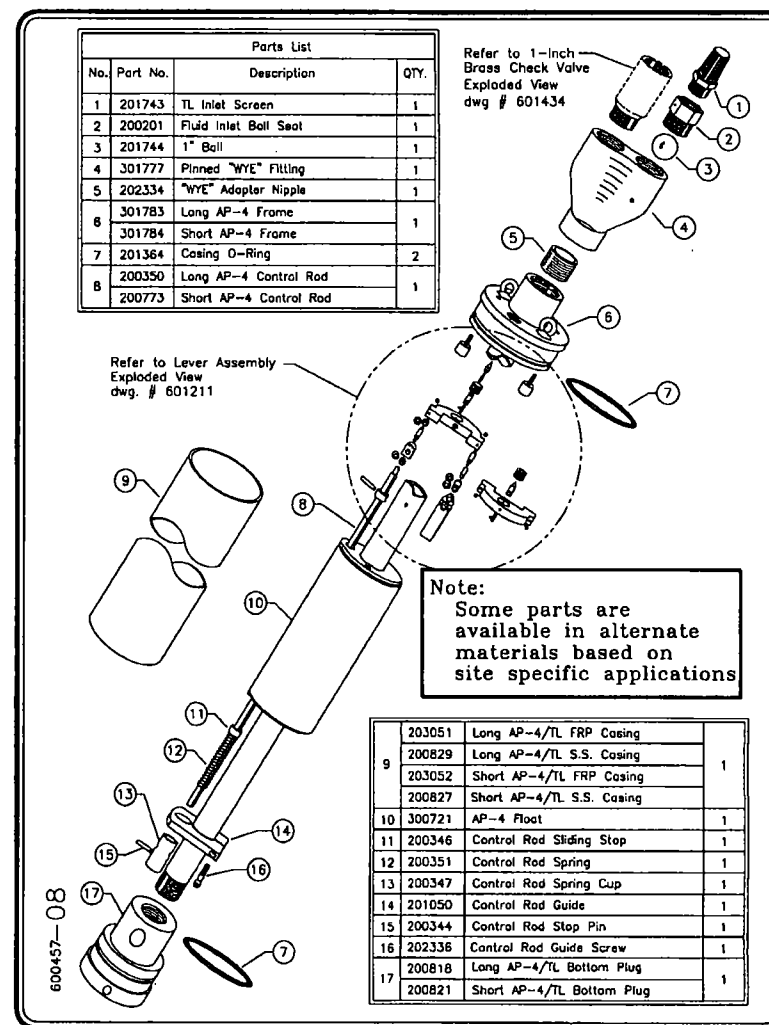
### Cleaning Pump Interior

The inner workings of the pump should now be exposed for inspection and cleaning. (See Figure 16, Figure 17, Figure 18, Figure 19, Figure 20, and Figure 21)

**Note:**

A Scotch Brite® abrasive pad is useful for cleaning debris from the pump components.

- STEP 1 -** Gently brush off built-up solids from the float, the discharge tube, the pump casing and the control rod guide.
- STEP 2 -** The pump can be steam cleaned without damage.
- STEP 3 -** Remove thick deposits of hardened scale on the discharge tube by using a handbrush or by lightly tapping the discharge tube with a small hammer. Be careful not to strike any pins or other components, since they may be damaged.



**Figure 16 - Exploded View of a Top-Loading AutoPump AP-4 (Long & Short)**

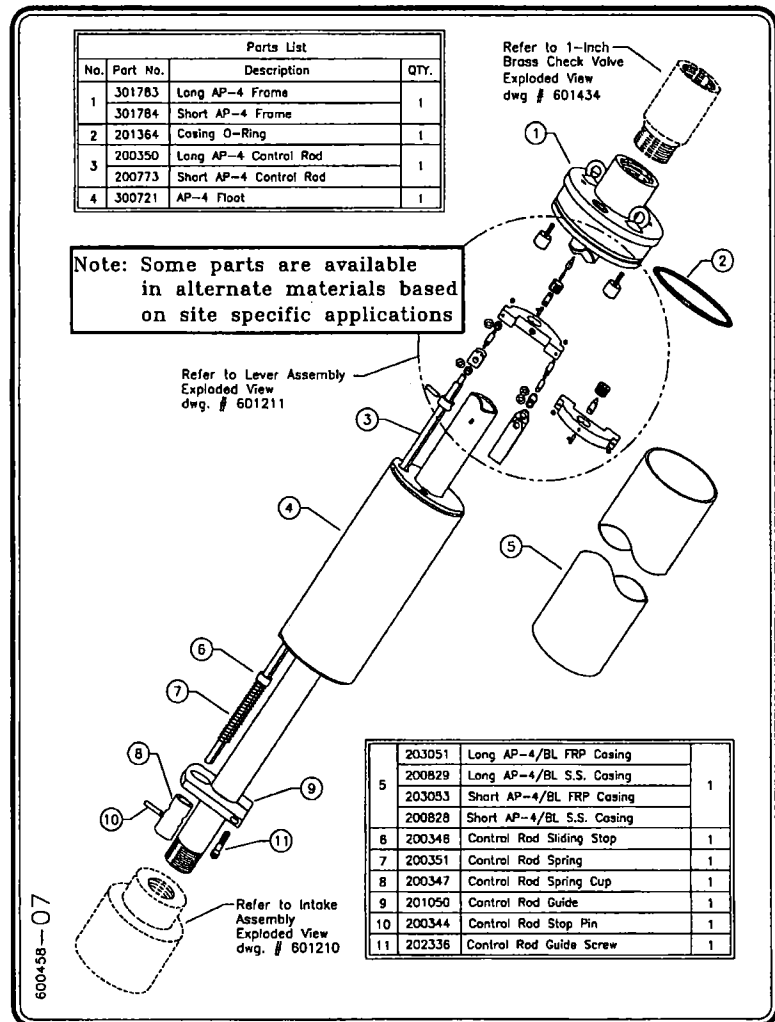


Figure 17 - Exploded View of a Bottom-Loading AutoPump AP-4 (Long &amp; Short)

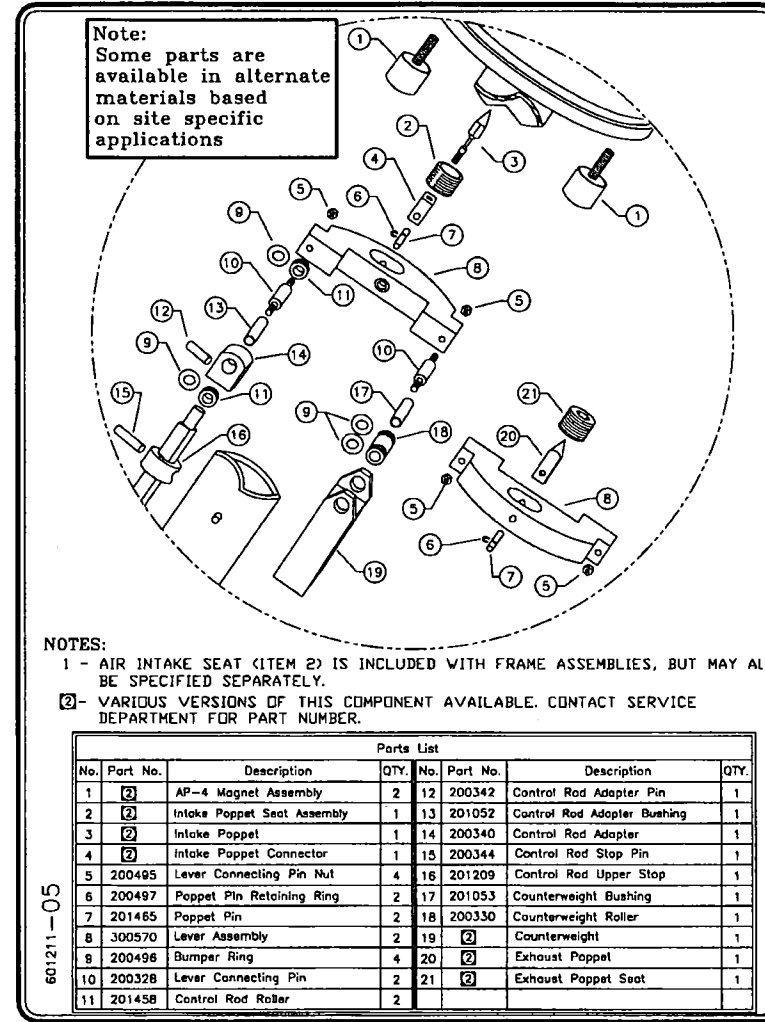


Figure 18 - Exploded View of AP-4 Lever Assembly

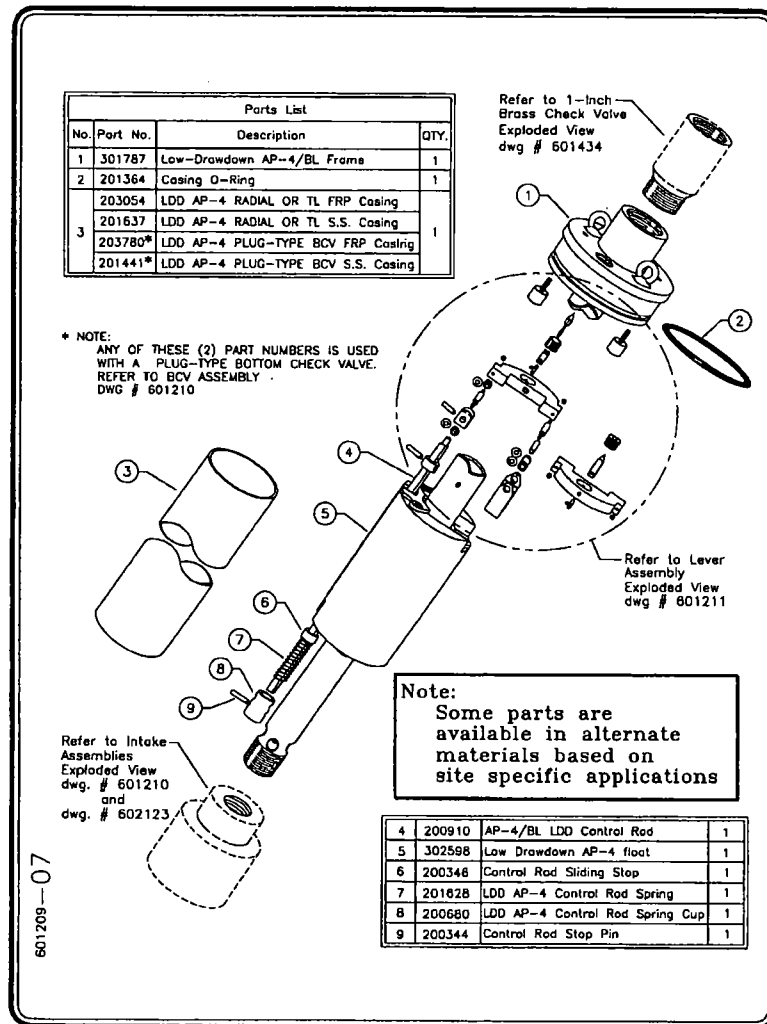


Figure 19 - Exploded View of LDD Bottom-Loading AutoPump AP-4

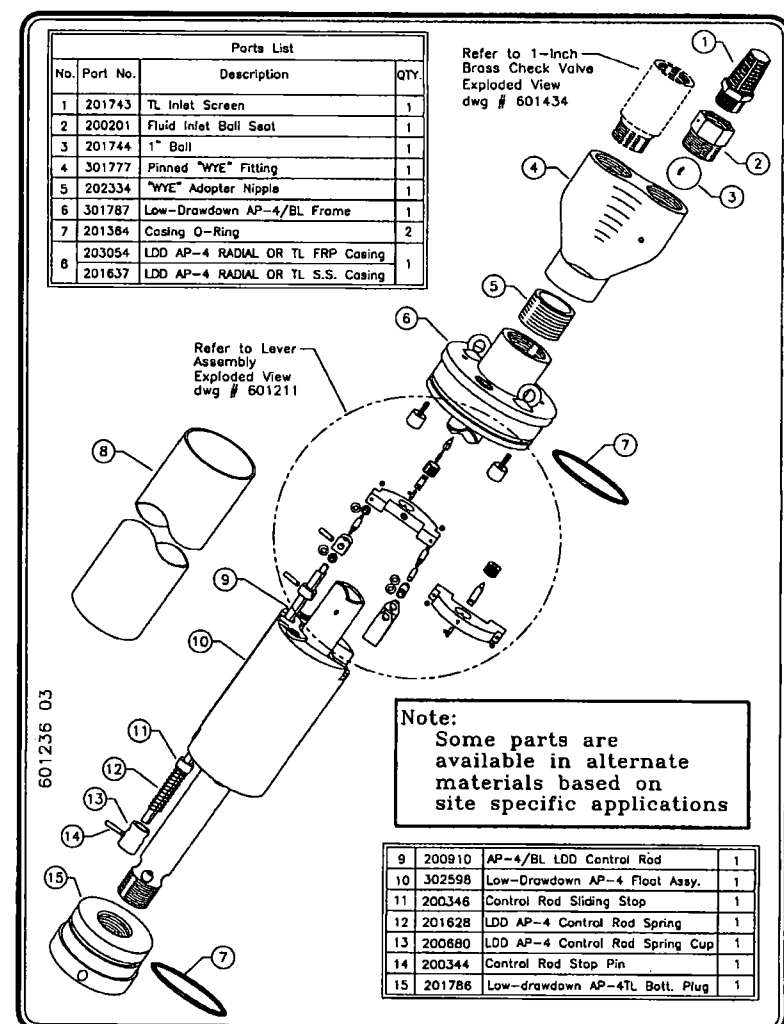


Figure 20 - Exploded View of LDD Top-Loading AutoPump AP-4



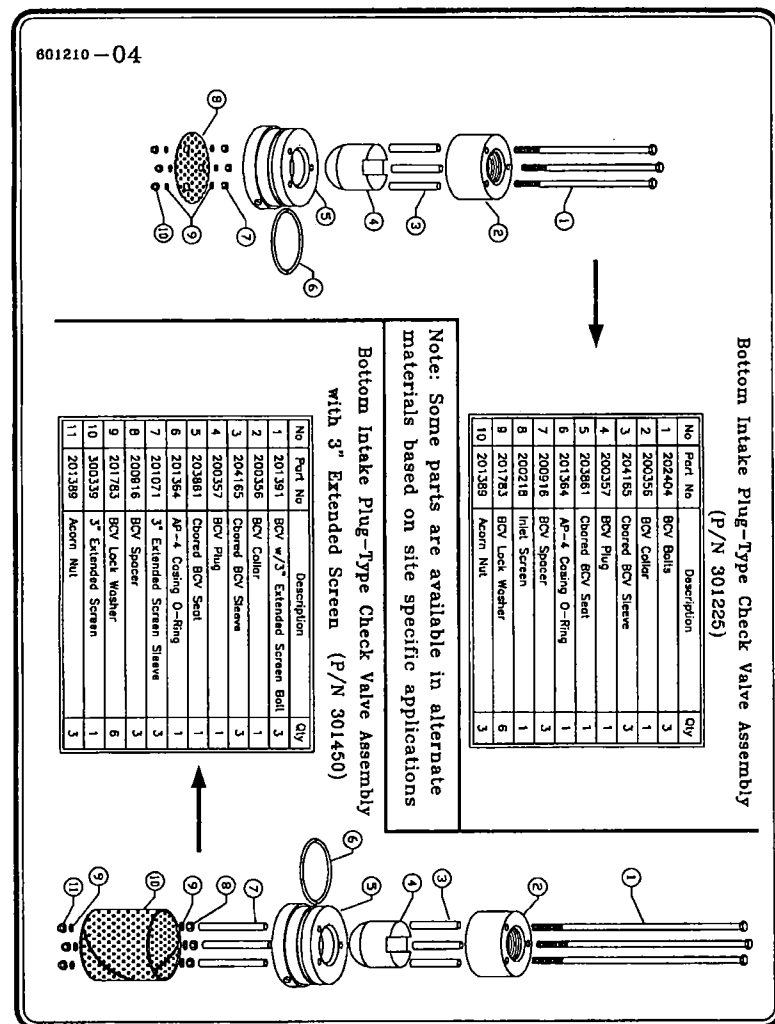


Figure 21 - Bottom Intake Plug-Type Check Valve Assembly

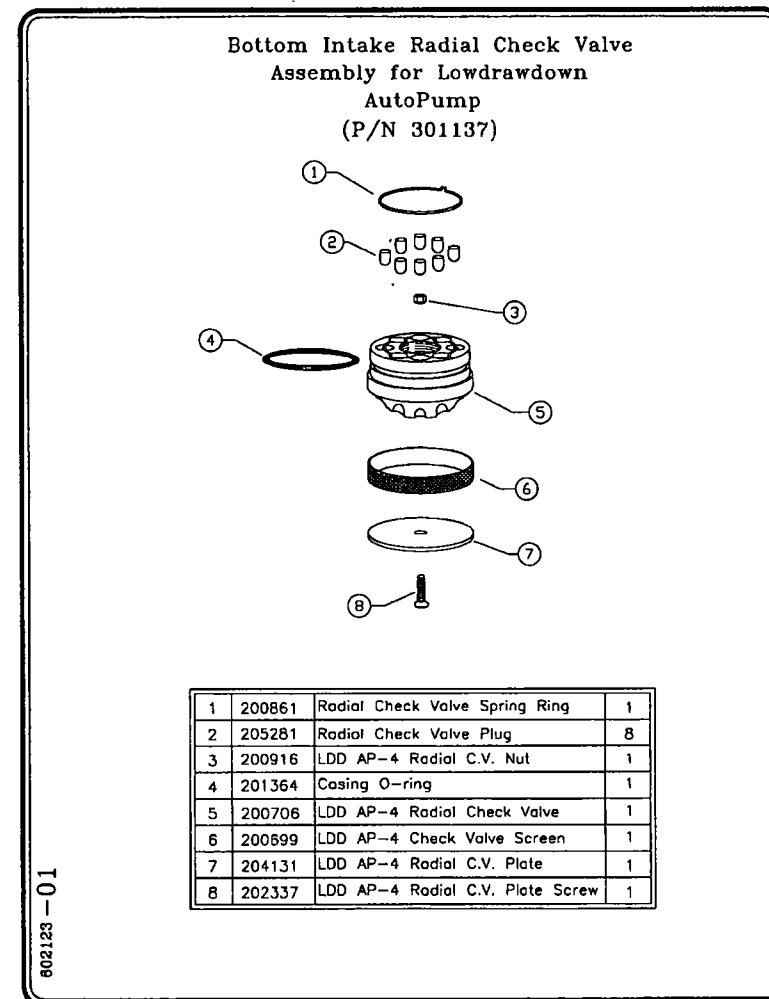


Figure 22 - Exploded View of Bottom Intake Radial Check Valve for Low-Drawdown Pump

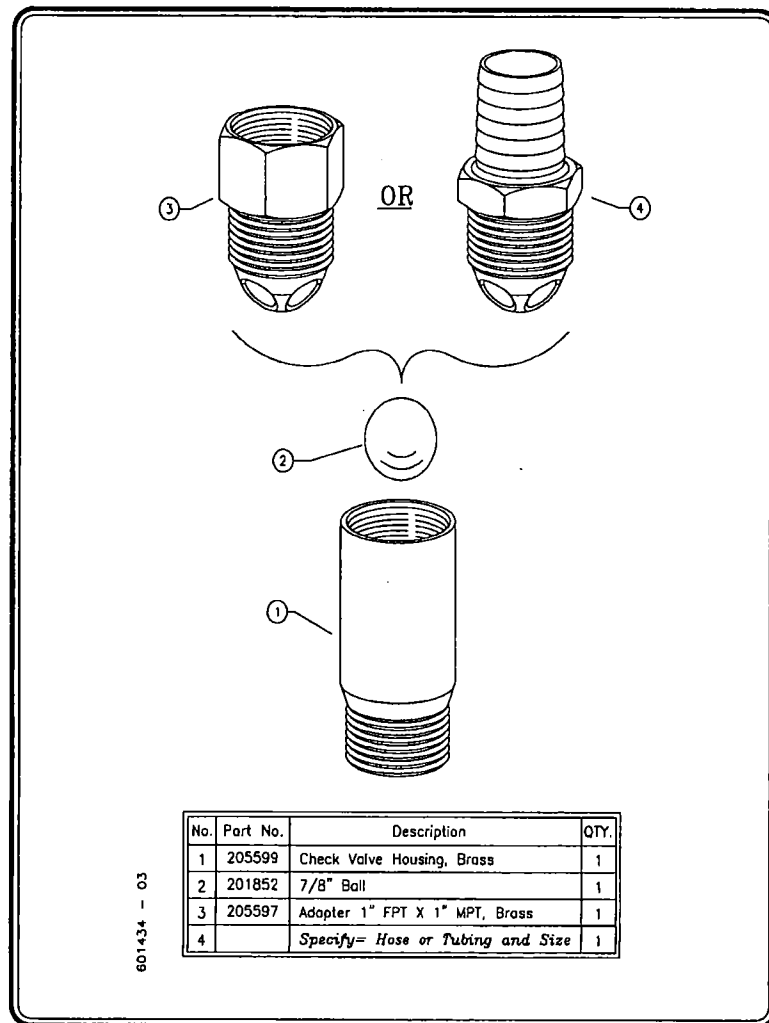


Figure 23 - Exploded View of 1-Inch Brass Check Valve

### Iron Build-up Cleaning Procedure

After the casing has been removed from the AutoPump please follow the procedure below:

#### Note:

The procedure described below can be seen in the Maintenance Video Tape. This will aid the technicians understanding and ease of properly disassembling the AutoPump, effectively cleaning components and then re-assembling the AutoPump.

- STEP 1 -** The bottom intake check valve assembly should be removed from the casing. (See page 49, and Figure 15 on page 50)
- STEP 2 -** Visually inspect both the 1 inch stainless steel fluid discharge pipe for iron build-up or debris. Also, do the same with the float that rides up and down on the SS discharge pipe.
- STEP 3 -** Should there be iron deposits on either or both the discharge pipe or float, then remove the float from the SS fluid discharge pipe as follows:
- Remove the control rod guide. (See Figure 16 and Figure 17)
  - Remove the small SS pin from the bottom spring cup "Stop". The Stop is the small white part located just below the Spring identified on Figure 16 and Figure 17. The pin and Stop removal will allow you to remove the spring and float from the SS discharge pipe.
- STEP 4 -** The 1 inch stainless steel fluid discharge pipe can now be cleaned using either a Scotch Brite pad, a wire brush or finally a wire wheel on either a drill or a grinding machine. After removing the iron debris, it is recommended the pipe be water rinsed.
- STEP 5 -** Usually the AP-4 float will be one of two types. Most floats have a metal plate on each end. The second type of float has round pins protruding into its center hole, and it does not have metal plates.

Both the internal and external surfaces of the float will generally require cleaning. The material choices include a Scotch Brite pad, and a light grade 150 sandpaper.

For floats with plates: If these plates are removed to ease cleaning, they should be replaced on the same float end from which they came. That is, the plates should maintain their original top and bottom positions.

For floats without plates: A knife may be used to aid in cleaning this float.

- STEP 6 -** The white plastic square Control Rod is the next component to be cleaned. The control rod is the item that fits through the smaller hole in the float and is adjacent to the SS discharge pipe in the assembled pump. Again, use the Scotch Brite pad or a razor or Exacto knife (not sandpaper).
- STEP 7 -** The final component to be cleaned is the outer AutoPump casing. Please note you may either have a stainless steel or FRP fiberglass pump casing. The fastest and most effective way to clean out the inside surface of the pump casing is to use a three-stone honing tool. The technique is to move the hone in-and-out a half dozen times or so through each end of the casing. The time for the casing cleaning should take no longer than 5 minutes.

The AutoPump is now ready for re-assembly by following the steps above in reverse order.

### Installing Pump Casing

- STEP 1 -** Inspect the O-rings to ensure they are capable of sealing (no discernible cuts or abrasions).
- STEP 2 -** Lubricate both inside ends of the casing to a depth of 3/4" with a thin layer of food-grade grease. Ensure that the film reaches the edges of the casing.
- STEP 3 -** Place the bottom check valve (Bottom Loading Pump) or bottom plug (Top Loading Pump) upright on a clean level surface.
- STEP 4 -** Pull the casing down over the check valve or plug.

#### Warning:

The pump casing has beveled ends that allow it to slide over the O-rings easily. Keep fingers, hands and other body parts away from these edges as they approach the heads. These edges can pinch when the pump casing is slid over the lower and upper heads.

- STEP 5 -** Turn the pump upside down and spin the casing assembly on the discharge tube by hand until the edge of the casing contacts the O-ring on the pump head.

#### Caution:

Be careful to swing the counterweight inside the pump.

- STEP 6 -** Using a spanner wrench on the bottom fitting, or, a strap wrench on the bottom end of the casing (pump bottom), turn the parts together until the casing just contacts the pump head.
- STEP 7 -** Turn the bottom check valve or the plug in the reverse direction (counter clockwise) so it is looser by 1/4 turn.

### Checking Volumes Pumped Per Cycle

See page 20 for information on the AutoPump volumes pumped per cycle. Ensure that volumes correspond with the previous experience on-site, and with the ranges indicated on page 23. If it doesn't correspond, then one of the following may exist:

1. The AutoPump is malfunctioning. (See Chapter 7: Troubleshooting & Repair)
2. The Pump Cycle Counter may not be counting correctly. Refer to the **Pump Cycle Counter Manual** for troubleshooting procedures.
3. Site conditions (e.g. air pressure, discharge head) may have changed substantially.

## Chapter 7: Troubleshooting & Repairs

Problems may occur and usually can be easily resolved by following these instructions. If, after careful reading and service, you cannot resolve the problem, please contact the QED Environmental Systems (QED) Service Department at (800) 537-1767.

### Caution:

Wear goggles, gloves, and coveralls when servicing this system. After troubleshooting is completed and before assembling the pump, slowly move the float through its range to ensure that the lever will trip even if the pump fills and empties slowly.

### Note:

See Chapter 6: Maintenance for disassembly and cleaning instructions.

Possible Causes	Symptoms		
	Detailed Instructions Follow this Chart	Pump not cycling	Pump Cycles, but volume is reduced or there is no discharge
1. Air supply		X	
2. Fluid level		X	
3. Air exhaust restricted		X	
4. Fluid inlet clogged		X	
5. Debris, scale or very viscous fluid		X	X
6. Float pins		X	X
7. Lever pivot wear		X	X
8. Debris in air inlet valve		X	
9. Fluid check valve			X
10. Valve timing		X	

## Troubleshooting

### 1. Air Supply:

- If the air pressure is too low, or if the flow is severely restricted, the pump will not cycle. Check the flow by inserting the pump air fitting part way into the air line socket. A healthy discharge of air should result.
- If the air pressure exceeds the design limitations of the pump, the pump may fail to cycle, or the exhaust valve may have locked up and cause air to enter the fluid discharge.

### 2. Fluid Level:

- The fluid level must be above the fluid inlet on a Top-Loading pump. On a Bottom-Loading pump, the fluid must be no lower than 9 inches below the head of the pump.

### 3. Air Exhaust Restricted:

- The exhaust line must not be kinked, plugged, or too small in diameter.
- The air exhaust outlet must be above the fluid level.
- If the air exhausts in the well, the well must be vented to the atmosphere or a functioning vapor recovery line.
- If the air exhausts to the atmosphere (outside the well) and a vacuum is drawn on the well, the pump may fail to fill. In order for the pump to fill under these adverse conditions, the pump must be submerged to make up for the pressure difference between the atmosphere and the partial vacuum in the well.

The pressure difference, expressed as feet of water column (FT. W. C.), is how far the fluid must be above the pump before it can fill.

- See Appendix D if there is a vacuum on the well.
- Ice may be forming on the exhaust valve seat due to the temperature drop that accompanies expansion of compressed air. Restrict the exhaust to lower the expansion rate of the exhaust. Restrict the air inlet hose or lower the pressure to reduce the rate of incoming compressed air. The previous three suggestions may reduce the flow rate from the pump. Submerge the head of the pump, if it is not already submerged. Protect the air lines from low temperatures and freezing by burial or insulation.

**4. Fluid Inlet Clogged:**

- If the fluid inlet screen is clogged with debris, or if a Bottom-Loading pump is on the bottom of the well, water cannot enter the pump.

**5. Debris, Scale, or very Viscous Fluid:**

- If debris, scale or a very viscous fluid has accumulated inside the pump, the float may not move freely up and down, or the control rod may not slide easily through the float.
- Clean the float, control rod, and the casing. See Chapter 6 for cleaning instructions.

**6. Float Pins:**

- Determine if any part of the float material itself can contact the discharge pipe. Move each end of the float back and forth, sideways, to ensure that the pins prevent float contact. Call QED for repair options.

---

**Note:**

If viscous materials cause continual problems, contact QED for possible solutions.

---

**7. Lever Pivot Wear:**

- Grasp the center of the lever with thumb and forefinger. Rotate the lever to horizontal.
- Push up and down, toward and away from the head. Confirm that there is less than 1/32 inch of movement.
- Replace the levers if the pivot hole is worn

**8. Debris in Air Inlet Valve: (First check #7-Lever Pivot Wear)**

- Open the pump. Connect the air supply. Pull the control rod down. Listen to determine if air leaks through. If so, clean the valve by blowing air or water through it from both ends.
- If air still leaks through the valve with the control rod down, the air-hose must be removed to access the valve inlet to check for debris in the valve or in the hose pigtail.
- Push the rod upwards. If little or no air passes through, remove the air-in hose to access the valve inlet. Blow air through the valve from the poppet side to clear debris from the ball and seat.

**9. Fluid Check Valves:**

- Open the pump. Hold the pump vertically and pour water into the discharge check valve. If water flows through, clean the valve.
- Remove the valve and use emery cloth or a very fine sand paper to polish the surface where the ball seats.
- If the pump is a Bottom-Loading design, inspect the seat of the bottom check valve for debris and wear. Clean or replace if necessary.
- If the pump is a Top-Loading design, remove the fluid inlet check valve and inspect the seating surface and the ball for debris and wear.

**10. Air Inlet Valve Timing:**

- (First check lever pivot wear per #7)
- Call the QED Service Department for correct air valve timing for your pump.

## Returning Equipment for Service

If the equipment needs to be returned to QED for servicing, please follow these steps:

- STEP 1 -** Call the QED Service Department and obtain a Return Material Authorization (RMA) number. Please have available the customers contact person's name, company name and address, phone number, fax number, reason for the return, and the names of the chemicals to which the equipment has been exposed.
- STEP 2 -** Clean all equipment before shipping. See **Equipment Cleaning Requirements** at the end of this section.  
  
If the equipment must be cleaned after it arrives at QED, the customer will be charged for the cleaning and disposal of material, if necessary. (Cost can be \$200.00 per piece of equipment cleaned.) Drain and dry all equipment after cleaning.
- STEP 3 -** Package the equipment so that it will not be damaged in shipment. Use bubble pack rather than styrofoam flakes as packing material.
- STEP 4 -** Ship the equipment via a carrier and service level (i.e., one-day, two-day shipping) in consideration of probable service time and return shipment time.
- STEP 5 -** It is recommended that such shipments be insured so if the shipment is badly damaged or lost, the customer can replace the equipment at little or no cost.
- STEP 6 -** Include the contact's name, company, phone number and RMA number given by QED.
- STEP 7 -** Write the RMA number on the outside of the packaging so it will be directed immediately to the QED Service Department.

## Equipment Cleaning Requirements

If the equipment is to be shipped to another site or to the factory for service, it needs to be thoroughly cleaned before leaving the site. Cleaning the equipment protects the user (sender), the shipper, and the receiver from dirt and/or contaminants. If the equipment is not cleaned prior to shipping for servicing, it may be severely delayed, refused or the shipper may be charged a cleaning fee. Before packing and shipping, ensure that the equipment is dry inside and out.

The following is a list of equipment and how it should be cleaned prior to shipment.

### Hoses and Fittings

- STEP 1 -** Pump clean water or water with a gentle soap solution (e.g. Dove Dish Soap) through the pump to remove free product and particles.
- STEP 2 -** Rinse all soap off of the equipment.
- STEP 3 -** Soak and rinse the outside of the unit with water to remove loose debris and dirt.
- STEP 4 -** Steam clean inside and out to remove difficult dirt and contaminants.

#### Caution:

Use low pressure (less than 40 psi) when steam cleaning.

### AutoPumps

- STEP 1 -** Pump clean water or water with a gentle soap (e.g. Dove Dish Soap) solution through the pump to remove free product and particles.
- STEP 2 -** Rinse all soap off of the equipment.
- STEP 3 -** Soak and rinse the outside of the unit with water to remove loose debris and dirt.
- STEP 4 -** Steam clean inside and out to remove difficult dirt and contaminants.

#### Caution:

Use low pressure (less than 40 psi) when steam cleaning.

## Appendix A: Performance Curves

These curves were derived from in-house tests using a pump with average air flow capacity. Flow rates in the field may vary slightly due to temperature, air quality, flow restrictions and minor differences in pump adjustments. Flow rates can be affected due to the natural cooling effect of compressed air expansion. If this cooling effect is lowering the flow rate, decreasing the air pressure to the pump can actually increase the flow rate in some cases. Another way to reduce freezing of water vapor in compressed air is to use an air dryer on the compressed air line.

The following charts show the performance flow rate curves for Long, Short, and Low-Drawdown

### **Long Bottom and Top-Loading AP-4 AutoPumps (3.5-Inch OD).**

- For US units, see Figures 22, 23, 26, and 27.
- For Metric units, see Figures 24, 25, 28, and 29.

### **Short Bottom and Top-Loading AP-4 AutoPumps (3.5-inch OD).**

- For US units, see Figures 30, 31, 34, and 35.
- For Metric units, see Figures 32, 33, 36, and 37.

### **Low-Drawdown Bottom and Top-Loading AP-4 AutoPumps (3.5-inch OD).**

- For US and Metric units, see Figures 38, 39, 40, and 41.

The curves are categorized by pump type, hose size, depth of submergence and air supply pressure. To determine the flow rate a pump will produce, the following information must be known:

1. **Pump** – Long, Short or Low Drawdown; Top- or Bottom-Loading.
2. **Discharge hose size** – 3/4-inch or 1-inch is standard. A larger inside diameter may yield a higher flow rate. This depends on site conditions.
3. **Fluid Inlet Submergence** – Select the submergence depth of the pump below the fluid under normal operating conditions.
4. **Air pressure.**

With the previous information, obtain the flow rate by using the following steps:

- On the horizontal scale, find the depth in the well at which the pump will be located.
- Trace that depth upwards to the line for the air inlet pressure you selected.
- Travel horizontally over to the vertical scale and read the flow rate.

**Example:** A long Bottom-Loading pump with a 1-inch discharge hose and 70 psi supply pressure positioned 100 feet below ground and submerged 6 inches below the fluid will produce about 4.5 gallons per minute (GPM).

The same pump submerged 10 feet below the fluid produces 6 GPM.

### **Note:**

These flow rates are only applicable for the designated well head conditions. Any additional resistance from out-of-well equipment (e.g. surface hoses, valves, etc.) will affect the values shown on these curves.

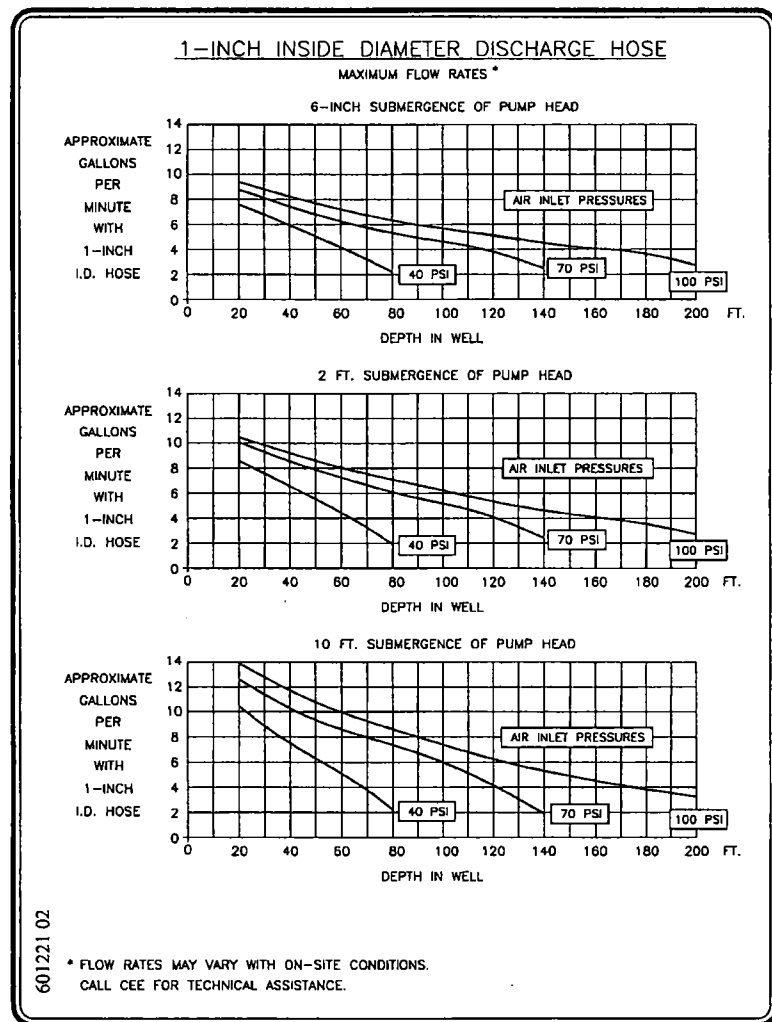


Figure 24 - Long AP-4/BL Performance Curves: 1-inch I.D. Discharge  
U.S. UNITS (Includes Leachate Models)

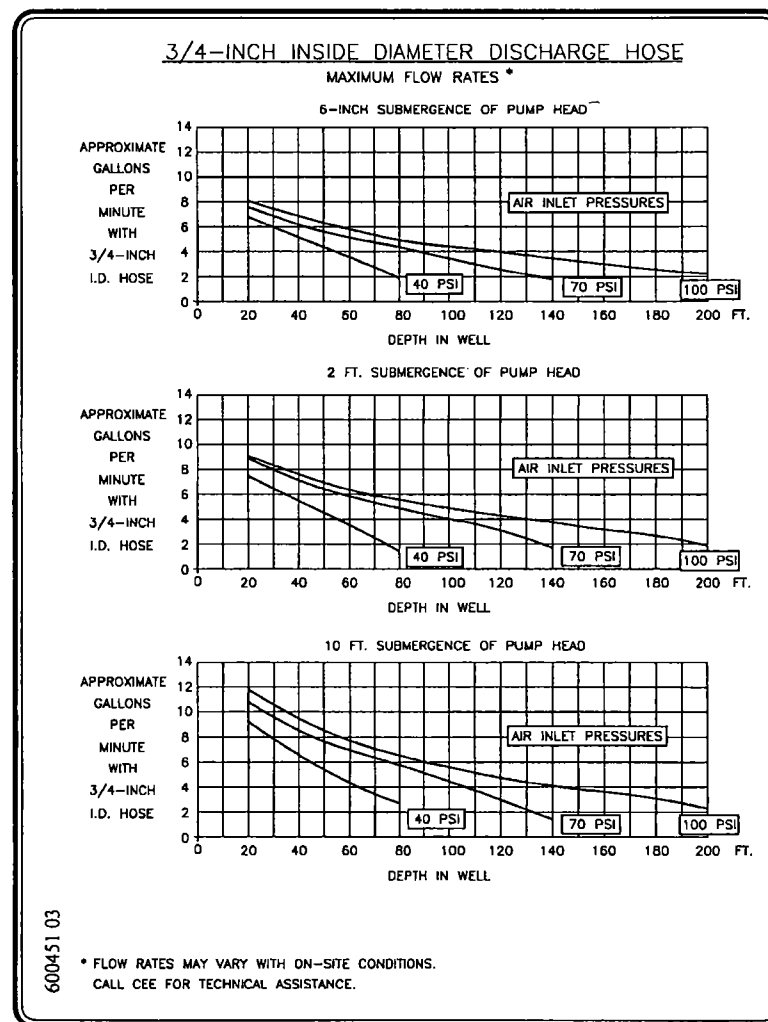


Figure 25 - Long AP-4/BL Performance Curves: 3/4-inch I.D. Discharge  
U.S. UNITS (Includes Leachate Models)



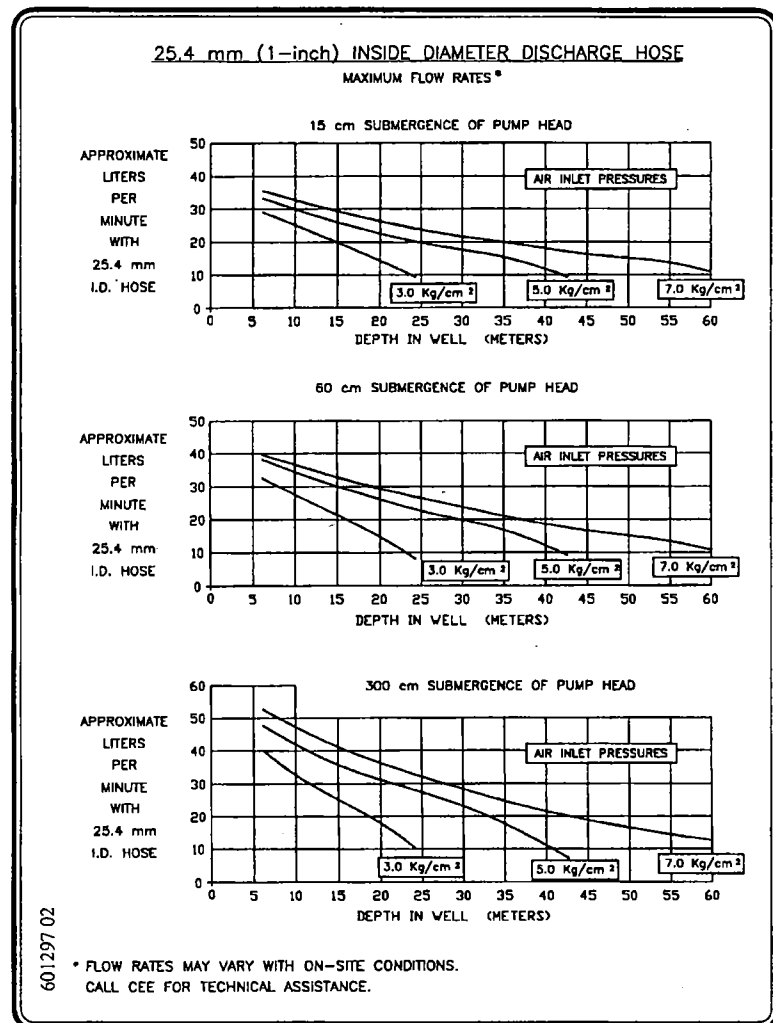


Figure 26 - Long AP-4/BL Performance Curves: 25.4 mm (1-inch) I.D. Discharge  
METRIC UNITS (Includes Leachate Models)

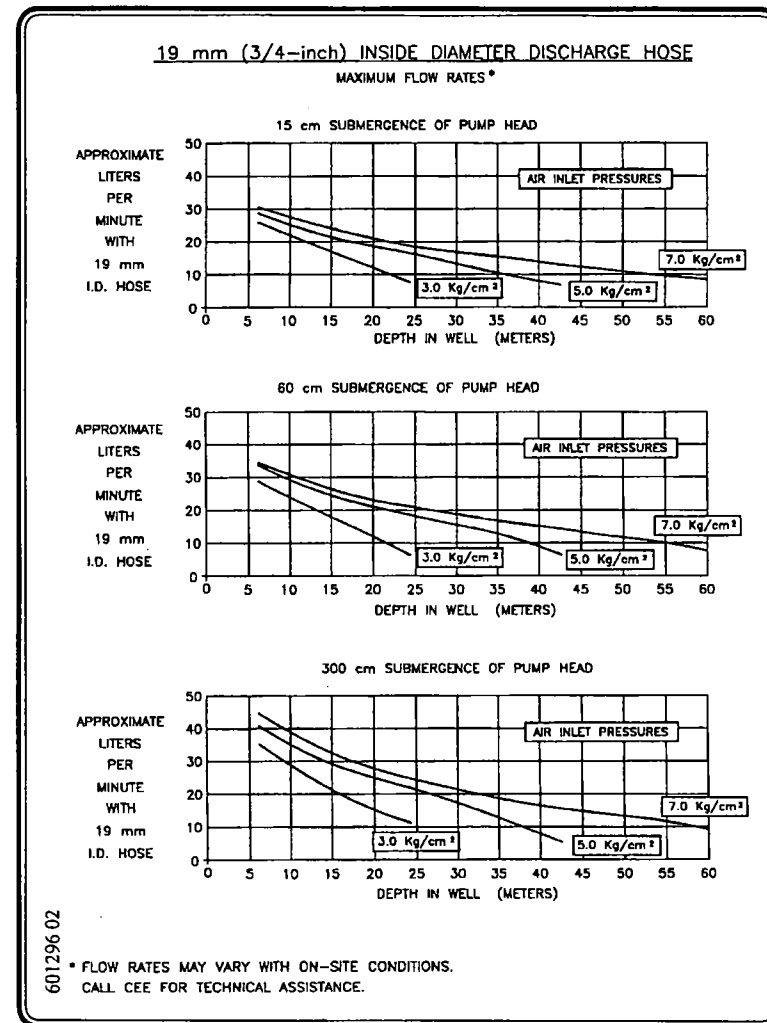


Figure 27 - Long AP-4/BL Performance Curves: 19 mm (3/4-inch) I.D. Discharge  
METRIC UNITS (Includes Leachate Models)

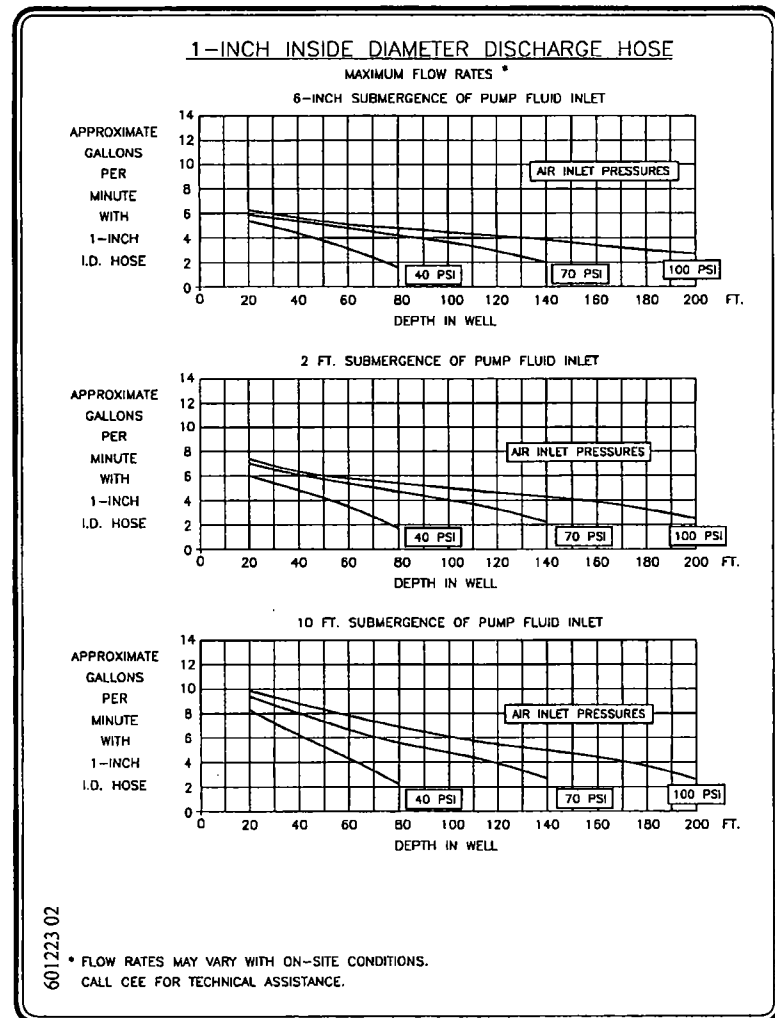


Figure 28 - Long AP-4/TL Performance Curves: 1-inch I.D. Discharge  
U.S. UNITS (Includes Leachate Models)

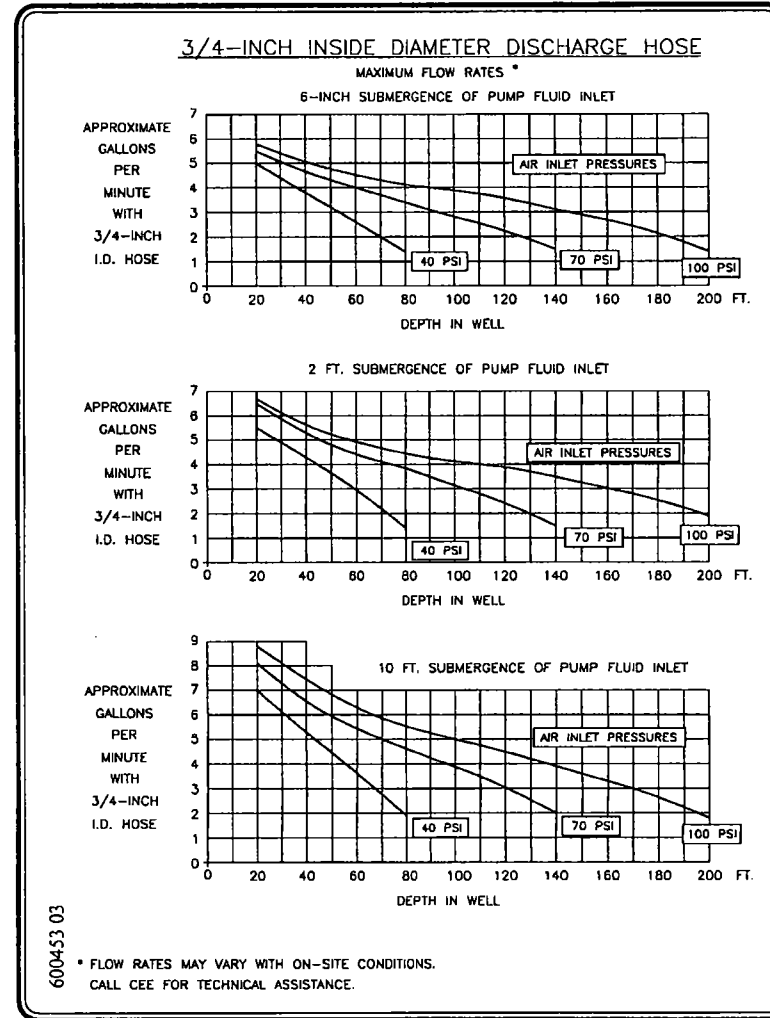


Figure 29 - Long AP-4/TL Performance Curves: 3/4-inch I.D. Discharge  
U.S. UNITS (Includes Leachate Models)

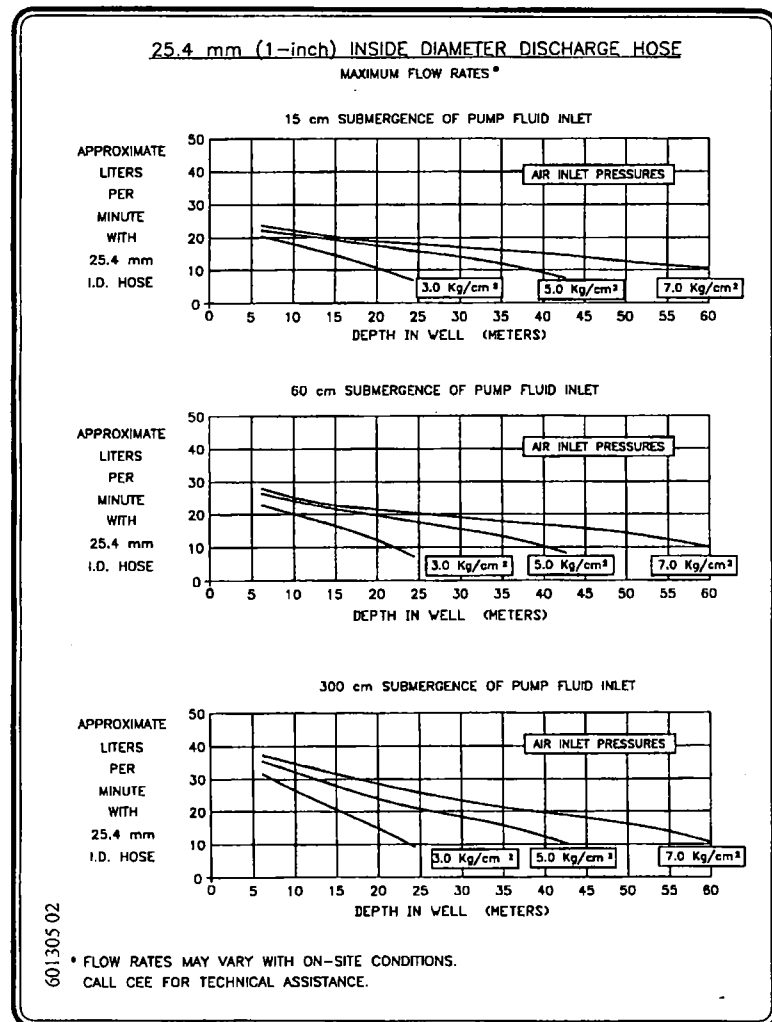


Figure 30 - Long AP-4/TL Performance Curves: 25.4 mm (1-inch) I.D. Discharge  
METRIC UNITS (Includes Leachate Models)

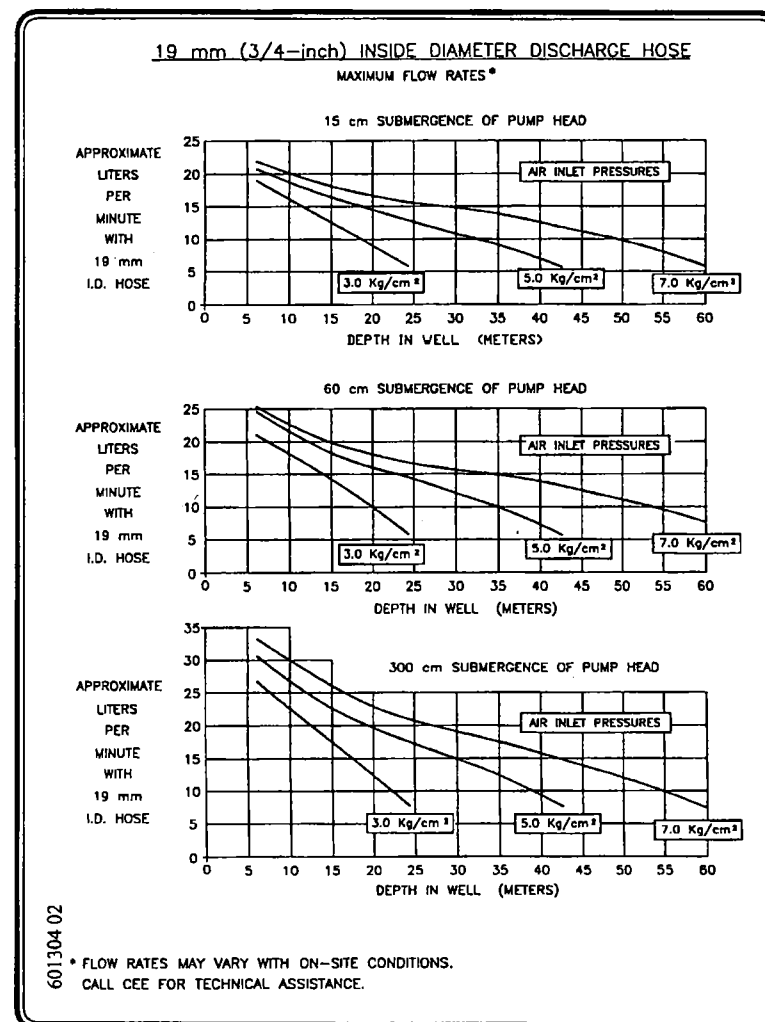


Figure 31 - Long AP-4/TL Performance Curves: 19 mm (3/4-inch) I.D. Discharge  
METRIC UNITS (Includes Leachate Models)

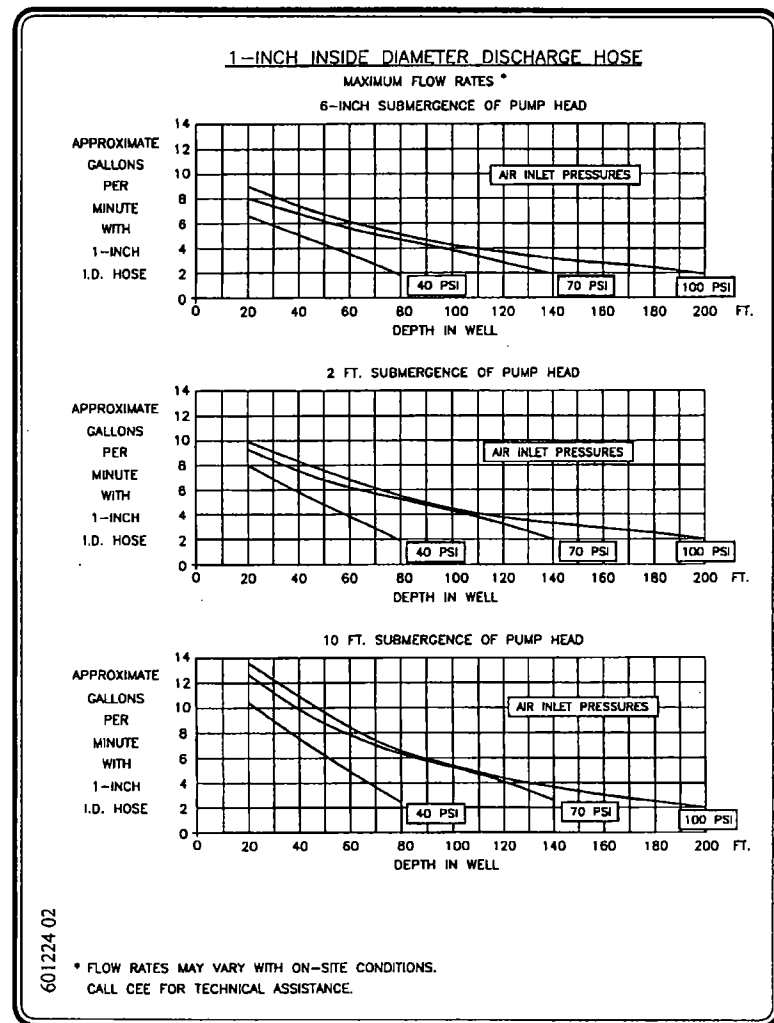


Figure 32 - Short AP-4/BL Performance Curves: 1-inch I.D. Discharge  
U.S. UNITS (Includes Leachate Models)

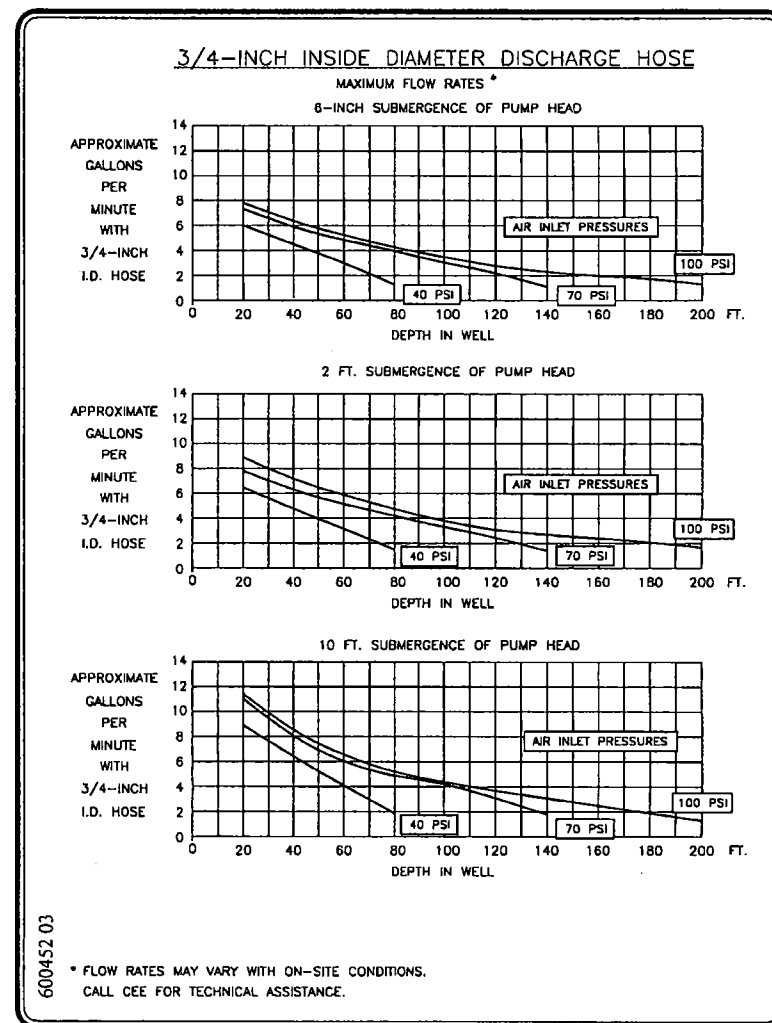


Figure 33 - Short AP-4/BL Performance Curves: 3/4-inch I.D. Discharge  
U.S. UNITS (Includes Leachate Models)

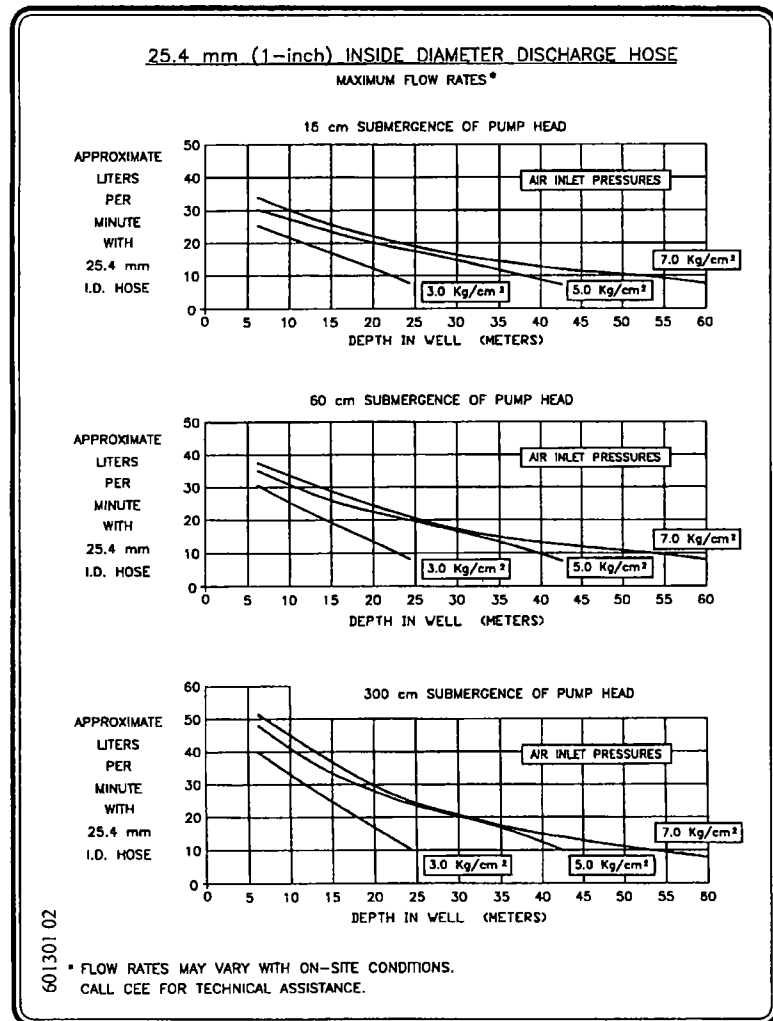


Figure 34 - Short AP-4/BL Performance Curves: 25.4 mm (1-inch) I.D. Discharge  
METRIC UNITS (Includes Leachate Models)

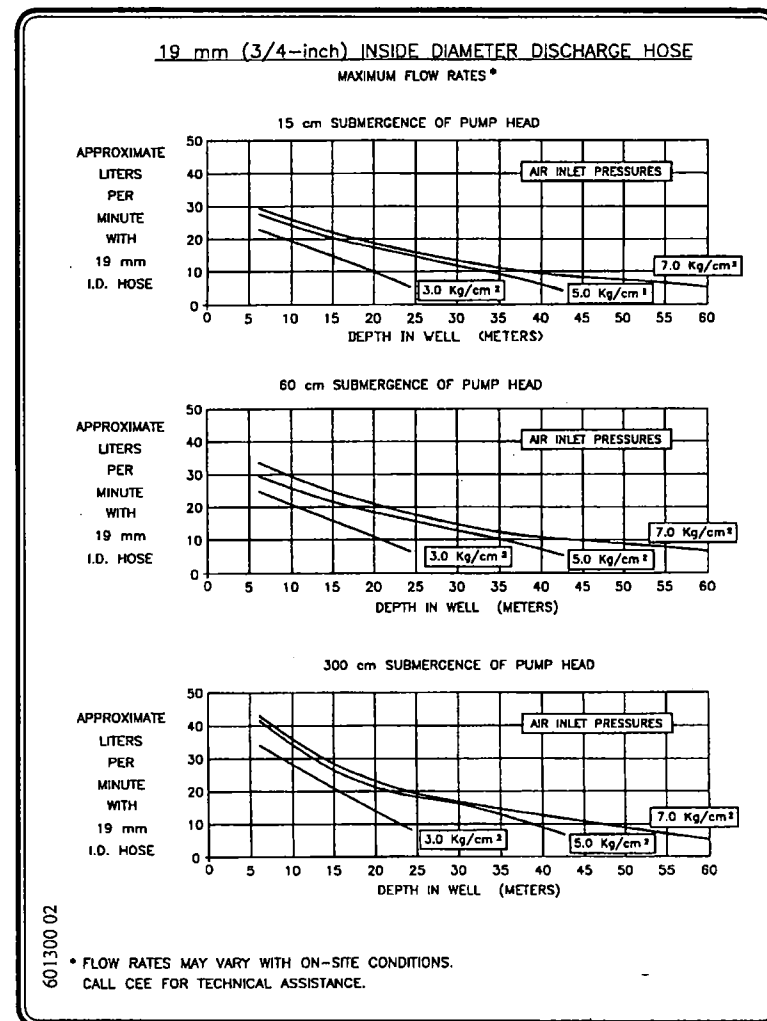


Figure 35 - Short AP-4/BL Performance Curves: 19 mm (3/4-inch) I.D. Discharge  
METRIC UNITS (Includes Leachate Models)

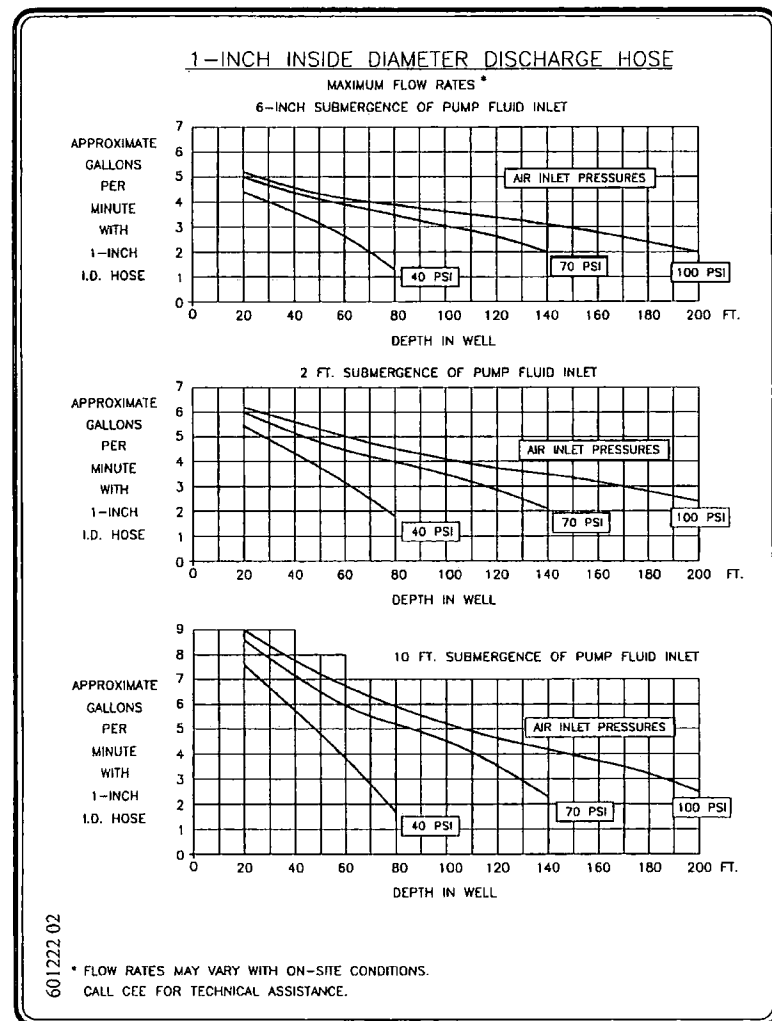


Figure 36 - Short AP-4/TL Performance Curves: 1-inch I.D. Discharge  
U.S. UNITS (Includes Leachate Models)

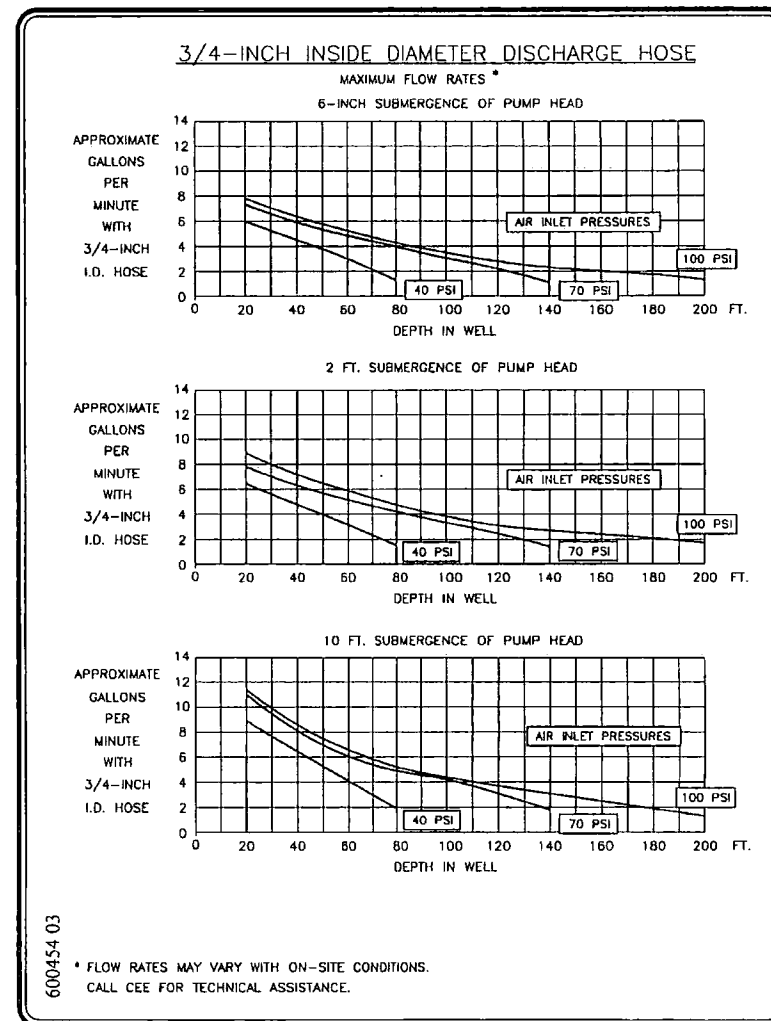
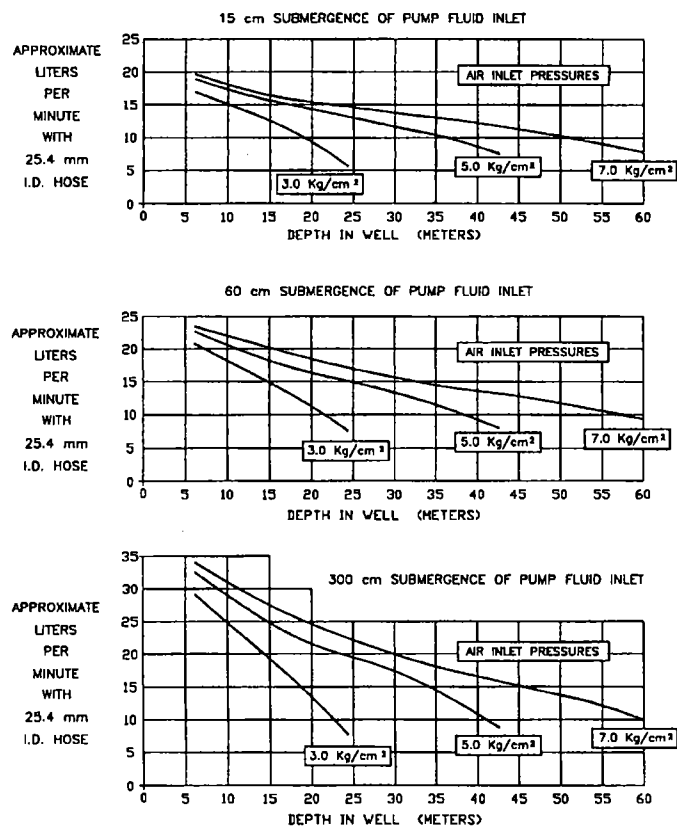


Figure 37 - Short AP-4/TL Performance Curves: 3/4-inch I.D. Discharge  
U.S. UNITS (Includes Leachate Models)

## 25.4 mm (1-inch) INSIDE DIAMETER DISCHARGE HOSE

MAXIMUM FLOW RATES\*

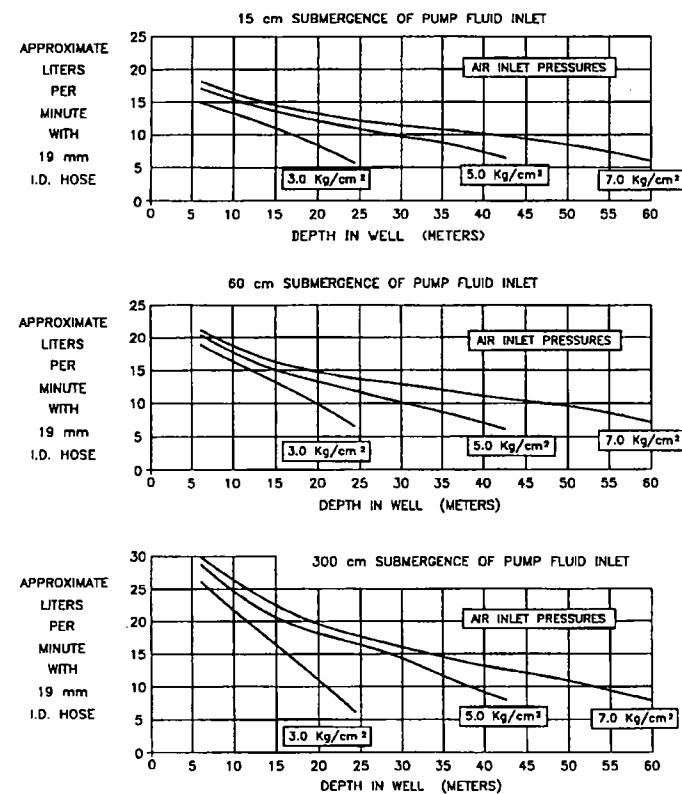


\* FLOW RATES MAY VARY WITH ON-SITE CONDITIONS.  
CALL CEE FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.

Figure 38 - Short AP-4/TL Performance Curves: 25.4 mm (1-inch) I.D. Discharge  
METRIC UNITS (Includes Leachate Models)

## 19 mm (3/4-inch) INSIDE DIAMETER DISCHARGE HOSE

MAXIMUM FLOW RATES\*



\* FLOW RATES MAY VARY WITH ON-SITE CONDITIONS.  
CALL CEE FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.

Figure 39 - Short AP-4/TL Performance Curves: 19 mm (3/4-inch) I.D. Discharge  
METRIC UNITS (Includes Leachate Models)

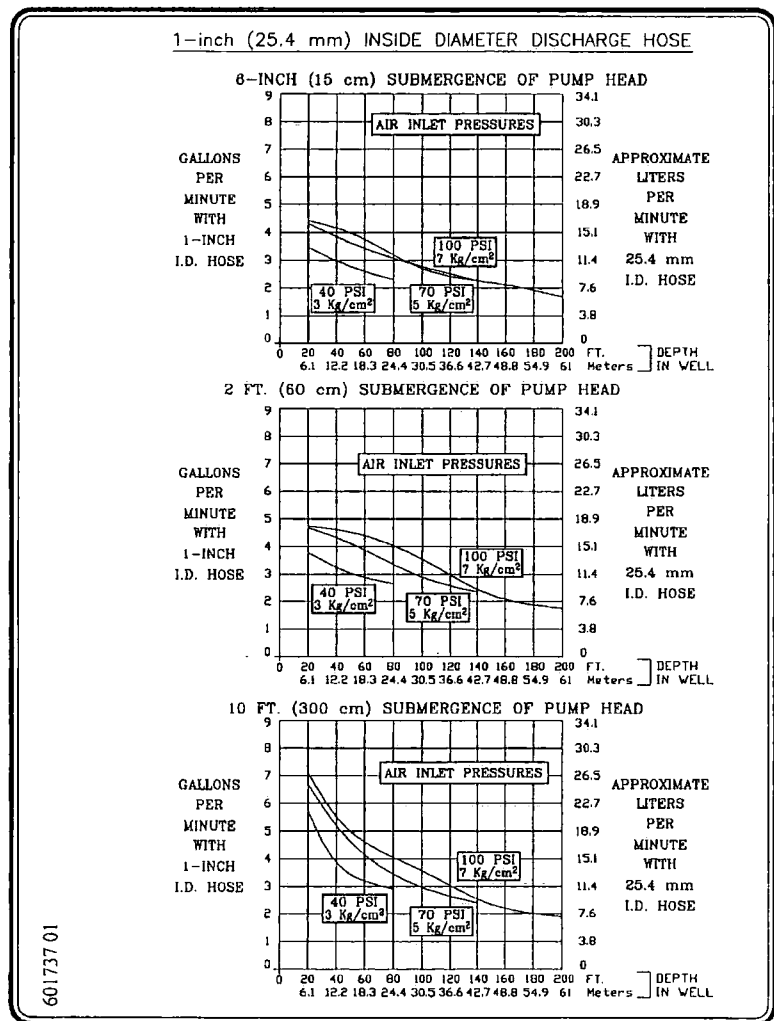


Figure 40 - Low Drawdown AP-4/BL Performance Curves:  
1-inch (25.4 mm) I.D. Discharge US and METRIC UNITS

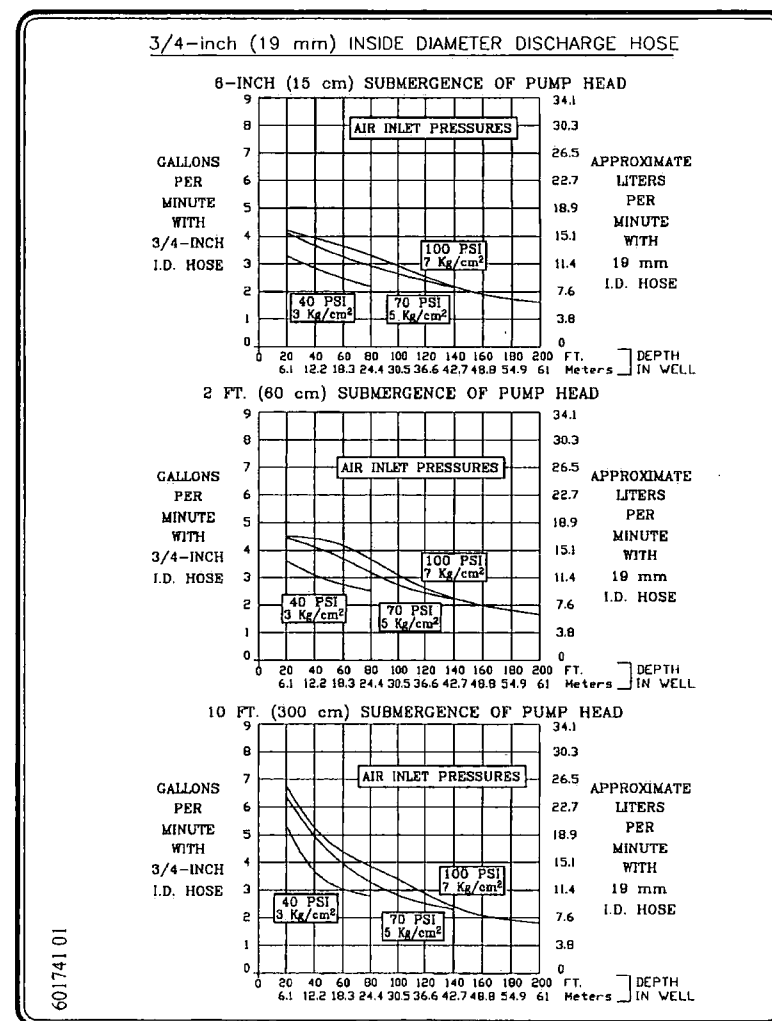


Figure 41 - Low Drawdown AP-4/BL Performance Curves:  
3/4-inch (19 mm) I.D. Discharge US and METRIC UNITS



## 1-inch (25.4 mm) INSIDE DIAMETER DISCHARGE HOSE

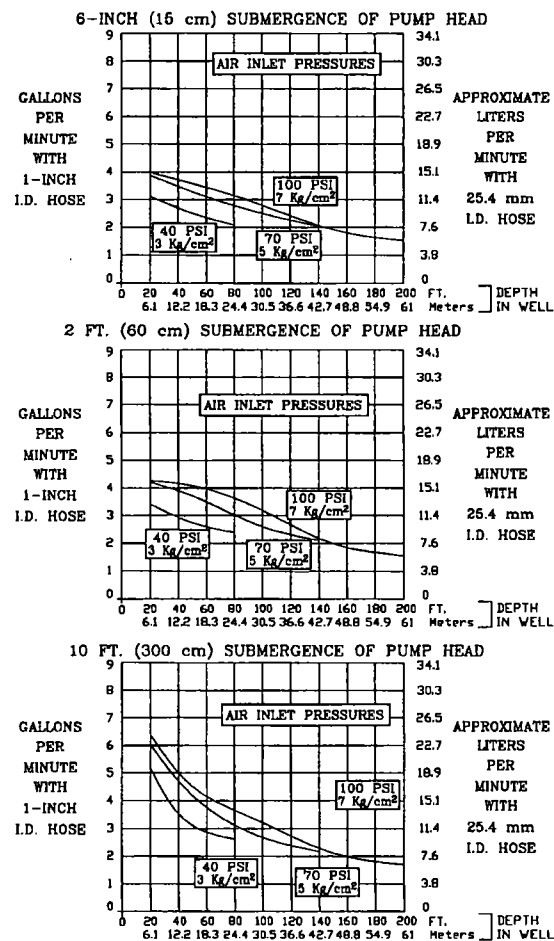


Figure 42 - Low Drawdown AP-4/TL Performance Curves:  
1-inch (25.4 mm) I.D. Discharge US and METRIC UNITS

## 3/4-inch (19 mm) INSIDE DIAMETER DISCHARGE HOSE

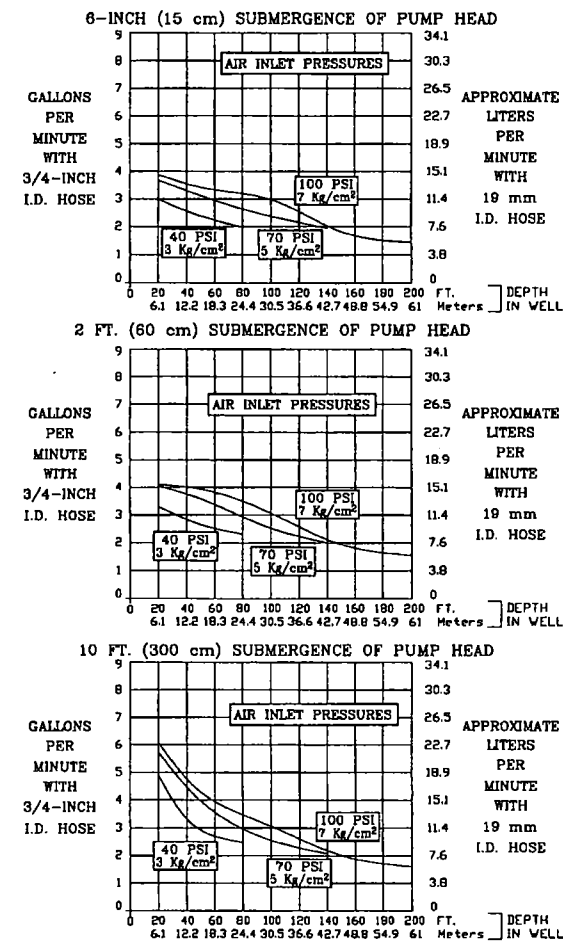


Figure 43 - Low Drawdown AP-4/TL Performance Curves:  
3/4-inch (19 mm) I.D. Discharge US and METRIC UNITS

## Appendix B: Air Consumption Curves

The following charts show the air consumption curves for the Long, Short, and Low-Drawdown length 3.5-inch OD AutoPumps. These curves can be used to estimate air use and compressor sizing. A compressor with reserve capacity is recommended.

(For U.S. UNITS, See Figures 42, 43, 46, 47, 50, 51, 52 and 53)

(For METRIC unit measurements, See Figures 44, 45, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52 and 53)

The curves are categorized by pump length, hose size, depth of submergence and air supply pressure. To determine the amount of air used for each gallon of fluid pumped, the following information must be known:

1. **Pump** – Long, Short, or Low Drawdown.
2. **Discharge hose size** – 3/4-inch or 1-inch is standard. A larger diameter may yield slightly lower use rates depending upon site conditions.
3. **Air pressure.**

With the above information, obtain the probable flow rate by using the following steps:

- On the horizontal scale, find the depth in the well at which the pump will be located.
- Trace that depth upwards to the line for the air inlet pressure you selected.
- Travel horizontally over to the vertical scale and read the air use factor.

**Example:** A long Bottom-Loading pump with a 1-inch discharge hose and 70 psi supply pressure positioned 100 feet below ground will use about .73 SCF of air for each gallon of fluid pumped.

The flow rate for the pump, taken from the flow rate curves, when there is 10 feet of fluid over the pump, is about 12.6 GPM.

Multiply the 12.6 GPM flow rate times the .73 SCF air use factor to generate a 9.2 SCFM (Standard Cubic Feet per Minute) air use result.

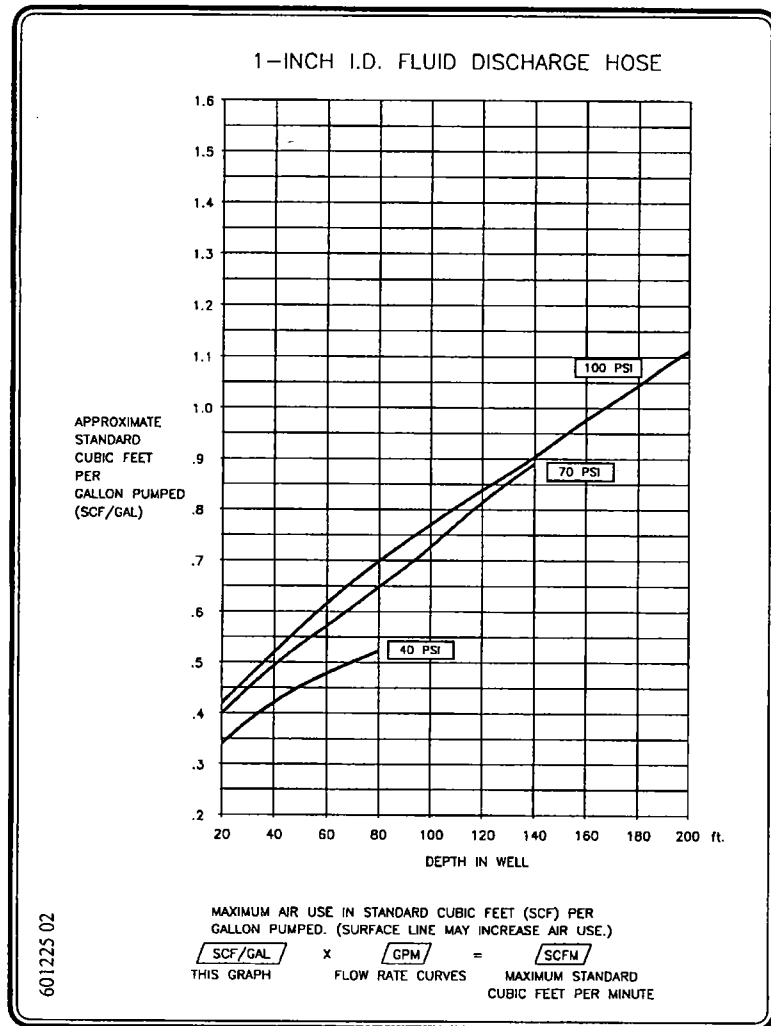
If the yield of the well is less than the maximum pump rate predicted by the appropriate flow rate graph, multiply the actual fluid recovery rate times the air use factor. This air use can be diminished if the regulator pressure is reduced. The maximum pump rate for the lower air pressure can be predicted using the performance curves.

---

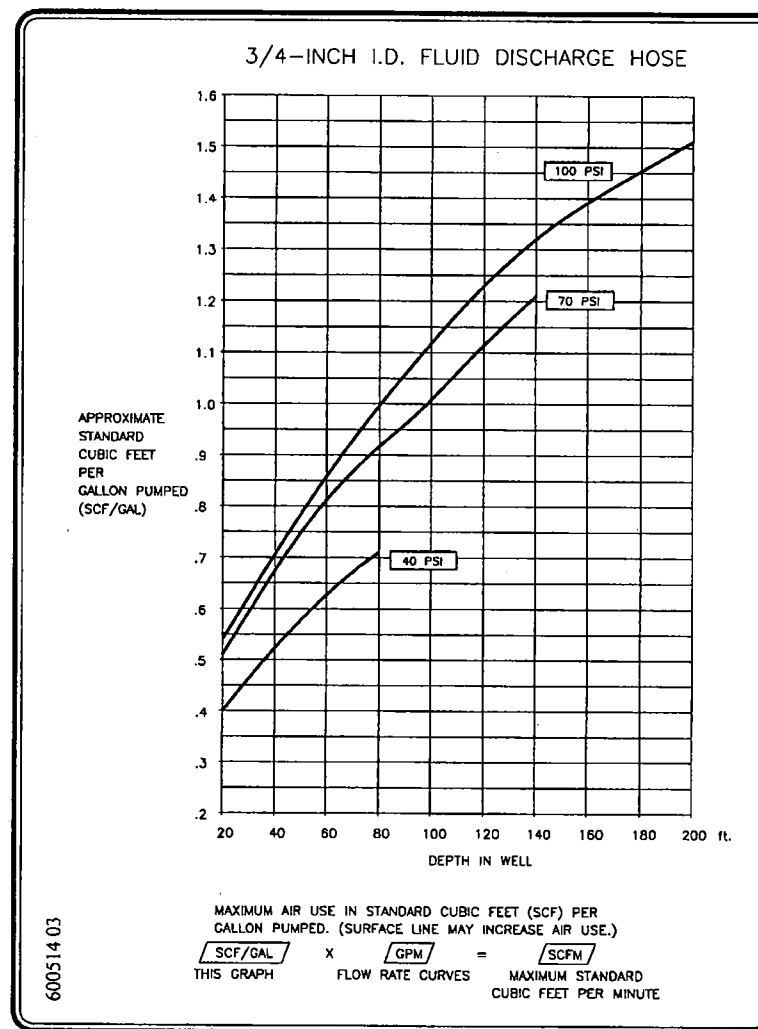
**Note:**

These air use factors are only applicable for the designated well head conditions. Any additional resistance from out-of-well equipment (e.g. surface hoses, valves, etc.) will affect the factors shown on these curves.

---

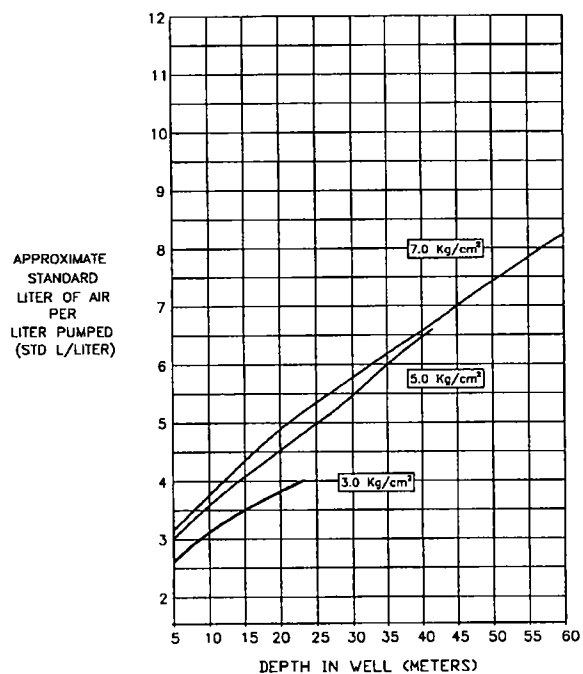


**Figure 44 - Long AP-4 Air Consumption Curves: 1-inch I.D. Discharge U.S. UNITS (Includes Leachate Models)**



**Figure 45 - Long AP-4 Air Consumption Curves: 3/4-inch I.D. Discharge U.S. UNITS (Includes Leachate Models)**

## 25.4 mm (1-inch) INSIDE DIAMETER DISCHARGE HOSE



MAXIMUM AIR USE IN STANDARD LITERS (STD L) PER LITER PUMPED. (SURFACE LINE MAY INCREASE AIR USE.)

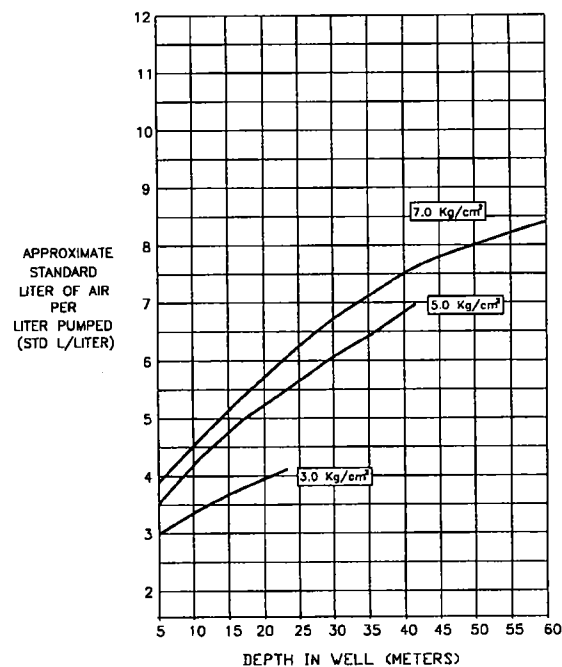
$$\frac{\text{STD L/LITER}}{\text{THIS GRAPH}} \times \frac{\text{LPM}}{\text{FLOW RATE CURVES}} = \frac{\text{STD LPM (MAXIMUM)}}{\text{MAXIMUM STANDARD LITER PER MINUTE}}$$

$$1 \text{ Kg/cm}^2 \approx 100 \text{ KPa} = 14.5 \text{ psi}$$

601299 02

Figure 46 - Long AP-4 Air Consumption Curves: 25.4 mm (1-inch) I.D. Discharge METRIC UNITS (Includes Leachate Models)

## 19 mm (3/4-inch) INSIDE DIAMETER DISCHARGE HOSE



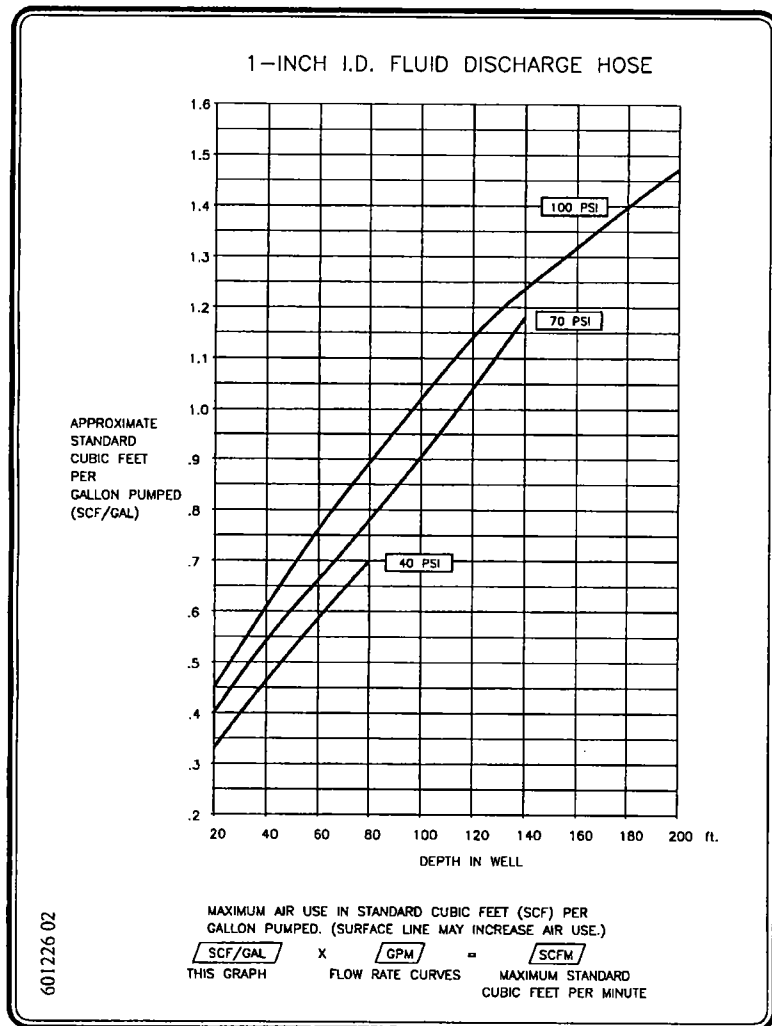
MAXIMUM AIR USE IN STANDARD LITERS (STD L) PER LITER PUMPED. (SURFACE LINE MAY INCREASE AIR USE.)

$$\frac{\text{STD L/LITER}}{\text{THIS GRAPH}} \times \frac{\text{LPM}}{\text{FLOW RATE CURVES}} = \frac{\text{STD LPM (MAXIMUM)}}{\text{MAXIMUM STANDARD LITER PER MINUTE}}$$

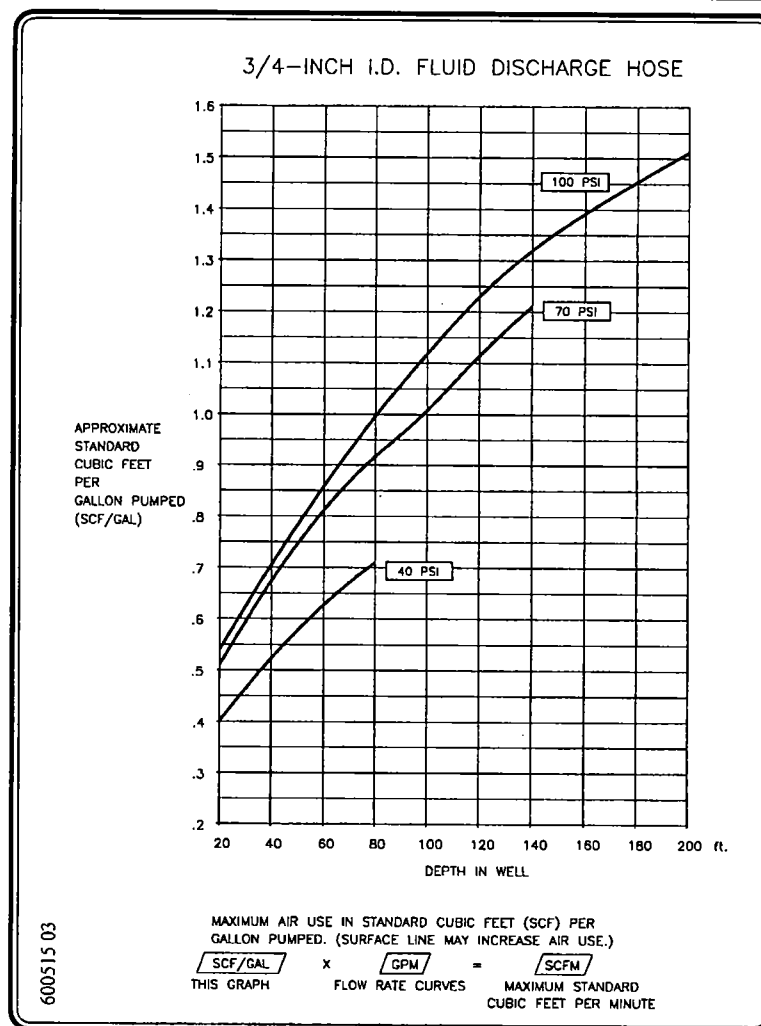
$$1 \text{ Kg/cm}^2 \approx 100 \text{ KPa} = 14.5 \text{ psi}$$

601298 02

Figure 47 - Long AP-4 Air Consumption Curves: 19 mm (3/4-inch) I.D. Discharge METRIC UNITS (Includes Leachate Models)

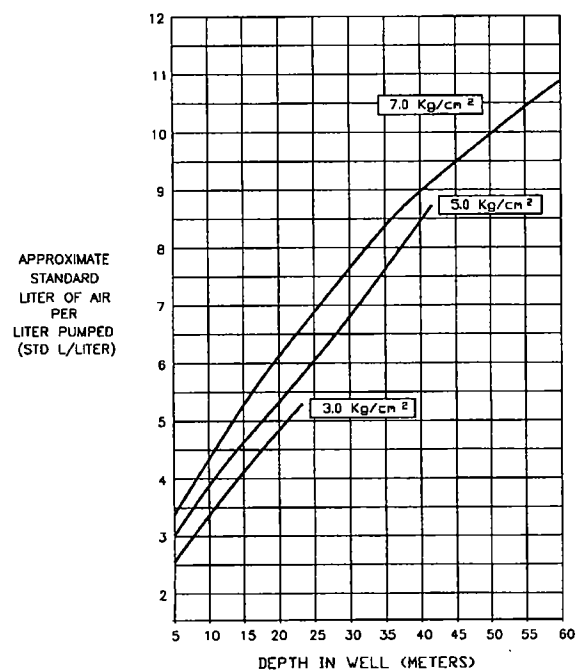


**Figure 48 - Short AP-4 Air Consumption Curves: 1-inch I.D. Discharge U.S. UNITS (Includes Leachate Models)**



**Figure 49 - Short AP-4 Air Consumption Curves: 3/4-inch I.D. Discharge U.S. UNITS (Includes Leachate Models)**

## 25.4 mm (1-inch) INSIDE DIAMETER DISCHARGE HOSE



MAXIMUM AIR USE IN STANDARD LITERS (STD L) PER  
LITER PUMPED. (SURFACE LINE MAY INCREASE AIR USE.)

$$\frac{\text{STD L/LITER}}{\text{LPM}} \times \text{LPM} = \text{STD LPM (MAXIMUM)}$$

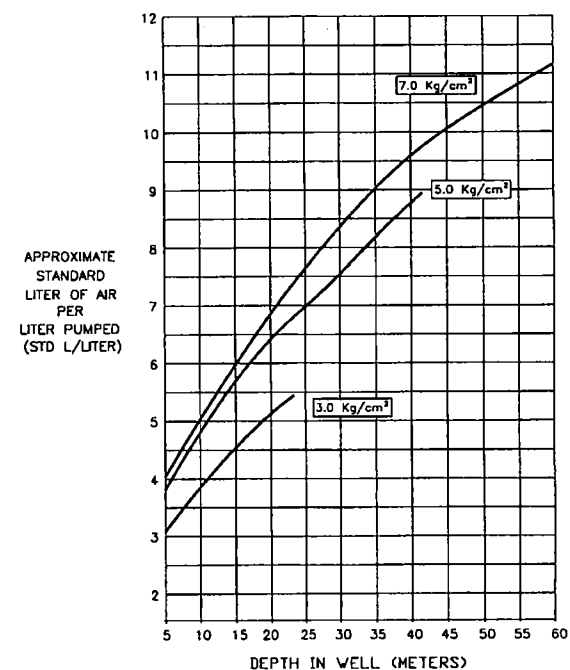
THIS GRAPH FLOW RATE CURVES MAXIMUM STANDARD  
LITER PER MINUTE

$$1 \text{ Kg/cm}^2 \approx 100 \text{ KPa} = 14.5 \text{ psi}$$

601303 02

Figure 50 - Short AP-4 Air Consumption Curves: 25.4 mm (1-inch)  
I.D. Discharge METRIC UNITS (Includes Leachate Models)

## 19 mm (3/4-inch) INSIDE DIAMETER DISCHARGE HOSE



MAXIMUM AIR USE IN STANDARD LITERS (STD L) PER  
LITER PUMPED. (SURFACE LINE MAY INCREASE AIR USE.)

$$\frac{\text{STD L/LITER}}{\text{LPM}} \times \text{LPM} = \text{STD LPM (MAXIMUM)}$$

THIS GRAPH FLOW RATE CURVES MAXIMUM STANDARD  
LITER PER MINUTE

$$1 \text{ Kg/cm}^2 \approx 100 \text{ KPa} = 14.5 \text{ psi}$$

601302 02

Figure 51 - Short AP-4 Air Consumption Curves: 19 mm (3/4-inch)  
I.D. Discharge METRIC UNITS (Includes Leachate Models)

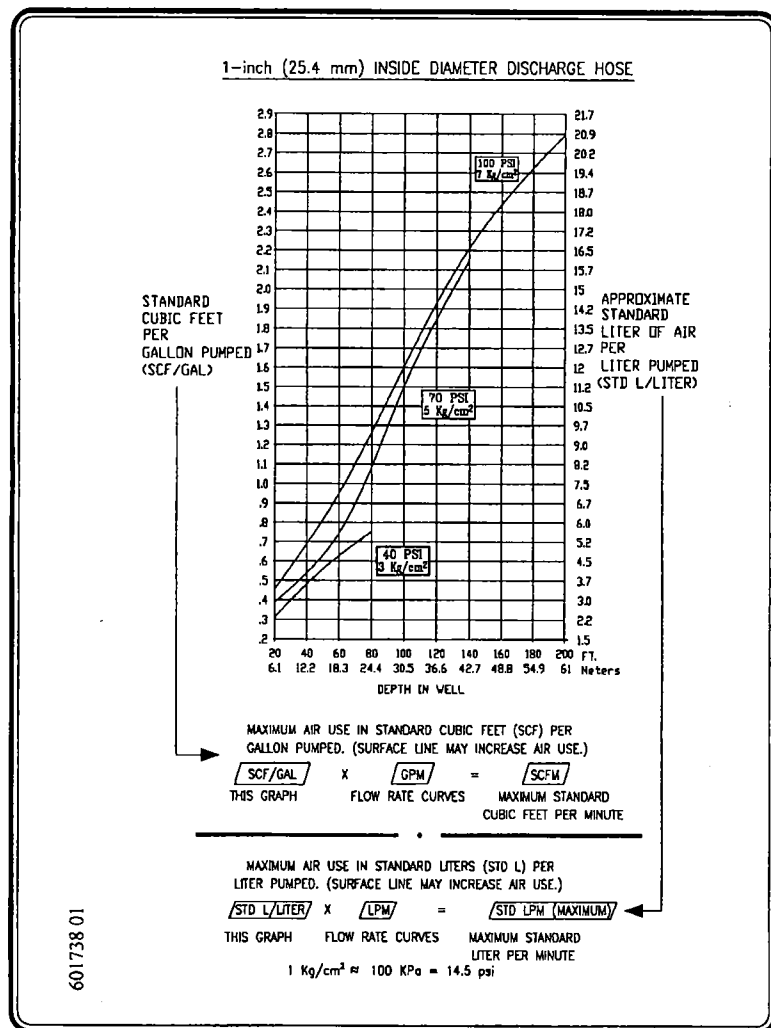


Figure 52 - Low Drawdown AP-4/BL Air Consumption Curves:  
1-inch (25.4 mm) I.D. Discharge US and METRIC UNITS

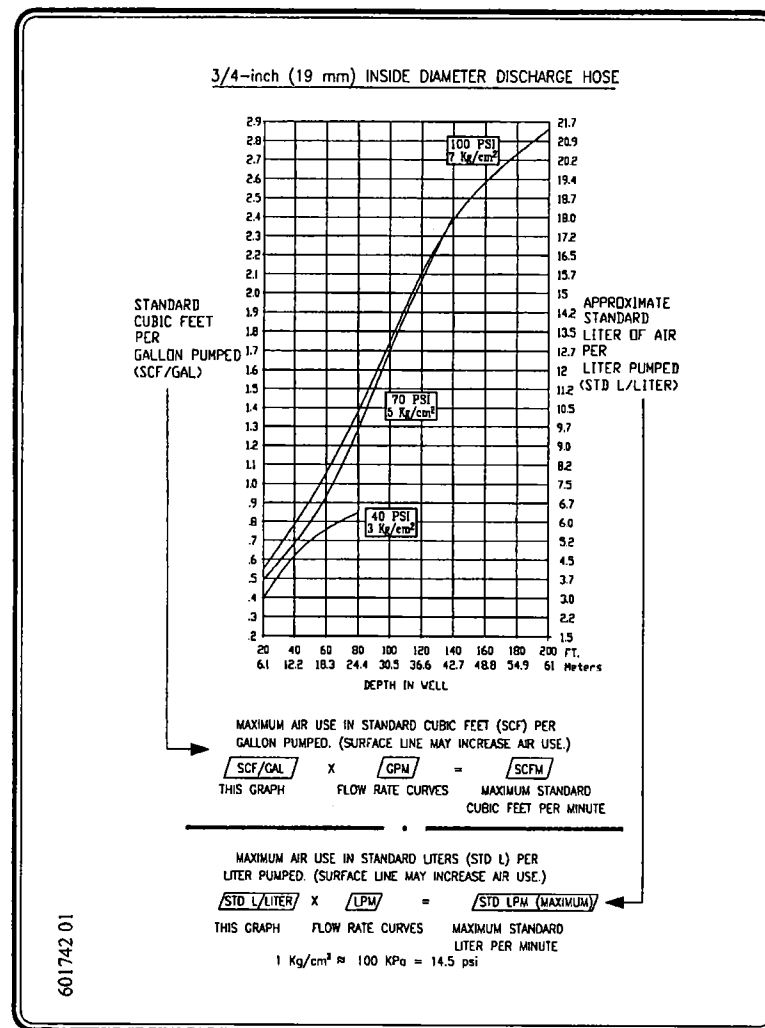


Figure 53 - Low Drawdown AP-4/BL Air Consumption Curves:  
3/4-inch (19 mm) I.D. Discharge US and METRIC UNITS

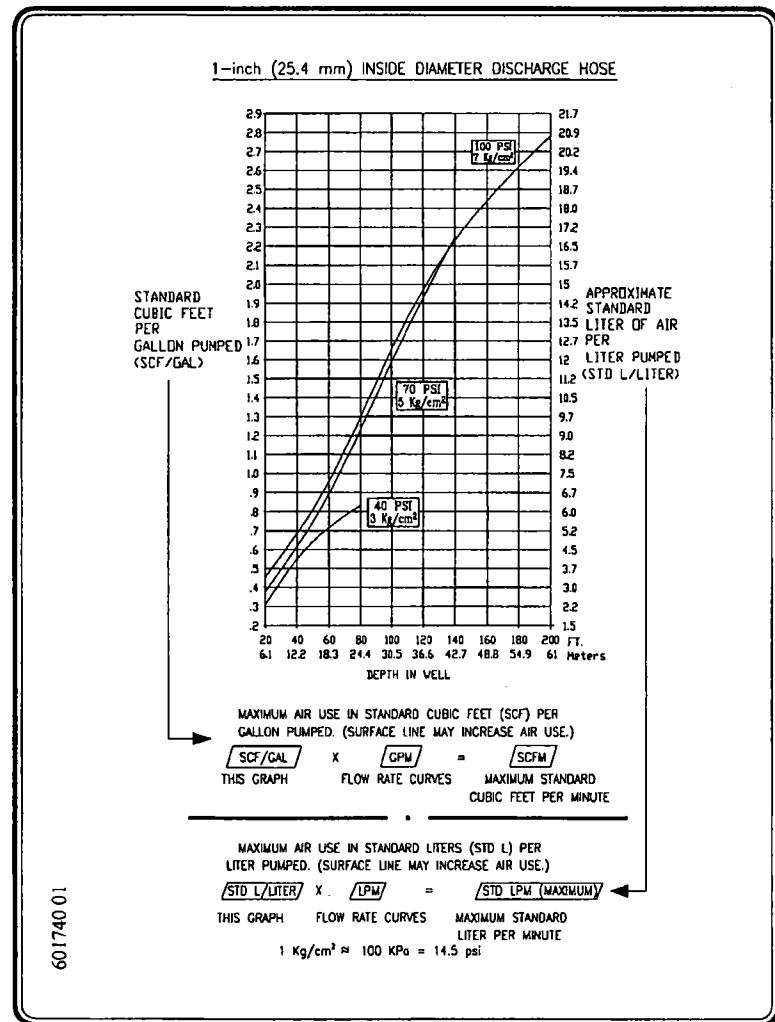


Figure 54 - Low Drawdown AP-4/TL Air Consumption Curves:  
1-inch (25.4 mm) I.D. Discharge US and METRIC UNITS

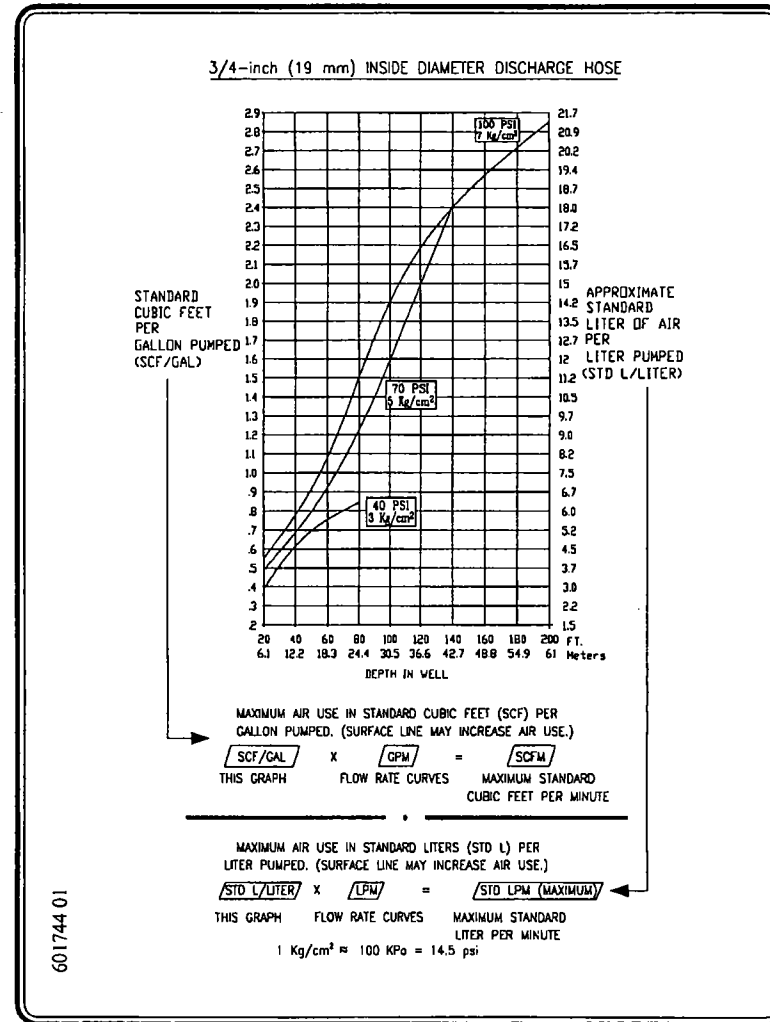


Figure 55 - Low Drawdown AP-4/TL Air Consumption Curves:  
3/4-inch (19 mm) I.D. Discharge US and METRIC UNITS



## Appendix C: AP-4 Conversions

The AP-4 can be converted the from Top- to Bottom-loading or Bottom- to Top-loading by rearranging the check valves.

### Pumps produced prior to 1992

Top-loading to Bottom-loading conversions:

- STEP 1 -** Remove the inlet "Y" fitting at the top and move the inlet check valve and its inlet screen to the bottom of the pump.
- STEP 2 -** The outlet check valve is attached directly to the top of the export tube of the pump via a 1" coupling.

Convert a Bottom-loading pump to a Top-loading pump in the opposite manner.

### Pumps produced in 1992 and after

Top-loading to a Bottom-loading conversion:

- STEP 1 -** Remove the inlet "Y" fitting at the top and install the outlet check valve in a coupling to the top of the export tube at the top of the pump. The inlet check valve must be obtained from QED.
- STEP 2 -** This inlet check valve replaces the blanked fitting at the bottom of a Top-loading pump.

Convert a Bottom-loading pump to a Top-loading pump in the opposite manner.  
(See Figure 54 and 55)

#### Note:

When changing short pumps, change the outer casing as well. The casing for the short Top-loading pump is about 3 inches shorter than the case for long Top-loading pump.

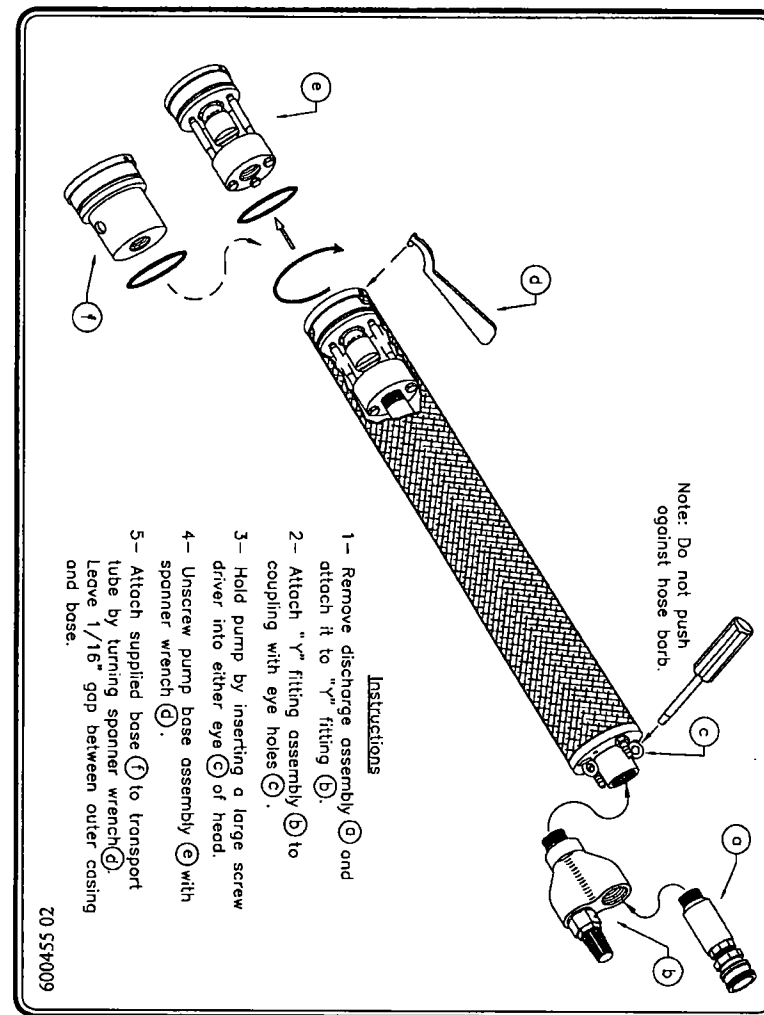


Figure 56 - Conversion From Bottom-Loading to Top-Loading AutoPump for pumps made after 1991

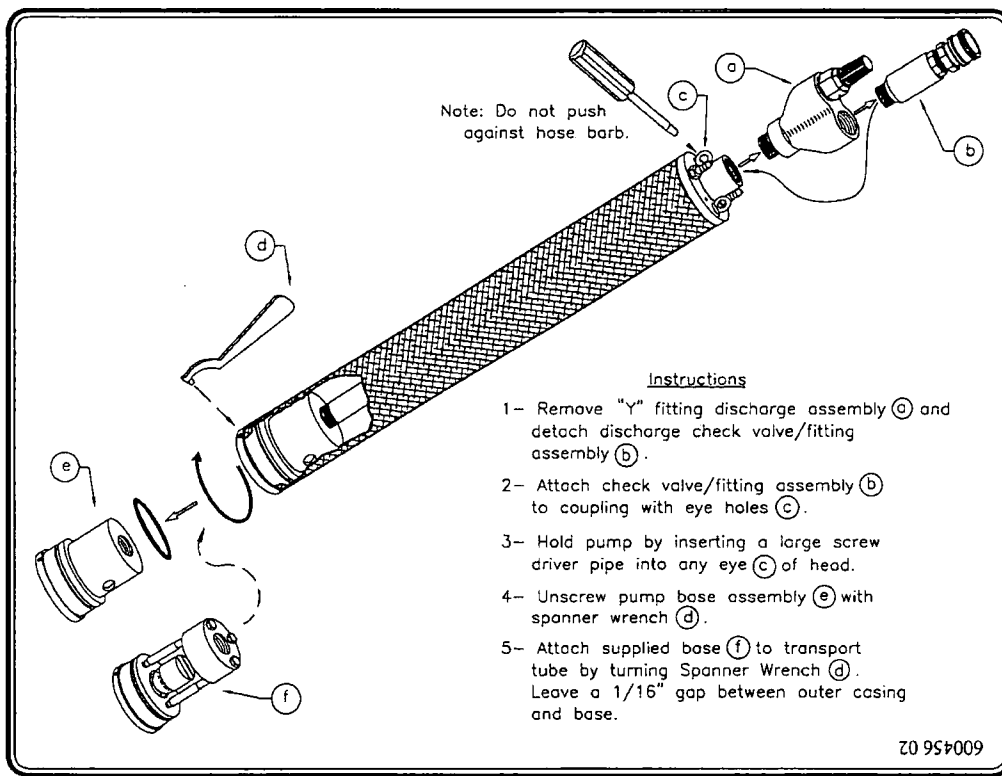


Figure 57 - Conversion From Top-Loading to Bottom-Loading Auto Pump for pumps made after 1991

## Appendix D: Vacuum on Well

The AP-4 will work in a well that is under vacuum, but there are several conditions that must be considered. These conditions are described in Figure 57, Figure 58, Figure 59, and Figure 60 on the following pages.

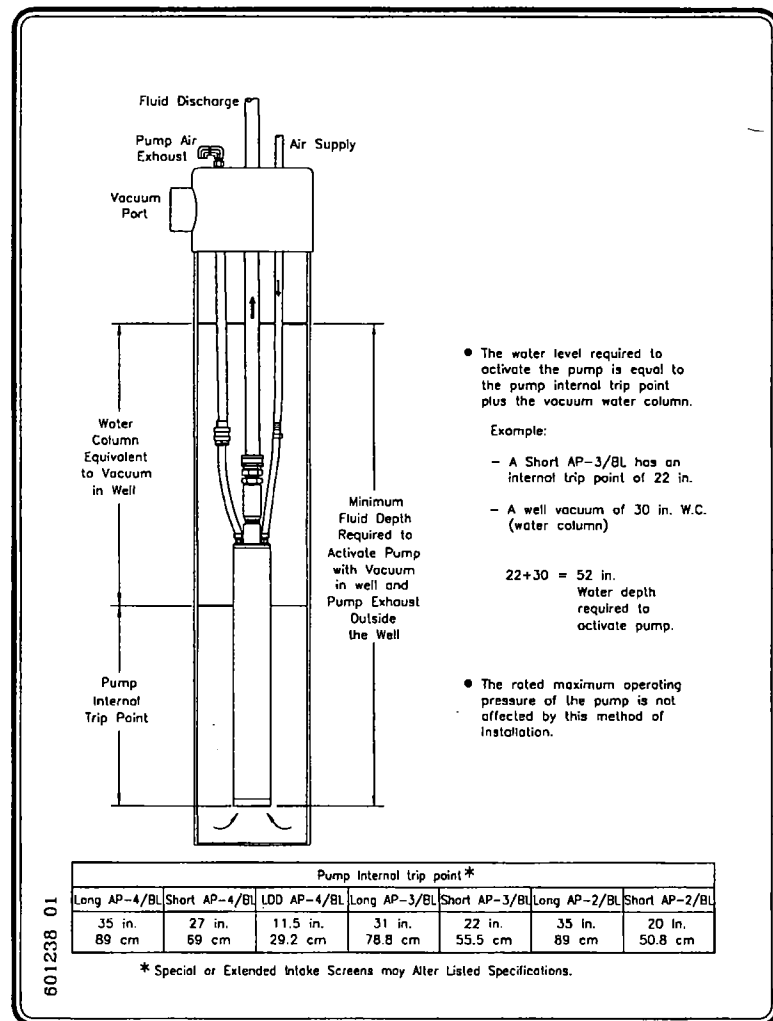


Figure 58 - AP-4/BL with Vacuum In the Well and Pump Exhaust Outside the Well

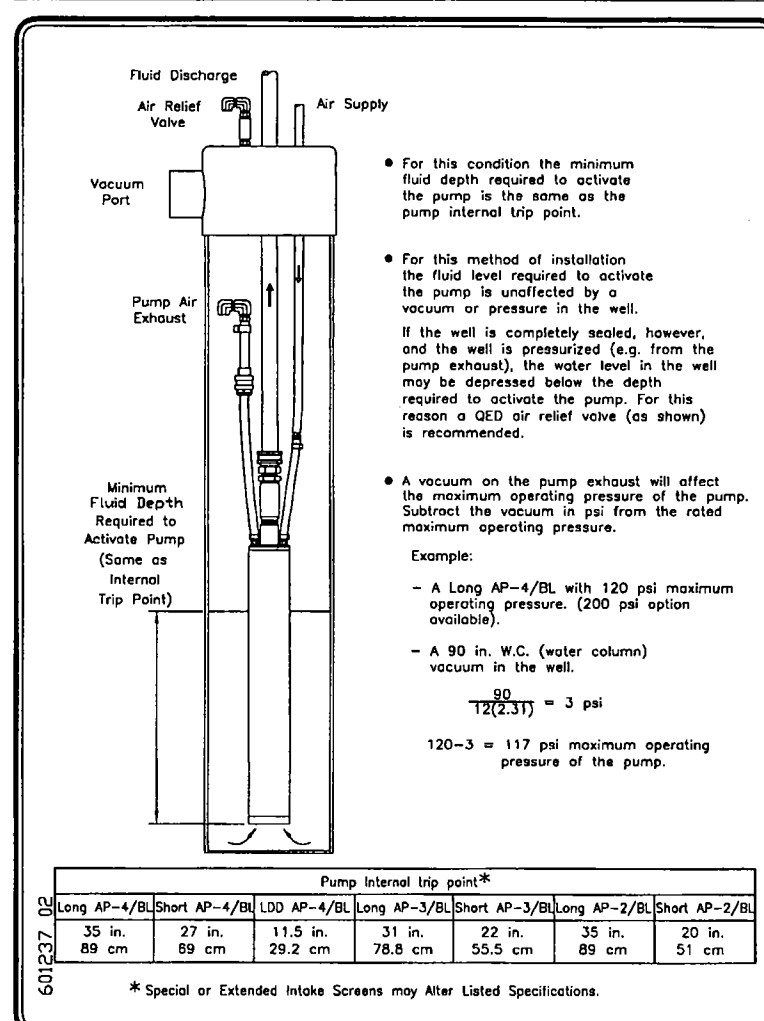


Figure 59 - AP-4/BL with Vacuum In the Well and Pump Exhaust In the Well

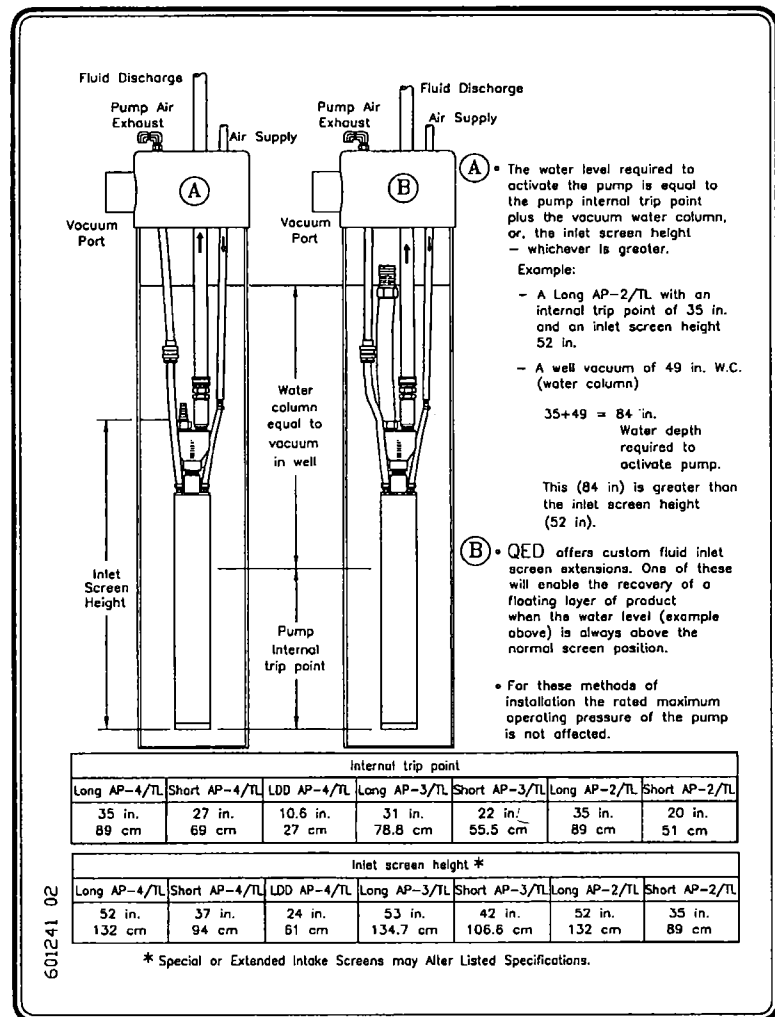


Figure 60 - AP-4/TL with Vacuum In the Well and Pump Exhaust Outside the Well

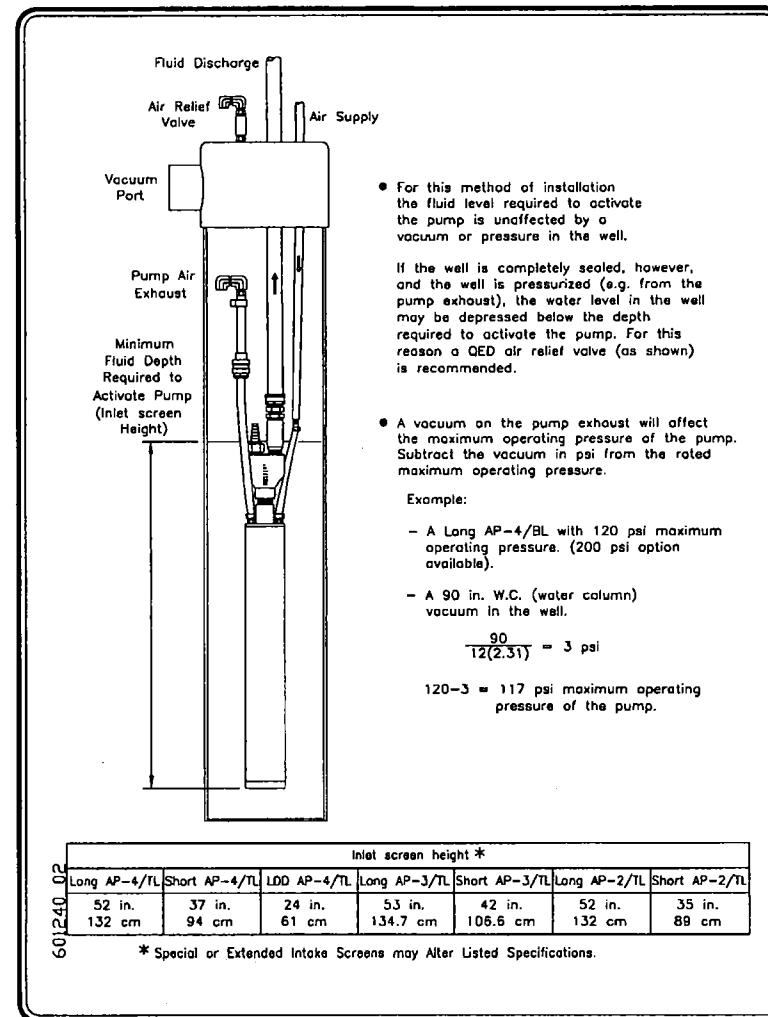


Figure 61 - AP-4/TL with Vacuum In the Well and Pump Exhaust In the Well

## Terms, Conditions, and Warranty

### Five Year Warranty

This limited warranty is in lieu of and excludes all other representations made by advertisements, distributors, agents, or manufacturers sales representatives, and all other warranties, both express and implied. There are no implied warranties of merchantability or of fitness for a particular purpose for goods covered hereunder.

QED Environmental Systems warrants to the purchaser of its products that, subject to the limitations and conditions provided within the Terms & Conditions of Sale, products, materials and/or workmanship shall reasonably conform to descriptions of the products and shall be free of defects in material and workmanship.

All warranty durations are calculated from the original date of purchase—determined as beginning the date of shipment from QED facilities and the date QED is notified of a warranty claim. This warranty shall be limited to the duration and conditions set forth below.

1. **AP-4 AutoPumps** — warranted for five (5) years: 100% material and 100% workmanship for the first three (3) years; 50% material and 50% workmanship for the fourth (4th) and fifth (5th) years. This limited warranty coverage only applies to AP-4 AutoPumps purchased with this warranty. There will be no warranty for application or material compatibility. The materials used in pumps vary depending upon application and the customer is responsible for knowing the environment in which the pump will be operating and working with QED to determine what materials of construction will be best for the application.

The warranty is valid when the following conditions exist: when the site has a pH between 4 and 9, has a salinity of 3500 ppm or less, is between 40 and 120 degrees Fahrenheit, is non-corrosive to the construction materials of the pump; and is not abrasive. Typical commercial fuels are acceptable materials in free or dissolved phase. The pumps and accessories must be operated within the specifications and limits given in the manual for the particular piece of equipment.

2. **Pumps, hose, tubing, fittings, heater, condensers and air filtration housings** — warranted for one (1) year: 100% material and 100% workmanship. This does not include AP-4 AutoPumps. There will be no warranty for application or material compatibility. The materials used vary depending upon application and the customer is responsible for knowing the environment in which the equipment will be operating and working with QED to determine what materials of construction will be best for the application.
3. **Pneumatic Data Modules / Logic Control Panels** — warranted for one (1) year: 100% material and 100% workmanship.
4. **Parts and Repairs** — warranted for ninety (90) days: 100% material and 100% workmanship; when repairs are performed by QED or its appointed agent; from date of repair or for the full term of the original warranty, whichever is longer. Separately sold parts are warranted for ninety (90) days: 100% materials and 100% workmanship.

This warranty will be void in the event of unauthorized disassembly of component assemblies. Defects in any equipment that result from abuse, operation in any manner outside the recommended procedures, use and applications other than for intended use or exposure to chemical or physical environments beyond the designated limits of materials and construction, will also void the warranty.

Chemical attack by liquids and/or abrasive substances contacting equipment and accessories shall not be covered by this warranty. A range of materials of construction is available from QED and it is the Buyer's responsibility to select materials of construction to fit the Buyer's application. QED will only warrant that the supplied site liquid contacting materials will conform to published QED specifications and generally accepted standards for that particular material.

QED Environmental Systems shall be released from all obligations under all warranties if any product covered hereby is repaired or modified by persons other than QED service personnel (unless such repair by others is made with the written consent of QED); resold to other parties; and/or moved to or used on a remediation site other than originally specified.

It is understood and agreed that QED Environmental Systems shall in no event be liable for incidental or consequential damages resulting from its breach of any of the terms of this agreement, nor for special damages, nor for improper selection of any product described or referred to for a particular application. Liability under this warranty is limited to repair or replacement F.O.B. QED's factory, or its appointed agent's shop, of any parts which prove to be defective within the duration and conditions set forth herein, or repayment of the purchase price at the option of QED, provided the products have been returned in accordance with the duration and conditions set forth herein.

**Subassemblies and Other Equipment Manufactured by Others**

The foregoing warranty does not apply to major subassemblies and other equipment, accessories, and other parts manufactured by others, and such other parts, accessories, and equipment are subject only to the warranties, if any, supplied by their respective manufacturers. QED makes no warranty concerning products or accessories not manufactured by QED. In the event of failure of any such product or accessory, QED will give reasonable assistance to Buyer in obtaining from the respective manufacturer whatever adjustment is reasonable in light of the manufacturer's own warranty.

**Illustrations and Drawings**

Reasonable Effort has been made to have all illustrations and drawings accurately represent the product(s) as it actually was at the time of doing the illustrations and drawings.

However, products may change to meet user requirements and therefore may not be reflected in the literature. In addition, literature may be updated to reflect the most recent equipment revision(s). Changes to either or both equipment and/or literature can be made without notice.

**Buyer's Remedies**

The buyer's exclusive and sole remedy on account of or in respect to the furnishing of defective material or workmanship shall be to secure replacement thereof as aforesaid. QED shall not in any event be liable for the cost of any labor expended on any such product or material or for any special, direct, indirect or consequential damages to any one by reason of the fact that it shall have been deemed defective or a breach of said warranty.

**Changes without Notice**

Prices and Specifications are subject to change without notice.

**Shipping Dates**

Shipping dates are approximate and are subject to delays beyond our control.

**F.O.B. Point and Title**

All material is sold F.O.B. factory. Title to all merchandise sold shall pass to Buyer upon delivery by Seller to carrier at factory. All freight insurance is the responsibility of the Buyer and shall be charged to the Buyer on the invoice unless directed in writing. All Freight claims are the Buyer's responsibility.

**Terms**

Payment terms are Net 30 days; 1.5% per month past due.

**State and Local Taxes**

Any taxes, duties or fees which the seller may be required to pay or collect upon or with respect to the sale, purchase, delivery, use or consumption of any of the material covered hereby shall be for the account of the Buyer and shall be added to the purchase price.

**Acceptance**

All orders shall be subject to the terms and conditions contained or referred to in the Seller's quotation, acknowledgments, and to those listed here and to no others whatsoever. No waiver, alteration or modification of these terms and conditions shall be binding unless in writing and signed by an executive officer of the Seller. All orders subject to written acceptance by QED Environmental Systems, Ann Arbor, MI, U.S.A.

**Warranty Claims Procedure (Responsibility of purchaser)**

The original purchaser's sole responsibility in the instance of a warranty claim shall be to notify QED or its appointed agent, of the defect, malfunction, or other manner in which the terms of this warranty are believed to be violated. The purchaser may secure performance of obligations hereunder by contacting the Customer Service Department of QED or its appointed agent, and:

1. Identifying the product involved by model or serial number, or other sufficient description, that will allow QED, or its appointed agent, to determine which product is defective.
2. Specifying where, when, and from whom the product was purchased.
3. Describing the nature of the defect or malfunction covered by this warranty.

4. After obtaining authorization from QED, sending the malfunctioning component via a RMA# (Return Material Authorization number) to the address below or to its appointed agent:

QED Environmental Systems  
1133 Seventh Street  
Oakland, CA 94607  
USA

(800) 537-1767      Toll-Free in North America  
(510) 891-0880  
(510) 444-6789      FAX

5. Equipment must be cleaned before shipment or it will be cleaned by QED before any work is performed. The customer will be charged for such cleaning.

If any product covered hereby is actually defective within the terms of this warranty, purchaser must contact QED, or its appointed agent, for determination of warranty coverage. If the return of a component is determined to be necessary, QED, or its appointed agent, will authorize the return of the component at Purchasers expense. If the product proves not to be defective within the terms of this warranty, then all costs and expenses in connection with the processing of the Purchaser's claim and all costs for repair, parts, labor, and shipping and handling, as authorized by owner hereunder, shall be borne by the Purchaser. In no event shall such allegedly defective products be returned to QED, or its appointed agent, without its consent, and QED's, or its appointed agent's, obligations of repair, replacement or refund are conditional upon the buyer's return of the defective product to QED, or its appointed agent. All equipment returned to QED will be appropriately cleaned of contamination before shipping.

**ATTACHMENT 4**

**REVISED PERMIT APPLICATION FORM**

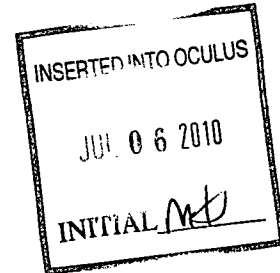
*Pgs 23-26 inserted into  
original*





May 19, 2010

Ms. Susan J. Pelz, P.E.  
Florida Department of Environmental Protection  
Southwest District  
13051 North Telecom Parkway  
Temple Terrace, Florida 33637-0926



RE: Operations Permit Modification Application Phases I-VI, Capacity  
Expansion Area (Sections 7, 8, and 9), and the Effluent Storage Tank  
FDEP Permit No. 35435-014-SO/01  
Southeast County Landfill  
Hillsborough County, Florida  
FDEP ID No.: SWD/29/41193  
Jones Edmunds Project No. 08449-030-04-1200

Dept. of Environmental  
Protection  
MAY 20 2010  
Southwest District

Dear Ms. Pelz:

On behalf of the Hillsborough County Solid Waste Management Department (SWMD), Jones Edmunds is submitting an Operations Permit Modification Application for Phases I-VI, Capacity Expansion Area (Sections 7, 8, and 9), and the Effluent Storage Tank at the Southeast County Landfill, Hillsborough County, Florida (see enclosures) as part of the completion and transfer to operations of the Active Gas Collection and Control System (GCCS) as required by FDEP Construction Permit No. 35435-016-SC/08. This submittal package includes the following:

Four Operation Permit Modification Applications and supporting documentation for Phases I-VI, Capacity Expansion Area (Sections 7, 8, and 9), and the Effluent Storage Tank, Southeast County Landfill, Hillsborough County, Florida, signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer registered in the state of Florida. In accordance with Specific Condition C.1.b.2) of Permit No. 35435-016-SC/08, this Operation Permit Minor Modification Application includes the following documents for operation of the GCCS:

- Updated Operations Plan pages to include reference to the operations plan for GCCS (Attachment A).

730 NE Waldo Rd  
Gainesville, FL 32641

352.377.5821 Phone  
352.377.3166 Fax  
www.jonesedmunds.com

Ms. Susan Pelz, P. E.

May 19, 2010

Page 2

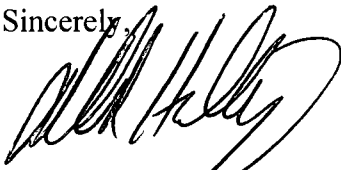
- Updated Phases I-VI and Sections 7 and 8 fill sequence plans to show GCCS at the current lift and at the final lift (Attachments B and C). The temporary final cover has also been extended through all interim lifts until the final lift when the geomembrane final cover will be installed. Due to the installation of the GCCS, partial closure of the side slopes and phases that reach final elevation will not be possible given the settlement and construction of the final GCCS system.
- Request to remove 9,700 gallons per day from permit Specific Condition C.8.j.5).
- Request to re-word Specific Condition C.8.k to match language provided in LMP for clay strength testing program.
- Abandon TH-56 30 feet to the north to allow for construction of Sedimentation Pond 3.

A check in the amount of \$250.00 for the required permit modification fee of Phases I-VI and Sections 7, 8, and 9 made payable to FDEP is attached.

In addition, one complete copy of each of the above documents has been delivered to the Environmental Protection Commission (EPC).

Please call us if you require any information relating to the above referenced permit application.

Sincerely,



Don Hullings, P.E.

Director – Civil/Environmental Engineering

W:\08449\030041200\PermitMod\Cover\_Letter.doc

cc: Patricia V. Berry, SWMD  
Larry Ruiz, SWMD  
Ron Cope, HCEPC

Enclosures

Dept. of Environmental  
Protection  
MAY 20 2010  
Southwest District

000053  
100050

# BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY, FLORIDA  
P. O. Box 1110  
Tampa, FL 33601

**Wachovia Bank, N.A.**  
Charlotte, NC  
Member FDIC  
63-751 / 631

Warrant Number \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

03243373

12/11/2009

Net Amount

**\$ \*\*\*\*\*250.00**

**PAY** \*\*\*Two Hundred Fifty and 00/100 Dollars\*\*\*

TO THE  
ORDER OF

FL DEPT ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION  
13051 N TELECOM PARKWAY  
TEMPLE TERRACE FL 33637

**Authorized In Open Session**



Ker Hagen  
CHAIRMAN

Pat Frank  
CLERK

SIGNATURE HAS A COLORED BACKGROUND - BORDER CONTAINS MICROPRINTING

0003243373 0631075131 2000027202931

**Please carefully detach the check from the remittance advice at the perforation**

**Vendor Number:** 596007353    11    **HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY, FLORIDA**

Check Date: 12/11/2009

Check Number: 03243373

Document Number	Document Reference Number	Description	Net Amount
VFSW10003005 01		*SOUTHEAST CNTY LANDFILL MODIFICATION PERMIT 2009*	250.00

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF  
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION  
MAY 20 2010  
SOUTHWEST DISTRICT  
TAMPA

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF  
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION  
MAY 20 2010  
SOUTHWEST DISTRICT  
TAMPA

**Total >>>**

\*\*\*\*\*250.00

**OPERATION PERMIT MODIFICATION APPLICATION  
PHASES I-VI, CAPACITY EXPANSION AREA (SECTIONS 7, 8, AND 9)  
AND  
EFFLUENT STORAGE TANK  
OF THE  
SOUTHEAST COUNTY LANDFILL  
HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY, FLORIDA**

FDEP ID No.: SWD/29/41193

*Prepared for:*

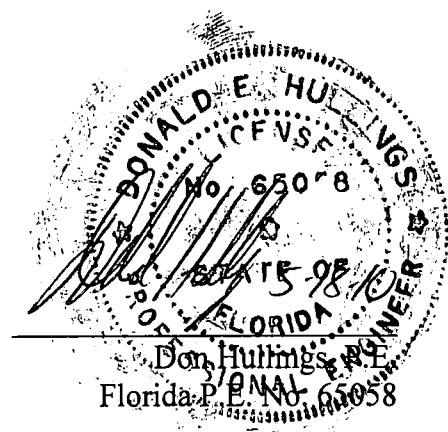
**HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT**  
601 E. Kennedy Boulevard, 24<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Tampa, Florida 33602

*Prepared by:*

**JONES EDMUNDS & ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
324 S. Hyde Park Avenue, Suite 250  
Tampa, Florida 33606

P.E. Certificate of Authorization #1841  
P.G. Certificate of Authorization #133

May 2010



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### PERMIT APPLICATION

### SUPPORTING INFORMATION

PART D      SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY PERMIT REQUIREMENTS,  
                 GENERAL

TABLE D.1      ENFORCEMENT ACTION HISTORY,  
   HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY SOLID WASTE  
   MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT

PART G      LANDFILL CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

PART K      LANDFILL OPERATION REQUIREMENTS

PART N      GAS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

### ATTACHMENTS

ATTACHMENT A      UPDATED OPERATIONS PLAN

ATTACHMENT B      PHASES I-VI UPDATED OPERATING SEQUENCE  
   DRAWINGS

ATTACHMENT C      CAPACITY EXPANSION AREA (SECTIONS 7, 8, AND 9)  
   UPDATED OPERATING SEQUENCE DRAWINGS

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF  
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

MAY 20 2010

SOUTHWEST DISTRICT  
TAMPA

# **PERMIT APPLICATION**



# Department of Environmental Protection

Bob Martinez Center  
2600 Blair Stone Road  
Tallahassee, Florida 32399-2400

DEP Form #: 62-701.900(1)

Form Title: Application to Construct, Operate, Modify, or  
Close a Solid Waste Management Facility

Effective Date: January 6, 2010

Incorporated in Rule: 62-701.330(3)

Dept. of Environmental  
Protection  
MAY 20 2010  
Southwest District

STATE OF FLORIDA  
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

APPLICATION TO CONSTRUCT, OPERATE, MODIFY, OR CLOSE A  
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY

APPLICATION INSTRUCTIONS AND FORMS

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF  
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

MAY 20 2010

SOUTHWEST DISTRICT  
TAMPA

Northwest District  
160 Governmental Center  
Pensacola, FL 32502-6794  
850-595-8360

Northeast District  
7825 Baymeadows Way, Ste. B200  
Jacksonville, FL 32256-7590  
904-807-3300

Central District  
3319 Maguire Blvd., Ste. 232  
Orlando, FL 32803-3767  
407-894-7555

Southwest District  
13051 N. Telecom Pkwy  
Temple Terrace, FL 33637  
813-632-7600

South District  
2295 Victoria Ave., Ste. 364  
Fort Myers, FL 33901-3881  
239-332-6875

Southeast District  
400 North Congress Ave.  
West Palm Beach, FL 33401  
561-681-6600

## **INSTRUCTIONS TO APPLY FOR A SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY PERMIT**

### **I. General**

Solid Waste Management Facilities shall be permitted pursuant to Section 403.707, Florida Statutes, (FS) and in accordance with Florida Administrative Code (FAC) Chapter 62-701. A minimum of four copies of the application shall be submitted to the Department's District Office having jurisdiction over the facility. The appropriate fee in accordance with Rule 62-701.315, FAC, shall be submitted with the application by check made payable to the Department of Environmental Protection (DEP).

Complete appropriate sections for the type of facility for which application is made. Entries shall be typed or printed in ink. All blanks shall be filled in or marked "not applicable" or "no substantial change". Information provided in support of the application shall be marked "submitted" and the location of this information in the application package indicated. The application shall include all information, drawings, and reports necessary to evaluate the facility. Information required to complete the application is listed on the attached pages of this form.

### **II. Application Parts Required for Construction and Operation Permits**

- A. Landfills and Ash Monofills - Submit Parts A through S
- B. Asbestos Monofills - Submit Parts A,B,C,D,E,F,I,K,M, O through S
- C. Industrial Solid Waste Disposal Facilities - Submit Parts A through S

**NOTE:** Portions of some Parts may not be applicable.

**NOTE:** For facilities that have been satisfactorily constructed in accordance with their construction permit, the information required for A, B and C type facilities does not have to be resubmitted for an operation permit if the information has not substantially changed during the construction period. The appropriate portion of the form should be marked "no substantial change".

### **III. Application Parts Required for Closure Permits**

- A. Landfills and Ash Monofills - Submit Parts A,B,L, N through S
- B. Asbestos Monofills - Submit Parts A,B,M, O through S
- C. Industrial Solid Waste Disposal Facilities - Submit Parts A,B, L through S

**NOTE:** Portions of some Parts may not be applicable.

### **IV. Permit Renewals**

The above information shall be submitted at time of permit renewal in support of the new permit. However, facility information that was submitted to the Department to support the expiring permit, and which is still valid, does not need to be re-submitted for permit renewal. Portions of the application not re-submitted shall be marked "no substantial change" on the application form.



**V. Application Codes**

S	-	Submitted
LOCATION	-	Physical location of information in application
N/A	-	Not Applicable
N/C	-	No Substantial Change

**VI. LISTING OF APPLICATION PARTS**

PART A:	GENERAL INFORMATION
PART B:	DISPOSAL FACILITY GENERAL INFORMATION
PART C:	PROHIBITIONS
PART D:	SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY PERMIT REQUIREMENTS, GENERAL
PART E:	LANDFILL PERMIT REQUIREMENTS
PART F:	GENERAL CRITERIA FOR LANDFILLS
PART G:	LANDFILL CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS
PART H:	HYDROGEOLOGICAL INVESTIGATION REQUIREMENTS
PART I:	GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION REQUIREMENTS
PART J:	VERTICAL EXPANSION OF LANDFILLS
PART K:	LANDFILL OPERATION REQUIREMENTS
PART L:	WATER QUALITY AND LEACHATE MONITORING REQUIREMENTS
PART M:	SPECIAL WASTE HANDLING REQUIREMENTS
PART N:	GAS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS
PART O:	LANDFILL CLOSURE REQUIREMENTS
PART P:	OTHER CLOSURE PROCEDURES
PART Q:	LONG-TERM CARE
PART R:	FINANCIAL ASSURANCE
PART S:	CERTIFICATION BY APPLICANT AND ENGINEER OR PUBLIC OFFICER

STATE OF FLORIDA  
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION  
APPLICATION FOR A PERMIT TO CONSTRUCT, OPERATE, MODIFY OR CLOSE  
A SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY

Please Type or Print

**PART A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

1. Type of disposal facility (check all that apply):

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Class I Landfill | <input type="checkbox"/> Ash Monofill      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Class III Landfill          | <input type="checkbox"/> Asbestos Monofill |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Solid Waste      |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other Describe: _____       |  |

**NOTE:** Waste Processing Facilities should apply on Form 62-701.900(4), FAC;  
Land Clearing Disposal Facilities should notify on Form 62-701.900(3), FAC;  
Compost Facilities should apply on Form 62-701.900(10), FAC; and  
C&D Disposal Facilities should apply on Form 62-701.900(6), FAC

2. Type of application:

- ☐ Construction  
☒ Operation  
☐ Construction/Operation  
☐ Closure  
☐ Long-term Care Only

3. Classification of application:

- |                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> New     | <input type="checkbox"/> Substantial Modification      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Renewal | <input type="checkbox"/> Intermediate Modification     |
|                                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Minor Modification |

4. Facility name: Southeast County Landfill: Phases I-VI and Capacity Expansion Area (Permit No. 35435-014-SO/01)

5. DEP ID number: SWD/29/41193 County: Hillsborough

6. Facility location (main entrance): 8.8 miles east of US Highway 301 on CR 672

7. Location coordinates:

Section: 13, 14, 15, 18, 19, 22, 23, 24 Township: 31S Range: 21E, 22E

Latitude: 27° 46' 26" Longitude: 82° 11' 01" (Phases I-VI)

Latitude: 27° 46' 39" Longitude: 82° 10' 34" (Section 7, 8, and 9)

Latitude: 27° 46' 42" Longitude: 82° 10' 20" (Effluent Storage Tank)

Datum: \_\_\_\_\_ Coordinate Method: \_\_\_\_\_

Collected by: \_\_\_\_\_ Company/Affiliation: \_\_\_\_\_

8. Applicant name (operating authority): Hillsborough County Solid Waste Management Department

Mailing address: 601 E. Kennedy Boulevard, 24<sup>th</sup> Floor Tampa Florida 33602  
Street or P.O. Box City State Zip

Contact person: Mr. Barry M. Boldissar Telephone: (813) 272-5680

Title: Director

boldissarb@hillsboroughcounty.org  
E-Mail address (if available)

9. Authorized agent/Consultant: Jones Edmunds & Associates, Inc.

Mailing address: 324 S. Hyde Park Avenue, Suite 250 Tampa Florida 33606  
Street or P.O. Box City State Zip

Contact person: Don Hullings Telephone: (352) 377-5821

Title: Director - Civil/Environmental Engineering Department

dhullings@jonesedmunds.com  
E-Mail address (if available)

10. Landowner (if different than applicant): N/A

Mailing address: N/A N/A N/A N/A  
Street or P.O. Box City State Zip

Contact person: N/A Telephone: ( ) N/A

N/A  
E-Mail address (if available)

11. Cities, towns and areas to be served: City of Tampa, Temple Terrace, and  
Hillsborough County

12. Population to be served:

Current: 1,138,150 Five-Year  
Projection: 1,247,040

13. Date site will be ready to be inspected for completion: N/A

14. Expected life of the facility: 9.7 years (Phases I-VI), 2.5 years (Sections 7, 8, 9) years

15. Estimated costs:

Total Construction: \$N/A Closing Costs: \$N/A

16. Anticipated construction starting and completion dates:

From: N/A To: N/A

17. Expected volume or weight of waste to be received:

                     yds<sup>3</sup>/day 2,200 (3,000 max) tons/day                      gallons/day

Dept. of Environmental  
Protection  
MAY 20 2010  
Southwest District

**PART B. DISPOSAL FACILITY GENERAL INFORMATION**

1. Provide brief description of disposal facility design and operations planned under this application:

This Operation Permit Minor Modification Application presents information supporting the application to modify the Operations Plan for Phases I-VI and at the Capacity Expansion Area (Sections 7, 8, and 9), at the Southeast County Landfill facility in Hillsborough County, Florida, to include the completed active gas collection and control system authorized for construction under Permit No. 35435-016-SC/08. This modification is required by Specific Condition C.1.b.2.

2. Facility site supervisor: Mr. Larry E. Ruiz, AIA

Title: General Manager Telephone: (813) 671-7707

ruizle@hillsboroughcounty.org  
E-Mail address (if available)

3. Disposal area: Total 162.4 acres; Used 162.4 acres; Available 162.4 acres. (Phases I-VI)

Disposal area: Total 34.5 acres; Used 34.5 acres; Available 34.5 acres. (Sections 7, 8, 9)

4. Weighing scales used: ☒ Yes ☐ No

5. Security to prevent unauthorized use: ☒ Yes ☐ No

6. Charge for waste received: \_\_\_\_\_ \$/yds<sup>3</sup> \$30.60 (yard waste) to \$124.20 (mixed load) \$/ton

7. Surrounding land use, zoning:

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential	<input type="checkbox"/> Industrial
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Agricultural	<input type="checkbox"/> None
<input type="checkbox"/> Commercial	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Describe: _____

8. Types of waste received:

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Household	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> C & D debris
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Commercial	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shredded/cut tires
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Incinerator/WTE ash	<input type="checkbox"/> Yard trash
<input type="checkbox"/> Treated biomedical	<input type="checkbox"/> Septic tank
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water treatment sludge	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Industrial
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Air treatment sludge	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Industrial sludge
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Agricultural	<input type="checkbox"/> Domestic sludge
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Asbestos	
Other Describe: _____	

9. Salvaging permitted: ☐ Yes ☒ No

10. Attendant: ☒ Yes ☐ No Trained operator: ☒ Yes ☐ No

11. Trained spotters: ☒ Yes ☐ No Number of spotters used: 1 minimum

12. Site located in: ☐ Floodplain ☐ Wetlands ☒ Other: upland, closed phosphate mine

13. Days of operation: Monday - Saturday
4. Hours of operation: 7:30AM - 5:30PM
15. Days Working Face covered: Monday - Saturday
16. Elevation of water table: 123.72 SHGWT Ft. Datum Used: NGVD 1929
17. Number of monitoring wells: 14 (Phases I-VI), 8 (Sections 7 and 8), 3 (Section 9)
18. Number of surface monitoring points: 5 (Phases I-VI), 6 (Sections 7, 8, and 9)
19. Gas controls used: ☒ Yes ☐ No Type controls: ☒ Active ☐ Passive  
 Gas flaring: ☒ Yes ☐ No Gas recovery: ☐ Yes ☒ No
20. Landfill unit liner type:
- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Natural soils  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Double geomembrane (Section 7, 8, and 9 only) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Single clay liner  | <input type="checkbox"/> Geomembrane & composite (Section 7, 8, and 9 only)       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Single geomembrane   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Double composite                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Single composite   | <input type="checkbox"/> None   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Slurry wall  |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other Describe: <u>Phosphatic Clay, 4-18 feet in thickness (Phases I-VI only)</u> |   |
21. Leachate collection method:
- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Collection pipes   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sand layer         |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geonets (Sections 7, 8, and 9 only)                        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gravel layer       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Well points   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interceptor trench |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Perimeter ditch   | <input type="checkbox"/> None                          |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other Describe: <u>Pump Station and Chipped Tire Layer</u> |  |
22. Leachate storage method:
- ☒ Tanks
- ☐ Surface impoundments
- ☐ Other Describe: \_\_\_\_\_
23. Leachate treatment method:
- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidation   | <input type="checkbox"/> Chemical treatment |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Secondary   | <input type="checkbox"/> Settling           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Advanced  |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> None  |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other <u>Biological Treatment System On-Site</u> |   |
24. Leachate disposal method:
- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Recirculated   | <input type="checkbox"/> Pumped to WWTP                      |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Transported to WWTP   | <input type="checkbox"/> Discharged to surface water/wetland |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Injection well   | <input type="checkbox"/> Percolation ponds                   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Evaporation   | <input type="checkbox"/> Spray Irrigation                    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other <u>Storage pond evaporation or spray irrigation after treatment at the on-site treatment facility</u> |  |

25. For leachate discharged to surface waters:

Name and Class of receiving water: Leachate is not discharged to surface waters

26. Storm Water:

Collected: ☒ Yes ☐ No

Type of treatment: Detention/Filtration

Name and Class of receiving water: A tributary of Long Flat Creek

27. Environmental Resources Permit (ERP) number or status: Permit No. 29-0270881-004

---

**PART C. PROHIBITIONS (62-701.300, FAC)**

<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/C</u>	
<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1. Provide documentation that each of the siting criteria will be satisfied for the facility; (62-701.300(2), FAC)
<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2. If the facility qualifies for any of the exemptions contained in Rules 62-701.300(12) through (18), FAC, then document this qualification(s).
<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3. Provide documentation that the facility will be in compliance with the burning restrictions; (62-701.300(3), FAC)
<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	4. Provide documentation that the facility will be in compliance with the hazardous waste restrictions; (62-701.300(4), FAC)
<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	5. Provide documentation that the facility will be in compliance with the PCB disposal restrictions; (62-701.300(5), FAC)
<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	6. Provide documentation that the facility will be in compliance with the biomedical waste restrictions; (62-701.300(6), FAC)
<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	7. Provide documentation that the facility will be in compliance with the Class I surface water restrictions; (62-701.300(7), FAC)
<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	8. Provide documentation that the facility will be in compliance with the special waste for landfills restrictions; (62-701.300(8), FAC)
<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	9. Provide documentation that the facility will be in compliance with the liquid restrictions; (62-701.300(10), FAC)
<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	10. Provide documentation that the facility will be in compliance with the used oil and oily waste restrictions; (62-701.300(11), FAC)

**PART D. SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY PERMIT REQUIREMENTS, GENERAL (62-701.320, FAC)**

<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/C</u>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <u>Part D.1</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1. Four copies, at minimum, of the completed application form, all supporting data and reports; (62-701.320(5) (a), FAC)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <u>Part D.2</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2. Engineering and/or professional certification (signature, date and seal) provided on the applications and all engineering plans, reports and supporting information for the application; (62-701.320(6), FAC)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <u>Part D.3</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3. A letter of transmittal to the Department; (62-701.320(7) (a), FAC)

<u>S</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/C</u>	<b>PART D CONTINUED</b>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>Part D.4</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	4.	A completed application form dated and signed by the applicant; (62-701.320(7)(b),FAC)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>Part D.5</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	5.	Permit fee specified in Rule 62-701.315, FAC in check or money order, payable to the Department; (62-701.320(7)(c),FAC)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>Part D.6</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	6.	An engineering report addressing the requirements of this rule and with the following format: a cover sheet, text printed on 8 1/2 inch by 11 inch consecutively numbered pages, a table of contents or index, the body of the report and all appendices including an operation plan, contingency plan, illustrative charts and graphs, records or logs of tests and investigations, engineering calculations; (62-701.320(7)(d),FAC)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>Part D.7</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	7.	Operation Plan and Closure Plan; (62-701.320(7)(e)1,FAC)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>                    </u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	8.	Contingency Plan; (62-701.320(7)(e)2,FAC)
				9.	Plans or drawings for the solid waste management facilities in appropriate format (including sheet size restrictions, cover sheet, legends, north arrow, horizontal and vertical scales, elevations referenced to NGVD 1929) showing; (62-701.320(7)(f),FAC)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>Part D.9</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	a.	A regional map or plan with the project location in relation to major roadways and population centers;
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>Part D.9</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	b.	A vicinity map or aerial photograph no more than 1 year old showing the facility site and relevant surface features located within 1000 feet of the facility;
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>Part D.9</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	c.	A site plan showing all property boundaries certified by a Florida Licensed Professional Surveyor and Mapper; and
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>Part D.9</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	d.	Other necessary details to support the engineering report, including referencing elevations to a consistent, nationally recognized datum and identifying the method used for collecting latitude and longitude data.
<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>                    </u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	10.	Documentation that the applicant either owns the property or has legal authority from the property owner to use the site; (62-701.320(7)(g),FAC)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>                    </u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	11.	For facilities owned or operated by a county, provide a description of how, if any, the facilities covered in this application will contribute to the county's achievement of the waste reduction and recycling goals contained in Section 403.706,FS; (62-701.320(7)(h),FAC)



S      LOCATION      N/A    N/C

**PART D CONTINUED**

- |                                     |                             |                                     |                          |     |  |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <u>Part D.12</u>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | 12. | Provide a history and description of any enforcement actions taken by the Department against the applicant for violations of applicable statutes, rules, orders or permit conditions relating to the operation of any solid waste management facility in this state; (62-701.320(7)(i), FAC) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <u>Part D.13</u>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | 13. | Proof of publication in a newspaper of general circulation of notice of application for a permit to construct or substantially modify a solid waste management facility; (62-702.320(8), FAC)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <u>                    </u> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 14. | Provide a description of how the requirements for airport safety will be achieved including proof of required notices if applicable. If exempt, explain how the exemption applies; (62-701.320(13), FAC)   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <u>                    </u> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 15. | Explain how the operator and spotter training requirements and special criteria will be satisfied for the facility; (62-701.320(15), FAC)  |

**PART E.      LANDFILL PERMIT REQUIREMENTS (62-701.330, FAC)**

S      LOCATION      N/A    N/C

- |                          |                             |                                     |                          |    |  |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>                    </u> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1. | Regional map or aerial photograph no more than 5 years old showing all airports that are located within five miles of the proposed landfill; (62-701.330(3)(a), FAC) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>                    </u> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2. | Plot plan with a scale not greater than 200 feet to the inch showing; (62-701.330(3)(b), FAC)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>                    </u> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | a. | Dimensions;  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>                    </u> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | b. | Locations of proposed and existing water quality monitoring wells;   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>                    </u> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | c. | Locations of soil borings;   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>                    </u> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | d. | Proposed plan of trenching or disposal areas;  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>                    </u> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | e. | Cross sections showing original elevations and proposed final contours which shall be included either on the plot plan or on separate sheets;                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>                    </u> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | f. | Any previously filled waste disposal areas;  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>                    </u> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | g. | Fencing or other measures to restrict access.  |
|                          |                             |                                     |                          | 3. | Topographic maps with a scale not greater than 200 feet to the inch with 5-foot contour intervals showing; (62-701.330(3)(c), FAC):                                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>                    </u> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | a. | Proposed fill areas;   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>                    </u> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | b. | Borrow areas;  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>                    </u> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | c. | Access roads;  |

S      LOCATION      N/A    N/C

**PART E CONTINUED**

- |                          |       |                                     |                          |   |
|--------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | d. Grades required for proper drainage;   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | e. Cross sections of lifts;               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | f. Special drainage devices if necessary; |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | g. Fencing;                               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | h. Equipment facilities.                  |
4. A report on the landfill describing the following;  
(62-701.330 (3) (d) ,FAC)
- |                          |       |                                     |                          |  |
|--------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | a. The current and projected population and area to be served by the proposed site;  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | b. The anticipated type, annual quantity, and source of solid waste, expressed in tons;  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | c. Planned active life of the facility, the final design height of the facility and the maximum height of the facility during its operation; |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | d. The source and type of cover material used for the landfill.  |
5. Provide evidence that an approved laboratory shall conduct water quality monitoring for the facility in accordance with Chapter 62-160, FAC;  
(62-701.330 (3) (g) ,FAC)
6. Provide a statement of how the applicant will demonstrate financial responsibility for the closing and long-term care of the landfill;  
(62-701.330 (3) (h) ,FAC)

**PART F. GENERAL CRITERIA FOR LANDFILLS (62-701.340, FAC)**

- |                          |       |                                     |                          |   |
|--------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1. Describe (and show on a Federal Insurance Administration flood map, if available) how the landfill or solid waste disposal unit shall not be located in the 100-year floodplain where it will restrict the flow of the 100-year flood, reduce the temporary water storage capacity of the floodplain unless compensating storage is provided, or result in a washout of solid waste; (62-701.340 (3) (b) ,FAC) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2. Describe how the minimum horizontal separation between waste deposits in the landfill and the landfill property boundary shall be 100 feet, measured from the toe of the proposed final cover slope;<br>(62-701.340 (3) (c) ,FAC)  |

PART G. LANDFILL CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS (62-701.400,FAC)

	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/C</u>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1. Describe how the landfill shall be designed so that solid waste disposal units will be constructed and closed at planned intervals throughout the design period of the landfill and shall be designed to achieve a minimum factor of safety of 1.5 using peak strength values to prevent failures of side slopes and deep-seated failures; (62-701.400(2),FAC)
				2. Landfill liner requirements; (62-701.400(3),FAC)
				a. General construction requirements; (62-701.400(3)(a),FAC):
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	(1) Provide test information and documentation to ensure the liner will be constructed of materials that have appropriate physical, chemical, and mechanical properties to prevent failure;
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	(2) Document foundation is adequate to prevent liner failure;
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	(3) Constructed so bottom liner will not be adversely impacted by fluctuations of the ground water;
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	(4) Designed to resist hydrostatic uplift if bottom liner located below seasonal high ground water table;
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	(5) Installed to cover all surrounding earth which could come into contact with the waste or leachate.
				b. Composite liners; (62-701.400(3)(b),FAC)
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	(1) Upper geomembrane thickness and properties;
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	(2) Design leachate head for primary LCRS including leachate recirculation if appropriate;
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	(3) Design thickness in accordance with Table A and number of lifts planned for lower soil component.
				c. Double liners; (62-701.400(3)(c),FAC)
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	(1) Upper and lower geomembrane thicknesses and properties;
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	(2) Design leachate head for primary LCRS to limit the head to one foot above the liner;
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	(3) Lower geomembrane sub-base design;

S	LOCATION	N/A	N/C
---	----------	-----	-----

# PART G CONTINUED

<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
--------------------------	-------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------

- (4) Leak detection and secondary leachate collection system minimum design criteria ( $k \geq 10$  cm/sec, head on lower liner  $\leq 1$  inch, head not to exceed thickness of drainage layer);

## d. Standards for geosynthetic components; (62-701.400 (3) (d), FAC)

<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
--------------------------	-------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------

- (1) Factory and field seam test methods to ensure all geomembrane seams achieve the minimum specifications;

<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
--------------------------	-------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------

- (2) Geomembranes to be used shall pass a continuous spark test by the manufacturer;

<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
--------------------------	-------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------

- (3) Design of 24-inch-thick protective layer above upper geomembrane liner;

<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
--------------------------	-------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------

- (4) Describe operational plans to protect the liner and leachate collection system when placing the first layer of waste above 24-inch-thick protective layer.

<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
--------------------------	-------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------

- (5) HDPE geomembranes, if used, meet the specifications in GRI GM13 and LLDPE geomembranes, if used, meet the specifications in GRI GM17;

<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
--------------------------	-------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------

- (6) PVC geomembranes, if used, meet the specifications in PGI 1104;

<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
--------------------------	-------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------

- (7) Interface shear strength testing results of the actual components which will be used in the liner system;

<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
--------------------------	-------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------

- (8) Transmissivity testing results of geonets if they are used in the liner system;

<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
--------------------------	-------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------

- (9) Hydraulic conductivity testing results of geosynthetic clay liners if they are used in the liner system;

## e. Geosynthetic specification requirements; (62-701.400 (3) (e), FAC)

<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
--------------------------	-------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------

- (1) Definition and qualifications of the designer, manufacturer, installer, QA consultant and laboratory, and QA program;

<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
--------------------------	-------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------

- (2) Material specifications for geomembranes, geocomposites, geotextiles, geogrids, and geonets;

S      LOCATION      N/A    N/C

PART G CONTINUED

- |                          |       |                                     |                          |     |  |
|--------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (3) | Manufacturing and fabrication specifications including geomembrane raw material and roll QA, fabrication personnel qualifications, seaming equipment and procedures, overlaps, trial seams, destructive and nondestructive seam testing, seam testing location, frequency, procedure, sample size and geomembrane repairs; |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (4) | Geomembrane installation specifications including earthwork, conformance testing, geomembrane placement, installation personnel qualifications, field seaming and testing, overlapping and repairs, materials in contact with geomembrane and procedures for lining system acceptance;                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (5) | Geotextile and geogrid specifications including handling and placement, conformance testing, seams and overlaps, repair, and placement of soil materials and any overlying materials;  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (6) | Geonet and geocomposite specifications including handling and placement, conformance testing, stacking and joining, repair, and placement of soil materials and any overlying materials;   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (7) | Geosynthetic clay liner specifications including handling and placement, conformance testing, seams and overlaps, repair, and placement of soil material and any overlying materials;  |
- f. Standards for soil liner components  
(62-710.400(3)(f), FAC):
- |                          |       |                                     |                          |     |  |
|--------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (1) | Description of construction procedures including overexcavation and backfilling to preclude structural inconsistencies and procedures for placing and compacting soil component in layers; |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (2) | Demonstration of compatibility of the soil component with actual or simulated leachate in accordance with EPA Test Method 9100 or an equivalent test method;                               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (3) | Procedures for testing in-situ soils to demonstrate they meet the specifications for soil liners;  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (4) | Specifications for soil component of liner including at a minimum:   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (a) | Allowable particle size distribution, Atterberg limits, shrinkage limit;   |

S      LOCATION      N/A    N/C

PART G CONTINUED

- |                          |       |                                     |                          |   |
|--------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (b) Placement moisture and dry density criteria;  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (c) Maximum laboratory-determined saturated hydraulic conductivity using simulated leachate;  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (d) Minimum thickness of soil liner;  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (e) Lift thickness;   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (f) Surface preparation (scarification);  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (g) Type and percentage of clay mineral within the soil component;  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (5) Procedures for constructing and using a field test section to document the desired saturated hydraulic conductivity and thickness can be achieved in the field. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | g. If a Class III landfill is to be constructed with a bottom liner system, provide a description of how the minimum requirements for the liner will be achieved.   |

3. Leachate collection and removal system (LCRS);  
(62-701.400 (4), FAC)

a. The primary and secondary LCRS requirements;  
(62-701.400 (4) (a), FAC)

- |                          |       |                                     |                          |  |
|--------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (1) Constructed of materials chemically resistant to the waste and leachate;   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (2) Have sufficient mechanical properties to prevent collapse under pressure;  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (3) Have granular material or synthetic geotextile to prevent clogging;  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (4) Have method for testing and cleaning clogged pipes or contingent designs for rerouting leachate around failed areas; |

b. Other LCRS requirements;  
(62-701.400 (4) (b) and (c), FAC)

- |                          |       |                                     |                          |  |
|--------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (1) Bottom 12 inches having hydraulic conductivity $\geq 1 \times 10^{-3}$ cm/sec;                         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (2) Total thickness of 24 inches of material chemically resistant to the waste and leachate;               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (3) Bottom slope design to accommodate for predicted settlement and still meet minimum slope requirements; |

S      LOCATION      N/A    N/C

PART G CONTINUED

- |   |       |                                     |                          |   |
|---|-------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/>  | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (4) Demonstration that synthetic drainage material, if used, is equivalent or better than granular material in chemical compatibility, flow under load and protection of geomembrane liner.   |
| 4. Leachate recirculation; (62-701.400(5), FAC)                                   |       |                                     |                          |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>  | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | a. Describe general procedures for recirculating leachate;  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>  | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | b. Describe procedures for controlling leachate runoff and minimizing mixing of leachate runoff with storm water;   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>  | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | c. Describe procedures for preventing perched water conditions and gas buildup;   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>  | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | d. Describe alternate methods for leachate management when it cannot be recirculated due to weather or runoff conditions, surface seeps, wind-blown spray, or elevated levels of leachate head on the liner;                                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/>  | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | e. Describe methods of gas management in accordance with Rule 62-701.530, FAC;  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>  | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | f. If leachate irrigation is proposed, describe treatment methods and standards for leachate treatment prior to irrigation over final cover and provide documentation that irrigation does not contribute significantly to leachate generation. |
| 5. Leachate storage tanks and leachate surface impoundments; (62-701.400(6), FAC) |       |                                     |                          |   |
| a. Surface impoundment requirements; (62-701.400(6)(b), FAC)                      |       |                                     |                          |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>  | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (1) Documentation that the design of the bottom liner will not be adversely impacted by fluctuations of the ground water;   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>  | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (2) Designed in segments to allow for inspection and repair as needed without interruption of service;  |
| (3) General design requirements;  |       |                                     |                          |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>  | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (a) Double liner system consisting of an upper and lower 60-mil minimum thickness geomembrane;  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>  | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (b) Leak detection and collection system with hydraulic conductivity $\geq 1$ cm/sec;   |

S      LOCATION      N/A    N/C

PART G CONTINUED

- |  |       |                                     |                          |  |
|--|-------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/>   | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (c) Lower geomembrane placed on subbase $\geq 6$ inches thick with $k \leq 1 \times 10^{-5}$ cm/sec or on an approved geosynthetic clay liner with $k \leq 1 \times 10^{-7}$ cm/sec; |
| <input type="checkbox"/>   | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (d) Design calculation to predict potential leakage through the upper liner;   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>   | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (e) Daily inspection requirements and notification and corrective action requirements if leakage rates exceed that predicted by design calculations;                                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>   | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (4) Description of procedures to prevent uplift, if applicable;  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>   | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (5) Design calculations to demonstrate minimum two feet of freeboard will be maintained;   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>   | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (6) Procedures for controlling vectors and off-site odors.   |
| b. Above-ground leachate storage tanks;<br>(62-701.400 (6) (c), FAC) |       |                                     |                          |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>   | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (1) Describe tank materials of construction and ensure foundation is sufficient to support tank;   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>   | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (2) Describe procedures for cathodic protection if needed for the tank;  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>   | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (3) Describe exterior painting and interior lining of the tank to protect it from the weather and the leachate stored;   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>   | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (4) Describe secondary containment design to ensure adequate capacity will be provided and compatibility of materials of construction;   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>   | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (5) Describe design to remove and dispose of stormwater from the secondary containment system;   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>   | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (6) Describe an overflow prevention system such as level sensors, gauges, alarms and shutoff controls to prevent overflowing;  |
|  |       |                                     |                          | (7) Inspections, corrective action and reporting requirements;   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>   | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (a) Overflow prevention system weekly;   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>   | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (b) Exposed tank exteriors weekly;   |



S      LOCATION      N/A    N/C

PART G CONTINUED

☐ \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ ☐

(c) Tank interiors when tank is drained or at least every three years;

☐ \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ ☐

(d) Procedures for immediate corrective action if failures detected;

☐ \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ ☐

(e) Inspection reports available for department review.

c. Underground leachate storage tanks; (62-701.400 (6) (d) ,FAC)

☐ \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ ☐

(1) Describe materials of construction;

☐ \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ ☐

(2) A double-walled tank design system to be used with the following requirements;

☐ \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ ☐

(a) Interstitial space monitoring at least weekly;

☐ \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ ☐

(b) Corrosion protection provided for primary tank interior and external surface of outer shell;

☐ \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ ☐

(c) Interior tank coatings compatible with stored leachate;

☐ \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ ☐

(d) Cathodic protection inspected weekly and repaired as needed;

☐ \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ ☐

(3) Describe an overfill prevention system such as level sensors, gauges, alarms and shutoff controls to prevent overfilling and provide for weekly inspections;

☐ \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ ☐

(4) Inspection reports available for department review.

☐ \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ ☐

d. Schedule provided for routine maintenance of LCRS; (62-701.400 (6) (e) ,FAC)

6. Liner systems construction quality assurance (CQA); (62-701.400 (7) ,FAC)

☐ \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ ☐

a. Provide CQA Plan including:

☐ \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ ☐

(1) Specifications and construction requirements for liner system;

☐ \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ ☐

(2) Detailed description of quality control testing procedures and frequencies;

☐ \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ ☐

(3) Identification of supervising professional engineer;

☐ \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ ☐

(4) Identify responsibility and authority of all appropriate organizations and key

personnel involved in the construction project;

**PART G CONTINUED**

<u>S</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/C</u>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	(5) State qualifications of CQA professional engineer and support personnel;
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	(6) Description of CQA reporting forms and documents;
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	b. An independent laboratory experienced in the testing of geosynthetics to perform required testing;
7. Soil Liner CQA (62-701.400(8)FAC)				
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	a. Documentation that an adequate borrow source has been located with test results or description of the field exploration and laboratory testing program to define a suitable borrow source;
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	b. Description of field test section construction and test methods to be implemented prior to liner installation;
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	c. Description of field test methods including rejection criteria and corrective measures to insure proper liner installation.
8. Surface water management systems; (62-701.400(9),FAC)				
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	a. Provide a copy of a Department permit for stormwater control or documentation that no such permit is required;
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	b. Design of surface water management system to isolate surface water from waste filled areas and to control stormwater run-off;
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	c. Details of stormwater control design including retention ponds, detention ponds, and drainage ways;
9. Gas control systems; (62-701.400(10),FAC)				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>Part G.9.a</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	a. Provide documentation that if the landfill is receiving degradable wastes, it will have a gas control system complying with the requirements of Rule 62-701.530, FAC;
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	10. For landfills designed in ground water, provide documentation that the landfill will provide a degree of protection equivalent to landfills designed with bottom liners not in contact with ground water; (62-701.400(11),FAC)

**PART H. HYDROGEOLOGICAL INVESTIGATION REQUIREMENTS (62-701.410(1), FAC)**

	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/C</u>	
				1. Submit a hydrogeological investigation and site report including at least the following information:
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	a. Regional and site specific geology and hydrogeology;
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	b. Direction and rate of ground water and surface water flow including seasonal variations;
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	c. Background quality of ground water and surface water;
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	d. Any on-site hydraulic connections between aquifers;
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	e. Site stratigraphy and aquifer characteristics for confining layers, semi-confining layers, and all aquifers below the landfill site that may be affected by the landfill;
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	f. Description of topography, soil types and surface water drainage systems;
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	g. Inventory of all public and private water wells within a one-mile radius of the landfill including, where available, well top of casing and bottom elevations, name of owner, age and usage of each well, stratigraphic unit screened, well construction technique and static water level;
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	h. Identify and locate any existing contaminated areas on the site;
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	i. Include a map showing the locations of all potable wells within 500 feet of the waste storage and disposal areas;
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2. Report signed, sealed and dated by PE and/or PG.

**PART I. GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION REQUIREMENTS (62-701.410(2), FAC)**

<u>S</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/C</u>	
				1. Submit a geotechnical site investigation report defining the engineering properties of the site including at least the following:
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	a. Description of subsurface conditions including soil stratigraphy and ground water table conditions;
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	b. Investigate for the presence of muck, previously filled areas, soft ground, lineaments and sink holes;

S      LOCATION      N/A    N/C

**PART I CONTINUED**

- |                          |       |                                     |                          |  |
|--------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | c. Estimates of average and maximum high water table across the site;  |
|                          |       |                                     |                          | d. Foundation analysis including:  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (1) Foundation bearing capacity analysis;  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (2) Total and differential subgrade settlement analysis;   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (3) Slope stability analysis;  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | e. Description of methods used in the investigation and includes soil boring logs, laboratory results, analytical calculations, cross sections, interpretations and conclusions; |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | f. An evaluation of fault areas, seismic impact zones, and unstable areas as described in 40 CFR 258.13, 40 CFR 258.14 and 40 CFR 258.15.  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2. Report signed, sealed and dated by PE and/or PG.  |

**PART J. VERTICAL EXPANSION OF LANDFILLS (62-701.430, FAC)**

S      LOCATION      N/A    N/C

- |                          |       |                                     |                          |  |
|--------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1. Describe how the vertical expansion shall not cause or contribute to leachate leakage from the existing landfill, shall not cause objectionable odors, or adversely affect the closure design of the existing landfill; |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2. Describe how the vertical expansion over unlined landfills will meet the requirements of Rule 62-701.400, FAC with the exceptions of Rule 62-701.430(1)(c), FAC;  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 3. Provide foundation and settlement analysis for the vertical expansion;  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 4. Provide total settlement calculations demonstrating that the final elevations of the lining system, that gravity drainage, and that no other component of the design will be adversely affected;                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 5. Minimum stability safety factor of 1.5 for the lining system component interface stability and deep stability;  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 6. Provide documentation to show the surface water management system will not be adversely affected by the vertical expansion;   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 7. Provide gas control designs to prevent accumulation of gas under the new liner for the vertical expansion.  |

PART K. LANDFILL OPERATION REQUIREMENTS (62-701.500, FAC)

S	LOCATION	N/A	N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1. Provide documentation that landfill will have at least one trained operator during operation and at least one trained spotter at each working face; (62-701.500(1), FAC)
				2. Provide a landfill operation plan including procedures for: (62-701.500(2), FAC)
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	a. Designating responsible operating and maintenance personnel;
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	b. Emergency preparedness and response, as required in subsection 62-701.320(16), FAC;
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	c. Controlling types of waste received at the landfill;
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	d. Weighing incoming waste;
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	e. Vehicle traffic control and unloading;
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	f. Method and sequence of filling waste;
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	g. Waste compaction and application of cover;
<input type="checkbox"/>	Part L.2.h	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	h. Operations of gas, leachate, and stormwater controls;
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	i. Water quality monitoring.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Part L.2.j	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	j. Maintaining and cleaning the leachate collection system;
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	3. Provide a description of the landfill operation record to be used at the landfill; details as to location of where various operational records will be kept (i.e. FDEP permit, engineering drawings, water quality records, etc.) (62-701.500(3), FAC)
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	4. Describe the waste records that will be compiled monthly and provided to the Department annually; (62-701.500(4), FAC)
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	5. Describe methods of access control; (62-701.500(5), FAC)
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	6. Describe load checking program to be implemented at the landfill to discourage disposal of unauthorized wastes at the landfill; (62-701.500(6), FAC)
				7. Describe procedures for spreading and compacting waste at the landfill that include: (62-701.500(7), FAC)
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	a. Waste layer thickness and compaction frequencies;

S      LOCATION      N/A    N/C

PART K CONTINUED

- |                          |       |                          |                                     |  |
|--------------------------|-------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | b. Special considerations for first layer of waste placed above liner and leachate collection system;                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | c. Slopes of cell working face and side grades above land surface, planned lift depths during operation;                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | d. Maximum width of working face;  |
|                          |       |                          |                                     | e. Description of type of initial cover to be used at the facility that controls:  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | (1) Vector breeding/animal attraction  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | (2) Fires  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | (3) Odors  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | (4) Blowing litter   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | (5) Moisture infiltration  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | f. Procedures for applying initial cover including minimum cover frequencies;  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | g. Procedures for applying intermediate cover;   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | h. Time frames for applying final cover;   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | i. Procedures for controlling scavenging and salvaging.  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | j. Description of litter policing methods;   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | k. Erosion control procedures.   |
|                          |       |                          |                                     | 8. Describe operational procedures for leachate management including; (62-701.500(8), FAC)                               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | a. Leachate level monitoring, sampling, analysis and data results submitted to the Department;                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | b. Operation and maintenance of leachate collection and removal system, and treatment as required;                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | c. Procedures for managing leachate if it becomes regulated as a hazardous waste;  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | d. Identification of treatment or disposal facilities that may be used for off-site discharge and treatment of leachate; |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | e. Contingency plan for managing leachate during emergencies or equipment problems;                                      |

S LOCATION N/A N/C

PART K CONTINUED

f. Procedures for recording quantities of leachate generated in gal/day and including this in the operating record;

g. Procedures for comparing precipitation experienced at the landfill with leachate generation rates and including this information in the operating record;

h. Procedures for water pressure cleaning or video inspecting leachate collection systems.

9. Describe how the landfill receiving degradable wastes shall implement a gas management system meeting the requirements of Rule 62-701.530, FAC; (62-701.500(9), FAC)

10. Describe procedures for operating and maintaining the landfill stormwater management system to comply with the requirements of Rule 62-701.400(9); (62-701.500(10), FAC)

11. Equipment and operation feature requirements; (62-701.500(11), FAC)

a. Sufficient equipment for excavating, spreading, compacting and covering waste;

b. Reserve equipment or arrangements to obtain additional equipment within 24 hours of breakdown;

c. Communications equipment;

d. Dust control methods;

e. Fire protection capabilities and procedures for notifying local fire department authorities in emergencies;

f. Litter control devices;

g. Signs indicating operating authority, traffic flow, hours of operation, disposal restrictions.

12. Provide a description of all-weather access road, inside perimeter road and other roads necessary for access which shall be provided at the landfill; (62-701.500(12), FAC)

13. Additional record keeping and reporting requirements; (62-701.500(13), FAC)

a. Records used for developing permit applications and supplemental information maintained for the design period of the landfill;

S      LOCATION      N/A    N/C

**PART K CONTINUED**

- |                          |       |                          |                                     |   |
|--------------------------|-------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | b. Monitoring information, calibration and maintenance records, copies of reports required by permit maintained for at least 10 years;  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | c. Maintain annual estimates of the remaining life of constructed landfills and of other permitted areas not yet constructed and submit this estimate annually to the Department; |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | d. Procedures for archiving and retrieving records which are more than five year old.   |

**PART L. WATER QUALITY AND LEACHATE MONITORING REQUIREMENTS (62-701.510, FAC)**

S      LOCATION      N/A    N/C

- |                          |       |                                     |                          |  |
|--------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1. Water quality and leachate monitoring plan shall be submitted describing the proposed ground water, surface water and leachate monitoring systems and shall meet at least the following requirements; |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | a. Based on the information obtained in the hydrogeological investigation and signed, dated and sealed by the PG or PE who prepared it; (62-701.510(2)(a), FAC)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | b. All sampling and analysis performed in accordance with Chapter 62-160, FAC; (62-701.510(2)(b), FAC)   |
|                          |       |                                     |                          | c. Ground water monitoring requirements; (62-701.510(3), FAC)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (1) Detection wells located downgradient from and within 50 feet of disposal units;  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (2) Downgradient compliance wells as required;   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (3) Background wells screened in all aquifers below the landfill that may be affected by the landfill;   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (4) Location information for each monitoring well;   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (5) Well spacing no greater than 500 feet apart for downgradient wells and no greater than 1500 feet apart for upgradient wells unless site specific conditions justify alternate well spacings;         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (6) Well screen locations properly selected;   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (7) Monitoring wells constructed to provide representative ground water samples;   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (8) Procedures for properly abandoning monitoring wells;   |



**PART K. LANDFILL OPERATION REQUIREMENTS (62-701.500, FAC)**

	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/C</u>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1. Provide documentation that landfill will have at least one trained operator during operation and at least one trained spotter at each working face; (62-701.500(1), FAC)
				2. Provide a landfill operation plan including procedures for: (62-701.500(2), FAC)
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	a. Designating responsible operating and maintenance personnel;
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	b. Emergency preparedness and response, as required in subsection 62-701.320(16), FAC;
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	c. Controlling types of waste received at the landfill;
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	d. Weighing incoming waste;
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	e. Vehicle traffic control and unloading;
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	f. Method and sequence of filling waste;
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	g. Waste compaction and application of cover;
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>Part K.2.h</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	h. Operations of gas, leachate, and stormwater controls;
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	i. Water quality monitoring.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>Part K.2.j</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	j. Maintaining and cleaning the leachate collection system;
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	3. Provide a description of the landfill operation record to be used at the landfill; details as to location of where various operational records will be kept (i.e. FDEP permit, engineering drawings, water quality records, etc.) (62-701.500(3), FAC)
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	4. Describe the waste records that will be compiled monthly and provided to the Department annually; (62-701.500(4), FAC)
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	5. Describe methods of access control; (62-701.500(5), FAC)
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	6. Describe load checking program to be implemented at the landfill to discourage disposal of unauthorized wastes at the landfill; (62-701.500(6), FAC)
				7. Describe procedures for spreading and compacting waste at the landfill that include: (62-701.500(7), FAC)
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	a. Waste layer thickness and compaction frequencies;

S      LOCATION      N/A      N/C

PART K CONTINUED

- |                          |       |                          |                                     |  |
|--------------------------|-------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | b. Special considerations for first layer of waste placed above liner and leachate collection system;                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | c. Slopes of cell working face and side grades above land surface, planned lift depths during operation;                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | d. Maximum width of working face;  |
|                          |       |                          |                                     | e. Description of type of initial cover to be used at the facility that controls:  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | (1) Vector breeding/animal attraction  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | (2) Fires  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | (3) Odors  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | (4) Blowing litter   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | (5) Moisture infiltration  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | f. Procedures for applying initial cover including minimum cover frequencies;  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | g. Procedures for applying intermediate cover;   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | h. Time frames for applying final cover;   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | i. Procedures for controlling scavenging and salvaging.  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | j. Description of litter policing methods;   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | k. Erosion control procedures.   |
|                          |       |                          |                                     | 8. Describe operational procedures for leachate management including; (62-701.500(8),FAC)                                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | a. Leachate level monitoring, sampling, analysis and data results submitted to the Department;                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | b. Operation and maintenance of leachate collection and removal system, and treatment as required;                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | c. Procedures for managing leachate if it becomes regulated as a hazardous waste;  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | d. Identification of treatment or disposal facilities that may be used for off-site discharge and treatment of leachate; |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | e. Contingency plan for managing leachate during emergencies or equipment problems;                                      |

S      LOCATION      N/A    N/C

PART K CONTINUED

- |                                     |          |                          |                                     |   |
|-------------------------------------|----------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | _____    | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | f. Procedures for recording quantities of leachate generated in gal/day and including this in the operating record;   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | _____    | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | g. Procedures for comparing precipitation experienced at the landfill with leachate generation rates and including this information in the operating record;                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | _____    | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | h. Procedures for water pressure cleaning or video inspecting leachate collection systems.  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Part K.9 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | 9. Describe how the landfill receiving degradable wastes shall implement a gas management system meeting the requirements of Rule 62-701.530, FAC; (62-701.500(9), FAC)         |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | _____    | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 10. Describe procedures for operating and maintaining the landfill stormwater management system to comply with the requirements of Rule 62-701.400(9); (62-701.500(10), FAC)    |
|                                     |          |                          |                                     | 11. Equipment and operation feature requirements; (62-701.500(11), FAC)   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | _____    | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | a. Sufficient equipment for excavating, spreading, compacting and covering waste;   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | _____    | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | b. Reserve equipment or arrangements to obtain additional equipment within 24 hours of breakdown;   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | _____    | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | c. Communications equipment;  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | _____    | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | d. Dust control methods;  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | _____    | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | e. Fire protection capabilities and procedures for notifying local fire department authorities in emergencies;  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | _____    | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | f. Litter control devices;  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | _____    | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | g. Signs indicating operating authority, traffic flow, hours of operation, disposal restrictions.   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | _____    | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 12. Provide a description of all-weather access road, inside perimeter road and other roads necessary for access which shall be provided at the landfill; (62-701.500(12), FAC) |
|                                     |          |                          |                                     | 13. Additional record keeping and reporting requirements; (62-701.500(13), FAC)   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | _____    | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | a. Records used for developing permit applications and supplemental information maintained for the design period of the landfill;   |

S      LOCATION      N/A    N/C

**PART K CONTINUED**

- |                          |       |                          |                                     |    |  |
|--------------------------|-------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|----|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | b. | Monitoring information, calibration and maintenance records, copies of reports required by permit maintained for at least 10 years;  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | c. | Maintain annual estimates of the remaining life of constructed landfills and of other permitted areas not yet constructed and submit this estimate annually to the Department; |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | d. | Procedures for archiving and retrieving records which are more than five year old.   |

**PART L.      WATER QUALITY AND LEACHATE MONITORING REQUIREMENTS (62-701.510, FAC)**

S      LOCATION      N/A    N/C

- |                          |       |                                     |                          |     |   |
|--------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1.  | Water quality and leachate monitoring plan shall be submitted describing the proposed ground water, surface water and leachate monitoring systems and shall meet at least the following requirements; |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | a.  | Based on the information obtained in the hydrogeological investigation and signed, dated and sealed by the PG or PE who prepared it;<br>(62-701.510(2)(a), FAC)                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | b.  | All sampling and analysis performed in accordance with Chapter 62-160, FAC;<br>(62-701.510(2)(b), FAC)  |
|                          |       |                                     |                          | c.  | Ground water monitoring requirements;<br>(62-701.510(3), FAC)   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (1) | Detection wells located downgradient from and within 50 feet of disposal units;   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (2) | Downgradient compliance wells as required;  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (3) | Background wells screened in all aquifers below the landfill that may be affected by the landfill;  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (4) | Location information for each monitoring well;  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (5) | Well spacing no greater than 500 feet apart for downgradient wells and no greater than 1500 feet apart for upgradient wells unless site specific conditions justify alternate well spacings;          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (6) | Well screen locations properly selected;  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (7) | Monitoring wells constructed to provide representative ground water samples;  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (8) | Procedures for properly abandoning monitoring wells;  |

S      LOCATION      N/A      N/C

PART L CONTINUED

- |                          |       |                                     |                          |   |
|--------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (9) Detailed description of detection sensors if proposed.  |
|                          |       |                                     |                          | d. Surface water monitoring requirements; (62-701.510(4), FAC)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (1) Location of and justification for all proposed surface water monitoring points;   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (2) Each monitoring location to be marked and its position determined by a registered Florida land surveyor;  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | e. Leachate sampling locations proposed; (62-701.510(5), FAC)   |
|                          |       |                                     |                          | f. Initial and routine sampling frequency and requirements; (62-701.510(6), FAC)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (1) Initial background ground water and surface water sampling and analysis requirements;   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (2) Routine leachate sampling and analysis requirements;  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (3) Routine monitoring well sampling and analysis requirements;   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (4) Routine surface water sampling and analysis requirements.   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | g. Describe procedures for implementing evaluation monitoring, prevention measures and corrective action as required; (62-701.510(7), FAC)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | h. Water quality monitoring report requirements; (62-701.510(9), FAC)   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (1) Semi-annual report requirements (see paragraphs 62-701.510(6)(c), (d) and (e) for sampling frequencies);  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (2) Documentation that the water quality data shall be provided to the Department in an electronic format consistent with requirements for importing into Department databases, unless an alternate form of submittal is specified in the permit. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (3) Two and one-half year report requirements, or every five years if in long-term care, signed, dated and sealed by PG or PE.  |

**PART M. SPECIAL WASTE HANDLING REQUIREMENTS (62-701.520, FAC)**

<u>S</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/C</u>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1. Describe procedures for managing motor vehicles; (62-701.520(1), FAC)
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2. Describe procedures for landfilling shredded waste; (62-701.520(2), FAC)
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3. Describe procedures for asbestos waste disposal; (62-701.520(3), FAC)
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	4. Describe procedures for disposal or management of contaminated soil; (62-701.520(4), FAC)
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	5. Describe procedures for disposal of biological wastes; (62-701.520(5), FAC)

**PART N. GAS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS (62-701.530, FAC)**

				1. Provide the design for a gas management system that will (62-701.530(1), FAC):
<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>Part N.1.a</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	a. Be designed to prevent concentrations of combustible gases from exceeding 25% the LEL in structures and 100% the LEL at the property boundary;
<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>Part N.1.b</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	b. Be designed for site-specific conditions;
<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>Part N.1.c</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	c. Be designed to reduce gas pressure in the interior of the landfill;
<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>Part N.1.d</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	d. Be designed to not interfere with the liner, leachate control system or final cover.
<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>Part N.2</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2. Provide documentation that will describe locations, construction details and procedures for monitoring gas at ambient monitoring points and with soil monitoring probes; (62-701.530(2), FAC):
<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>Part N.3</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	3. Provide documentation describing how the gas remediation plan and odor remediation plan will be implemented; (62-701.530(3), FAC):
				4. Landfill gas recovery facilities; (62-701.530(5), FAC):
<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>Part N.4.a</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	a. Information required in Rules 62-701.320(7) and 62-701.330(3), FAC supplied;
<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>Part N.4.b</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	b. Information required in Rule 62-701.600(4), FAC supplied where relevant and practical;
<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>Part N.4.c</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	c. Estimate of current and expected gas generation rates and description of condensate disposal methods provided;
<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>Part N.4.d</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	d. Description of procedures for condensate sampling, analyzing and data reporting provided;

S      LOCATION      N/A    N/C

**PART N CONTINUED**

- |                          |                             |                                     |                                     |   |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>Part N.4.e</u>           | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | e. Closure plan provided describing methods to control gas after recovery facility ceases operation and any other requirements contained in Rule 62-701.400(10), FAC; |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>                    </u> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | f. Performance bond provided to cover closure costs if not already included in other landfill closure costs.  |

**PART O.      LANDFILL FINAL CLOSURE REQUIREMENTS (62-701.600, FAC)**

- |   |                             |                                     |                          |  |
|---|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| 1. Closure permit requirements;<br>(62-701.600(2), FAC)                           |                             |                                     |                          |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>  | <u>                    </u> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | a. Application submitted to Department at least 90 days prior to final receipt of wastes;  |
| b. Closure plan shall include the following:                                      |                             |                                     |                          |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>  | <u>                    </u> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (1) Closure design plan;   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>  | <u>                    </u> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (2) Closure operation plan;  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>  | <u>                    </u> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (3) Plan for long-term care;   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>  | <u>                    </u> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (4) A demonstration that proof of financial responsibility for long-term care will be provided.  |
| 2. Closure design plan including the following requirements: (62-701.600(3), FAC) |                             |                                     |                          |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>  | <u>                    </u> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | a. Plan sheet showing phases of site closing;  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>  | <u>                    </u> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | b. Drawings showing existing topography and proposed final grades;   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>  | <u>                    </u> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | c. Provisions to close units when they reach approved design dimensions;   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>  | <u>                    </u> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | d. Final elevations before settlement;   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>  | <u>                    </u> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | e. Side slope design including benches, terraces, down slope drainage ways, energy dissipaters and discussion of expected precipitation effects; |
| f. Final cover installation plans including:                                      |                             |                                     |                          |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>  | <u>                    </u> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (1) CQA plan for installing and testing final cover;   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>  | <u>                    </u> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (2) Schedule for installing final cover after final receipt of waste;  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>  | <u>                    </u> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (3) Description of drought-resistant species to be used in the vegetative cover;   |

S      LOCATION      N/A    N/C

PART O CONTINUED

☐ \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ ☐

(4) Top gradient design to maximize runoff and minimize erosion;

☐ \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ ☐

(5) Provisions for cover material to be used for final cover maintenance.

g. Final cover design requirements:

☐ \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ ☐

(1) Protective soil layer design;

☐ \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ ☐

(2) Barrier soil layer design;

☐ \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ ☐

(3) Erosion control vegetation;

☐ \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ ☐

(4) Geomembrane barrier layer design;

☐ \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ ☐

(5) Geosynthetic clay liner design if used;

☐ \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ ☐

(6) Stability analysis of the cover system and the disposed waste.

☐ \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ ☐

h. Proposed method of stormwater control;

☐ \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ ☐

i. Proposed method of access control;

☐ \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ ☐

j. Description of the proposed or existing gas management system which complies with Rule 62-701.530, FAC.

3. Closure operation plan shall include:  
(62-701.600(4), FAC)

☐ \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ ☐

a. Detailed description of actions which will be taken to close the landfill;

☐ \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ ☐

b. Time schedule for completion of closing and long-term care;

☐ \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ ☐

c. Describe proposed method for demonstrating financial assurance for long-term care;

☐ \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ ☐

d. Operation of the water quality monitoring plan required in Rule 62-701.510, FAC.

☐ \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ ☐

e. Development and implementation of gas management system required in Rule 62-701.530, FAC.

4. Certification of closure construction completion including: (62-701.600(6), FAC)

☐ \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ ☐

a. Survey monuments; (62-701.600(6)(a), FAC)

☐ \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ ☐

b. Final survey report; (62-701.600(6)(b), FAC)

☐ \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ ☐

5. Declaration to the public; (62-701.600(7), FAC)

☐ \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ ☐

6. Official date of closing; (62-701.600(8), FAC)



LOCATION      N/A    N/C

**PART O CONTINUED**

- ☐ \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ ☐ 7. Justification for and detailed description of procedures to be followed for temporary closure of the landfill, if desired; (62-701.600(9), FAC)

**PART P. OTHER CLOSURE PROCEDURES (62-701.610, FAC)**

S      LOCATION      N/A    N/C

- ☐ \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ ☐ 1. Describe how the requirements for use of closed solid waste disposal areas will be achieved; (62-701.610(1), FAC)
- ☐ \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ ☐ 2. Describe how the requirements for relocation of wastes will be achieved; (62-701.610(2), FAC)

**PART Q. LONG-TERM CARE (62-701.620, FAC)**

- ☐ \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ ☐ 1. Maintaining the gas collection and monitoring system; (62-701.620(5), FAC)
- ☐ \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ ☐ 2. Stabilization report requirements; (62-701.620(6), FAC)
- ☐ \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ ☐ 3. Right of access; (62-701.620(7), FAC)
- ☐ \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ ☐ 4. Requirements for replacement of monitoring devices; (62-701.620(8), FAC)
- ☐ \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ ☐ 5. Completion of long-term care signed and sealed by professional engineer (62-701.620(9), FAC).

**PART R. FINANCIAL ASSURANCE (62-701.630, FAC)**

- ☐ \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ ☐ 1. Provide cost estimates for closing, long-term care, and corrective action costs estimated by a PE for a third party performing the work, on a per unit basis, with the source of estimates indicated; (62-701.630(3)&(7), FAC).
- ☐ \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ ☐ 2. Describe procedures for providing annual cost adjustments to the Department based on inflation and changes in the closing, long-term care, and corrective action plans; (62-701.630(4)&(8), FAC).
- ☐ \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ ☐ 3. Describe funding mechanisms for providing proof of financial assurance and include appropriate financial assurance forms; (62-701.630(5), (6), &(9), FAC).
- ☐ \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ ☐ 4. Provide documentation and the appropriate forms for delaying submitting proof of financial assurance for solid waste disposal units that qualify; (62-701.630(2)(c), FAC).

PART S. CERTIFICATION BY APPLICANT AND ENGINEER OR PUBLIC OFFICER

1. Applicant:

The undersigned applicant or authorized representative of Hillsborough County Solid Waste Management Department is aware that statements made in this form and attached information are an application for a Operations Modification Permit from the Florida Department of Environmental Protection and certifies that the information in this application is true, correct and complete to the best of his/her knowledge and belief. Further, the undersigned agrees to comply with the provisions of Chapter 403, Florida Statutes, and all rules and regulations of the Department. It is understood that the Permit is not transferable, and the Department will be notified prior to the sale or legal transfer of the permitted facility.

  
Signature of Applicant or Agent

Mr. Barry M. Boldissar, Director  
Name and Title (please type)

boldissarb@hillsboroughcounty.org  
E-Mail address (if available)

601 E. Kennedy Boulevard, 24<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Mailing Address

Tampa, Florida 33602  
City, State, Zip Code

(813) 272-5680  
Telephone Number

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Attach letter of authorization if agent is not a governmental official, owner, or corporate officer.

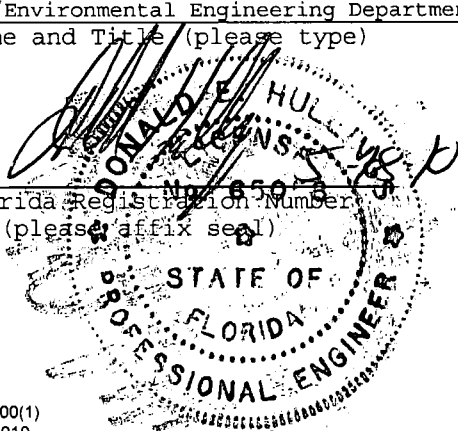
2. Professional Engineer registered in Florida (or Public Officer if authorized under Sections 403.707 and 403.7075, Florida Statutes):

This is to certify that the engineering features of this solid waste management facility have been designed/examined by me and found to conform to engineering principles applicable to such facilities. In my professional judgment, this facility, when properly maintained and operated, will comply with all applicable statutes of the State of Florida and rules of the Department. It is agreed that the undersigned will provide the applicant with a set of instructions of proper maintenance and operation of the facility.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

Don Hullings, P.E., Director -  
Civil/Environmental Engineering Department  
Name and Title (please type)

65058  
Florida Registration Number  
(please affix seal)



Jones Edmunds & Associates, Inc.  
324 S. Hyde Park Avenue, Suite 250  
Mailing Address

Tampa, Florida 33606  
City, State, Zip Code

dhullings@jonesedmunds.com  
E-Mail address (if available)

(352) 377-5821  
Telephone Number

Date: 5-18-10

## **SUPPORTING INFORMATION**

## PART D

# SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY PERMIT REQUIREMENTS, GENERAL

### 1. APPLICATION FORM AND ALL SUPPORTING DATA AND REPORTS

Four copies of the completed application form and all supporting data and reports have been submitted to the Southwest District Office of the Florida Department of Environmental Protection as part of this permit application. In addition, copies of this permit application and supporting documents have been submitted to the Hillsborough County Environmental Protection Commission.

### 2. PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATIONS

Jones Edmunds & Associates, Inc. has prepared this permit application and is an authorized engineering firm in Florida (Certificate of Authorization #1841). This permit application has been certified, signed, and sealed by Mr. Don Hullings, P.E., a licensed Engineer in Florida (Professional Engineer License No. 65058), for completeness.

As required by regulation, this application may contain supporting technical reports that have been prepared, reviewed, and signed and sealed by either a professional engineer or geologist as appropriate.

### 3. LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

A letter of transmittal is included at the beginning of this permit application.

### 4. APPLICATION FORM

FDEP Form No. 62-701.900(1), effective date of January 6, 2010, has been completed and is included with this permit application submittal. This form has been signed and sealed by the professional engineer listed in Part D.2 and by the owner/operator of the facility.

### 5. PERMIT FEE

A check in the amount of \$250 has been submitted with this minor permit modification application.

### 6. ENGINEERING REPORT

This permit application and supporting documentation meets the requirements of an engineering report required by Rule 62-701.320(7)(d), FAC.

Dep. of Environmental  
Protection  
MAY 20 2010  
Southwest District

- Information that has been previously submitted and is on file with FDEP will be referenced in this permit application by document names and date of the submittal.

## 7. OPERATION PLAN AND CLOSURE PLAN

The Operations Plan has been modified to include the operations of the landfill gas collection and control system recently permitted for construction. In addition, the temporary cover and final cover sections have been modified for clarifications.

## 8. CONTINGENCY PLAN

N/A

## 9. PLANS OR DRAWINGS

Revisions are proposed to the Phases I-VI and Capacity Expansion Area (Sections 7, 8, and 9) Operating Sequence drawings. Refer to Appendices B and C for updated drawings. These revisions include:

- Update the drawings to include the As-Built Gas Collection and Control System piping and well system.
- Revise final cover to have temporary final cover installed on Phases I-VI and the Capacity Expansion Area until final elevations have been reached.
- Include the temporary final cover cross-section details with the phasing plans.

## 10. DOCUMENTATION FROM PROPERTY OWNER

The property is owned by the Hillsborough County Board of County Commissioners. The legal description, plot plan, and deeds were previously submitted in Attachment E.3 of the Section 7 Operation Permit dated September 13, 2002. No changes to the property occurred since the Section 7 permit application.

## 11. WASTE REDUCTION AND RECYCLING GOALS

No changes to the Hillsborough County's recycling program have occurred since the Permit Renewal Application submitted January 17, 2007.

## 12. HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION OF ENFORCEMENT ACTIONS

Table D.1 summarizes enforcement history for the applicant, the Hillsborough County Solid Waste Management Department (SWMD). Based on a review of the SWMD files and information provided by SWMD's staff responsible for the SCLF, the applicant is not aware of any other enforcement actions relative to the County's other solid waste operations. Any errors

or omissions are not to be construed as a misrepresentation of the facts. Should FDEP have additional information in its files, the SWMD will concede to FDEP's data.

Table D.1 Enforcement Action History, Hillsborough County Solid Waste Management Department		
Facility	Action	Status
Southeast County Landfill (SCLF)	FDEP Warning Letter Regarding Turbidity and Consent Agreement issued #WLO2-2223SW29SWD 12/9/02	County responded 2/3/03. Measures implemented to reduce turbidity.
Southeast County Landfill (SCLF)	FDEP Warning Letter regarding Leachate Discharge #WL08-0013SW29SWD 9/30/08	Closed
Southeast County Landfill (SCLF)	FDEP Consent Order No. 08-1907-29-RO for NPDES violation (missed sampling event)	Closed
Hillsborough Heights/Taylor Road Landfills	EPA Consent Decree 6/15/83 Hillsborough Heights issued EPC Short Form Consent Order, Case No. 09-3366DW, 10/20/09	Replaced with ROD and Consent Decree No. 98-239-CIV-T-25F  Case closed 11/3/09
Northwest Landfill	FDEP Consent Order No. 89-0108	Replaced with Water Quality Monitoring Permit No SF29-288170
	#WL92-001 1SW29SWD	Closed
Falkenburg Yard and WW	#WL92-OO1OSW29SWD	Closed
	#WL93-0006SW29SWD	Closed
	EPCWN#15372	Closed
Northwest Transfer Station	#WL93-OOI4SW29SWD	Closed
	#WL94-OOI2SW29SWD	Closed, replaced by general permit #126750-001-SO
South County Transfer Station	EPC Warning Notice, dated August 19,2005 #2005-2532H	In-kind project has been completed. Case currently in close out process.
Resource Recovery Facility	EPC Warning Notice #14629	Closed
	EPC Warning Notice #14697	Closed

### 13. PROOF OF PUBLICATION

Upon submittal of this permit application to FDEP, the SWMD will publish a Notice of Application as required by the 62-701.320(8) in the *Tampa Tribune*. Once published, a copy of the notice will be forwarded to FDEP.

In addition, the Hillsborough County Board of County Commissions, State Senator, and Representatives will be notified of the permit application upon submittal of this permit application. Proof of notification will be forwarded to FDEP.

14. AIRPORT SAFETY

N/A

15. OPERATOR TRAINING REQUIREMENTS

N/A

## PART G

# LANDFILL CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

### 9. GAS CONTROL SYSTEMS

- a. Please refer to Section K.9 of the updated Operations Plan in Attachment A for information regarding the gas control system.

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF  
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION  
MAY 20 2010  
SOUTHWEST DISTRICT  
TAMPA



# PART K

## LANDFILL OPERATION REQUIREMENTS

### 2. LANDFILL OPERATION PLAN

#### h. Control Operations (Leachate, Gas, Stormwater)

Please refer to Section K.2.h of the updated Operations Plan in Attachment A for information regarding the operations associated with the management of leachate, stormwater, and gas, respectively.

#### j. Maintenance of Leachate Collection System

Please refer to Section K.2.j of the updated Operations Plan in Attachment A for information regarding maintaining and cleaning the leachate collection system.

### 9. IMPLEMENTING THE GAS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Please refer to Section K.9 of the updated Operations Plan in Attachment A for information regarding implementing the gas management system.

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF  
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

MAY 20 2010

SOUTHWEST DISTRICT  
TAMPA

# PART N

## GAS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF  
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION  
MAY 20 2010  
SOUTHWEST DISTRICT  
TAMPA

### 1. GAS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM DESIGN

#### a. Preventative Design

Please refer to Section K.9 of the updated Operations Plan in Attachment A for information regarding the gas management system design.

#### b. Site-Specific Conditions

Please refer to Section K.9 of the updated Operations Plan in Attachment A for information regarding the gas management system design.

#### c. Gas Pressure

Please refer to Section K.9 of the updated Operations Plan in Attachment A for information regarding the gas management system design.

#### d. Non-Interference

Please refer to Section K.9 of the updated Operations Plan in Attachment A for information regarding the gas management system design.

### 2. GAS MONITORING POINTS AND SOIL MONITORING PROBES

Please refer to Section K.9 of the updated Operations Plan in Attachment A for information regarding gas monitoring points and soil monitoring probes.

### 3. GAS REMEDIATION PLAN AND ODOR REMEDIATION PLAN

Please refer to Section K.9 of the updated Operations Plan in Attachment A for information regarding gas and odor remediation.

### 4. LANDFILL GAS RECOVERY FACILITIES

#### a. Information Required in Rules 62-701.320(7) and 62-701.330(3)

Please refer to Section K.9 of the updated Operations Plan in Attachment A.

b. Information Required in Rule 62-701.600(4)

Please refer to Section K.9 of the updated Operations Plan in Attachment A.

c. Gas Generation Rates and Condensate Disposal Methods

Please refer to Section K.9 of the updated Operations Plan in Attachment A.

d. Condensate Sampling and Analyzing Procedures

Please refer to Section K.9 of the updated Operations Plan in Attachment A.

e. Closure Plan

Please refer to Section K.9 of the updated Operations Plan in Attachment A.

## **ATTACHMENTS**

FROM EFFLUENT  
TANK BLINDER  
COLLECTED INTO HERE

**APPENDIX A**

**EFFLUENT STORAGE TANK CONSTRUCTION PERMIT  
DRAWINGS**

**PHASES I-VI UPDATED OPERATING SEQUENCE DRAWINGS**

**CAPACITY EXPANSION AREA (SECTIONS 7 AND 8)  
UPDATED OPERATING SEQUENCE DRAWINGS**

**(BOUND SEPARATELY)**

**ATTACHMENT A**  
**UPDATED OPERATIONS PLAN**

**OPERATIONS PLAN  
PHASES I-VI AND THE  
CAPACITY EXPANSION AREA  
(SECTIONS 7, 8, AND 9)  
SOUTHEAST COUNTY LANDFILL  
HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY, FLORIDA**

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF  
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION  
OCT 28 2010  
SOUTHWEST DISTRICT  
TAMPA

*Prepared for:*

**HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT**  
County Center, 24<sup>th</sup> Floor  
601 East Kennedy Boulevard  
Tampa, Florida 33602

*Prepared by:*

**JONES EDMUNDS & ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
324 S. Hyde Park Avenue, Suite 250  
Tampa, Florida 33606

Certificate of Authorization #1841

January 2007  
~~Revised August 2008~~  
~~Revised April February May September 2010~~



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I	INTRODUCTION .....	1
L.1	TRAINING .....	1
L.2	LANDFILL OPERATION PLAN .....	2
L.2.a.	SWMD Organization and Responsibilities .....	2
L.2.b.	Contingency Plan .....	2
L.2.c.	Waste Type Control .....	3
L.2.c.(1)	Special Waste .....	4
L.2.c.(2)	Motor Vehicles .....	5
L.2.c.(3)	Shredded Waste .....	5
L.2.c.(4)	Asbestos Waste .....	5
L.2.d.	Weighing Incoming Waste .....	5
L.2.e.	Traffic Control .....	5
L.2.f.	Method and Sequence of Filling Waste .....	6
L.2.f.(1)	Phases I-VI .....	6
L.2.f.(2)	Section 7 of the Capacity Expansion Area .....	6
L.2.f.(3)	Section 8 of the Capacity Expansion Area .....	7
L.2.f.(4)	Section 9 of the Capacity Expansion Area .....	9
L.2.g.	Waste Compaction and Application of Cover .....	9
L.2.h.	Operation of Leachate, Gas and Stormwater Controls .....	10
L.2.i.	Water Quality Monitoring .....	10
L.2.i.(1)	Phases I-VI .....	10
L.2.i.(2)	Capacity Expansion Area .....	10
L.2.j.	Leachate Collection and Removal System Maintenance .....	10
L.3	OPERATING RECORD .....	10
L.4	WASTE RECORDS .....	11
L.5	ACCESS CONTROLS .....	11
L.6	LOAD-CHECKING PROGRAM .....	11
L.7	SPREADING AND COMPACTING WASTE .....	12
L.7.a.	<u>Waste Layer Thickness and Compaction Frequencies</u> .....	13
L.7.b.	<u>First Layer Thickness</u> .....	14
L.7.c.	<u>Slopes and Lift Depth</u> .....	14
L.7.d.	<u>Working Face</u> .....	14
L.7.e.	<u>Initial Cover Controls</u> .....	14
L.7.f.	<u>Initial Cover Frequency</u> .....	15
L.7.g.	<u>Intermediate Cover</u> .....	16
L.7.h.	<u>Final Cover</u> .....	16
L.7.h.(1)	Temporary Final Cover .....	16
L.7.h.(2)	Final Cover .....	16
L.7.i.	<u>Scavenging and Salvaging</u> .....	16
L.7.j.	<u>Litter Policing</u> .....	17
L.7.k.	<u>Erosion-Control Procedures</u> .....	17
L.8	LEACHATE MANAGEMENT .....	17
L.9	GAS MONITORING and management PROGRAM .....	17
L.9.a.	<u>Gas Monitoring</u> .....	17
L.9.b.	<u>Landfill Gas Collection System</u> .....	18
L.9.c.	<u>Daily Start-Up and Shutdown Procedures</u> .....	19

L.9.d.	<u>Operating and Maintenance Procedures for Vertical Wellhead and Horizontal Collectors</u> .....	19
L.9.e.	<u>System Readings and Wellhead Adjustments</u> .....	20
L.9.f.	<u>Procedures for Evaluation of the Performance of the System</u> .....	20
L.9.g.	<u>Procedures for Isolation of Parts of the System in the Event of Damage, Repair, or Maintenance of Parts of the System</u> .....	21
L.9.h.	<u>Condensate Management System Monitoring and Maintenance Procedures</u> ....	21
L.9.i.	<u>Description of Safety Protocols and Considerations Relating to Subsurface Landfill Fires</u> .....	22
L.10	<u>STORMWATER-MANAGEMENT SYSTEM</u> .....	23
L.10.a	<u>Leachate Reduction</u> .....	23
	L.10.a.(1) <u>Stormwater Diversion</u> .....	23
	L.10.a.(1).1 <u>Site Stormwater System</u> .....	23
	L.10.a.(1).2 <u>Phases I-VI</u> .....	23
	L.10.a.(1).3 <u>Capacity Expansion Area</u> .....	24
	L.10.a.(1).4 <u>Other Site Stormwater Basins</u> .....	24
	L.10.a.(2) <u>Rain Tarps</u> .....	24
	L.10.a.(3) <u>Stabilized Slopes</u> .....	24
	L.10.a.(4) <u>Closure</u> .....	25
L.11	<u>EQUIPMENT AND OPERATION</u> .....	25
L.11.a.	<u>Operating Equipment</u> .....	25
L.11.b.	<u>Reserve Equipment</u> .....	25
L.11.c.	<u>Communications Equipment and Personnel Facilities</u> .....	25
L.11.d.	<u>Dust Control</u> .....	26
	L.11.d.(1) <u>Phases I-VI</u> .....	26
	L.11.d.(2) <u>Capacity Expansion Area</u> .....	26
L.11.e.	<u>Fire Protection and Chemical Fires</u> .....	27
L.11.f.	<u>Litter Control Devices</u> .....	27
L.11.g.	<u>Signs</u> .....	28
L.12	<u>ALL-WEATHER ACCESS ROAD</u> .....	28
L.13	<u>ADDITIONAL RECORDKEEPING</u> .....	28
	L.13.a. <u>Permit Application Development</u> .....	28
	L.13.b. <u>Monitoring Information and Background Water Quality</u> .....	28
	L.13.c. <u>Remaining Site Life Estimates</u> .....	29
	L.13.d. <u>Archiving and Retrieving Records</u> .....	29

## APPENDICES

APPENDIX A	TRAINING COURSES
APPENDIX B	RESERVE EQUIPMENT AGREEMENT
APPENDIX C	COMPREHENSIVE EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT PLAN
APPENDIX D	RANDOM INSPECTION AND VIOLATION REPORT
APPENDIX E	SPECIAL WASTE PROGRAM
APPENDIX F	<u>TABLE 1. FILLING SEQUENCE AND PROJECTED DISPOSAL AND DIVERSION RATES</u>
	<u>APPENDIX REMOVED</u>

APPENDIX G	SECTION 7 AND 8 CONNECTION DETAILS
APPENDIX H	LANDFILL GAS MONITORING POINTS
APPENDIX H	STARTUP, SHUTDOWN, AND MALFUNCTION (SSM) PLAN
APPENDIX I	QED AUTO PUMP OPERATIONS MANUAL

## **PART KL INTRODUCTION**

The Southeast County Facility (Facility) includes the Southeast County Landfill (SCLF), which is permitted by the Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP) as a Class I landfill for Phases I-VI and the Capacity Expansion Area. This Operations Plan includes Phases I-VI and Sections 7, 8, and 9 of the Capacity Expansion Area.

The Facility is the final depository for municipal solid waste (MSW) ash residues, non-processables, and bypass wastes from the Solid Waste Management System of Unincorporated Hillsborough County. The Facility also receives solid waste from the cities of Temple Terrace and Tampa, as well as MSW ash residues and bypass wastes from the Waste-to-Energy Incinerator Facility of the City of Tampa. Hazardous waste will not be accepted at the Facility.

This operations plan was prepared in conjunction with an operation permit application; as such, the format follows the requirements of Part L of the Permit Application Form.

### **L.1 TRAINING**

In accordance with Rule 62-701.500(1), Florida Administrative Code (FAC), key supervisory staff at the Facility have received Landfill Operator Certification training. Operator training includes a 24-hour initial course and 16 hours of continuing education every 3 years. Spotter training includes an 8-hour initial course and 4 hours of continuing education every three years. Operator and Spotter training courses will be offered by the University of Florida Center for Training, Research and Education for Environmental Occupations (TREEO) and through other FDEP-approved sources. Appendix A lists the currently available TREEO training courses and schedule. The listing is also available at [www.treeo.ufl.edu](http://www.treeo.ufl.edu). Documentation demonstrating that the facility operators and spotters have received the required continuing education is presented in Attachment E.15 of the Phases I-VI and Capacity Expansion Area (Sections 7, 8, and 9) Permit Renewal Application dated January 2007.

As required by Rule 62-701.500(1), FAC, a certified Landfill Operator will be on site when waste is received for disposal at the landfill, and a trained spotter will be on site during all times when waste is deposited at the landfill working face to detect any unauthorized wastes. In addition, the equipment operators have sufficient training and knowledge to move waste and soil and to develop the site in accordance with the design and operational standards described in the operation permit application.

## **L.2 LANDFILL OPERATION PLAN**

### **L.2.a. SWMD Organization and Responsibilities**

Hillsborough County (County) owns the Facility and is the applicant for the operation permit. A Landfill Contractor (Waste Management, Inc. of Florida) will operate and maintain the Facility in accordance with the permit conditions under the contract that exists between the County and the Contractor.

The following Hillsborough County Solid Waste Management Department (SWMD) and Contractor personnel are currently responsible for the operations at this Facility:

- Larry E. Ruiz, Landfill General Manager (SWMD)
- Ernest Ely, District Landfill Manager (Contractor)

In addition, the following positions are maintained at the Facility: scale-house clerks (SWMD), waste monitors (SWMD), equipment operators (Contractor), spotters (Contractor), laborers (Contractor), security personnel (Contractor), and mechanic (Contractor). At least one trained operator familiar with the landfill operations will be on site at all times while the Facility is open in accordance with Rules 62-701.320(15) and 62-701.500(1), FAC.

### **L.2.b. Contingency Plan**

The contingency plan for the Facility is based upon addressing two potential emergencies:

- Equipment failure.
- Large influx of material resulting from a natural disaster such as a hurricane, fire, or from a breakdown at local resource-recovery facilities.

Sufficient backup equipment will be provided on site for equipment breakdowns and downtime for normal routine equipment maintenance. If primary and backup major equipment (i.e., landfill compactor or bulldozer) fail, one or both of the following contingency measures will be implemented:

- Use existing contracts with contractors and rental equipment dealers to furnish rental equipment on short notice (Appendix B).
- Establish arrangements with other County agencies to furnish equipment.

The Contractor will be responsible for providing equipment and a working force of adequate size and skill to maintain the landfill operation in compliance with all applicable federal, state, and local regulations. If sufficient local personnel are not available, the Contractor will relocate from other facilities sufficient personnel with the proper skills to maintain operations.

Hillsborough County's existing Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan (CEMP) provides policies and procedures necessary to prepare and respond to natural disasters (Appendix C). Under an unforeseen condition of a large influx of waste, the procedures discussed above would also apply. However, in a natural disaster other heavy equipment may not be available. Given that a large volume of wastes requiring disposal from a natural disaster is non-putrescible, it can be stored on site temporarily (adjacent to the working face) and landfilled after the state of emergency has ended.

In the case of a large fire, bomb threat, or other unforeseen situation requiring specialized emergency response personnel, 911 will be called for the local Fire Department or Sheriff's Department. Waste handling will be suspended and the affected area will be evacuated, if necessary. The landfill will be temporarily closed until the responding Department determines that the landfill is safe for re-entry. If the Facility will remain closed for more than 48 hours, the incoming waste will be diverted to an alternate facility in an adjacent county.

In case of an accidental spill of oil, fuel, leachate, or chemicals, the spill will be minimized by controlling the source immediately (e.g., by closing the valve, turning-off switch, or taking any other necessary action). The affected area will be protected by diverting vehicular traffic. Building a berm, plugging a drain or ditch, or adding absorbent material will control runoff from the affected area. The affected area will be cleaned, and the effectiveness of the cleanup confirmed by sampling, as needed, depending on the nature of the spilled material. For spill countermeasures of secondary containment at the Leachate Treatment and Reclamation Facility (LTRF) and the proposed effluent/leachate storage tank, refer to Section 7.1 of the Leachate Management Plan (LMP).

### **L.2.c. Waste Type Control**

The automated accounting system, clerks at the scalehouse, and the site security fence help discourage unauthorized entry and uncontrolled disposal of unauthorized waste. A sign at the entrance states the general regulations including the types of prohibited solid waste.

A minimum of three random load inspections of solid waste per week will be conducted at the active landfill (See Part L.6 and Appendix D). As an additional control, the SWMD has one waste monitor and the Contractor has at least one trained spotter at the working face to visually inspect each load of waste as it is unloaded and deposited. If any unauthorized special waste (i.e., lead-acid batteries, used oil, yard trash, white goods, and whole tires) is found at the working face during the random inspection or as part of routine operations, the waste will be segregated and removed from the site for recycling or other processing in accordance with FDEP regulations. Items that may contain liquids or gases will be stored upright, undamaged, and in a container as appropriate. The maximum on-site storage will be as follows:

- 50 batteries in a secondary containment covered tray.
- 20 gallons of used oil placed upright in an undamaged container.
- 40 cubic yards (cy) yard trash in one 40-cy roll-off container.

- 75 white goods and lawnmowers placed upright (on the ground) until all liquids, CFCs, and freon are removed. After the metal recycling contractor removes all liquids, CFCs, and freon, the white goods are marked with spray paint to indicate that they are ready to be placed in the scrap metal containers.
- Scrap metal in two 40-cy roll-off containers (including processed white goods).

These special wastes will be stored next to the working face and removed from the site within 30 days.

Whole tires will be shredded on site and may be used as initial cover. Lead-acid batteries will be collected by the SWMD's contracted battery recycler. Scrap metal, including white goods and lawnmowers, will be collected and processed by the SWMD's metals recycling contractor. Propane tanks will be collected by the recycling contractor. Used oil and yard trash will be rejected, required to be reloaded, and directed to be taken to the household chemical collection center at the South County Transfer Station.

If unauthorized waste (i.e., hazardous, PCBs, untreated biomedical, or free liquid) is found at the working face, the waste will be isolated and the Landfill Manager will be immediately notified. The Landfill Manager is trained in the proper procedure to follow including notifying the FDEP. Similarly, if suspect waste is found, the waste will be isolated and the Landfill Manager notified. The Landfill Manager will prepare a suspect waste report and ensure that the waste is properly managed (Appendix D). If hazardous wastes are found, the FDEP will be notified immediately and the waste will be isolated and restricted from access until it is removed from the landfill by a qualified hazardous waste contractor. Hazardous wastes will be removed from the Facility within 24 hours.

#### **L.2.c.(1) Special Waste**

The SWMD has established policies, procedures, and guidelines for managing special waste to comply with federal, state, and local regulations for minimizing risks to the environment, public health, and employees posed by non-hazardous and unregulated waste. Appendix E presents the SWMD Special Waste Program, which includes guidelines and procedures for accepting and evaluating special waste. Appendix E presents the current policies and management procedures for asbestos, empty containers, ash, soil, polychlorinated biphenols (PCBs), tires, industrial waste, yard waste, chemical waste, used motor oil, construction and demolition debris, white goods, waste tires, household batteries, other batteries, paint, bio-hazardous, and household hazardous waste. The following are the objectives of the special waste program:

- Preclude the entry and disposal of hazardous waste into the Facility.
- Preclude leachate developing hazardous waste characteristics.
- Protect the landfill liner.
- Prevent objectionable odors from becoming a problem.
- Ensure that delivered materials can be handled safely.

#### **L.2.c.(2) Motor Vehicles**

Motor vehicles will not be accepted at the facility; however, mobile homes will be accepted for disposal in the landfill at the active working face if they cannot be recycled. Appliances (white goods) and waste tires from mobile homes must be removed before being accepted at the facility and processed as stated in Section L.2.c.

#### **L.2.c.(3) Shredded Waste**

The Facility will accept shredded tires from the on-site tire-shredding facility. The SWMD uses shredded tires for initial cover since shredded tires are an effective initial cover for controlling disease, vectors, odors, litter, and scavenging. This practice benefits the County by conserving valuable landfill space and recycling materials.

#### **L.2.c.(4) Asbestos Waste**

Asbestos waste will be accepted at the Facility. The entire footprint of Phases I-VI and the Capacity Expansion Area will be designated as an asbestos disposal area. Before landfilling, the material must be wetted and placed in a leak-tight wrapping. The bags will be placed in a prepared trench at the working face. Materials such as transite paneling and pipe insulation must be wrapped sufficiently to maintain their integrity during disposal. After placement, the bags will be immediately covered with 6 inches of asbestos-free material (i.e., soil or select waste without large or sharp objects that may damage the asbestos packaging). Copies of the asbestos waste shipment records complying with 40 CFR 61-Subpart M will be maintained on site.

#### **L.2.d. Weighing Incoming Waste**

All incoming waste will be weighed before disposal in the landfill. The existing scales are fully automated and computerized, with the capability for data storage and retrieval for daily record keeping and reporting. All customers are issued receipts upon exiting the Facility.

#### **L.2.e. Traffic Control**

The working face area is the most equipment-intensive area of operation for the Facility. In this area, solid waste transportation vehicles arrive, turn around, back up to the working face, and unload the solid waste. Landfill operation equipment will continually spread and compact the solid waste as it is received. During normal operating conditions, only one working face will be active at any given time, with the solid waste at all other areas within the landfill secured by a minimum of 6 inches of initial cover. The working face may alternate from month to month from Phases I-VI to the active cells at the Capacity Expansion Area and back. It is intended that only one working face will be active at a time at either Phases I-VI or the CEA. However, during the initial placement of selected waste in Section 8 Lift 1 Cell A or in Section 9, a temporary working face will be maintained at Phases I-VI for the placement of large rigid objects and construction demolition debris.



The approach to the working face will be maintained in an accessible condition so that two or more vehicles may safely unload simultaneously side by side. When unloading is complete, the vehicles will immediately leave the working face area. Entrance and exit haul roads will be provided (both temporary and permanent) and maintained to facilitate future unloading operations. Contractor personnel will direct traffic as necessary to expedite safe movement of vehicles and to ensure that all waste transport vehicles dump within the designated area.

#### **L.2.f. Method and Sequence of Filling Waste**

##### **L.2.f.(1) Phases I-VI**

Each phase will be landfilled as shown in the Operating Sequence Plans provided separately with the Phases I-VI and Capacity Expansion Area (Sections 7, 8, and 9) Permit Renewal Application. The lifts in each of the several phases are shown on one sheet to minimize the number of sheets, but each lift is independent of the others.

One working face will be maintained for the anticipated traffic maneuvering during waste fill operations. Typical lifts consist of two lifts 8 to 10 feet high, to reach the maximum elevation shown on the operating sequence drawings including daily and intermediate cover. Because of the phosphatic clay liner stability in Phases I-VI, at no time shall a lift exceed the maximum height shown on the operating sequence drawings. The cells will be placed as shown on the operating sequence drawings and will be filled moving from west to east across Phase I to the line dividing Phase I from Phase II. Phase II will be filled beginning on the east side of Phase II and proceeding from east to west across Phase II to the line dividing Phase II from Phase III. The filling of cells in Phase III will begin on the east side of Phase III and proceed from east to west across Phase III to the line dividing Phase III from Phases I, IV, V, and VI.

The cells in Phase IV will be filled from the center of the site (east side of Phase IV) against Phases I and III, proceeding from east to west across Phase IV to the western perimeter of the landfill. The filling of cells in Phases V and VI will proceed counterclockwise from the northeast corner against Phase III around across Phases V and VI to the southwest corner of the landfill against Phase I-VI. The Contractor will prepare filling plans in accordance with the sequence drawings 45 days before the development of a new lift. Subsequently, grades for the new lift will be set on grade stakes by a registered engineer, land-surveyor, or by an authorized agent.

Refer to Table 1 Southeast Landfill Filling Sequence for Phase I-VI and Project Disposal Rate Diversion to the Capacity Expansion Area provided in Appendix F.

##### **L.2.f.(2) Section 7 of the Capacity Expansion Area**

The temporary filling in Section 7 was complete as of June 2005. The outer sideslopes have not reached their final design 3H:1V slope. The temporary sideslopes of Section 7 will be filled to reach their maximum design slope of 3H:1V upon construction of Section 9.

### **L.2.f.(3) Section 8 of the Capacity Expansion Area**

The temporary filling in Section 8 was completed as of May 2007. The outer sideslopes have not reached their final design slope of 3H:1V. The temporary sideslopes of Section 8 will be filled to reach their design slope upon construction of Section 9.

#### **Initial Waste Placement**

In general, the initial waste placement will begin in the southwest corner and proceed northeast until it reaches the temporary stormwater separation berm. Refer to Part L.7.b for requirements for the first layer of waste. Waste placement will continue up to a crest elevation of 150.8 feet NGVD with exterior sideslopes no steeper than 4 feet horizontal to 1 foot vertical (4H:1V). The working face will be adequate for the anticipated traffic maneuvering during waste-filling operations. Cover soil will be brought from the existing borrow area north of the Section 8 area. Daily lifts of the waste will be no thicker than 8 to 12 feet including cover soils.

Two temporary stormwater separation berms were used to separate leachate from stormwater in the interior of the Section 8. The middle and eastern leachate collection pipes in Section 8 were plugged with a removable air ball plug. Stormwater which does not come in contact with waste material will be pumped into the perimeter stormwater ditch on the eastside of Section 8. The stormwater in the ditch will then drain to Basin C.

A rain tarp was used to cover the sideslopes of the Section 8 area to minimize erosion and washout of the slopes. Before placement of waste, all rain tarps were removed from the sideslopes.

Before placement of waste in the middle and eastern portions of Section 8, the air ball plug was removed from the leachate collection pipe.

#### **Filling of Lift 1**

Access to the Section 8 area will continue from the southwest corner for Lift 1. Filling in this area has begun in the southwest corner and will continue in a back-and-forth pattern in Lift 1A. The waste in Lift 1A will be placed against the previously placed waste in Section 7, moving northeast until it reaches the temporary perimeter ditch located on the north and west side of Section 8. Filling will continue in a similar pattern for Lifts 1B and 1C beginning at the southwest corner of each cell, overlapping the slopes of Section 7, and progressing northeast until it reaches the temporary perimeter ditch. The entire Section 8 will be filled and raised so stormwater can sheet flow to the perimeter ditch. Lift 1 will eventually be raised to a crest elevation of 156 feet NGVD.

Stormwater runoff west of the crest will sheet flow into the perimeter ditch located north of the Capacity Expansion Area to Basin C. As filling progresses to the east, stormwater collected east of the temporary stormwater separation berms will be considered stormwater and pumped to the

perimeter ditch east of Section 7. The temporary stormwater separation berms will be used to separate leachate from stormwater. Once waste material has been placed east of the temporary stormwater separation berms or if stormwater comes in contact with waste material, the stormwater in this area will be considered leachate.

When filling of the entire base of Section 8 is complete, stormwater runoff from the west and north slopes of the fill area will sheet flow into the perimeter ditch located north of the cell to Basin C.

## **SPECIAL SECTION 7 AND 8 CELL CONNECTION**

Before filling across the leachate collection lines in Cell A of the initial lift and Cell B of Lift 1, the east-west separation berm between Sections 7 and 8 was removed (only in the immediate area of the leachate collection pipe) to provide additional redundancy should the leachate pipe become clogged or collapse. The removal of the berm allows leachate to flow freely from Section 8 into Section 7.

### **Filling of Lift 2**

Filling in Lift 2 will proceed beginning in Lift 2D at the southwest corner. Lift 2D will be placed against the previously placed waste in Section 7. Lifts 2D, 2E, and 2F filling will proceed from the southwest to the northeast, reaching a crest elevation of approximately 175 feet NGVD with 4H:1V exterior sideslopes and a 20H:1V top slope. Vehicle traffic will continue to access the landfill by the temporary haul road previously constructed. As an alternative access route to the Section 8 area, a second temporary access road will be constructed on the south side of Section 7. Traveling across the top of Section 7 will provide access to Section 8.

Stormwater for Lift 2 will drain from the crest to the temporary sideslope stormwater swale installed at approximately elevation 165 feet NGVD. Stormwater for the Lift 2 area will be conveyed to the northeast corner where a temporary stormwater downchute will be constructed. Stormwater conveyed in the temporary stormwater downchute will discharge into the perimeter ditch that leads to Basin C.

### **Filling of Lift 3**

Waste filling will continue in Lift 3 beginning in the southwest corner with Lift 3G. Lift 3G filling will continue from the crest elevation of 165 feet NGVD moving north until it reaches grade elevation 190 feet NGVD. Lift 3G filling will progress toward the northeast reaching an approximate crest elevation of 190 feet NGVD. Lifts 3G will consist of waste filling overlapping the top area of Section 7 and will be graded to 4H:1V sideslopes. Filling will continue on the upper portion of Sections 7 and 8 with a final 20H:1V top slope. Sections 7 and 8 will be filled to a final elevation of 196 feet NGVD.

Stormwater for Lift 3 will drain from the crest to the temporary sideslope stormwater swale installed at approximately elevation 190 feet NGVD. Stormwater for this lift area will be conveyed to the northeast corner where the temporary downchute from Lift 2 will be extended to Lift 3. Stormwater conveyed in the temporary stormwater downchute will discharge into the perimeter ditch that leads to Basin C.

#### **L.2.f.(4) Section 9 of the Capacity Expansion Area**

The proposed filling sequence for Section 9 is presented in the drawings provided with the May 2007 RAI Response document for the facility operations permit renewal. The Section 9 area has been divided into three cells by separation berms to manage the amount of leachate generated and stormwater. Filling of the Section 9 area will begin on the southern end of the cell. Waste placement will continue in the southern cell until 20 feet of waste has been placed in the cell. Waste placement will begin with an initial 4-foot lift of select waste. The other two cells will have rain tarps so stormwater can be pumped from these cells. After 20 feet of waste is placed in the southern cell, the filling operation will proceed to the center cell. Again, 20 feet of waste will be placed in the cell with the first 4 feet being select waste, and the filling operation will proceed to the last cell. Once 20 feet of waste has been placed across all of Section 9, the filling operation will resume on the north side and proceed south across the area.

The filling will also be placed against the west sideslopes of Sections 7 and 8. The filling in Section 9 will proceed south to north and against the sideslopes of both Sections 7 and 8. As the Operations Fill Sequence Drawings show, filling will occur to bring the sideslopes of Sections 7, 8, and 9 to their design slope of 3(h) to 1(v) slopes. The filling of Section 7, 8, and 9 areas will bring the combined areas to an approximate elevation of 285 feet.

#### **L.2.g. Waste Compaction and Application of Cover**

Waste will be placed at the top or bottom of the working face and spread toward the bottom or top, respectively. Waste will be spread in approximately 2-foot-thick layers and compacted with a minimum of three to five passes of the landfill compactor. The spreading and compacting is intended to be a continuous operation. A minimum in-place waste density of 1,000 pounds/cubic yard (lb/cy) will be achieved.

A minimum of 6 inches of compacted initial cover will be placed over the waste at the end of each operation day. Before the working face between landfills is moved, the area that will remain inactive will be covered with compacted initial cover, soil, or a mixture of 50 percent unscreened wood mulch and 50 percent soil (no ash), with sufficient thickness (minimum 6 inches) to prevent erosion and the mixing of leachate with stormwater. A minimum of 1 foot of intermediate cover, in addition to the 6-inch initial cover, will be applied and maintained within 7 days of cell completion if additional solid waste will not be deposited within 180 days of cell completion.

When landfilling operations begin again in areas with intermediate cover, the intermediate cover (free of waste) will be stripped from the surface (upper 12 inches) and reused over other areas

needing intermediate cover. The stripped intermediate cover will be pushed ahead and used as perimeter berms around the active working face area. The intermediate areas are graded to promote drainage (minimum 2 percent slope) and seeded to prevent erosion.

#### **L.2.h. Operation of Leachate, Gas and Stormwater Controls**

See Sections L.8, L.9, and L.10 for leachate, gas, and stormwater controls, respectively.

#### **L.2.i. Water Quality Monitoring**

##### **L.2.i.(1) Phases I-VI**

Groundwater and surface monitoring is included in Section 2 of the Monitoring Plan Evaluation Phases I-VI and the Capacity Expansion Area (Sections 7, 8 and 9). Leachate monitoring is included in Section 9.0, the effluent monitoring is included in Section 9.1.2, and the biosolids monitoring is included in Section 9.1.3 of the Leachate Management Plan.

##### **L.2.i.(2) Capacity Expansion Area**

Water quality monitoring for Sections 7, 8, and 9 is included in Section M of the Permit Application. The proposed monitoring plan is designed to be consistent with the conceptual sequencing plan for build-out of the Capacity Expansion Area.

#### **L.2.j. Leachate Collection and Removal System Maintenance**

Refer to the current LMP Report.

### **L.3 OPERATING RECORD**

The operating record will be maintained on site in the Administration Building or at the SWMD office. The operating record will be accessible to the Facility operation personnel and will be available for inspection by FDEP. The records include the following:

- Waste reports
- Operation permits
- Construction and closure permits including any modifications
- Monitoring results, such as water quality testing
- Notifications to FDEP
- Engineering drawings
- Training certifications as required by Chapter 62-701.320(15), FAC

## **L.4 WASTE RECORDS**

The amount of solid waste received at the landfill will be weighed and recorded in tons per day in accordance with Rule 62-701.500(4), FAC. Waste reports will be compiled monthly and kept on site with the operating record. Waste will be listed by the following types and the amount of tons received will be recorded:

- Processable, to include
  - Household waste
  - Treated biomedical waste
- Non-processable, to include
  - Industrial waste
  - Industrial sludge
  - Air/water treatment sludge
  - Commercial waste
  - Incinerator by-pass waste
  - Agricultural waste
  - Ash
  - Waste tires
  - Construction and demolition debris
  - Asbestos
  - Yard trash

All records will be retained at the SWMD administration office. Report types include daily, month-to-date, and year-to-date totals of waste received from the various haulers. The records will be available to the FDEP for review.

## **L.5 ACCESS CONTROLS**

The perimeter fence and berms around the Facility prevent the entry of livestock, protect the public from exposure to potential health and safety hazards, and discourage unauthorized entry or uncontrolled disposal of unauthorized materials. 'No trespassing' signs are also posted along the perimeter fence. The SWMD and Contractor personnel will inspect the premises daily. The gate at the Facility entrance and all other gates will be kept locked at all times the landfill is closed, and the Contractor will provide security personnel to guard the Facility during non-operating hours.

## **L.6 LOAD-CHECKING PROGRAM**

The SWMD has established a random-load-checking program as referenced in Part L.2.c to detect and prevent disposal of unauthorized wastes into the landfill. In addition, site access control discourages the disposal of unauthorized and hazardous wastes. A sign at the entrance of the Facility explains the types of waste prohibited at the landfill.

In accordance with Rule 62-701.500(6)(a), FAC, a minimum of three random loads will be checked at the active working face(s) each week. The selected drivers will be directed to discharge their loads at a designated location next to the working face. If any unauthorized special waste (i.e., lead-acid batteries, used oil, yard trash, white goods, and whole tires) is found during the random inspection or as part of routine operations, the waste will be segregated and removed from the site for recycling as described in Part L.2.c. These special wastes will be stored next to the working face and removed from the site within 30 days.

If an unauthorized waste (i.e., hazardous, PCBs, untreated biomedical, or free liquid) is found, the generator of the waste, if known by the driver, will be contacted to determine the waste source. Either the hauling company or the generator of the waste will be directed to remove the unauthorized waste. The random load inspections will be documented on a report form which includes the date and time, name of the hauling company and the driver of the vehicle, the vehicle license number, the source of the waste or generator, and any observations or notes made by the inspector (Appendix D). The inspector will identify and note all unauthorized waste found during the random load inspection, estimated quantity, and the action taken. The inspector will sign the inspection form that will be retained at the Facility.

If the waste owner cannot be identified, the waste will be evaluated by Contractor personnel in charge. The waste will be isolated and contained and will not be moved until the waste is determined to be acceptable. If it is determined that the waste is not suitable for disposal, the SWMD will be notified for additional assessment and testing of the waste. Subsequently, a record of the decision will be placed into the daily operations file for the Facility.

If any regulated hazardous waste is discovered in a random load check or is identified by an operator or spotter, the Landfill Manager and the FDEP will be notified immediately as well as the generator or hauler, if known. The Landfill Manager is trained in the proper procedure to follow including notifications. If the generator or hauler is not known, the SWMD will be responsible for disposing of the hazardous waste at a properly permitted Facility. The hazardous waste will be isolated and restricted from access until it is removed from the landfill by a qualified hazardous waste contractor. Hazardous wastes will be removed from the site within 24 hours.

As required in Rule 62-701.320(15), FAC and discussed in Part L.1, inspectors, scale-house attendants, equipment operators, and landfill spotters will be trained to identify unacceptable wastes and hazardous wastes.

## **L.7 SPREADING AND COMPACTING WASTE**

All loads coming into the Facility, including small-volume unloading containers, will be delivered to the working face daily. To preserve the prepared base area and to protect the leachate collection system, traffic will be prohibited to operate directly on the chipped tires overlying the drainage layer. Traffic will only be allowed to maneuver on top of the compacted and covered waste. Therefore, the initial lift of all new disposal areas will be accessed by

vehicles from the top of the working face. The waste will be spread and compacted from the top, keeping all heavy equipment off the prepared base.

For all subsequent lifts, the waste placement will vary depending on field conditions. Some lifts will be built from the bottom of the active working face. At the discretion of the operator, waste will also be placed from the top of the active working face and spread toward the bottom. Waste will be placed against the covered working face of the previous day's waste. The first cell will act as a means of access and as a berm to guide the placement of waste for the remaining cells. See Part L.2.g for additional information on waste compaction.

The following guidelines will provide an efficient and environmentally sound method of operation for the Facility:

- Portable litter fencing will be placed at the working face where needed to reduce windblown litter.
- Cracks or eroded sections in the surface of any filled and covered area will be repaired and a regular maintenance program will be followed to eliminate pockets or depressions that may develop as waste settles.
- If 12 inches of intermediate cover (free of waste) has been placed over a partially filled area, it will be removed, reused, and stockpiled for later use before the placement of a new lift.
- Tire chips, ash residue from incinerated MSW, tarps, soil, or a mixture of soil/mulch may be used for initial cover. Stormwater runoff will not be allowed from waste-filled areas covered with tire chips, ash, or tarp. Runoff from outside the bermed working face area will be considered stormwater only if the flow passes over areas that have no exposed waste and have been adequately covered with at least 6 inches of compacted soil (or a mixture of soil/mulch) which is free of waste and has been stabilized to control erosion.
- Sufficient cover material will be stockpiled near the working face to provide an adequate supply for initial cover operations. In some areas, daily stockpiling may not be necessary because of the proximity of the borrow area.

#### **L.7.a. Waste Layer Thickness and Compaction Frequencies**

Landfill personnel will direct all incoming waste to be unloaded at the toe or top of the working face. Waste will be spread in approximately 2-foot-thick layers and compacted with a minimum of three to five passes of the landfill compactors. The spreading and compacting is intended to be a continuous operation, and waste will not be placed in a layer until the previous layer is compacted.



#### **L.7.b. First Layer Thickness**

For Phases I-VI, the initial waste layer has been placed. To protect the integrity of the leachate collection system of the landfill, traffic and heavy equipment were not allowed directly on the sand drainage layer.

The procedure for filling and compacting the first layer of waste for the permitted sections at the Capacity Expansion Area will protect the integrity of the liner and leachate collection system. Traffic directly on the chipped tires will be prohibited, and the first lift will be accessed by vehicles from the top of the working face. An initial 4-foot-thick lift of selected waste will be placed over the protective layer (i.e., chipped tires). The selected waste will be MSW and ash not containing large rigid objects and will be spread and compacted from the top of the working face.

#### **L.7.c. Slopes and Lift Depth**

The working face slope will be maintained at a slope no steeper than 3H:1V. Each cell will be constructed in a horizontal lift to an approximate height of 8 to 12 feet, with the maximum height as shown on the Drawings provided separately with the Phases I-VI and the Capacity Expansion Area (Sections 7, 8, and 9) Operations Permit Renewal Application.

#### **L.7.d. Working Face**

Cells will be constructed with slopes no steeper than 3H:1V, and a working face will be maintained to provide unhindered vehicle access to the working face while minimizing exposed areas and unnecessary use of cover material. The working face may move from month to month from Phases I-VI to the active cells at the Capacity Expansion Area. The working face will be bermed with soil or a mixture of 50 percent unscreened wood mulch and 50 percent soil (no ash) to prevent the mixing of leachate with stormwater.

#### **L.7.e. Initial Cover Controls**

At the end of each working day, the waste will be covered with a 6-inch lift of compacted cover material such as soil, a mixture of 50 percent unscreened wood mulch and 50 percent soil (or ash), ash, chipped tires, or tarps. These cover materials will provide vector control, mitigate windblown litter, reduce the potential for fire, and reduce odors and moisture infiltration into the waste. The initial cover material will be spread over the exposed waste and, with the exception of tarps, compacted by the equipment used to spread the cover (i.e., bulldozer or scraper). The initial cover material will not be removed before placement of successive lifts of waste, with the exception of tarps, which will be removed before placement of successive lifts. Any remaining litter and cleanings from equipment will be placed at the bottom of the completed cell and covered.

Before the working face between landfills is moved, the area that will remain inactive will be covered with compacted cover (free of waste), soil, or a mixture of 50 percent unscreened wood

mulch and 50 percent soil (no ash), with sufficient thickness (minimum 6 inches) to prevent erosion and the mixing of leachate with stormwater.

**L.7.f. Initial Cover Frequency**

At the end of each day's operation, the active landfill working face will be thoroughly compacted, and cover material will be spread and compacted to a depth of 6 inches over the day's entire working face and sideslopes. Initial cover material is discussed in Part L.7.e. If needed, the portable barriers that define the working face will be moved to the positions required to define the next day's operation.

The Facility is equipped to excavate and haul cover materials from on-site borrow areas to the working face. Normally, an elevating scraper is used to excavate and haul cover material from the borrow area to the working face where it can be spread by a scraper or bulldozer.

When using a mixture of soil and mulch the following process will be used:

1. The area to be excavated will be identified in advance. The area used for mulch mixing will not be larger than 15 acres.
2. A 4-foot layer of mulch will be placed over the designated excavation area.
3. The mulch placed in a given area will not be allowed to remain in place longer than 2 years.
4. As the area is excavated, the excavator will take bucket loads of the mulch layer plus 4 feet of soil, mixing the load as it is placed in the dump trucks.
5. The trucks will deliver the load to the working face. As the loads are deposited, additional mixing will occur.
6. The soil/mulch mixture will be spread over the working face using a bull dozer, causing additional mixing.

#### **L.7.g. Intermediate Cover**

Intermediate cover will be placed and maintained over cells which will not receive additional solid waste or final cover within 180 days as required in Rule 62-701.500(7)(f), FAC. The working face will be bermed to reduce stormwater impacts. Sideslopes will be well maintained to minimize erosion. Intermediate cover material will be placed over the landfill surface within 7 days of cell completion if additional waste will not be placed within 180 days. Intermediate cover will be placed to a minimum compacted thickness of 12 inches on top of the 6 inches of compacted initial cover. On-site material free from organic matter, roots, and branches will be used for intermediate cover. Specifically, phosphatic waste clays available on site will be mixed with sand and used for intermediate cover.

To conserve the soil/clay mix, a portion of the intermediate cover will be removed immediately before placement of additional solid waste on top of the lift or before placement of additional waste. The soil/clay mix (free of waste) will be stripped and reused as intermediate cover material. The stripped intermediate cover will be pushed ahead as needed for the perimeter interceptor berms constructed around the active working face area. The intermediate cover areas will be graded to promote drainage (minimum 2-percent slope) and seeded to prevent erosion.

#### **L.7.h. Final Cover**

##### **L.7.h.(1) Temporary Final Cover**

A temporary final cover consisting of a soil layer will be installed over cells in Phases I-VI or the CEA which will not receive additional solid waste. The temporary final cover will consist of 12 inches of  $10^{-5}$  cm/sec soil. Vegetative cover will be placed on areas which have reached interim final grade in Phases I-VI and the CEA. These areas will not receive additional waste until the end of the consolidation period before waste can be filled on top of the area.

##### **L.7.h.(2) Final Cover**

When portions of the Facility are brought to design grades, final cover will be placed over the areas that have when Phases I-VI or the CEA has attained final elevation within 180 days in accordance with Rule 62-701.500(7)(g), FAC. Vegetative cover will be established. The final cover system and sequence for final cover placement will be submitted with the application for closure at least 90 days before the partial closure of the sideslopes.

#### **L.7.i. Scavenging and Salvaging**

Except for such operations that are conducted as part of a recycling program, scavenging and salvaging are not permitted at the Facility.

### **L.7.j. Litter Policing**

If necessary, portable litter fences will be placed downwind of the immediate working area to confine most of the windblown material. Litter around the site and the entrance roadways will be collected regularly and picked up within 24 hours, in accordance with Rule 62-701.500(7)(i), FAC. In addition, the Contractor maintains a litter crew to provide litter control on State Road (SR) 39 from the Lithia-Pinecrest intersection to CR 672 and on CR 672 to Balm-Boyette Road.

### **~~L.2.k.~~ L.7.k Erosion-Control Procedures**

The Facility fill sequence and the drainage facilities have been designed to minimize erosion of landfill sideslopes and washout of adjacent areas. The landfill surface will be inspected daily for cracks, eroded areas, and depressions in the landfill surface. Corrective action will be implemented within 7 days of detection. In areas where standing water develops, the area will be filled, compacted, and graded to provide positive drainage. Where the standing water problem cannot be corrected by proper grading, temporary drainage ditches will be constructed to drain off the standing water. Intermediately covered areas or other areas that discharge to the stormwater management system and which exhibit significant erosion will be repaired as follows:

- If greater than 50 percent of the soil cover material has eroded, the area will be repaired within 7 days.
- If waste or liner is exposed, the area will be repaired by the end of the next working day.

## **L.8 LEACHATE MANAGEMENT**

Please see the current LMP.

## **L.9 GAS MONITORING AND MANAGEMENT PROGRAM**

### **L.9.a. Gas Monitoring**

SWMD personnel shall monitor and record landfill gas (LFG) reading quarterly at the perimeter LFG monitoring wells and in the Administration, LTRF, and Maintenance buildings. The locations of the existing LFG monitoring points are included in Appendix HFG. The ambient air and areas with slab penetration (areas with plumbing for water and drains) will be monitored inside these structures. The monitoring will be conducted for the Lower Explosive Limit (LEL) of methane using a GEM-500 Infrared Landfill Gas Analyzer (or equivalent). The probes will not be purged. Once the GEM is connected to the sampling port, the valve will be opened and the GEM pump will be started. The GEM reading will be observed and the value will be recorded.

When personnel must enter confined spaces or areas where dangerous gases may be present, the SWMD will follow the requirements in the "Code of Federal Regulations Title 29, Part 1910.146 OSHA" and the safety guidelines outlined in "A Compilation of Landfill Gas and Field Practices and Procedures" prepared by the SWANA Landfill Gas Division Health and Safety Task Force.

If methane is detected in concentrations greater than the regulatory limit (100 percent of the lower explosive limit at the property boundary or 25 percent of the lower explosive limit within structures), the SWMD will evaluate potential measures to correct the exceedances. If an unacceptable concentration of methane is detected in a monitoring location (i.e., a well or an on-site structure), the SWMD will immediately take appropriate actions to protect human health. The SWMD will notify FDEP and will re-monitor the location during each of the next 3 days. During this time the SWMD will evaluate potential causes of the exceedance and will implement procedures to remedy the situation if exceedances persist after the third day. Within 7 days of the initial exceedance, the SWMD will submit a remediation plan to FDEP in accordance with Rule 62-701.530(3)(a).

As described in Part L.7, the SWMD has a program for the placement of cover, which is effective for controlling disease, vectors, objectionable odors, and litter. No objectionable odors have been detected or reported by adjacent property owners. At least quarterly, or more frequently if necessary, qualified personnel from the SWMD will assess the presence of ambient objectionable odors at the perimeter monitoring points shown in Appendix HFG. If objectionable odors are detected at the property line, the SWMD will implement an odor-monitoring program as required by Rule 62-701.530(3)(b) FAC.

For information on the gas management program and gas collection and control system (GCCS), please refer to the approved GCCS Design Plan submitted to FDEP by SCS Engineers dated July 11, 2008.

#### **L.9.b. Landfill Gas Collection System**

The design of the Landfill Gas (LFG) collection system and the subsequent operation is in accordance with the federal New Source Performance Standards (NSPS) for municipal solid waste landfills (Subpart WWW) and Subpart AAAA of the National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP), which dictates the operational procedures for the GCCS.

The facility maintains all operational and manufacturer procedural documentation for the blower, flare, control devices, and LFG system components on site in the LFG Specialties User Manual for Utility Flare System Unit 2162 dated September 2009.

#### **L.9.c. Daily Start-Up and Shutdown Procedures**

The system is designed and permitted to run continuously. As part of the daily inspection conducted on the landfill, the flare is visually inspected for operations but no specific start-up or shut down procedures are performed daily. If the system shuts down, it is designed to attempt an automatic restart three times. If these three automated restarts are unsuccessful, then the system remains shut down and calls a designated landfill employee via the system's autodialer; this employee is then informed that the system is shut down. When the system shuts down or is shut down for maintenance, it is recorded in accordance with the facility's Startup, Shutdown, and Malfunctions (SSM) plan required by NESHAP. This plan discusses in detail what actions are taken to start up or shut down the system. The SSM plan is included in Appendix H.

#### **L.9.d. Operating and Maintenance Procedures for Vertical Wellhead and Horizontal Collectors**

The vertical wellheads are operated in accordance with the federal New Source Performance Standards (NSPS) for municipal solid waste landfills (Subpart WWW) and Subpart AAAA of the National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP).

As required by 40 CFR 60.756, each well or collector that is under vacuum and connected to the GCCS is monitored every month. At the time of the monitoring, the wellhead is checked for leaks at the fittings and hoses and visually inspected. Once monitored, the data collected is reviewed either at the time of collection or shortly thereafter (within 5 days maximum, per rule). Based on a review of the data, the wellhead may or may not be adjusted. If the readings collected meet the NSPS requirements for pressure, temperature, and oxygen, then no adjustment is required. If the requirements are not met and an exceedance occurs, then an adjustment/remedial action are required within 5 days. This reading can be taken the same day as the adjustment. If the re-check now shows a compliant reading, monitoring is done for the month; if not, following adjustments, a re-check is required by the NSPS rule within 15 days following the day of initial exceedance.

The matrix below is used to determine the adjustment/remedial action to be taken based on the exceedance observed.

<u>Wellhead reading in question</u>	<u>Adjustment Required per Rule</u>	<u>Recommended Adjustment</u>
<u>Oxygen above 5%</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>Decrease vacuum at wellhead. Re-check all fittings and connects for possible leaks.</u>
<u>Pressure above 0.0 in w.c.</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>Increase vacuum to wellhead by opening valve slightly. Check available system vacuum to insure vacuum is available. If no vacuum is available, isolate area of vacuum loss.</u>
<u>Methane below 35%</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>Reduce vacuum at wellhead as long as pressure stays negative.</u>
<u>Methane above 58-59%</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>Increase vacuum to wellhead by opening wellhead valve.</u>
<u>Temperature above 131°F</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>Reduce vacuum to wellhead and make sure adequate cover exists around wellhead.</u>

All collection devices connected to the GCCS are operated in this manner. If maintenance is required on an individual well or wellhead, it will be discovered during the monthly monitoring and maintenance will be performed on the devices as needed. Monitoring is also performed at the blower and flare inlets and recorded monthly. Additional operation information as it pertains to the operation of the wellheads can be found in Section 5.3 of the GCCS Design plan submitted to the FDEP Air Division on July 11, 2008.

#### **L.9.e. System Readings and Wellhead Adjustments**

Refer to Section L.9.d.

#### **L.9.f. Procedures for Evaluation of the Performance of the System**

Refer to Sections L.9.d. for well and horizontal collector evaluations. The GCCS is designed to remove LFG from the landfill and combust the LFG to avoid LFG rising through the landfill and entering directly into the atmosphere or migrating off site through the ground. To ensure performance of the system, surface emissions monitoring (SEM) occurs on a quarterly basis per 40 CFR 60 Subpart WWW to ensure that the system is working and that no LFG is being vented directly to the atmosphere through the landfill's cap. Quarterly LFG perimeter probe monitoring

also occurs to ensure that the no LFG is traveling out of the landfill. These required monitoring events, along with the monthly monitoring, ensure that the system is performing as required. All instances where any of these monitoring events leads to readings not in compliance with the regulations are reported in the NSPS semiannual reports submitted to the FDEP Air Division for the site in June and December of every year. The quarterly perimeter probe monitoring is submitted quarterly to the FDEP Solid Waste Division per the facility's operating permit. Meeting these regulatory requirements ensures that the system is performing as required.

#### **L.9.g. Procedures for Isolation of Parts of the System in the Event of Damage, Repair, or Maintenance of Parts of the System**

The GCCS has been designed so that portions of the GCCS can be isolated from the remainder of the system with the use of isolation valves. This design allows for the majority of the system to remain operational while one section of the system is maintained or repaired. There are nine isolation valves located on the LFG header that can close off a vacuum to an area of the landfill for maintenance to be performed on the header, lateral, or wellhead. These valves have been positioned to allow for isolation of Phases I-VI from Sections 7 and 8 and for Phases I-VI to be isolated into four separate areas. Similarly, there are eight valves on the air supply line and seven valves on the condensate force main that allow for isolation of the system without having to shut down the flare or support systems.

Specific procedures for performing isolation of the system will be performed as maintenance or damage occurs or as required to assure the performance of the system is remaining in compliance with NSPS and NESHAP standards.

#### **L.9.h. Condensate Management System Monitoring and Maintenance Procedures**

The majority of the condensate management system drains into the leachate management system for the landfill and will be handled along with the current leachate management system. The remainder of the condensate management system between AR-8, AR-1 and AR-7 all drain to CS-1. The pneumatic pump in CS-1 is checked daily to assure operation during the landfill's daily inspection. There are no specific maintenance practices for sump CS-1 as the system performs automatically on a demand basis. Should the pump in CS-1 malfunction, the condensate would build up in the sump and ultimately affect the vacuum to the well field and result in an automatic shutdown due to low flow or methane concentration. The system would then be diagnosed and the location of the vacuum blockage identified and repaired. Should the pump be required to be removed for an extended period of time, the sump is equipped with a port that can be used to pump out the sump above grade with a portable pump, which would allow the system to continue to operate. Under normal operating conditions the pump in CS-1 will be serviced according to manufacturer's recommendations as described in the pump's manual (Appendix I). The condensate from CS-1 is pumped into the leachate management system and is managed under the facility's current leachate management plan.



### **L.9.i. Description of Safety Protocols and Considerations Relating to Subsurface Landfill Fires**

The majority of subsurface fires occur in a landfill when excess oxygen is introduced into the waste mass. In consideration of this fact, the GCCS is monitored monthly and was designed to minimize this effect. The introduction of oxygen can occur around a landfill gas well if appropriate cover material is not placed and the vacuum pulls oxygen into the system through the ground surface. The LFG extraction wells have all been designed with 20 feet of solid pipe below grade to avoid pulling oxygen through the wells. The horizontal collectors are located near the surface of the waste mass and therefore must be operated under very small vacuum or no vacuum until adequate waste is in place on top of the collectors to avoid introducing oxygen into the landfill. The operational procedures for the horizontal collectors are further described in Section 5.3 of the GCCS Design plan submitted to the FDEP Air Division on July 11, 2008. The monthly monitoring is also designed to ensure that the potential for a subsurface fire is minimized as described in 40 CRF 60.755 (5):

60.755(5) For the purpose of identifying whether excess air infiltration into the landfill is occurring, the owner or operator shall monitor each well monthly for temperature and nitrogen or oxygen as provided in §60.753(c). If a well exceeds one of these operating parameters, action shall be initiated to correct the exceedance within 5 calendar days. If correction of the exceedance cannot be achieved within 15 calendar days of the first measurement, the gas collection system shall be expanded to correct the exceedance within 120 days of the initial exceedance. Any attempted corrective measure shall not cause exceedances of other operational or performance standards. An alternative timeline for correcting the exceedance may be submitted to the Administrator for approval.

If the landfill personnel detect a temperature above 131°F in any of the LFG extraction wells, remedial action will be taken to lower the temperature in the well by decreasing or eliminating vacuum to the well, applying additional cover material in the area to eliminate the potential for oxygen intrusion, and monitoring the surrounding wells to ensure there is not a rise in the overall temperature of the waste mass in the area. Subsequent LFG well re-checks and monthly monitoring events will determine if the actions taken were successful or additional remedial activities are required.

## **L.10 STORMWATER-MANAGEMENT SYSTEM**

### **L.10.a Leachate Reduction**

#### **L.10.a.(1) Stormwater Diversion**

##### **L.10.a.(1).1 Site Stormwater System**

The stormwater system was designed to transport the maximum expected flows from a 24-hour, 25-year rainfall event and minimize the collection of standing water within the disposal areas. To efficiently collect and transport the stormwater runoff away from the disposal areas, the stormwater system will be maintained in good condition, with the proper slopes and free from obstructions. Erosion control measures and corrective action are described in Part L.7.k of the Operations Plan. In addition, the design maintains conformance with the site's Southwest Florida Water Management District (SWFWMD) Stormwater Permit (a copy was submitted in Volume 3 of the Construction Permit Application for the Capacity Expansion Area, Section 7, September 2002). The major stormwater component designs and operations are as follows:

- Interior Stormwater Separation berms are generally designed to be 3 feet high and 3 feet wide across the top with sideslopes of 3H:1V. The separation berms divide the contributing runoff areas to facilitate the collection and handling of stormwater as well as providing separation from leachate.
- Sideslope swales were designed to convey stormwater flow from the sideslopes to the downchutes as shown on the drawings. Sideslope swales will be constructed where needed and as shown on the sequence drawings provided separately with the Phases I-VI and Capacity Expansion Area (Sections 7, 8, and 9).
- Downchutes constructed on the side slopes of the landfill will transport stormwater flow to the perimeter stormwater ditches.
- The perimeter stormwater ditches collect surface water runoff around the site, prevent offsite drainage from entering the landfill area, and drain runoff to the appropriate stormwater basins located around the site.

##### **L.10.a.(1).2 Phases I-VI**

The Phases I-VI stormwater collection system directs stormwater runoff from the landfill and surrounding sub-shed areas and into stormwater detention basins. The basins are designated as Basins A, B, C, D, and E, and an evaporation area. As the Phase I-VI areas are filled with waste, daily and intermediate cover (clean fill) is applied over the waste which promotes drainage away from the waste material. This minimizes the amount of water that is allowed to infiltrate into the waste. Stormwater that comes in contact with

the waste in the active working area is considered leachate and will not be allowed to run off into the stormwater management system. The size of the working area will be kept to a minimum to minimize leachate and berms around the working area will separate stormwater from leachate. The runoff will be directed toward downchutes that will be conveyed to one of the basins.

#### **L.10.a.(1).3 Capacity Expansion Area**

The Capacity Expansion Area stormwater collection system directs stormwater runoff from the landfill and surrounding sub-shed areas and into the existing stormwater detention basins. The receiving basins are designated as Basins C and D. As the Capacity Expansion Area, currently Sections 7 and 8 (Section 9 to be constructed), is filled with waste, it will then be covered with daily and intermediate cover (clean fill) to allow drainage away from the waste. This minimizes the amount of water that is allowed to infiltrate into the waste. Stormwater that comes in contact with the waste (now considered leachate) in the active working area will not be allowed to run off into the stormwater management system. The size of the working area will be kept to a minimum to minimize leachate. Berms around the working area will separate stormwater from leachate. The runoff will be directed toward downchutes and transported via stormwater ditches to Basin C. The undeveloped areas of the Capacity Expansion Area will collect and drain stormwater runoff to Basin D.

#### **L.10.a.(1).4 Other Site Stormwater Basins**

Several other basins located around the site collect stormwater runoff; however, they do not collect runoff from disposal areas. The other basins are mentioned in this plan for informational purposes. Basin E and Retention Ponds F and G collect runoff from the scalehouse. Retention Pond H collects runoff from the LTRF.

#### **L.10.a.(2) Rain Tarps**

Rain tarps will be used to cover open areas (areas that have not received waste material yet but are connected to the leachate collection system) to keep stormwater out of the leachate collection system. Water that has collected on top of the rain tarp is considered stormwater and can be pumped to the appropriate stormwater basin that was designed for that area. Before placement of waste, all rain tarps will be removed.

#### **L.10.a.(3) Stabilized Slopes**

As filling progresses, the top and side slopes that will not receive additional solid waste for 2 or more months will be stabilized. First, compacted fill will be placed over the waste material to keep stormwater from infiltrating into the waste and to promote runoff. The slopes can then be stabilized with vegetative cover, seed, and mulch, or rain tarp covers. Exterior side slopes that are constructed to design grade and interior side slopes that will not receive waste for longer than 180 days will be covered with intermediate cover and either vegetative cover or hydroseed.

#### **L.10.a.(4) Closure**

As disposal areas reach final elevations as discussed in Part L.7.h, areas may have a final or temporary cover placed over the waste material that will provide a low permeability cover over the waste and thus minimize long-term infiltration of stormwater into the waste materials as described in Section L.7.h.(1). As stormwater infiltration is cut off, water within the waste will drain out and into the leachate collection system. Since no further infiltration of stormwater will occur, the amount of leachate from stormwater infiltration will reduce with time.

The methods described above represent the current plan; however, as operations continue, they may be modified if alternate methods prove more efficient or allow a higher percentage of stormwater runoff, thus resulting in greater leachate minimization.

### **L.11 EQUIPMENT AND OPERATION**

Landfill operation was discussed in Part L.2.

#### **L.11.a. Operating Equipment**

The landfill is currently operated with the following on-site equipment:

- Two steel-wheeled compactors.
- Two bulldozers.
- One self-propelled scraper.
- One water tank truck.
- One motor grader.
- One excavator.
- Several pickup trucks.
- Other miscellaneous construction and maintenance equipment.

Where appropriate, equipment is fitted with safety cabs and fire extinguishers. The Contractor is required to have back-up equipment available within 24 hours.

#### **L.11.b. Reserve Equipment**

Sufficient backup equipment will be provided on site for equipment breakdowns and downtime for normal routine equipment maintenance. Pre-arrangements with contractors and rental equipment dealers will be made to furnish equipment on short notice in the case of a major equipment failure. The Reserve Equipment Agreement is presented in Appendix B.

#### **L.11.c. Communications Equipment and Personnel Facilities**

Telephones are located at the Administrative and Maintenance Buildings for use in emergencies. Cellular telephones and two-way radios are also used. The Administration Building is equipped

with water supply, toilet facilities, emergency first-aid supplies, and electricity. The building also provides shelter for employees in case of inclement weather. The Maintenance Building is equipped with spare parts, tools, equipment, and electrical services for operations and repair.

#### **L.11.d. Dust Control**

##### **L.11.d.(1) Phases I-VI**

Dust control outside of the landfill will be provided by applying water sprayed from a water tank truck and will be applied to the unpaved access roads as required to control dust generation. Dust control inside of the landfill will be provided by applying small quantities of leachate as described in Section 8.4 of the LMP.

##### **L.11.d.(2) Capacity Expansion Area**

Dust control outside of the landfill will be provided by applying water sprayed from a water tank truck and will be applied to the unpaved access roads as required to control dust.

Dust control inside the active waste disposal areas will be provided by applying small quantities of leachate from a spray bar mounted on the rear of a tank truck. Leachate will be sprayed onto the active fill areas of the Capacity Expansion Area, including the working face, which includes a berm to prevent runoff, and areas with the required 6 inches of initial cover as required to control dust.

Leachate used as dust control reduces the amount of fresh pond water that would otherwise be sprayed from tanker trucks to control dust on the active fill areas and provides for leachate evaporation. Leachate quantities used for dust control will continue to be reported in the leachate balance report submitted to the FDEP.

The SWMD will monitor the rate of application, soil moisture conditions, and the specific landfill areas used so that this leachate disposal method does not generate runoff. Spray bar leachate spraying will be applied under the following conditions:

- Leachate will only be sprayed on active-fill areas, including the working face that includes a berm to prevent runoff and areas with the required 6 inches of compacted initial cover.
- Leachate will not be sprayed on areas with intermediate or final cover, seeded or unseeded, or on areas that do not have a berm to prevent runoff.
- The maximum grade leachate will be sprayed on is 10H:1V slope. Areas within 150 feet of a 4H:1V or steeper sideslope will not be sprayed. Areas receiving leachate will be controlled at all times to prevent leachate runoff from entering the stormwater system.

- Leachate will not be sprayed during a rainfall event.
- The tank truck spray bar method maximizes evaporation. The application rate of leachate will be such that leachate does not accumulate on the landfill surface nor infiltrate quickly into the covered refuse. The main goal of this leachate disposal method is evaporation rather than recirculation of leachate.
- Leachate will not be sprayed at the end of the day on the initial cover of the working face or other areas. Spraying should be done early in the morning after any dew evaporates and continue until early afternoon or until all available areas have been used.

#### **L.11.e. Fire Protection and Chemical Fires**

A charged fire extinguisher is kept at the scalehouse, Administration Building, Maintenance Building, and with all landfill equipment all times. Excavated soil will be used for fire control at the working face.

If a load of waste delivered to the site is smoking or on fire, landfill personnel direct the load to the "hot spot" area (an area within the landfill footprint with at least 12 inches of soil cover) where appropriate fire fighting procedures are followed.

Water for fire protection will be supplied from the fire hydrant and intake structure located east of Phase II. A second fire hydrant and intake structure is located south of the LTRF. If there is a small fire at the working face, waste handling will continue on an alternate working face until the fire is suppressed. If a fire cannot be controlled using materials and personnel already on site, the Fire Department will be immediately contacted and the emergency response plan described in Part L.2.b will be followed. See Part L.2.b for spills and containment of contaminated water such as from fire fighting.

No chemicals will be accepted at the landfill. All waste coming through the scale house will be observed to eliminate unwanted chemicals capable of starting a fire. If a chemical accident does occur, the following steps will be taken:

- Call the local Fire Department (911).
- Contain the fire in a small area until Fire Department arrives. To eliminate inhalation of potentially toxic fumes, fight fire from the upwind side.
- Stay with fire until out and cover with sand.

#### **L.11.f. Litter Control Devices**

See Part L.7.j of this Operations Plan.

### **L.11.g. Signs**

A sign indicating the hours of operation is located at the Facility entrance. Signs indicating the name of the operating authority, charges for disposal, and identifying the asbestos disposal site are located near the scalehouse area. Traffic flow and speed limit signs are located at various points along the landfill access road.

### **L.12 ALL-WEATHER ACCESS ROAD**

The access roadway enters the site from CR 672. An asphalt paved road travels north through citrus groves and turns east into the Facility. The access road location was selected to minimize impacts to residential and agricultural areas along CR 672. There is a gate on the access roadway at CR 672 and fencing to prevent unauthorized access.

The main access road is a 40-foot-wide roadway with a 24-foot-wide asphalt paved section and 8-foot-wide shoulders constructed within the 100-foot-wide right-of-way. The main access road is paved and extends into the Facility through the property entrance, runs along the south side of the site, and turns north along the east side of the Facility area.

Other on-site roadways will be required on a temporary and permanent basis to serve the borrow area and for maintenance and services of on-site facilities. A stockpile of materials to construct and maintain all-weather roads to the active working face is available on site.

### **L.13 ADDITIONAL RECORDKEEPING**

Operation records, such as permits, plans, inspections and others, are maintained at the Facility and at the SWMD office. The active area of Phases I-VI will be surveyed monthly and the active area of the Capacity Expansion Area will be surveyed twice each year to calculate the volume used and to estimate the in-place density.

#### **L.13.a. Permit Application Development**

The SWMD keeps all information including site investigations, construction records, operation records, inspections, and permits.

#### **L.13.b. Monitoring Information and Background Water Quality**

The SWMD also keeps all monitoring records on groundwater, surface water, weather, and landfill gas. Copies are regularly submitted to the FDEP and the Environmental Protection Commission of Hillsborough County.

**L.13.c. Remaining Site Life Estimates**

An estimate of the remaining site life for the permitted area will be prepared annually for submission to the FDEP.

**L.13.d. Archiving and Retrieving Records**

Records of the landfill that are more than 3 years old will be available at the County's offices, 601 E. Kennedy Blvd., 24<sup>th</sup> Floor, in Tampa.



**APPENDIX A**  
**TRAINING COURSES**

## Florida's Solid Waste Management Facility Operator and Spotter Approved Initial and Continuing Education Courses

Last updated 6/24/03

Initial training courses can be taken for continuing education credit if the course was not taken as the initial training course  
The initial course can be retaken as continuing education credit during the second three-year training period.  
Courses taken prior to your initial training does not count toward continuing education

### Class I, II, III Landfill Operators [Initial Training]

No.	COURSE TITLE	PROVIDED BY	I, II, III	C&D	Transfer	MRF	Spotter
30	SWANA - Manager of Landfill Operations Training Course [MOLO <sup>®</sup> ]	SWANA	30				
160	SWANA - Manager of Landfill Operations [MOLO <sup>®</sup> ]	SWANA-FL / UF TREEO	30	30			
195	24-Hour Initial Training Course for Landfill Operators (Class I, II and III and C&D Sites)	Kohl Consulting, Inc	24				

### Construction and Demolition Debris Operators [C & D] [Initial Training]

No.	COURSE TITLE	PROVIDED BY	I, II, III	C&D	Transfer	MRF	Spotter
200	Construction and Demolition Debris Landfills - A Short Course for Operators-24 hours	SWANA-FL / UF TREEO		24			
195	24-Hour Initial Training Course for Landfill Operators (Class I, II and III and C&D Sites)	Kohl Consulting, Inc	24	24			

### Transfer Stations [Initial Training]

No.	COURSE TITLE	PROVIDED BY	I, II, III	C&D	Transfer	MRF	Spotter
196	16-Hour Initial Training Course for Transfer Station Operators	Kohl Consulting, Inc			16		
225	19-Hour Initial Training for Transfer Station and MRF Operators	Kohl Consulting, Inc			19	19	
42	Transfer Station Design & Operations	SWANA			16		
222	SWANA - Managing MSW Transfer Station Systems	Solid Waste Association of North America SWANA			16		

### Materials Recovery Facilities [MRF] [Initial Training]

No.	COURSE TITLE	PROVIDED BY	I, II, III	C&D	Transfer	MRF	Spotter
225	19-Hour Initial Training for Transfer Station and MRF Operators	Kohl Consulting, Inc			19	19	
197	16-Hour Initial Training Course for Materials Recovery Facilities [MRFs]	Kohl Consulting, Inc				16	

## Spotters [Initial Training]

No.	COURSE TITLE	PROVIDED BY	I, II, III	C&D	Transfer	MRF	Spotter
203	8 Hour Initial Training for Spotters at Class I, II, III Landfills, Waste Processing Facilities, and C&D Sites	Kohl Consulting, Inc	8	8	8	8	8
219	8-Hour Initial Training for Spotters	Consolidated Resource Recovery, Inc.	8	8	8	8	8
97	Basic Landfill Operations	Kohl Consulting, Inc.	8	8	8	8	8
91	Eight Hour Spotter Training for C&D Sites	Kohl Consulting, Inc	8	8	8	8	8
121	Eight-Hour Training for Personnel at C&D Materials Recovery Facilities	Kohl Consulting, Inc	8	8	8	8	8
111	Landfill Operations and Waste Screening for Class I, II & III Sites	Kohl Consulting, Inc.	8	8	8	8	8
257	Spotter Training Course – 8 Hours Initial Training	Hewitt Contracting Company, Inc.	8	8	8	8	8
248	Spotter Training for Solid Waste Facilities	UF TREEO	8	8	8	8	8
214	Spotter Training Plan for Land Clearing Debris Site	Wetland Solutions	8	8	8	8	8
147	Training for Spotters at Landfills, C&D Sites and Transfer Stations	JEA/TREEO	8	8	8	8	8
36	Waste Screening & Identification For Landfill Operators and Spotters	TREEO	8	8	8	8	8
122	Waste Screening and Operation Orientation for Transfer Station Personnel	Kohl Consulting, Inc.	8	8	8	8	8
9	Waste Screening at MSW Management Facilities {On-site Delivery}	SWANA	10	10	10	10	10

Continuing Education			I, II, III	C&D	Transfer	MRF	Spotter
No.	COURSE TITLE	PROVIDED BY					
204	1-Hour Overview of Health & Safety Issues at Solid Waste Facilities	Kohl Consulting, Inc	1	1	1	1	
105	11th Annual SE Recycling Conference & Trade Show [3/1-4/98]	SE Recycling	8	8			
197	16-Hour Initial Training Course for Materials Recovery Facility (MRF) Operators	Kohl Consulting, Inc	10	10	8	8	
196	16-Hour Initial Training Course for Transfer Station Operators	Kohl Consulting, Inc.	10	10	8	8	
52	17-701 & 17-703 Update [6/17/94]	SWANA - FL	4				
225	19-Hour Initial Training Course for Transfer Station and MRF Operators	Kohl Consulting, Inc	10	10	8	8	
282	24-Hour HazWoper Technician Training	Safety Training & Consulting	6	6	6	6	
195	24-Hour Initial Training Course for Landfill Operators (Class I, II, III, and C&D Sites)	Kohl Consulting, Inc	16	16			
169	40-hour Train-the-Trainer Program for Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response Program	Chinn Training	8	8	8	8	
283	8-Hour DOT HM-126 Training	Safety Training & Consulting	4	4	4	4	
167	8-Hour HazWoper OSHA Refresher	FDEP / All Pro	4	4	4	4	
144	8-Hour HazWoper Refresher Training	Stephen Mraz	4	4	4	4	
203	8-Hour Initial Training Course for Spotters at Class I, II, III Facilities, Waste Processing Facilities, and C&D Facilities	Kohl Consulting, Inc.	8	8	8	8	8
219	8-Hour Initial Training for Spotters	Consolidated Resource Recovery, Inc.	8	8	8	8	8
270	Advanced Topics in Compost Utilization	UF IFAS Extension Office	2	2		2	2
182	Air Compliance and LGF System Operation [11/9-10/00]	SCS Engineers	16				
288	A Little is Enough: Reducing Man-Made mercury Impacts	UF TREEO Center	2	2	2	2	2
171	An Overview of Solid Waste Technologies and Waste Screening Review	Kohl Consulting, Inc	2	2	2	2	2
71	Asbestos Awareness Course for Landfill Operators	UF TREEO Center	4	4	4	4	4
127	Asbestos Awareness Refresher Course for Landfill Operators	UF TREEO Center	2	2	2	2	2
236	Authorized Entrant for Permit - Required Confined Spaces	UF TREEO Center	16				
145	Avoiding OSHA Citations and Liabilities in Florida [6/29/99]	Lorman Education Services	6				
143	Basic Confined Space [8/17/99]	North Florida Environmental Services	8	8	8	8	8
97	Basic Landfill Operations	Kohl Consulting, Inc	8	8	8	8	8
253	Basic Math for Water and Wastewater Operations at FW&PCOA Annual or Regional Short School	Michael Switzer	5	5	5	5	
72	Bird and Wildlife Management at Solid Waste Mgmt Facilities	UF TREEO Center	8	8	8		
206	Bird Management at Solid Waste Facilities	UF TREEO Center	4	4	4		
285	Chemical Compatibility and Storage	UF TREEO Center	4	4	4	4	4
233	Chemicals That You Work With	Charlotte County	2	2	2	2	2
12	Chemistry for Environmental Professionals	UF TREEO Center	8	8	8	8	8
16	Complete Preventative Maintenance: Using New Technologies [No longer offered]	UF TREEO Center	13				
278	Compost Tour and Hands-On Training [5/20/03]	UF - IFAS Extension Office	3				
35	Confined Space Entry & Assessment	Applied Associates International	8	8	8	8	
18	Confined Space Entry & Assessment [no longer offered]	UF TREEO Center	20				
29	Confined Space Entry & Rescue	South Tech Fire Academy	40	40	40	40	
181	Confined Space for Private Industry	Sarasota Co. Tech	24	24	24	24	
80	Construction and Demolition Debris Landfills - A Short Course for Operators [no longer offered] (See #200)	UF TREEO Center/ SWANA - FL	20	20			
200	Construction and Demolition Debris Landfills - A Short Course for Operators - 24 hours	UF TREEO Center/ SWANA - FL	16	16			
103	Construction and Demolition Waste Recycling	UF TREEO Center	7	7		7	7
114	Debris Management G202	FEMA/FL Div	12	12	12	12	12

Continuing Education			I, II, III	C&D	Transfer	MRF	Spotter
No.	COURSE TITLE	PROVIDED BY					
136	Debris Management-Advanced Course (G202-Advanced)	FDEP/FEMA	8	8	8	8	8
161	Design of Lateral Drainage Systems for Landfills [3/14/00]	Tenax	5				
108	Developing a Usable Operations Plan	Kohl Consulting, Inc.	4	4	4	4	4
130	Eight Hour Confined Space Training Course	Charles Davis	8	8	8	8	8
91	Eight Hour Spotter Training for Construction & Demolition Sites	Kohl Consulting, Inc.	8	8	8	8	8
287	Emergency Response Operations for Incident Command	UF TREEO Center	4	4	4	4	
40	Environmental Drilling, Well Installation & Sampling	Nielson Environmental Field School, Inc.	16	16			
271	Environmental Management Systems - Introduction	UF TREEO Center	2	2	2	2	
175	Environmental Management Systems - Overview	UF TREEO Center	4	4	4	4	
176	Environmental Management Systems Internal Audit Procedures	UF TREEO Center	4	4	4	4	
43	Environmental Sampling Laboratory & Data Analysis [12/12-12/94]	Executive Enterprises, Inc	12				
100	Excavation, Trenching: Competent Person Training	UF TREEO Center	8	8			
284	Excavation, Trenching: Competent Person Training 16-Hour	UF TREEO Center	16	16			
66	Exposure to Bloodborne and Waterborne Pathogens [No longer offered]	UF TREEO Center	8				
167	FDEP 8-Hour HazWoper OSHA Refresher [5/3/00]	FDEP / All Pro	4	4	4	4	
199	FDEP 8 Hour HazWoper OSHA Refresher [5/1/01]	FDEP	4	4	4	4	
228	FDEP 8 Hour HazWoper OSHA Refresher [5/22/02]	FDEP / Kenton Brown	4	4	4	4	
232	FDEP 8 Hour HazWoper OSHA Refresher [5/22/02]	FDEP [Bottcher/Knox]	4	4	4	4	
266	FDEP 8 Hour HazWoper OSHA Refresher [5/5/03, 5/9/03]	FDEP	4	4	4	4	
48	FDEP Annual SQG Assessment, Notification & Verification Program Workshop [4/30/96]	FDEP	5				
88	FDEP Annual SQG Assessment, Notification & Verification Program Workshop [5/5-7/97]	FDEP	5				
107	FDEP Annual SQG Assessment, Notification & Verification Program Workshop [5/4-6/98]	FDEP	7	7	7	7	
134	FDEP Annual SQG Assessment, Notification & Verification Program Workshop [5/3-5/99]	FDEP	5	5	5	5	
226	FDEP Annual SQG Assessment, Notification & Verification Program Workshop [5/20-21/02]	FDEP	5	5	5	5	
264	FDEP Annual SQG Assessment, Notification & Verification Program Workshop [5/6-7/03]	FDEP	5	5	5	5	
267	FDEP DOT 4 Hour Awareness Training [5/5/03, 5/9/03]	FDEP	2	2	2	2	2
268	FDEP HHW Facility Design [5/9/03]	FDEP	4	4	4	4	4
54	FDEP HHW & Conditionally Exempt SQG [5/3-5/95]	FDEP	14				
59	FDEP HHW & Conditionally Exempt SQG [5/1/96]	FDEP	5				
84	FDEP HHW & Conditionally Exempt SQG [5/5-7/97]	FDEP	5				
106	FDEP HHW & Conditionally Exempt SQG [5/6-8/98]	FDEP	5	5	5	5	
135	FDEP HHW & Conditionally Exempt SQG [5/5-7/99]	FDEP	5	5	5	5	
166	FDEP HHW & Conditionally Exempt SQG [5/1-3/00]	FDEP	5	5	5	5	
198	FDEP HHW & Conditionally Exempt SQG [4/30-5/1/01]	FDEP	5	5	5	5	
227	FDEP HHW & Conditionally Exempt SQG [5/22-24/02]	FDEP	5	5	5	5	
227	FDEP HHW & Conditionally Exempt SQG [5/7-8/03]	FDEP	5	5	5	5	5
32	Field Sampling Short School [7/22-24/91]	Environmental Technology Center	22				
110	Fires at Landfills	Kohl Consulting, Inc.	2	2		2	
289	Florida Stormwater and Erosion Control and Sedimentation Inspector Training Program	METRA-North	12	12	8	4	
273	Florida Master Naturalist Program - Florida Freshwater Wetlands Systems	UF IFAS Extension Office	4	4	4	4	
155	Four Hour Spotter Orientation for Class I, II and III Supervisors	Kohl Consulting, Inc	4	4	4	4	4
156	Four Hour Spotter Orientation for Class I, II, and III Landfills	Kohl Consulting, Inc	4	4	4	4	4

Continuing Education			I, II, III	C&D	Transfer	MRF	Spotter
No.	COURSE TITLE	PROVIDED BY					
119	Four Hour Spotter Training Refresher for Construction & Demolition Sites	Kohl Consulting, Inc.	4	4	4	4	4
113	Full Cost Accounting for Municipal Solid Waste Management [2/17/98]	Terra Tech EM Inc	6				
120	Fundamentals of Operations for MRF Facilities Personnel	Kohl Consulting, Inc.	8			8	
274	Fundamentals of Slope Stability	UF TREEO Center	16	16			
271	General Environmental Workshop [Feb-Mar 2003]	METRA	4	4	4	4	4
154	Geosynthetics for Advanced Solutions [11/4/99]	GSE Lining Tech	6				
152	Groundwater Issues for Landfill Operators	UF TREEO Center	6	6			
17	Groundwater Monitoring, Analysis and Data Interpretation	UF TREEO Center	12	12			
76	Groundwater Monitoring, Requirements and Techniques for Landfills	Kohl Consulting, Inc	2	2			
101	Hazard Communications Course	Escambia County Emergency Prep	4	4	4	4	4
85	Hazardous Material and Site Investigations	EnSafe	6	6	6	6	6
82	Hazardous Material Chemistry for Non-Chemist [1/18/95]	St Petersburg Junior College	7				
286	Hazardous Material Chemistry for Non-Chemist	UF TREEO Center					
131	Hazardous Material Recognition Awareness Level Refresher [3/1/96]	Citrus County	4				
81	Hazardous Material Transportation [no longer offered]	UF TREEO Center	4				
50	Hazardous Materials Awareness Training [1/25/94]	Citrus County	8				
102	Hazardous Materials in Construction & Demolition Waste	UF TREEO Center	4	4			
224	Hazardous Materials in Construction & Demolition Waste OnLine	UF TREEO Center	4	4			
86	Hazardous Materials Incident Awareness Level Training [2/5/97]	Escambia County Emergency Prep	8	8	8	8	8
70	Hazardous Materials Management Conference [11/6-9/96]	International City & County Mgmt Associate	12				
98	Hazardous Materials Transportation Seminar [5/7-8/97]	City Environmental Services, Inc of Florida	5	5	5		
34	Hazardous Waste & Emergency Response	Applied Associates International	8	8	8	8	8
53	Hazardous Waste Management for Government Employees [9/95, 10/95]	UF TREEO Center	6				
60	Hazardous Waste Mgmt 40 CFR 261-265 [4/17/96]	Occupational Safety Training, Inc.	8				
99	Hazardous Waste Operations & Emergency Response	Sterling Fibers/ESP	3	3	3		
188	Hazardous Waste Operations Emergency Response Refresher	Orange Co Environmental Protection Division	4	4	4	4	
63	Hazardous Waste Regulations for Generators	UF TREEO Center	4	4	4	4	4
20	Hazardous Waste Training for Solid Waste Managers [7/16/93]	SWANA - FL	5				
217	HazWoper 24-Hour Moderate Risk Online	UF TREEO Center	6	6	6	6	3
216	HazWoper 40-Hour OSHA Health & Safety Online	UF TREEO Center	8	8	8	8	
218	HazWoper 8-Hour Refresher Online	UF TREEO Center	4	4	4	4	4
269	HazWoper 8 Hour OSHA Refresher	Gulf Coast Industrial Services Inc.	4	4	4	4	4
115	HazWoper Material Control & Emergency Response	Air Safe	8	8	8	8	4
170	Health & Safety Issues for Solid Waste Management Facilities	Kohl Consulting, Inc	8	8	8	8	4
281	Health and Safety for Solid Waste Workers	UF TREEO Center	8	8	8	8	8
69	Health and Safety Training for Hazardous Materials: 40-Hour OSHA Compliance Course	UF TREEO Center	8	8	8	8	
62	Health and Safety Training for Hazardous Materials: 8 hour OSHA Refresher	UF TREEO Center	4	4	4	4	2
223	Health and Safety Training for Landfill Operations OnLine	UF TREEO Center	5	5	5	5	2
149	Health and Safety Training for Landfill Operations	UF TREEO Center	5	5	5	5	2
201	Hiring and Retaining Good Employees	UF TREEO Center	2	2	2	2	
33	Household Hazardous Waste [6/30/94]	Care Environmental Corp.	4				
209	Hurricane Preparedness and Post Disaster Recovery Workshop [8/10/01]	Dewberry & Davis LLC	8	8	8	8	8

Continuing Education			I, II, III	C&D	Transfer	MRF	Spotter
No.	COURSE TITLE	PROVIDED BY					
19	Hydrogeology: Applications of Fundamental Concepts & Field Techniques to Florida Groundwater Investigations [No longer offered]	UF TREEO Center	20	20			
11	Inspection Procedures for Agri-chemical Containers offered for Recycling [No longer offered]	Dept. of Agriculture & Consumer Services	1				
44	Inspection Procedures for Agri-chemical Containers offered for Recycling [Pesticide] [No longer offered]	Institute of Food & Agriculture Science [IFAS]	1				
129	Inspector's Handbook for Construction Projects	Hillsborough County Solid Waste	7				
151	Integrated Management Course: Hurricane Recovery and Mitigation	FEMA/EMI	7	7	7	7	
37	Introduction to Electrical Maintenance [prior to 1/1/02]	UF TREEO Center	7				
212	Introduction to Electrical Maintenance [taken after 1/1/02]	UF TREEO Center	16	16	16	16	
14	Introduction to Groundwater: Contamination, Investigation, & Remediation Assessment	UF TREEO Center	13	13			
124	Landfill Compaction Training School [prior to 1/1/02]	Caterpillar & Ringhaver Equipment	5	5			
229	Landfill Compaction Training School - 8 hours [taken after 1/1/02]	Caterpillar & Ringhaver Equipment	8	8			
75	Landfill Compliance Inspections	Kohl Consulting, Inc.	2	2			2
157	Landfill Design and Construction [3/27-30/00]	UF TREEO Center	28				
4	Landfill Design: Cell Design & Construction [3/9/92]	UF TREEO Center	14 5				
6	Landfill Design: Closure & Long Term Care [5/19/92]	UF TREEO Center	15				
2	Landfill Design: Conceptual Design Operations & Monitoring [1/12/92]	UF TREEO Center	14 5				
78	Landfill Design: Landfill Design and Construction [5/5-9/97]	UF TREEO Center	28				
5	Landfill Design: Leachate & Gas Management [3/11/92]	UF TREEO Center	15				
79	Landfill Design: Leachate and Gas Management System Design [6/10-12/97]	UF TREEO Center	21				
3	Landfill Design: Liner Systems Materials Installation & Quality Assurance [2/11/92]	UF TREEO Center	14				
1	Landfill Design: Planning & Permitting [1/21/92]	UF TREEO Center	14				
77	Landfill Design: Planning and Permitting for Solid Waste Management [4/8-9/97]	UF TREEO Center	16				
179	Landfill Gas & Energy: Alternative Uses [9/25-27/00]	CDM, Inc	8				
49	Landfill Gas & Leachate Systems	UF TREEO Center / SCS Engineers	8	8			
172	Landfill Gas Collection and Control Systems [8/19-20/99]	CDM, Inc	8				
276	Landfill Gas Collection and Control Systems Operator Training [9/2002]	Waste Management	12				
83	Landfill Gas NSPS Workshop [7/15/96]	FDEP	6				
67	Landfill Gas NSPS Workshop [7/9/96]	SWANA - FL	4				
57	Landfill Gas System Design- A Practical Approach [6/14-15/94]	Landfill Control Technologies	8				
89	Landfill Gas: How to Profit From the New Mandates [6/17/97]	FDEP	7				
194	Landfill Operating Issues for Class I, II, III and C&D Sites	Kohl Consulting, Inc.	8	8			8
260	Landfill Operation Online	UF TREEO Center	16	16			
261	Landfill Operation	UF TREEO Center	16	16			
111	Landfill Operations and Waste Screening for Class I, II & III Sites	Kohl Consulting, Inc	8				8
58	Landfill Operator Education (Landfill Mining and Landfill Gas and Leachate Mgmt) [3/22/96]	SWANA - FL	4				
168	Landfill Service School (Leachate Pumps and Controls School) [3/25-26/99]	EPG Companies	7	7			
118	Landfill Wildlife Training Course	Applied Technology & Management, Inc - ATM/UF TREEO Center	4	4			
277	Laws and Rules for Florida Engineers - *only for PEs	UF TREEO Center	4				
158	Leachate and Gas Management System Design [5/9-10/00]	UF TREEO Center	12				

Continuing Education			I, II, III	C&D	Transfer	MRF	Spotter
No.	COURSE TITLE	PROVIDED BY					
125	Management of Leachate, Gas, Stormwater and Odor at Class I, II, III Landfills	Kohl Consulting, Inc	8	8			
249	Management of Special Waste for SWM Facility Operators	Kohl Consulting, Inc.	4	4	4	4	4
109	Measurements and Calculations for Landfill Operators	Kohl Consulting, Inc.	5	5			
38	Mechanical Maintenance (Pumps and Pumping) (prior to 1/1/02) (see #213)	UF TREEO Center	7				
140	Meeting the Challenges of Environmental Liability with Case Studies in Solid Waste [6/16/99]	SWANA - FL	4				
128	Methods of Erosion and Sedimentation Control for Construction Sites	UF TREEO Center/FDEP	6	6			
208	NPDES Phase II Inspector Certification Course	University of Florida - T2 Center	12	12	8	4	
180	NUCA Competent Person Training	Sarasota Co Tech	8	8			
10	On Site Operations Personnel [11/91]	SWANA - FL					
177	OSHA 40-Hour Course	R. Cooley	8	8	8	8	
165	OSHA 8-Hour HazWoper Annual Refresher [8/25/00]	University of North Florida Safety America	4	4	4	4	2
142	OSHA 8-Hour Refresher for Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response	FDEP/Jamson	4	4	4	4	2
68	OSHA Update Seminar [8/7/96]	J J Keller & Associates, Inc	6				
183	Overview of Class I Landfill Operations and Waste Screening	Kohl Consulting, Inc.	3	3			3
92	Overview of Solid Waste Management Technologies	Kohl Consulting, Inc	3				
184	Overview of Transfer Stations Operations and Waste Screening Review	Kohl Consulting, Inc.			3	3	3
15	Overview Understanding the Planning & Training Requirements of Big 3: OSHA, EPA, DOT (Regulatory Overview)	UF TREEO Center	7				
192	Pedestrian, Vehicles and Equipment Safety at Transfer Stations	Kohl Consulting, Inc.			2	2	2
186	Pedestrian, Vehicles and Equipment Safety in the Landfill	Kohl Consulting, Inc.	2	2			2
104	Permit Required Confined Space Training	UF TREEO Center	8	8	8	8	
96	Personnel Law Up-date [12/11-12/96]	Council on Education in Management	5				
239	Pollution Prevention and Environmental Essentials Conference	UF TREEO Center	5	1	5	5	
230	Proper Maintenance of Heavy Equipment and Safety	Caterpillar & Ringhaver Equipment	3	3	3	3	3
153	Pump Maintenance [4/13-14/00]	National Tech Transfer	7				
213	Pumps and Pumping (taken after 1/2/02)	UF TREEO Center	16	16	16	16	
237	Recycle Organics 2002	University of Florida - IFAS	4	4	4	4	
280	RecycledFlorida Today 10 <sup>th</sup> Annual Conference [6/3-6/03]	RecycledFlorida Today	5	4	5	5	
90	Recycling Coordinator Training Course 1997 (Basic Recycling Training) [5/19-21/97]	UF TREEO Center	8	8			
137	Recycling Coordinator Training Course 1999	UF TREEO Center	8	8			
205	Recycling Coordinators Training Course 2001 [8/2--24/01]	SWANA - FL					
146	Recycling Disaster Debris [8/6/99]	University of Central Florida / Engineering	6	6	6	6	6
193	Safe Operating Issues for Transfer Stations	Kohl Consulting, Inc.			2	2	
123	School/University Advanced Recycler Training Course [10/20-21/98]	UF TREEO Center	7	7			
7	Site Monitoring at Solid Waste Facilities	SWANA - FL	10				
139	Solid Waste Facility Operations for Construction and Demolition Operators [No longer offered] (See #196)	Kohl Consulting, Inc.		20			
138	Solid Waste Facility Operations for Landfill Operators [No longer offered] (See #196)	Kohl Consulting, Inc.	20				
41	Solid Waste in Florida's Small Counties Workshop	Florida Counties Foundation & the Florida Institute of Government	4				
21	Solid Waste Landfill Operators Short School [No longer offered]	UF TREEO Center/SWANA - FL	20				
28	Solid Waste Landfills Correspondence Course (course # C240-A180)	University of Wisconsin	20	20			



Continuing Education			I, II, III	C&D	Transfer	MRF	Spotter
No.	COURSE TITLE	PROVIDED BY					
22	Solid Waste Management: Managing Special Waste [5/19/92]	UF TREEO Center	6				
55	Solid Waste Regulatory Review Workshop [3/10/95]	SWANA - FL	3				
257	Spotter Training Course – 8 Hours Initial Training	Hewitt Contracting Company, Inc.	8	8	8	8	8
263	Spotter Training for Solid Waste Facilities Refresher	UF TREEO Center	4	4	4	4	4
248	Spotter Training for Solid Waste Facilities	UF TREEO Center	8	8	8	8	8
214	Spotter Training Plan for Land Clearing Debris Site	Wetland Solutions	8	8	8	8	8
150	Storm Water Management Training	S2Li	4				
202	Stormwater Inspector Certification Course	Sarasota Co. Tech	12	12	8	4	
39	Stormwater Management for Landfills [No longer offered]	UF TREEO Center	8				
56	Successfully Contracting for Solid Waste Services [7/14/95]	SWANA - FL	4				
61	Successfully Contracting Solid Waste Services	UF TREEO Center / SCS Engineers	4				
215	SWANA - 2001 Special Waste Conference [12/3-4/01]	SWANA	10	9	10	8	
258	SWANA - 2002 Special Waste Conference [12/5-6/02]	SWANA	10	9	9	9	
242	SWANA - Business Planning, Marketing and Communications for the Solid Waste Industry	SWANA	8	8	4	4	
252	SWANA - FEMA's Debris Management	SWANA	8	8	8	8	8
250	SWANA - Construction and Demolition Debris Course	SWANA	22	22	22	22	8
47	SWANA - Financing Integrated MSW Management Systems [5/14/96]	SWANA	8				
46	SWANA - Groundwater Monitoring/Leachate Mgmt	SWANA	8	8			
94	SWANA - Health & Safety at MSW Landfills	SWANA	10	10			
238	SWANA - Household Hazardous Waste & CESQG Facility Operations 24 hour Training	SWANA / SWANA - FL	15	15	15	15	15
26	SWANA - International Meeting [8/11-13/91]	SWANA	20				
245	SWANA - Leadership Skill Development for Solid Waste Professionals	SWANA	8	8	4	4	
244	SWANA - Landfill Gas Basics	SWANA	8	8			
27	SWANA - Landfill Gas Management (Spring Seminar 1994) [3/4/94]	SWANA	4				
133	SWANA - Landfill Gas Symposium 22 <sup>nd</sup> Annual [3/22-25/99]	SWANA	15				
163	SWANA - Landfill Gas Symposium 23 <sup>rd</sup> Annual [3/22-30/00]	SWANA	15				
190	SWANA - Landfill Gas Symposium 24th Annual [3/19-23/01]	SWANA	18				
262	SWANA - Landfill Gas Symposium 26th Annual [3/25-27/03]	SWANA	15				
231	SWANA - Landfill Gas System Operation and Maintenance	SWANA	20	20			
93	SWANA - Landfill Operational Issues	SWANA	8	8			
74	SWANA - Landfill Symposium 1st Annual [11/4-6/96]	SWANA	17				
87	SWANA - Landfill Symposium 2nd Annual [2/4-6/97]	SWANA	18				
117	SWANA - Landfill Symposium 3rd Annual [7/22-24/98]	SWANA	18				
159	SWANA - Landfill Symposium 4th Annual [6/28-30/99]	SWANA	16				
211	SWANA - Landfill Symposium 6th Annual [6/18-20/01]	SWANA	18				
275	SWANA - Landfill Symposium 8th Annual [6/17-19/03]	SWANA	13				
245	SWANA - Leadership Skill Development for Solid Waste Professionals	SWANA	8	8	4	4	
8	SWANA - Managing Landfill Gas at MSW Landfills	SWANA	10	10	10	10	10
95	SWANA - Managing Landfill Gas at MSW Landfills [1997] Onsite Delivery	SWANA	5	5			
30	SWANA - Manager of Landfill Operations	SWANA	16	16			4
160	SWANA - Manager of Landfill Operations [MOLO®]	UF TREEO Center/SWANA - FL	16	16	8	8	
000	SWANA - Manager of Landfill Operations [MOLO®] Exam Only	SWANA/ SWANA - FL	0				
243	SWANA - Managing Composting Programs	SWANA	10	10			
251	SWANA - Managing MSW Collection Systems	SWANA	8		8	8	
246	SWANA - Managing MSW and Recyclables Collection Efficiency Workshop	SWANA	8	8	4	4	
234	SWANA - Managing MSW Recycling Systems	SWANA / SWANA - FL	7	7	7	7	
001	SWANA - Managing MSW Recycling Systems Exam Only	SWANA/ SWANA - FL	0				

Continuing Education			I, II, III	C&D	Transfer	MRF	Spotter
No.	COURSE TITLE	PROVIDED BY					
222	SWANA - Managing Transfer Station Systems	SWANA			8	8	
247	SWANA - Outsourcing Decisions and Contracting Strategies: Risk and Rewards	SWANA	8	8	4	4	
178	SWANA - Paying for your MSW Management Systems-Revenue Generation & Cost Accounting [10/24/00] [10/14/01]	SWANA	7				
174	SWANA - Principles of Managing Integrated Municipal Solid Waste Management Systems	SWANA	7				
45	SWANA - Principles of Managing IMSWM Systems [Certified Municipal Solid Waste Manager I]	SWANA	24				
132	SWANA - Training Sanitary Landfill Operating Personnel	SWANA	5				
216	SWANA - Transfer Station Design & Operations [course taken after 1/1/2002]	SWANA			8	8	4
42	SWANA - Transfer Station Design & Operations [course taken prior to 1/1/2002]	SWANA	16		16		
191	SWANA - Waste Con 2000 [10/23-26/00]	SWANA	13		13		
221	SWANA - Waste Con 2001 [10/15-18/01]	SWANA	8	2			
254	SWANA - Waste Con 2002 [10/15-18/02]	SWANA	6	6	6	6	
259	SWANA - Waste Reduction, Recycling and Composting 14 <sup>th</sup> Annual Symposium [2/24-3/1/2003]	SWANA	7	7	15	15	
9	SWANA - Waste Screening at MSW Mgmt Facilities [On-site Delivery]	SWANA	10	10	10	10	10
141	SWANA-Florida 1999 Summer Conference [8/3-5/99]	SWANA - FL	4				
162	SWANA-Florida 2000 Spring Tri-State Conference [4/3-5/00]	SWANA - FL	3				
173	SWANA-Florida 2000 Summer Conference [8/10-11/00]	SWANA - FL	6	6			
189	SWANA-Florida 2001 Spring Conference [3/29-31/01]	SWANA - FL	3	3			
207	SWANA-Florida 2001 Summer Conference	SWANA - FL	5	5	5	5	1
220	SWANA-Florida 2002 Spring Tri-State Conference [4/7-10/02]	SWANA - FL	6	6	6	6	
235	SWANA-Florida 2002 Summer Conference [7/24-26/02]	SWANA - FL	4	4	2	1	
255	SWANA-Florida 2003 Spring Conference [4/7-12/03]	SWANA - FL	6	6	5	5	3
116	The Complete Ground-Water Monitoring Course	Nielson Environmental Field School, Inc.	16	16			
241	The Old Landfill Seminar	UF TREEO Center / SCS Engineers	5	5			
187	Traffic and Equipment Safety at Landfills	Kohl Consulting, Inc.	2	2			2
13	Train-The-Trainer for Environmental Occupations (Management Credit ONLY)	UF TREEO Center	7				
121	Training for Personnel at Construction & Demolition Materials Recovery Facilities	Kohl Consulting, Inc.	8			8	
147	Training for Spotters at Landfills, Construction & Demolition Sites and Transfer Stations	JEA, Inc / UF TREEO Center	8	8	8	8	8
148	Two-Hour Landfill Spotter Refresher Training Online	JEA, Inc.	2	2	2	2	2
112	US DOT Hazardous Material / Waste Transportation	UF TREEO Center	6	6	6	6	
23	Utility Management Certification: Financial Management [No longer offered]	UF TREEO Center	7				
24	Utility Management Certification: Management & Supervision [No longer offered]	UF TREEO Center	7				
25	Utility Management Certification: Personnel Management [No longer offered]	UF TREEO Center	7				
126	Waste Acceptability for Spotters, Equipment Operators and Scale House Personnel	Kohl Consulting, Inc	2	2	2	2	2
210	Waste Control and Spotter Safety Awareness	Kohl Consulting, Inc.	2	2	2	2	2
31	Waste Management of North America (Landfill University) (no longer offered)	Landfill University	20				
36	Waste Screening & Identification For Landfill Operators and Spotters	UF TREEO Center / SCS Engineers	8	8	8	8	8
256	Waste Screening & Identification For Landfill Operators and Spotters Refresher	Citrus County - Hazardous Waste Section	4	4	4	4	4

Continuing Education		I, II, III	C&D	Transfer	MRF	Spotter
No.	COURSE TITLE	PROVIDED BY				

122	Waste Screening and Operation Orientation for Transfer Station Personnel	Kohl Consulting, Inc	8		8		
51	Waste Screening at Municipal Solid Waste [5/23/94]	SWANA - FL	6				
164	Waste Tech 2000 [3/5-8/00]	Waste Tech	7				
185	Weighmaster Orientation and Waste Screening Review	Kohl Consulting, Inc	2	2	2	2	2
73	Wet Weather Operations	Kohl Consulting, Inc	4	4			
65	What Can I Accept & How Do I Keep It From Blowing Around	Kohl Consulting, Inc.	2				
64	When it Rains, It Pours (And We Stay Open)	Kohl Consulting, Inc	2	2			
279	Wildlife and Wetland Training for Solid Waste Facilities	UF TREEO Center	8	8			
240	WMI Odor School [5/29/02]	WMI / St. Croix Sensory, Inc	7	7	7	7	7

**APPENDIX B**

**RESERVE EQUIPMENT AGREEMENT**



Ring Power Corporation  
9797 Gibsonton Drive  
Riverview, FL 33569  
(813) 671-3700

Waste Management Inc./Southeast Landfill  
PO box 627  
Balm, FL 33503  
location: Hillsborough County Landfill

9/18/2006

Rental rates effective through 12/31/06.  
Waste Management responsible for maintenance and all damages to rental equipment.  
Equipment rental subject to availability.  
Transportation cost quoted upon request

<u>Make</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>description</u>	<u>day rate</u>	<u>week rate</u>	<u>month rate</u>	<u>cleaning fee</u>
Cat	D8R	dozer (w/out waste handling arrangement)	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 5,400.00	\$ 16,200.00	\$ 2,400.00
Cat	D6R	dozer (w/out waste handling arrangement)	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 3,300.00	\$ 9,800.00	
Cat	D6N	dozer (w/out waste handling arrangement)	\$ 850.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 7,400.00	
Cat	D5G	dozer (w/out waste handling arrangement)	\$ 600.00	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 5,200.00	
Cat	725	articulated dump truck 18.8 cyd capacity	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 8,900.00	
Cat	325CL	hydraulic excavator 2.5 cyd bucket capacity	\$ 800.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 7,200.00	
Cat	615C	scraper 17 cyd bowl capacity	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 4,200.00	\$ 12,600.00	
Cat	12H	motor grader 14' mold board	\$ 700.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 5,900.00	
Cat	938G	wheel loader 3.5 cyd bucket capacity	\$ 550.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 4,800.00	
Cat	416E	loader backhoe	\$ 200.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,500.00	
Cat	CS-563E	single drum roller 84" wide drum	\$ 400.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 3,600.00	

Ring Power guarantees Waste Management a suitable rental machine delivered to Hillsborough County Landfill within 24 hours of their request.

**APPENDIX C**

**COMPREHENSIVE EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT  
PLAN**

**HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY**  
**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT**  
**COMPREHENSIVE EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT PLAN (CEMP)**

**A. General**

Hillsborough County is vulnerable to a wide variety of natural disasters. This plan will provide the Solid Waste Management Department (SWMD) policies and procedures to be incorporated in the Hillsborough County Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan.

**B. Purpose**

To provide the Solid Waste Management Department employees with uniform policies and procedures for the effective coordination of actions necessary to prepare for, and respond to, a variety of natural disasters which might affect the health, safety or general welfare of the residents in Hillsborough County.

**C. Scope**

The Solid Waste Peacetime Emergency Plan is designed for use in all natural and man made disasters. It does not address the effects or impacts of wartime actions. The Plan includes the following.

1. Procedures for pre-disaster phase.
2. Procedures for disaster phase.
3. Procedures for recovery phase.
4. Procedures for financial cost tracking.

**D. Priority or Emergency Communications Notification Procedures**  
**ADMINISTRATIVE DIRECTIVE # 167**

Key contact and alternate personnel

1. Key contact                      Barry Boldissar, Director
2. Alternate contact              Thomas Smith, Manager

**1. PRE-DISASTER PHASE**

- a. SWMD Director and assistant will not be located at the Emergency Operations Center until the recovery phase.
- b. Managers will obtain the employee recall roster from the Administrative Office of the SWMD. This roster will be used to inform employees, by phone, of any reporting instructions for the Recovery Phase. Employee site assignment will be indicated on this roster.
- c. To the extent possible, SWMD sites will secure all equipment to protect it from flying debris or from becoming flying debris.
- d. Solid Waste equipment will be dispersed in the following manner.
  - (1) Northwest County Facility semi-tractor trailers will remain at the Facility.
  - (2) Northwest County Facility will furnish two (2) semi-tractors and drivers to pickup refrigeration trailers for Emergency Services to be transported to a specified location.
  - (3) Small equipment for Landfill Services at Northwest County Facility will be stored in the storage building.
  - (4) South County Facility will furnish two (2) semi-tractors and trailers to Fleet Management
  - (5) South County semi-tractors will be transported to the Southeast Landfill.
  - (6) Front-end loaders and small equipment at the Northwest and South County Facilities will be stored in the tipping buildings.
  - (7) Small equipment at Hillsborough Heights will be stored in the shop building at Hillsborough Heights.
  - (8) Administrative Office cars and pickup trucks will be removed from downtown locations and will be stored at their normal location or other special assignment.
  - (9) Computers and electronic equipment in the County Center that are near windows will be moved to conference room B or another location as determined by the Fiscal Section if Conference Room B is unavailable.



- (10) As much as possible, computers and electronic equipment at all other sites will be secured in a high and dry location.
- e. All gasoline powered equipment must be topped off with fuel.
- f. All employees must carry their employee I. D. cards with them so that they may meet security requirements for travel over County roads.
- g. All SWMD employees' regularly assigned cellular telephones will keep their telephones with them for on-going communication with the Emergency Command Center and other employees. Employees should also keep their battery chargers so as to maintain telephone service during the event.
- h. Employees who may be required to evacuate and know the telephone number at their evacuation location should provide their supervisor with that telephone number.
- i. All supervisors will instruct their employees to listen to the **Emergency Alert System (EAS) WMTX 100.7 MHz (FM)** for information and any reporting instructions.
- j. Employee compensation during this Phase will be in accordance with the County "Disaster/Disaster Recovery Policy – Compensation".

## 2. **DISASTER PHASE**

- a. All SWMD employees will insure the safety and welfare of their families and follow all evacuation instructions.
- b. All SWMD employees' regularly assigned cellular telephones will keep their telephones with them for on-going communication with the Emergency Command Center and other employees. Employees should also keep their battery chargers so as to maintain telephone service during the event.

## 3. **RECOVERY PHASE**

- a. All employees must listen to the **Emergency Alert System (EAS) WMTX 100.7 MHz (FM)** for recall information and any reporting instructions.
- b. All employees must carry their employee I. D. cards with them so that they may meet security requirements for travel over County roads.
- c. The Hillsborough Heights SWMD Site, located 2 miles north of I-4 an CR

579, will be the Solid Waste Management Department's Administrative Emergency Command Center (ECC), depending upon storm impacts. The Northwest and South County Transfer Station Administration Buildings will also be considered depending upon storm impacts. The ESF 3 Netpark Command Center can also be utilized to a limited extent as the SWMD's Administrative Emergency Command Center.

d. Reporting Assignments

- (1) Upon receiving the recall notice, all employees must report to the locations identified below in accordance with the County's *Disaster/Disaster Recovery Policy - Work Assignments*. If the designated location is not accessible, employees must report to the ECC (Hillsborough Heights Facility).
- (2) Unless identified otherwise below, all employees will report to their normal work location.
- (3) SWMD Director and assistant will be located at the Emergency Operations Center during recovery phase.
- (4) CCCs will be closed until the facilities can be safely operated. Alderman Ford and Wimauma CCC Attendants will report to the South County Facility. All other CCC Attendants will report to their designated sites.
- (5) Manager assignments are as follows.
  - (a) Doug DeArmond - Northwest County Facility
  - (b) Vacant - South County Facility
  - (c) Patty Berry - Hillsborough Heights or Southeast County Facility
  - (d) Tom Smith – Netpark EOC or Resource Recovery Facility
  - (e) Richard Mims – Emergency Operation Center
  - (f) Nate Johnson - County Center
  - (g) Bryant Johnson – Netpark EOC or Resource Recovery Facility
  - (g) Chris Snow – Netpark EOC
- e. Employee compensation during this Phase will be in accordance with the County "Disaster/Disaster Recovery Policy – Compensation".
- f. For recovery phase, Managers will utilize the recall roster to inform employees, by phone, of any reporting instructions for the recovery phase.

- g. Designated site Managers and Crew Leaders will secure the sites and direct any clearing of debris so as to open the facilities as soon as possible.
- h. Managers and Crew Leaders will schedule employees on shifts to allow the sites to operate on a 12-hour schedule or as needed to accept storm debris at all facilities.
- i. To the extent possible, solid waste will be managed in the following manner during the recovery phase.
  - (1) Every effort must be made to ensure that the solid waste delivered to the Solid Waste Management System is separated into:
    - processable;
    - yard waste; and
    - non-processable/construction and demolition debris.
  - (2) Customers will be asked if the solid waste is storm debris or solid waste generated from normal activities.
  - (3) Customers delivering solid waste generated from normal activities should be directed to the normal SWMD facilities where the accounting and billing structure is in place. Solid waste delivered to the normal SWMD facilities will be accounted for and billed in accordance with normal operating procedures, unless the solid waste is clearly identified as storm debris.
  - (4) The transfer stations and the Resource Recovery Facility should only receive processable solid waste generated from normal activities. The yard waste processing facilities should only receive yard waste generated from normal activities. Yard waste storm debris from residential sources should be directed to the maximum extent possible to the Parks Department yard waste drop off sites. The ability to do this will be evaluated and alternative procedures may be established. To the extent possible, yard waste must be separated from processable solid waste.
  - (5) Customers delivering storm debris should be encouraged to place their material at the curb for collection by the debris contractors. To the extent possible, the yard waste should be stored separately from the construction and demolition debris. If processable solid waste is included in the load, the customer should separate it from the other solid waste so that it can be immediately removed from the site.

- (6) During the Recovery Phase, all solid waste received by the SWMD must be properly accounted for. The charge for the disposal of storm debris will be in accordance with charges established by Board Resolution or by an appropriate action by the County Administrator during the declared State of Emergency.
- (7) A receipt ticket will be prepared for each vehicle entering a SWMD facility (except for the CCCs) as well as the emergency sites. Each ticket must include, but not be limited to, the following information:

date and time;

delivery location;

origin of the debris;

person/company delivering the debris;

estimated volume delivered; and

certification that it is storm debris.

During times of disaster, traffic control at the Resource Recovery Facility, Northwest County Facility and South County Facility is important due to the large volumes of yard waste being delivered to the processing site.

Temporary traffic controllers are needed during time of disaster. ~~Ed Tapia~~ Barry Boldissar, ~~Interim~~ Director and Richard Mims, Special Projects Manager, will be able to provide information needed to bring temporary traffic controllers on board when/if needed.

## **5. FINANCIAL COST TRACKING**

- a. Each Section Manager will keep adequate records showing details of all expenses which can be directly attributed to the preparation for, during and following the disaster event. These records will show what, why, when and the costs which requires reimbursement from FEMA. Reference exhibit-A for the Disaster Expense Costs Tracking Form.
- b. Fiscal Services is responsible for the development, maintenance and administering the SWMD Disaster Expense Cost Tracking System/Form to ensure the accuracy and integrity of the financial data that is compiled, complies with FEMA requirements for reimbursement.
- c. Fiscal Services will work closely with the Department of Management and Budget to ensure that this same data is consistent with and is reconciled to

our internal financial systems.

- d. Fiscal Services will ensure the database and all records are retained for a period of three (3) years from the date of the final settlement of all claims.
- e. Staff must continue using the form until after the cleanup for the declared disaster is complete and advised through the Department Director.
- f. Once use of the disaster reporting forms is discontinued, all sections will revert back to standard SWMD practices.

## **6. NORMAL DISPOSAL FACILITIES**

- a. Processable solid waste
  - 1. Northwest Transfer Station  
8001 West Linebaugh Avenue  
Tampa, Florida  
Phone: 264-3816  
Location: East of Sheldon road on north side of Linebaugh Avenue
  - 2. South County Transfer Station  
13000 US 41 South  
Gibson, Florida  
Phone: 671-7611  
Location: 1/4 mile north of Big Bend Road on east side of highway 41
  - 3. Southeast County Landfill  
CR 672  
Picnic, Florida  
Phone: 671-7675  
Location: 8 miles east of Highway 301, 2 miles west of Highway 39,  
entrance to landfill off of CR 672
  - 4. Resource Recovery Facility  
350 Falkenburg Rd  
Brandon, Florida  
Phone: 744-5599  
Location: 1 mile north of Highway 60, entrance of Falkenburg Rd.
- b. Yard Waste
  - 1. Northwest County Facility  
8001 West Linebaugh Ave  
Tampa Florida

Phone: 264-3816

Location: East of Sheldon road on north side of Linebaugh Avenue

2. Falkenburg Yard Waste Facility  
350 Falkenburg Rd  
Brandon, Florida  
Phone: 744-5599  
Location: 1 mile north of Highway 60, entrance of Falkenburg Rd..
3. South County Yard Waste Facility  
13,000 S U.S. HWY 41  
Gibsonton, Florida  
Phone: 671-7611  
Location: 1/4 mile north of Big Bend Road on east side of highway 41
- c. Non-processable/construction and demolition debris
1. Southeast County Facility  
CR 672  
Picnic Florida  
Phone: 671-7675  
Location: 8 miles east of Highway 301, 2 miles west of Highway 39,  
entrance to landfill off of CR 672

## **7. TEMPORARY DEBRIS STORAGE AND REDUCTION SITES**

### **Countywide**

Southeast County Facility – 15960 C.R. 672, Picnic – Solid Waste Management  
Latitude 27 Degrees 47' 10.7250563" Longitude -81 degrees -41' -43.1970858"  
Latitude 27.78631252 Longitude -81.69533252  
TRS – 31-21-14 Folio #88551.000  
400 acres  
Contact: Patty Berry, SWMD 276-2908, cell 345-6253  
Larry Ruiz SWMD 671-7707, cell 503-6671

### **Northwest Area**

1. Northwest Equestrian Trail Property – 1 mile west of Gunn Highway and South Mobley Road  
Parks and Recreation Department  
Latitude 28 degrees 5min 15sec Longitude -82 degrees -5min -46sec  
Latitude 28.0876294345097 Longitude -82.5961569542621  
TRS – 27-17-34  
Folio #2737.000  
100 acres with 50 available  
Contact: Steve Shephard, P&RD 744-5502

2. Northwest Wastewater Treatment Plant Property – 10880 South Mobley Road – (9599 Exposition Drive)  
Water Department  
Latitude 28 degrees 4min 11sec Longitude –82 degrees –36min –10sec  
Latitude 28.0696215932317 Longitude –82.6027488498955  
TRS – 28-17-9  
Folio #3543.000 and 3535.000  
1500 acres with approximately 80 – 100 acres available  
Contact: Dwayne Wills, WD 272-5977 ext. 2237, cell 334-6499

### **Central Area**

1. Owens Pass Park – 1318 (1122) Sydney Dover Road  
Parks and Recreation Department  
Latitude 27 degrees 57min 37sec Longitude –82 degrees –12min –28sec”  
Latitude 27.9603762981598 Longitude –82.207880621889  
TRS - 29-21-16  
Folio #85365.000  
238 acres with 100 acres available  
Contact: Steve Shephard, P&RD 744-5502
2. Vacant Parks Department Property – 78<sup>th</sup> Street  
Parks, Recreation and Conservation Department  
Latitude 27.8949589870143 Longitude -82.368938517831  
TRS – 30-19-11  
Folio #48882.0000 and 48887.0000  
110 acres  
Contact: Jeff Mauch, P&RD 744-5815, cell 927-6586
3. Vacant Water Department Property – 410 Kingsway  
Water Department  
Latitude 28 degrees 3min -178” Longitude –82 degrees –16min –41sec  
Latitude 28.0005020374256 Longitude –82.2779756605253  
TRS –28-20-35  
Folio #63532.000  
24.68 acres available  
Contact: Dwayne Wills, Water Department 272-5977 ext. 2337, cell 334-6499

### **South County**

1. South County Facility – 13001 U.S. Hwy 41 South  
Solid Waste Management Department  
Latitude 27 degrees 48min 13sec Longitude –82 degrees –22min –57sec  
Latitude 27.8035816165415 Longitude –82.3824897247714  
TRS – 31-19-11  
Folio #51494.000

20 acres available

Contact: Chris Snow, SWMD 276-8408, cell 690-1508

2. Bullfrog Creek Scrub – Hwy 301, 2 miles south of Big Bend Road  
ELAPP  
1,620 acres with 100 acres available  
Latitude 27 degrees 45min 1sec Longitude -82 degrees -20min -10sec  
Latitude 27.750329151883 Longitude -82.3361370748552  
TRS – 31-19-11  
Folio #77954.000  
Contact: Steve Shepherd, P&RD 744-5502
3. Triple Creek Property  
Parks, Conservation and Recreation Department  
Latitude 27degrees 48min 29sec Longitude -82degrees -14min -15sec  
Latitude 27.8080055164137 Longitude -82.23735425209237  
TRS – 31-21-6  
Folio # 88497.0100  
95 acres  
Contact: Jeff Mauch, , P&RD 744-5815, cell 927-6586

## **8. ALTERNATIVE ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY COUNTYWIDE EMERGENCY DEBRIS MANAGEMENT**

The following Scope of Services is provided by Camp Dresser & McKee Inc. (CDM) and Jones Edmunds Inc. (JE) to the Hillsborough County Solid Waste Department (OWNER) to assist the County in responding to a disaster ("EVENT"), by providing assistance for countywide emergency debris cleanup and management. The OWNER may request CDM and/or JE to provide professional services to prepare for, respond to, and recover from, a natural or manmade disaster by authorizing CDM and/or JE to proceed with, Disaster Recovery Services, as described in their respective Agreements between Hillsborough County Florida and CDM and JE.

The OWNER will alert CDM and/or JE of the probability of activating the contract as soon as a threat of a situation that could result in the declaration of a disaster ("EVENT") is evident. CDM and JE agree to respond to the activation of this contract with appropriate resources and schedule, as outlined, in the Scope of Services or developed to meet unforeseen conditions.



## **PROJECT UNDERSTANDING**

CDM and/or JE shall provide professionals upon request by OWNER to prepare for, respond to, and recover from an EVENT. The professionals will be brought together with OWNER employees as an Emergency Debris Management Team (EDMT). An EVENT is any hurricane, tornado, flood, earthquake, or any other manmade or natural disaster that is beyond OWNER's ability to respond. An EVENT may also be the preparation/training for the condition. The following services may be activated by OWNER in response to an EVENT:

Professionals may be supplied as fulltime, contract, or subcontract employees. Regardless of the status of a professional with CDM or JE, they will be considered part of the EDMT in terms of this agreement.

OWNER will activate work under the terms of this agreement by contacting CDM's primary contact person or their alternate. OWNER will identify task assignments that are to be activated. CDM and/or JE will recommend staffing assignments to meet the task requirements. OWNER will authorize CDM and/or JE to proceed with task assignments.

## **SCOPE OF SERVICE**

### **1.0 Pre-Storm Actions**

- 1.1 OWNER will notify CDM and/or JE upon notice of a Category 1 or above hurricane or other situation that could generate large volumes of debris and cause damage to OWNER's infrastructure.
- 1.2 CDM and/or JE will establish presence and coordinate with the OWNER should the situation dictate to proceed with task assignments. CDM and/or JE will initially locate at the OWNER's Emergency Operations Center, and will work directly with OWNER's employees. The EDMT may relocate to the Debris Management Center (DMC) upon activation.
- 1.3 CDM and/or JE will notify all EDMT members and place them on alert status to be prepared to move into the Hillsborough County area within 12 hours after receipt of a notice-to-proceed from OWNER.

### **2.0 Call-Down Procedures**

- 2.1 OWNER will contact CDM and/or JE and advise of the need for actual or possible deployment to the EDMT. CDM and/or JE will provide office, cell telephone, fax and pager numbers of the contact person and an alternate.
- 2.2 CDM and/or JE will contact pre-identified personnel to assemble the EDMT

staff. Information on possible staff members will be kept current.

- 2.3 The actual deployment of personnel to staff the EDMT will be coordinated between OWNER and CDM and/or JE. Deployments will not be made until task assignments are made and the notice-to-proceed is given by OWNER.

### 3.0

#### Post-Storm Actions

- 3.1 CDM and/or JE will provide overall supervision of the EDMT. A Team Manager will exercise daily operational control of the EDMT staff.
- 3.2 The EDMT staff will recommend assignment of Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal Contractors based on OWNER's Debris Management Plan.

- 3.3 CDM and/or JE will provide staff to administer and provide oversight of the Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal Contractors' efforts. Specific actions will include the following:

- Baseline data collection from designated emergency debris management sites. This includes physical features documentation, and soil and groundwater sampling and analysis. This information is essential to document conditions of the land before it is used as a process, storage, and/or burn site, as follows:
  - a) Install shallow up gradient and down gradient wells for groundwater monitoring.
  - b) Thoroughly videotape and/or photograph (ground or aerial) each site before any activities begins.
  - c) Periodically update video and photographic documentation to track site evolution.
  - d) Note the location and condition of existing structures, fences, culverts, and irrigation systems.
  - e) Take random soil and groundwater samples prior to volume reduction activities.
  - f) Conduct continuous groundwater sampling after operations commence.
  - g) Sample designated household hazardous wastes, ash, and fuels storage areas prior to site setup.
  - h) Contact County and State environmental agencies to establish:
    - Regulatory requirements

- Chain of custody requirements
  - Acceptable sample collection methods
  - Certified laboratories
  - Test Parameters
- Assist the County in obtaining permits for TDSRS
  - Plan debris management sites inspection, quality control, and other contract administration functions
  - Provide inspectors to monitor debris removal and to distribute load tickets on each load to invoice areas assigned
  - Receive and review all county disposal site Inspector's verified debris load tickets
  - Make recommendations on OWNER and debris removal contractor work assignments and priorities based on OWNER's Debris Management Plan
  - Report on progress and prepare status briefings
  - Provide input to the Public Information Officer (PIO) on debris removal and disposal activities
- 3.4 CDM and/or JE will coordinate with OWNER's Purchasing Agent on all contracting questions.
- 3.5 CDM and/or JE will have a qualified Hazardous Materials Specialist available with extensive experience in post-disaster cleanup of hazardous household waste, and facilities with lead-based paint and/or asbestos if required.
- 3.6 CDM and/or JE will provide the Field Inspection Teams to ensure requirements stated in the contracts are met.
- 3.7 CDM and/or JE will provide on-site training for Load Site Inspectors and Disposal Site Inspectors to ensure that accurate load quantities are being properly recorded on pre-printed load tickets.
- 3.8 CDM and/or JE will provide a Contract Specialist to support OWNER with respect to reporting requirements and ongoing contract matters. CDM staff will assist field personnel with respect to reconciling contractor load tickets against load.
- 3.9 CDM and/or JE will provide technical assistance in performing preliminary

damage assessments, Damage Survey Report (DSR) preparation, preparation of plans and specifications, construction administration, and project closeout on OWNER's facilities, which have been damaged as a result of an EVENT.

- 3.10 CDM and/or JE will review schedules prepared by contractors and prepare press releases for the OWNER.

#### **4.0 Training Actions**

- 4.1 This Agreement may be activated by OWNER to participate in an annual workshop or training with Hillsborough County staff. The purpose of the workshop is to review the Debris Management Plan procedures and to ensure that the EDMT operation works smoothly. Items of discussion will include:

- Review of the Hurricane Plan and Debris Management Plan
- Roles and responsibility of the EDMT
- Mobilization sites
- Logistical support
- Pre-storm mobilization
- Procedures for call-up of contractor personnel and equipment
- Haul routing
- Contractor vehicle identification and registration
- Debris hauling load ticket administration
- Mobilization and operation of the debris management sites
- Contractor payment request submission, review, and verification
- Special procedures for household hazardous waste
- Debris management site closure requirements

#### **Fuel Through Fleet Management**

Fleet Management stated that they will take the following action concerning departments and their fuel needs during major storms.

- Will send out notice for all vehicles to "top off" with fuel.
- will attempt to set up portable fuel units at the State Fair Grounds

## **Fuel & Storm Category**

- Fleet Management states that depending on the category of the storm, it may take 3-10 days before cars/trucks can fuel up
- If storm is a category three (3) or greater, Fleet will attempt to establish fuel tankers at various sites around the County

## **Fuel On P-Card**

- Fleet Management states that if they are under water and there are no other County means of obtaining fuel, then staff would need to use their P-Cards at any available gas station

## **Fuel Sites**

- Craig Putnam (744-5557 x 127) will provide a list of all possible fuel sites in the County
- Normal fuel sites can be found on COIN

Fleet Management stated that if a "great storm" shutdown the Port of Tampa, the County will be limited to the amount of fuel we can receive (if any).

## **Fleet Management Contracted Tires/Service**

Since Fleet Management anticipates that due to debris in the roads, there will be a great need for tires, Fleet Management has contracted with Good/Year for tires of all types during a category storm.

- Solid Waste Management Department should provide Fleet Management with a list of all tire sizes that may be needed in case of an emergency/storm
- Fleet Management contract with Good/Year includes the changing of County tires
- All County departments/staff must go through Fleet (Craig Putnam 744-5557 x 127) for all tire service during emergencies/storms

**APPENDIX D**

**RANDOM INSPECTION AND VIOLATION REPORT**

# SOLID WASTE FACILITY INSPECTION / VIOLATION REPORT

REPORT TYPE: ☐ INSPECTION ☐ VIOLATION ☐ LF RANDOM INSPECTION

LOCATION: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_ TIME: \_\_\_\_\_

DELIVERING COMPANY: \_\_\_\_\_ FRANCHISE COLLECTOR: ☐ WMI ☐ EB ☐ KR  
OTHER: \_\_\_\_\_

DRIVER NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ VEHICLE #: \_\_\_\_\_

VEHICLE TYPE ☐ FEL ☐ RO ☐ RL ☐ SL ☐ SEMI ☐ DUMP  
OTHER: \_\_\_\_\_

CUSTOMER / GENERATOR: \_\_\_\_\_ TRANSACTION #: \_\_\_\_\_

## TYPE OF WASTE:

<input type="checkbox"/> YARD WASTE	<input type="checkbox"/> INDUSTRIAL	<input type="checkbox"/> AUTO PARTS	<input type="checkbox"/> BY PASS WASTE
<input type="checkbox"/> C & DD	<input type="checkbox"/> INSULATION	<input type="checkbox"/> ASH RESIDUE	<input type="checkbox"/> ANIMAL WASTE
<input type="checkbox"/> FURNITURE	<input type="checkbox"/> AG WASTE	<input type="checkbox"/> ROOFING	<input type="checkbox"/> SPECIAL WASTE
<input type="checkbox"/> CARDBOARD	<input type="checkbox"/> FIELD PLASTIC	<input type="checkbox"/> METALS	
<input type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL WASTE	<input type="checkbox"/> HOUSEHOLD GARBAGE		
<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER: _____			

TYPE OF VIOLATION: ☐ FACILITY ☐ LOAD ☐ SAFETY ☐ CONTAINER

DETAILS: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

DRIVER COMMENTS: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

RESULTS: ☐ ACCEPTED ☐ REJECTED ☐ RELOAD ☐ ALREADY IN PIT

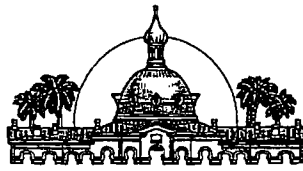
INSPECTOR'S SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**APPENDIX E**

**SPECIAL WASTE PROGRAM**





Hillsborough County  
Florida

**COUNTYWIDE SOLID WASTE PROFILE PROGRAM**

**GUIDELINES AND PROCEDURES**

**SPECIAL & GENERAL WASTE**

*Prepared By*  
**Solid Waste Management Department**  
**Management & Environmental Services Section**  
**Revised May 2006**

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

### **COUNTYWIDE SOLID WASTE PROFILE PROGRAM GUIDELINES AND PROCEDURES**

	<b><u>Page</u></b>
<b>I. Introduction</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>II. Purpose and Objective</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>III. Franchised Solid Waste Collectors' Responsibilities</b>	<b>2</b>
1. Distribution (Waste Profile Application)	
A. Existing Customers	
B. New Customers	
2. Completed Forms Returned	
<b>IV. Cash and Commercial (Charge) Account Customers</b>	<b>2</b>
1. Customer Notification	
2. Obtaining Solid Waste Profile form	
3. Ensuring Return of Profile form to SWMD	
4. Determining Category of Waste Streams	
5. Completion of Waste Profile forms	
6. Return of Completed Forms	
<b>V. Waste Profile Administrative Activities</b>	<b>3-4</b>
1. Applications Received by Solid Waste Management Department (SWMD)	
2. Computer Tracking of Document	
3. Application Completeness	
4. Committee Review Processing Time	
5. Categorization of Waste Stream	
6. Applicability of Site Visit	
A. Schedule	
B. Interview	
C. Photograph	
D. Memo	
E. Draft Letter	
7. Routing Applications	
A. Committee (staff members)	
8. Review Completion/Preparation of Acceptance/Rejection Letter	
9. Director's Sign-off	
10. Approval Mail-out	
11. Computer Update Information/File	

<b>VI.</b>	<b>Application Renewals and Extensions</b>	<b>4</b>
1.	Renewals	
	A. Continuous Disposal Privileges	
	B. Customer Notification	
2.	Extensions	
<b>VII.</b>	<b>General/Special Waste Profile Guidelines Supplemental</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>VIII.</b>	<b>Waste Categories and Descriptions</b>	<b>A-1</b>
1.	Supplemental Information	A-5
<b>IX.</b>	<b>Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP)</b>	<b>A-6</b>
1.	Florida Fact Sheet	
<b>X.</b>	<b>Waste Profile Notification Letter</b>	<b>A-7</b>
<b>XI.</b>	<b>Franchise Collector Contract, RE: Waste Profile Program</b>	<b>A-8</b>
<b>XI.</b>	<b>Waste Profile Document Examples</b>	<b>A-9 to 19</b>
1.	Waste Profile form	
	a. Waste Profile Instruction	A-9
	b. Sample Form	A-11
	c. Change of Information form	A-12
2.	Approval Letters	
	a. Animal Cadaver Disposal	A-13-a
	i. Certification Form	A-13-b
	ii. Special Handling Requirements	A-13-c
3.	Indemnification Form	A-14
3.	Asbestos Containing Materials	A-15-a
	a. Handling Instructions	A-15-b
4.	Non-Asbestos Containing Materials Certification	A-16
5.	Special Waste Approval Letter	A-17
6.	General Waste Approval Letter	A-18
7.	Rejection Letter	A-19
<b>XII.</b>	<b>Waste Profile Flow Chart</b>	<b>A-20</b>

# COUNTYWIDE SOLID WASTE PROFILE PROGRAM

## GUIDELINES & PROCEDURES

### I. INTRODUCTION

The Hillsborough County Solid Waste Management Department ("Department") has established the following Guidelines & Procedures to enhance the effectiveness of the new Countywide Solid Waste Profile Program (Program). The Program is designed to identify all non-residential (including residential rental property, ie: condo associations, apartment complexes, manufactured housing communities, etc.) and residential "Special" (ie: asbestos) waste streams delivered to the Solid Waste Management system and to pre-screen materials prior to acceptance.

### II. PURPOSE AND OBJECTIVES

The purpose of the Countywide Solid Waste Profile Program is to identify all non-residential solid and residential "Special" waste streams delivered to the Solid Waste Management System ("System"). The program is designed to pre-screen all non-residential solid waste prior to acceptance for disposal in the system. All commercial and/or industrial solid waste generators must receive Solid Waste Management Department (SWMD) approval to dispose of their solid waste streams into the system. Franchise Solid Waste Collectors may not collect and dispose of non-residential solid waste into the county's system unless the generator has approval.

The objectives of the Solid Waste Profile Program are to:

- preclude entry of hazardous or harmful waste into the Solid Waste Management System
- preclude leachate from becoming a hazardous waste
- prevent objectionable odors and vectors from becoming a nuisance problem and
- ensure that delivered materials can be handled safely by County staff and
- ensure reusable materials or prohibited materials are diverted to reclamation facilities.
- identify generator waste types and volumes coming into management system.

The objective of knowing what is going into the system is especially important when the health and welfare of the community is at stake. Therefore, the expensible development of this type of program should vigorously enhance awareness to the public and private sectors.

In 1988, the Federal Government mandated that Industrial type waste streams be laboratory tested using the Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) thereby requiring the Solid Waste Management Department to review each waste profile application and pre-screen certain solid waste materials (See Florida fact sheet attachment for TCLP Rule and regulatory levels).

In Hillsborough County, a Solid Waste Management Department Waste Profile Committee (made up of 6 County staff personnel) was formed to assist in the expansion, management and administration of the Program.

The Countywide Solid Waste Profile Program requires careful analysis of a much wider range of non-residential materials deemed necessary for pre-screening by the SWMD's Waste Profile Committee. Frequent telephone conferences with other regional government agencies may at times be necessary in many cases. Occasionally, there are disposal requests for undesirable waste streams which will be considered unacceptable for disposal in the Solid Waste Management System, such as hazardous material, infectious or biomedical waste, contaminated waste, oily wastes from automotive sources and out-of-County wastes. There is a Hillsborough County policy not to accept soils (treated, untreated or clean-fill) and a zero tolerance for PCBs. Applications will not be reviewed until all supporting documentation (test analyses, MSDS, site descriptions, photos) have been submitted and placed with the application.

Countywide Solid Waste Profile applications determined by the SWMD to be acceptable for disposal in the County's System will receive disposal approval for a minimum term of one (1) year. The SWMD, however, reserves the right to cancel disposal privileges if it is determined that the Countywide Waste Profile application is no longer representative of the waste stream actually delivered to the County's System.

### **III. FRANCHISED SOLID WASTE COLLECTORS' RESPONSIBILITIES:**

1. Prior to any disposal, forward a Countywide Solid Waste Profile Application, sample and cover letter to each non-residential solid waste commercial/industrial generator (customer). A Solid Waste Profile must be completed for all waste streams.
  - A. Existing Customers:
    - Distribute Countywide Solid Waste Profile form to all.
    - Forms must be received by the Department within 6 months.
    - May continue to utilize system during 6 month period.
  - B. New Customers:
    - Distribute Countywide Solid Waste Profile form to all.
    - Application must be received, reviewed and approved by Department prior to acceptance in the system, i.e., collector may NOT dispose in system until Department issues approval of the solid waste stream.
2. Should completed forms be returned to Collector, each form must be immediately forwarded to the SWMD for review.

### **IV. CASH AND COMMERCIAL (CHARGE) ACCOUNT CUSTOMERS:**

1. Commercial generators/ Self Haulers wishing to dispose of their own waste ("Self Hauler") must complete a Countywide Solid Waste Profile Application prior to any disposal for each waste stream. Commercial generators wishing to establish a Commercial (Charge) account must complete a Countywide Solid Waste Profile Application. A cover letter requesting a Commercial (Charge) account must be attached to the Countywide Solid Waste Profile Application
2. Determine what waste category the waste stream is in (based on application information received) and provide what ever supporting documentation needed. (Test analysis, MSDS, photos, etc.)
3. Return Waste Profile application and supporting documentation to the SWMD.

## V. WASTE PROFILE ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES:

1. As waste profile applications are received by the SWMD, the Waste Profile Coordinator shall compile, review, computer input application tracking data, produce generator instructions letter, pre-screen materials (site inspection) and file application packages.
2. Computer Tracking Document Info:
  - date received
  - waste profile form number
  - generator name
  - approval/rejection status
  - application review processing time
3. Review Application for Completeness:
  - Determine Category of Waste Streams (see Application Review Process -item 1)
  - Ensure all applicable items on form are completed.
  - Verify generator Sign-off of form by Company Representative
4. Review Processing Time - respond in approximately 10 working days from the time application is received by the Department. (Depending upon the nature of the waste stream.)
5. During the review process, All generator waste streams must be place in categories A, B, or C: **(Please refer to pages with supplemental info for waste categorization).**
  - Category A waste** - requires laboratory analysis and MSDS, must verify necessary data attached and must be routed for committee review/comments. Includes, but not limited to, such materials as, any industrial sludges, alum process residue, diatomaceous earth (filter cake), black beauty sand blast grit, incinerator ash, excavated landfill debris, and barricade batteries.
  - Category B wastes** -may or may not require laboratory analysis, will require MSDS, however, some of these waste materials may require special handling and be routed for committee review. Includes, but not limited to, such materials asbestos, empty containers, inert materials, ceramic saddles, damaged foodstuffs, oil filters, veterinarian waste (animal cadavers), and artificial potting media.
  - Category C wastes** - all other materials that do not require any testing or specific requirements prior to disposal (acceptable as is). Includes but not limited to; construction & demolition debris (C&DD), yard waste, office trash, vermiculite, pharmaceuticals.
6. During the review process, determine applicability of a site visit (on-site inspection) of waste materials.
  - A. Contact waste Generator to schedule visit.
  - B. Upon arrival at waste site, interview environmental coordinator.
  - C. Request permission to photograph material, if necessary.
  - D. Prepare Memo.
7. Route all **Category A** applications (packets) and **Category B**, if necessary, through

Waste Profile Committee (WPC) for review/comment. (**Category C** waste will be handled as described in the attached Waste Profile Guidelines and Instructions.)

- A. Waste Profile Committee consists of 5 staff members and the Department Director.
- B. Committee will determine appropriate disposal facility.
  - processable - Resource Recovery Facility
  - non-processable - Southeast Landfill
- 8. Upon completion of the Committee's review a letter of acceptance/rejection is prepared.
- 9. Letter is sent to Director for final decision and signature.
- 10. Upon return to the WPC the letter of acceptance/rejection is sent to the generator. A copy of application package is mailed to the Collector, Disposal Facility, and to Local and State Environmental agencies.
- 11. Computer data base tracking document will be updated and a hard copy will be placed on file.

## **VI. APPLICATION RENEWALS AND EXTENSIONS:**

- 1. Renewals (2 options)
  - A. Franchised Collector (General/Special Waste)
    - 1. A computer generated list of all Countywide Solid Waste Profile Applications due to expire will be sent to the Collector to review 45 days before expiration.
    - 2. The Collector is to review this information for accuracy and return it to the SWMD within 15 days
    - 3. The WPC will review the Countywide Solid Waste Profile Applications, make corrections to the data base, and generate renewal letters.
    - 4. The Franchised Collector, the Solid Waste Management Department disposal site, and all other parties will receive a copy of the renewal letter.
  - B. Special Waste and "Self Hauler"
    - 1. The generator or Franchised Hauler is contacted 30-45 days from expiration.
    - 2. WPC will review the application, request updates on testing, etc.
    - 3. Extensions for disposal privileges will be granted on a case-by-case basis.

**NOTE:** Please see the following waste supplemental attachment pages.

**GENERAL/SPECIAL WASTE AND FRANCHISED HAULER  
WASTE PROFILE GUIDELINES  
(Additional Information)**

**HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY  
SOLID WASTE PROFILE PROCEDURE**

All COMMERCIAL customers of the Franchised Haulers must be approved for disposal at the Hillsborough County's facilities. Service should not be scheduled until a completed Waste Profile has been approved by the Solid Waste Management Department. This includes Curbside/Residential type service, construction sites, one time disposals, special waste disposal, and temporary residential C&D containers. Franchised Hauler customers' waste **will not** be accepted at any of Hillsborough County's facilities unless an approved Waste Profile is on record.

**ALL** Franchise commercial customers must complete an **original** Waste Profile form for each separate waste stream (see Franchise Agreement Attachment), unless previously approved (see below). **No faxed or photocopies will be accepted.** The Generator (Business) should complete the form....**not** the Franchise Hauler (The Franchise may assist) or a 3<sup>rd</sup> party management company. General Waste approvals will be faxed to the Hauler upon review, generally within 48 hours. Final Approval/Rejection notification will be in the form of a copy of the approval letter. Special Waste Profiles will be handled in the manner mentioned in the Special Waste section, **Section V**, above. Approval/Rejection letters will include instructions in the proper disposal of the waste stream and the facility where the waste is to be taken. (See Franchise Hauler Agreement, below.)

The completed form should be reviewed by the Hauler before forwarding to the SWMD. If information has been omitted by the customer, the Franchise Hauler can complete the form. Please make sure that the information is correct before forwarding to the SWMD. Incomplete or inaccurate information will delay the approval process and the forms will be returned to the Franchised Hauler. The Franchise Hauler should return the corrected information to the SWMD within 48 hours in order to facilitate processing of the waste profile application. The SWMD will keep a log of all Waste Profiles not returned to the SWMD. This log will be turned over to the SWMD Franchise Coordinator for further action.

**Previously Approved or Change of Information**

It is suggested that the Franchise ask new customers if they were previously serviced by another hauler. A copy of the SWMD data base will be provided to the Hauler several times a year and must be used **ONLY** for the Waste Profile program. If previously profiled, a **Change of Information** form should be completed with the profile number and expiration date noted, as provided by the SWMD. This form may be faxed to the SWMD. It is suggested that the Franchise supply photocopies of a Change of Information to their Customer Service Department and Sales Force for this purpose.

The above procedure will also apply to previously approved Franchise customers who have changed the business' name, address, ownership, or service. Change of ownership requires a signature. **Changes in or additional waste streams/service require that a new Solid Waste Profile form be completed with a note attached explaining same.**



Franchised Haulers must supply the SWMD with current updates of new and cancelled customers (with the reason, if known) as the changes occur so that the SWMD may have a current and accurate database. This may be done daily by fax, but Franchised Haulers **MUST** notify the SWMD by fax **WEEKLY**, by noon Monday, of new customers, canceled customers, change of service addresses, etc.

The Franchised Hauler must provide the SWMD with a copy of their Commercial Customer Data Base when requested. This should be in Excel format and include the name of the Business, the service address, the waste stream being serviced, the disposal facility, and a customer ID number. This will assist the county in keeping an accurate data base and ensuring compliance with the Franchise Collector contract.

### **Commercial Customers receiving Residential/Curbside Service**

Commercial Customers receiving Residential/Curbside Service must also be profiled. This includes Manufactured Housing Communities. The SWMD will endeavor to assist the Franchised Collector in profiling these customers.

### **Construction Site/Temporary (One Time) Containers**

All containers/service for non-reclaimable (going into the "System") must be profiled. A "T" should be placed in the upper right hand corner of the Waste Profile form (next to the SWMD number) with the proposed length of time for disposal noted in Part C-3. This procedure is to be used for ALL short term disposal for periods of less than 6 months. Office Trailer (Site Office) waste is restricted to Office Waste and the container must not exceed 4 yards.

**Service can NOT begin until the Waste Profile has been reviewed by the SWMD. Servicing accounts WITHOUT county approval is a violation of the Franchised Collector's contract with the county. (See Franchise Collectors Contract)**

See Attachments for additional Information.

# ATTACHMENTS & SAMPLES

**COUNTYWIDE SOLID WASTE PROFILE PROGRAM**  
**CATEGORIES AND DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL**  
**(AS DEFINED IN SECTION V (5))**

**CATEGORY "A" WASTES**

- 1. Industrial Process & Manufacture** - Waste produced from industrial sources that can be disposed of at the Southeast County Landfill, may include but is not limited to:

Black Beauty Sand Blast  
Filter Cake/Clay  
Paint Sludge  
Alum Residue  
Metal Slag  
Alar Sludge  
Celite - (Diatomaceous Earth)  
Incinerator Ash  
Barricade Batteries (6 vlt & 12 vlt) (Green/Environmentally Friendly)  
Sludges (from wastewater treatment)  
Spent Lime Dust  
Solidified sulphur  
Plastics & Fiberglass Residue  
**Creosote Treated Waste** (Railroad Ties, Electric Poles, other Wood products, etc.,) **Note:** At present, this material can only be disposed of at the Resource Recovery Facility. The Fl. Dept. of Environmental Protection is currently reviewing the proper disposal procedures for this waste.

- 2. Dry Cleaning/ Laundry Establishments** - The generator must indicate whether this material is a solid, liquid or mud-consistency. This would include:

Wastewater Sludges from commercial Laundries/Laundromats sources

**CATEGORY" B" WASTES**

- 1. Asbestos Containing Materials** - These materials may be generated from residential as well as industrial sources and will require special handling. They include such wastes as:

Ceiling Tiles  
Floor Coverings  
Wall board (siding, paneling)  
Roofing Shingles  
Walls/Ceiling Spray Covering  
Fibrous Pipe Insulation

**2. Medical/ Veterinary/Pharmaceutical** - This waste includes materials produced by medical practitioner, medical clinics, nursing homes, major Hospitals, medical testing laboratories and Veterinary hospitals and their test labs. Untreated biomedical waste and medical “*sharps*” will not be accepted in the Solid Waste Management System. This waste includes but is not limited to:

- Used Diapers
- Outdated Medicines
- Animal Feces (Manure)
- Animal Cadavers
- Test Tubes
- Dried Gauzes/Q-tips
- Specimen Cups
- Throat Cultures

**3. Automotive Service** - Petroleum contaminated material must not be co-mingled with processable or non-processable waste streams. The Solid Waste Management Department chooses not to accept “*Oily wastes*” in its management system. Acceptable materials include but are not limited to:

- Oil Filters (drained) - may be co-mingled with other processable materials (paper rags, plastic, etc.).
- Empty Containers
- Auto parts & Equipment (free of petroleum)
- Abandon Vehicles
- Air Filters
- Brake Linings
- Used Tires & Tubes

**4. Agricultural/Nursery Retail** - All soil (dirt) must be separated from these types of waste streams. This waste includes but is not limited to:

- Artificial Potting Media
- Plants/Vegetation
- Plastic Potting
- Trees
- Plastic Mulch (Farming)
- Vermiculite

**5. Photo Film Processing** - Hazardous photo processing chemicals (liquids) must be separated from this type of waste stream. Examples of this waste are:

- Inked Paper
- Empty Fixer Developer (rinsed container)
- Replenisher Cartridges
- Xray Film
- Printing Process Stabilizer

**6. Outdated Beverages & Foodstuffs** - The following waste types may require special handling:

- Beer
- Wine
- Alcohol Drink Mixes
- Coffee
- Seafood (shrimp hulls, breaded fish)
- Frozen Fish Product

**CATEGORY "C" WASTES**

**1. Construction Demolition Debris** - Soil (dirt) will not be accepted in the Solid Waste Management System. The generator will be responsible for separating all soil. This waste includes but is not limited to:

- Drywall & Finishing Compound
- Treated (painted) Wood & Metal Framing
- Cement Solids
- Rock & Gravel
- Tar Paper
- Brick
- Sheetrock (wall board)
- PVC Pipe
- Asphalt

**2. Retail/Office** - Recycling and Waste Reduction must be a part of the focus when dealing with these waste types. Examples of this are:

- Office Paper
- Plastic Items
- Damaged & Outdated Foodstuffs
- Empty Containers
- Grease (from food service grease traps)
- Produce (spoiled)
- Cardboard Boxes

## **NON-ACCEPTABLE WASTES**

The following materials are considered *unacceptable* in the Solid Waste Management System.

**Hazardous Wastes** (substances ignitable/flammable, corrosive, reactive or toxic)  
**Out-of-County Waste Streams**  
**Soil** (dirt)  
**Polychlorinated Biphenols** (PCBs)  
**Liquid Wastes** (including but not limited to paints, solvent, fuels and water based materials).  
**Radioactive Materials**  
**Bio-hazardous (Biomedical) Wastes** (infectious/red bag wastes)  
**Street Sweepings** (Containing Soil)  
**Shredder Fluff** (shredded or graded materials from Automotive Scrap Industry)  
**Crankcase Oil**  
**Explosives** (ammunition, flares, chemicals, etc.)  
**Toxic Substances** containing concentrations of **Heavy Metals**  
**55 gal. Commercial Drums** (sealed or unsealed, unidentified/unknown Materials)  
**Office Computer Equipment** (from commercial sources)  
**Cathode Ray Tubes** (television picture tubes)  
**Fluorescent Lamps**

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

### DEFINITIONS:

- **Hazardous Waste** – any substance that may exhibit ignitability, corrosivity, reactivity or toxicity characteristics as defined in 40 CFR PART 261.
- **RCRA** – (Resource Conservation and Recovery Act) – was enacted in 1976 to address the problems of how to safely dispose of huge volumes of municipal and industrial waste.
- **D.O.T.** – (Department of Transportation) regulates the transportation of hazardous materials by all modes (rail, highway, air, and pipeline).
- **Industrial Solid Waste** – means solid waste generated by manufacturing or industrial process that is not a hazardous waste. Such waste may include, but is not limited to waste resulting from the following manufacturing process: electric power generation; fertilizer/agricultural chemicals; food and related products and inorganic chemicals.
- **Biohazardous (Biomedical) Waste** – means any solid or liquid waste that may present a threat of infection to humans. Examples include laboratory and veterinarian waste which contain human disease-causing agents; discarded sharps; blood; blood products and body fluids from humans and primates.
- **Processible Waste (Incinerator)** – any combustible (burnable) solid waste including household garbage, cardboard, paper, plastic and wood products.
- **Non-Processible Waste (Landfill)** – non-combustible (non-burnable) solid waste included Construction & Demolition Debris (C&D) such as steel, concrete, brick, asphalt roofing material and ash.
- **Yard/Wood Waste** – Yard waste such as tree trimmings, branches, etc., and untreated/unpainted wood.

**II. ACCEPTABLE WASTE STREAMS:** The following wastes are some of the materials that may be considered to be acceptable for disposal in the Solid Waste Management System.

#### Landfill (Non-burnable)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| *Filter Cake Sludge (diatomaceous earth) | Used Tires                                   |
| *Black Beauty Sand Blast Grit            | C & DD (rocks, plastic, glass, metal, etc.)  |
| *Incinerator Ash                         | Household Items (furniture, carpeting, etc.) |
| *Asbestos Containing Material (ACM)      | Wastewater Residuals (no liquids or soil)    |
| **Roofing, Siding, Insulation Materials  | Plastic Mulch (Farming)                      |
| Dead Animals                             | ***Treated Wood (painted)                    |
| Empty Containers (metal)                 |  |

#### Resource Recovery Facility (Burnable)

- |                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Office Paper               | Pharmaceuticals                        |
| Empty Containers (Plastic) | Household Garbage                      |
| Cardboard                  | Plastics (toys, food containers, etc.) |
| Incidental Wood Products   |  |

#### *\*Some Materials may require Analytical Testing*

- \*\*Effective January 2006, ALL roofing, siding, insulation materials must have proof that NO Asbestos is present.
- \*\*\*Yard and Clean Wood waste should be delivered to a Yard/Wood waste processing facility for recycling.

## III. UNACCEPTABLE WASTE STREAMS

The following wastes are some of the materials considered to be unacceptable for disposal in the Solid Waste Management System. Residents may transport these items to the HomeSafeHome Residential Collections. Commercial generators of the waste listed below should contact the SWMD for proper disposal outlets for this waste.

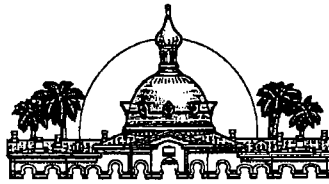
- Hazardous Wastes (Bio-Hazardous waste is not accepted at any county facility.)
- Fluorescent Bulbs
- Batteries- containing heavy metals such as mercury, cadmium, lead, etc.
- Computer/Electronic Components (Televisions, Computers, etc.)
- Creosote Treated Waste
- Biomedical Waste (Bio-hazardous) Waste (infectious, red-bagged, sharps, needles, etc.)
- Liquid Wastes (free liquid sludges, paints, solvents, fuels, water, photo processing chemicals, etc.)
- Soil (dirt, mud, sod, etc.)
- Materials containing Polychlorinated Biphenols (PCBs)
- Petroleum contaminated products

## TOXICITY CHARACTERISTIC RULE

The compounds that are now covered by the new Toxicity Characteristic Rule and their regulatory level are listed below. If you do not find the chemical name on the list of ingredients, check for the CAS No. on the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS).

EPA HW No.		Regulatory level mg/l	CAS No.
<b>SOLVENTS</b>			
D018	Benzene	0.5	71-43-2
D019	Carbon Tetrachloride	0.5	56-23-5
D021	Chlorobenzene	100	108-90-7
D022	Chloroform	6	67-66-3
D023	o-Cresol	200	95-48-7
D024	m-Cresol	200	108-39-4
D025	p-Cresol	200	106-44-5
D026	Cresols	200	
D027	1,4-Dichlorobenzene	7.5	106-46-7
D028	1,2-Dichlorethane	0.5	107-06-2
D029	1,1-Dichloroethylene	0.7	75-35-4
D030	2,4-Dinitrotoluene	0.13	121-14-2
D032	Hexachlorobenzene	0.13	118-74-1
D034	Hexachloroethane	3	67-72-1
D035	Methyl Ethyl Ketone	200	78-93-3
D036	Nitrobenzene	2	98-95-3
D038	Pyridine	5	110-86-1
D039	Tetrachloroethylene	0.7	127-18-4
D040	Trichloroethylene	0.5	79-01-6
<b>METALS</b>			
D004	Arsenic	5	7440-38-2
D005	Barium	100	7440-39-3
D006	Cadmium	1	7440-43-9
D007	Chromium	5	7440-47-3
D008	Lead	5	7439-92-1
D009	Mercury	0.2	7439-97-6
D010	Selenium	1	7782-49-2
D011	Silver	5	7440-22-4
<b>PESTICIDES and other organic compounds</b>			
D012	Endrin	0.02	72-20-8
D013	Lindane	0.4	58-89-9
D014	Methoxychlor	10	72-43-5
D015	Toxaphene	0.5	8001-35-2
D016	2,4-D	10	94-75-7
D017	2,3,5-TP (Silvex	1	93-72-1
D020	Chlordane	0.03	57-74-8
D031	Heptachlor (and its hydroxide)	0.008	76-44-8
D033	Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene	0.5	87-68-3
D037	Pentachlorophenol	100	87-86-5
D041	2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	400	95-95-4
D042	2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	2	88-06-2
D043	Vinyl Chloride	0.2	75-01-4





Hillsborough County  
Florida

BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

Stacey L. Easterling  
Pat Frank  
Chris Hart  
Jim Norman  
Jan K. Platt  
Thomas Scott  
Ronda Storms

Office of the County Administrator  
Daniel A. Kleman

Deputy County Administrator  
Patricia Bean

Assistant County Administrators  
Kathy C. Harris  
Edwin Hunzeker  
Anthony Shoemaker

**NOTICE**

EFFECTIVE OCTOBER 1, 1997

**COUNTYWIDE SOLID WASTE PROFILE PROGRAM**

The Hillsborough County Solid Waste Management Department (SWMD) has developed a Countywide Solid Waste Profile (Program) that will assist in identifying *all* non-residential solid waste streams generated in Hillsborough County and delivered to the Solid Waste Management System (System).

The purpose of this "Notice" is to inform you of the Program's requirement that a Countywide Solid Waste Profile application must be completed and returned to the SWMD prior to waste disposal in the System. The SWMD may require waste generators to provide additional back-up information (Laboratory analysis, MSDS, certification letters, etc.) to support their application..

Upon receipt of the completed application, the SWMD Waste Profile Committee will review each application on a case-by-case basis and make recommendations to the Department Director for approval or rejection of the request for solid waste disposal.

The Program is designed to pre-screen *all* non-residential solid waste prior to acceptance for disposal. An on-site inspection by SWMD personnel may be necessary to verify the Applicant's waste generation process and/or the waste materials. The generator will be contacted to schedule a site inspection if required.

Countywide Solid Waste Profile Applications determined to be acceptable will receive disposal approval for a minimum term of one (1) year. The SWMD, however, reserves the right to cancel disposal privileges if it is determined that the Countywide Solid Waste Profile application is no longer representative of the material delivered to the System.

Franchised Solid Waste Collectors under contract to Hillsborough County must have *all* non-residential customers complete a Countywide Solid Waste Profile application. *Franchise Collectors may not collect and dispose of non-residential solid waste unless the generator has approval from the SWMD to utilize the system.*

Should you have any questions regarding this program, please contact Ernie Mayes at 276-2930.

## **Franchised Collector Agreement**

**Section 11.2.1** The Franchise Collector “shall be responsible for complying with “ALL” aspects of the County’s Waste Profile Program” which was implemented at the start of the new collection services on October 1, 1997.

**Section 11.2.2** The Franchise Collector shall ensure that “ALL” Commercial customers have a valid Waste Profile Approval from the County **prior to providing commercial collection service.**

**Section 11.2.3** Should a commercial customer not have a Waste Profile approval from the County, the Franchise Collector shall be required to secure a completed Waste Profile Form from the Commercial Customer. The Franchise Collector shall submit the completed Waste Profile Form to the County for approval. Commercial Collection Services shall not be provided until the Commercial Customer receives County approval.

### **SECTION 5 DESCRIPTION OF COMMERCIAL COLLECTION SERVICE**

- 5.1.1 Commercial Collection Service, which generally applies to front-end or roll-off type collection service, shall be provided to those Commercial Establishments and Residential Units which request this type of service. Commercial Collection Service shall include Processable collection, Non-Processable collection, and Yard Waste collection.
- 5.1.3 The Franchise Collector shall collect Yard Waste separate from other Solid Waste.
- 5.1.4 The Franchise Collector shall collect Non-Processable Solid Waste separate from other Solid Waste.

## COMPLETING A COUNTYWIDE WASTE PROFILE FORM

Franchise Haulers should provide a copy of the sample with each Waste Profile form.

### **PART A GENERAL INFORMATION**

1. **BUSINESS NAME:** Give the name of the facility/site where the waste is generated. *This is the name that appears on the business location, not a management company or a commercial property owner (other than residential). Example: World One handles the accounts for Windway Property Mgmt. who owns the office complex known as Tampa Gardens. Windway has an account with World One who has the account with the Franchised Hauler. World One is a 3<sup>rd</sup> party and has nothing to do with the generation of the waste stream. Tampa Gardens **must** appear on the waste profile form as this is the name of the property/site. You can include Windway in the business name.*
2. **SIC CODE:** This is the 4-digit Standard Industrial Classification Code for the facility/site.
3. **TYPE OF BUSINESS:** The nature of the business, ie: *Hotel, Office Complex, Auto Repair, etc. If multi-purpose/multi-tenant a list of tenants must be attached.*
4. **BUSINESS LOCATION:** The complete physical address of the business including street number, street, city, state, and zip. *Do NOT use something like "the south corner of HWY 60 and Dover Rd".*
5. **DIRECTIONS TO THE FACILITY:** *The directions to the business/site shown in line 1. The nearest cross street may be used.*
6. **TECHNICAL CONTACT:** The first and last name of the person at the business/site who has technical knowledge of the waste being generated and who can be contacted by the County should there be a problem.
7. **PHONE NUMBER:** The phone number for the Technical Contact above.
8. **COLLECTOR'S NAME:** The Franchised Hauler OR the company responsible for hauling the waste.
9. **PHONE/FAX:** The fax number of the business/site.
10. **GENERATOR MAILING ADDRESS:** *This is the mailing address of the Technical Contact. (Not necessarily the Billing Address and not the mgmt. company/3<sup>rd</sup> party.)*

### **B. WHAT IS THE GENERAL NATURE OF THE WASTE (check all that apply)**

This is the type of waste being generated, ie: A nursery may generate agriculture type waste (1.) and Residential waste (8.) If the business is a doctor's office the general nature of the waste should be Retail/Office (7.), by checking #5 the customer would be saying that he is disposing of medical waste and could delay the approval process. If a multi-use complex with an auto mechanic, an office, a convenience store, etc. #'s 2 # 7 should be checked. **A list of Tenants MUST be attached to the Waste Profile.**

### **C. SOLID WASTE CHARACTERIZATION**

This section is for additional information pertaining to the waste generated.

1. **NAME OF WASTE:** Describe the waste being generated (what is being put into the container.) **This must be completed by the Customer/Generator. Do not use Generic terms, ie: General Waste, Solid Waste, etc. List what will be going into the container. The Franchised Hauler may assist the customer.**
2. **CURRENT METHOD OF DISPOSAL:** How was the waste previously disposed of, ie: self hauling, curbside pickup, etc.
3. **FREQUENCY OF DISPOSAL:** The number of times waste is being picked up

per week, or month, or year.

4. **QUANTITY GENERATED:** The size of the container(s) or the amount of waste being disposed of. (size of container times the Disposal Frequency)
5. **PHYSICAL STATE:** Check the physical state that most closely describes the waste stream.
6. **EMPTY CONTAINER TYPE:** Provide the type and number of containers being disposed off if the nature of the business is one that disposes of containers on a regular basis. An example would be a paint company with paint cans and cardboard boxes making up a portion of the waste stream.
7. **IS THIS A RCRA or D.O.T. HAZARDOUS WASTE?** Yes or No? (RCRA – Resource Conservation Recovery Act or D.O.T. – Department of Transportation)
8. **ARE THERE ANY FREE LIQUIDS PRESENT?** Answer YES or NO (Indicate Test Method.) **Part 7 & 8 generally refers to Special Waste. This is not for most waste streams generated by most commercial businesses.**

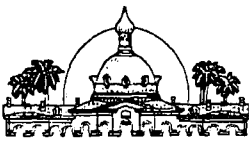
#### **PART D: SAMPLING CRITERIA**

Industrial and commercial solid waste will normally require testing to determine acceptability into the system. MSDS may also be required. **This will not usually apply to most commercial waste. This section is generally for Special Waste. Write NA (Not Applicable) across the section.**

#### **PART E: GENERATOR'S CERTIFICATION**

By signing the Countywide Solid Waste Profile Form, the waste generator certifies that the statements in items 1, 2, 3, and 4 of the form, are true and accurate with respect to the waste listed. **Waste Generator MUST complete this section.**

- 1.-6. Franchise customer must attest to the conditions of the waste stream.
7. **SIGNATURE:** An **authorized** employee or representative of the waste generator must sign the form. This should be someone who is authorized to make decisions for the business (not a busboy, a part-time worker, etc.)
8. **TITLE:** The above's job title.
9. **NAME:** Legibly print or type this person's name (First, MI, Last)
10. **DATE:** Enter the date the form was signed.



Hillsborough County Solid Waste Management  
Department  
COUNTYWIDE SOLID WASTE PROFILE FORM

SWMD

PLEASE RETURN FORM TO:

Hillsborough County Solid Waste Management Department  
P.O. BOX 1110  
TAMPA, FL 33601-1110  
ATTN: Management and Environmental Services Section

COUNTY USE ONLY

Approved \_\_\_\_\_ Rejected \_\_\_\_\_  
Disposal Facility \_\_\_\_\_  
Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Instructions \_\_\_\_\_  
Reviewed By \_\_\_\_\_

PART A. GENERAL

1. Business Name (NAME OF BUSINESS GENERATING WASTE. NOT A MGMT CO OR THIRD PARTY CO.)
2. SIC Code (STANDARD INDUSTRIAL CLASSIFICATION CODE. CODE ASSIGNED BY STATE FOR THE BUSINESS)
3. Type of Business (GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS. AN EXAMPLE WOULD BE A STRIP CENTER)
4. Business Location (COMPLETE PHYSICAL ADDRESS OF BUSINESS) IE: 100-144 MAIN ST.  
(Street) (City) (State) (Zip Code)
5. Directions to Facility (DIRECTIONS FROM NEAREST CROSS STREET/INTERSECTION)
6. Technical Contact Person (FULL NAME OF A LOCAL PERSON TO CONTACT IN CASE OF A PROBLEM) 7. Phone (CONTACT'S LOCAL #)
8. Collector's Name (Hauler) (NAME OF COMPANY HAULING WASTE) 9. Phone/Fax (CONTACT'S FAX #)
10. Generator's Mailing Address (LOCAL MAILING ADDRESS FOR TECHNICAL CONTACT. NOT NECESSARILY THE BILLING ADDRESS)

PART B. What is the general nature of your waste (Check all that apply): NOT SAME AS TYPE OF BUSINESS

1. ☐ Agricultural/Nursery Retail
2. ☐ Automotive Service
3. ☐ Dry Cleaning/Laundry Establishments 7. ☐
4. ☐ Industrial Process/Manufacturing
5. ☐ Medical/Veterinary/Pharmaceutical (CHECK ONLY IF WASTE IS OTHER THAN OFFICE WASTE.)
6. ☐ Photo Film Processing
8. ☐ Other IE: RESTAURANT, CONSTRUCTION SITE  
(Describe)

PART C. SOLID WASTE CHARACTERIZATION: (Please complete a separate form for each type of

1. Name of Waste (BE SPECIFIC: PAPER, PLASTIC, FOODSTUFFS, ETC.) (NON-PROCESSIBLE AND YARDWASTE NEED SEPARATE FORM)
2. Current Method of Disposal (HOW WAS WASTE PREVIOUSLY DISPOSED OF?)
3. Frequency of Disposal (TIMES SERVICED/PICKED UP BY COLLECTOR PER SERVICE CONTRACT)
4. Quantity Generated (SIZE OF CONTAINER/DUMPSTER) Per Week (#3 X's #4) Month Year
5. Physical State ☒ Solid ☐ Liquid ☐ Semi-Solid ☐ Other (Describe)
6. Empty Container Types (PAINT CANS, ETC.) How Many? (Per Week, Month, Year)
7. Is this a RCRA or D.O.T. hazardous material? (As defined in USEPA 40 CFR PART 260.10) YES NO
8. Are there any Free Liquids present? YES NO  
(#6, 7, 8 DO NOT NORMALLY APPLY TO MOST WASTE STREAMS. FILL IN ONLY WHEN WASTE IS OF A POSSIBLE HAZARDOUS NATURE.)

PART D. SAMPLING CRITERIA

Some industrial/commercial wastes require analytical testing data to determine if they are acceptable for disposal in the Solid Waste Management System. The Hillsborough County Solid Waste Management Department (HCSWMD) may require additional information on your waste stream. (Please see instruction sheet.) The HCSWMD reserves the right to require additional analysis of waste prior to, or subsequent to acceptance for disposal.

(USE NA (NOT APPLICABLE) UNLESS WASTE IS OF THIS NATURE.)

1. Indicate current method used to determine the physical and chemical composition of the waste.  
\_\_\_\_\_ TCLP \_\_\_\_\_ OTHER (Describe): \_\_\_\_\_

2. A copy of current test results are to be submitted with this form. Attached? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

PART E. GENERATOR CERTIFICATION

By signing this form, generator certifies that, unless clearly stated above, this waste is not hazardous waste (as defined by the USEPA 40 CFR Part 260.10) Federal Regulation or other State and Local Regulations.

2. This waste does not contain any levels of Polychlorinated Biphenols (PCBs).
3. This waste does not contain any infectious, biomedical, or biohazardous waste materials.
4. This waste does not contain any soil (dirt) material.
5. This form contains a true and accurate description of the waste material to be disposed.
6. All relevant information regarding known or suspect hazards in possession of the generator has been disclosed.

NOTE: Should any changes occur in the character of the solid waste, the generator shall immediately notify the Hillsborough County Solid Waste Management Department.

7. \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature
8. \_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE OF PERSON DESIGNATED BY BUSINESS AS ITS REPRESENTATIVE
9. PRINT OR TYPE NAME OF SIGNER \_\_\_\_\_  
Name (Type or Print)
10. \_\_\_\_\_  
DATE SIGNED



# Hillsborough County Solid Waste Management Department WASTE PROFILE CHANGE OF INFORMATION REPORT

★ MUST BE COMPLETED BY CUSTOMER

1. APPROVED WASTE PROFILE #: \_\_\_\_\_

2. GENERATOR/BUSINESS NAME (as approved):  
\_\_\_\_\_

3. SERVICE ADDRESS (as approved):  
\_\_\_\_\_

**4. TYPE OF CHANGE:**

OWNERSHIP ☐ ADDRESS ☐ NAME ☐ HAULER ☐ OTHER ☐ \_\_\_\_\_

**NEW INFORMATION:**

5. GENERATOR NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

6. HAULER: \_\_\_\_\_

7. SERVICE ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

★ 8. TECHNICAL CONTACT: \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE #: \_\_\_\_\_

★ 9. MAILING ADDRESS (NOT Billing address, 3<sup>rd</sup> Party, etc.)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

10. CONTAINER SIZE: \_\_\_\_\_ DISPOSAL FREQUENCY: \_\_\_\_\_

★ 11. DESCRIBE WASTE (BE SPECIFIC) \_\_\_\_\_

★ 12. REQUIRED IF NEW OWNERSHIP

\_\_\_\_\_  
SIGNATURE

\_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE

\_\_\_\_\_  
PRINTED NAME

\_\_\_\_\_  
DATE

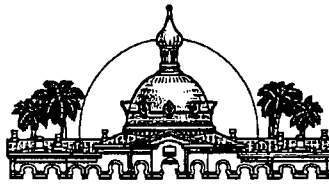
**COUNTY USE ONLY**

APPROVE ☐ REJECTED ☐ \_\_\_\_\_

DISPOSAL FACILITY \_\_\_\_\_

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS \_\_\_\_\_

EXPIRATION DATE: \_\_\_\_\_ REVIEWED BY: \_\_\_\_\_



Hillsborough County  
Florida

Office of the County Administrator  
Daniel A. Kleman

January 14, 2002

BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

Stacey L. Easterling  
Pat Frank  
Chris Hart  
Jim Norman  
Jan K. Platt  
Thomas Scott  
Ronda Storms

Deputy County Administrator  
Patricia  
Assistant County Administrators  
Karl  
Anthony Shoemaker

**SAMPLE**

Mrs. Debbie Taylor  
Humane Society of Tampa Bay  
3607 N. Armenia Ave.  
Tampa, Florida 33607

Dear Mrs. Taylor:

The Hillsborough County Solid Waste Management Department (SWMD) has received and reviewed your **Countywide Solid Waste Profile Form** and supporting documentation for **Humane Society of Tampa Bay**. The SWMD approves the renewal for solid waste disposal at the **Southeast County Landfill**.

Application No: SWMD 10050-1

Type Waste: Dead Animals (mostly Cats & Dogs)

Disposition: APPROVED

Expiration Date: 1-31-2004

**This approval is subject to the following conditions:**

**NO INFECTIOUS MATERIALS WILL BE ACCEPTED. DEAD ANIMALS MUST BE WRAPPED AND SEALED IN HEAVY PLASTIC AND MUST BE EITHER FROZEN OR PARTIALLY FROZEN PRIOR TO DELIVERY. SPECIAL HANDLING IS ADVISED TO AVOID NUISANCE ODORS AND VECTORS. THE GENERATOR MUST NOTIFY THE LANDFILL AT LEAST ONE (1) HOUR PRIOR TO TRANSPORTING THE WASTE IN AN ENCLOSED DUMPSTER. THE GENERATOR MUST BRING INDEMNIFICATION FORM TO DISPOSAL SITE.**

Should you have any questions, please contact Ernie Mayes at 276-2930.

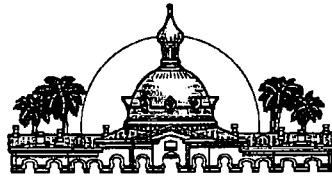
Sincerely,

Barry M. Boldissar, Director  
Solid Waste Management Department

BMB/em

cx: Larry Ruiz, Engineer, SWMD  
Chester McKinney, WMI, Southeast County Landfill

A-13-a



Hillsborough County  
Florida

Office of the County Administrator  
Daniel A. Kleman

BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

Stacey L. Easterling  
Pat Frank  
Chris Hart  
Jim Norman  
Jan K. Platt  
Thomas Scott  
Ronda Storms

Deputy County Administrator  
Patricia Bean

Assistant County Administrators  
Kathy C. B...  
Edna Hur...  
Anthony S...aker

**SAMPLE**

Solid Waste Management Department  
Waste Profile Committee  
PO Box 1110  
Tampa, FL 33601

Dear Sirs:

This is to certify that no known infectious animals will be delivered to the Solid Waste Management System from this establishment.

I also certify that no sharps, Bio-Hazardous waste (red bags) or other types of medical waste will be placed in the bags with animal cadavers and parts for disposal in the Solid Waste Management System.

I further certify that I have read and fully understand all special handling requirements for disposal of dead animal waste and will adhere specifically to these requirements. (See attachment.)

Signed By: \_\_\_\_\_

Print name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE: Please return this letter to the above address.



*HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT*

**SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIREMENTS  
FOR  
DEAD ANIMAL WASTE**

**SAMPLE**

1. The Generator (you) is required to certify that no animal remains are known to be infectious, by signing a certification letter prior to delivery to the Solid Waste Management System.
2. The Generator is also required to complete a Countywide Solid Waste Profile Form and submit it to the Solid Waste Management Department (SWMD). The Form can be obtained from the Southeast County Landfill or the SWMD's main office.
3. Animal waste must be wrapped in 6 mil. Plastic and must be either frozen or partially frozen prior to delivery.
4. It is recommended that animal waste loads be delivered to the landfill each day prior to 10:00 AM.
5. It is necessary that animal waste be covered daily as soon as it is delivered to the landfill. Therefore, an advanced notice of one (1) hour is required prior to delivery.
6. All Animal Waste must be transported in such a manner that leakage or spillage from the delivery vehicle will be prevented.

HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT

**SAMPLE**

***\*\*NOTICE TO GENERATOR\*\****

PLEASE COMPLETE THE ATTACHED FORM WITH AN ORIGINAL SIGNATURE PRIOR TO DELIVERY OF WASTE. **DO “NOT” RETURN THIS FORM TO THIS DEPARTMENT.** THIS FORM MUST ACCOMPANY EACH LOAD DELIVERED AND MUST BE PRESENTED TO THE LANDFILL INSPECTOR. PLEASE PROVIDE YOURSELF WITH AS MANY COPIES AS YOU NEED.

***REMEMBER !!!!!***

***PRESENT THIS FORM WITH EACH LOAD DELIVERED.***

**SAMPLE**

\_\_\_\_\_  
WASTE PROFILE NUMBER

Verified By: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
EXPIRATION DATE

Verified By: \_\_\_\_\_

***SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT INDEMNIFICATION  
DISPOSAL AGREEMENT***

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Generator) certifies that the material identified and directed to the Hillsborough County Disposal Facilities for disposal purposes contains no hazardous materials; PCBs, mercury containing devices, contaminated soils and other materials prohibited in the solid waste Management System as defined by the Federal, State and Local laws.

NAME OF WASTE

QUANTITY

UNIT

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

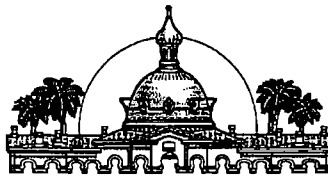
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Generator's Signature      Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name      Title

**Note:** Waste material must be verified by Disposal Facility personnel prior to disposal.



Hillsborough County  
Florida

Office of the County Administrator  
Daniel A. Kleman

BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

Stacey L. Easterling  
Pat Frank  
Chris Hart  
Jim Norman  
Jan K. Platt  
Thomas Scott  
Ronda Storms

**SAMPLE**

County Administrator  
Patricia ...  
Assistant County Administrators  
Kathy C. Harris  
Edwin Hunzeker  
Anthony Shoemaker

Richard Rakestraw  
Residence Property Owner  
4104 North Ola Avenue #3  
Tampa, Florida 33603

Dear Mr. Rakestraw:

The Hillsborough County Solid Waste Management Department (SWMD) has received and reviewed your **Countywide Solid Waste Profile Form** for **Richard Rakestraw/Residence Property Owner**. The SWMD approves the solid waste for disposal at the **Southeast County Landfill**.

Application No: SWMD 26021

Type Waste: Asbestos Containing Siding

Disposition: APPROVED

Expiration Date: A ONE TIME DISPOSAL.  
(Appro. 2 loads)

**This approval is subject to the following conditions:**

**MATERIAL MUST BE WETTED DOWN AND PLACED IN A "BURLAP BAG" (OR ANOTHER STRONGER MATERIAL) AND INSERTED INTO A 6 MIL PLASTIC BAG PRIOR TO DISPOSAL. THE GENERATOR MUST ENSURE THAT OTHER TYPES OF WASTE SUCH AS CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS, PERTOLEUM CONTAINING PRODUCTS, ETC. ARE NOT MIXED IN WITH THIS WASTE STREAM. MATERIAL MUST ALSO BE LABELED AND TRANSPORTED IN AN ENCLOSED VEHICLE FOR DISPOSAL. THE GENERATOR MUST BRING INDEMNIFICATION FORM TO DISPOSAL SITE.**

Should you have any questions, please contact Ernie Mayes at 276-2930.

Sincerely,

Barry M. Boldissar, Director  
Solid Waste Management Department

BMB/em

xc: Larry Ruiz, Senior Eng., SWMD  
Chester McKinney, WMI, Southeast County Landfill

**\*\*\*PACKAGING INSTRUCTIONS\*\*\***

The Generator must insure that the material, friable or non-friable, is doubled-bagged or wrapped in heavy plastic in such a manner that the packaging will not lose its integrity during transport, unloading or handling at the Landfill.

Any bagged or wrapped load losing its integrity while being processed at the Landfill could result in the EPC, OSHA, and the FDER being notified of a NESHAP violation.

Any bag or load losing its integrity while being processed at the Landfill could result in the Contractor and/or the Waste Hauler losing all future Landfill privileges at the Southeast County Landfill.

The Hillsborough County Solid Waste Management Department requires that asbestos-containing or suspect asbestos materials be packaged in heavy, double plastic bags no larger than 85 gallons. The generator must notify the Landfill at least one (1) hour prior to disposal.

**SAMPLE**

**\*\*\* NOTICE TO GENERATORS/RESIDENTS \*\*\***

***NON-ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIALS***

YOU ARE REQUIRED TO COMPLETE THE ATTACHED FORM WITH YOUR ORIGINAL SIGNATURE PRIOR TO DELIVERY OF NON-ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIALS. **“DO NOT” RETURN THIS FORM TO THIS OFFICE-** THIS FORM MUST ACCOMPANY EACH LOAD OF MATERIALS DELIVERED AND MUST BE PRESENTED TO THE LANDFILL INSPECTOR. PLEASE PROVIDE YOURSELF WITH AS MANY COPIES AS YOU NEED.

***REMEMBER !!!!!***

**YOU MUST PRESENT THIS FORM WITH EACH LOAD DELIVERED.**



# SAMPLE

County Use Only
Verified By: _____

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT  
RESIDENTIAL NON-ASBESTOS DISPOSAL  
INDEMNIFICATION AGREEMENT**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ (Generator), certify that, to the best of my knowledge, the material identified and directed to the Hillsborough County Southeast County Landfill for disposal ***contains no Asbestos Containing Materials.***

NAME OF WASTE

QUANTITY

UNIT

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

ORIGIN OF WASTE: \_\_\_\_\_

Street Address

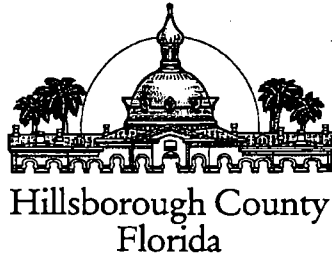
\_\_\_\_\_  
Generator's Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

**Note:** Waste material must be verified by Disposal Facility personnel prior to disposal. Hillsborough County does not accept hazardous materials or other materials within its Solid Waste Management System prohibited by Federal, State or local Laws.



BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

Stacey L. Easterling  
Pat Frank  
Chris Hart  
Jim Norman  
Jan K. Platt  
Thomas Scott  
Ronda Storms

Office of the County Administrator  
Daniel A. Kleman  
February 6, 2004

**SAMPLE**

Deputy County Administrator  
Patricia Bean

Assistant County Administrators  
Kathy C. Harris  
Edwin Hunzeker  
Anthony Shoemaker

Ms. Beverly Schmit  
Tampa Electric Company (Gannon Station)  
Environmental Planning P-5  
P.O. Box 111  
Tampa, Florida 33601-0111

Dear Ms. Schmit:

The Hillsborough County Solid Waste Management Department (SWMD) has received and reviewed your **Countywide Solid Waste Profile Form** and supporting documentation for **TECO (Gannon Station)**. The SWMD approves the solid waste for disposal at the **Southeast County Landfill by Waste Management of Tampa**.

Application No: SWMD 10143

Type Waste: Sand Blast Grit

Disposition: APPROVED

Expiration Date: 2-28-2006

This approval is subject to the following conditions:

**NO LIQUIDS WILL KNOWINGLY BE ACCEPTED. THE GENERATOR MUST ENSURE THAT NUISANCE DUST IS CONTROLLED. MATERIAL MUST BE TARPED AND TRANSPORTED IN AN ENCLOSED DUMPSTER FOR DISPOSAL. OTHER WASTE STREAMS MUST NOT BE MIXED WITH THIS MATERIAL. THE GENERATOR MUST NOTIFY THE LANDFILL WITHIN ONE HOUR OF DELIVERY. THE GENERATOR MUST PRESENT INDEMNIFICATION FORM AT THE DISPOSAL SITE.**

Should you have any questions, please contact Ernie Mayes at 276-2930.

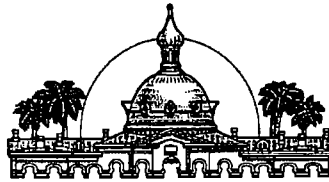
Sincerely,

Barry M. Boldissar, Director  
Solid Waste Management Department

BMB/em

xc: Larry Ruiz, Engineer, SWMD  
Chester McKinney, WMI, Southeast County Landfill  
Waste Management of Tampa





Hillsborough County  
Florida

BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

Stacey L. Easterling  
Pat Frank  
Chris Hart  
Jim Norman  
Jan K. Platt  
Thomas Scott  
Ronda Storms

Office of the County Administrator  
Daniel A. Kleman

Deputy County Administrator  
Patricia Bean

Assistant County Administrators  
Kathy C. Harris  
Edwin Hunzeker  
Anthony Shoemaker

February 6, 2004

Allan Smith  
AS Landscaping Service  
1234 Broad St.  
Tampa, FL 33619

Dear Mr. Smith:

The Hillsborough County Solid Waste Management Department (SWMD) has received and reviewed your **Countywide Solid Waste Profile Form** and supporting documentation for **AS Landscaping Service**. The SWMD approves the solid waste for disposal at **Resource Recovery facility by Waste Management of Tampa**.

Application No: SWMD 10143

Type Waste: Office Waste: paper, plastics, foodstuffs, etc.

Disposition: APPROVED

Expiration Date: 2-28-2006

This approval is subject to the following conditions:

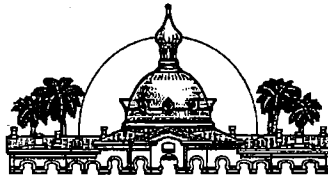
**NO DIRT/SOIL WILL BE ACCEPTED. YARDWASTE MUST NOT BE CO-MINGLED WITH THIS WASTE STREAM BUT SHOULD BE TRANSPORTED TO ANY OF HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY'S YARD WASTE PROCESSING FACILITIES. NO LIQUIDS WILL KNOWINGLY BE ACCEPTED. OUT-OF-COUNTY WASTE WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.**

Should you have any questions, please contact Ernie Mayes at 276-2930.

Sincerely,

Barry M. Boldissar, Director  
Solid Waste Management Department

BMB/em  
xc: Larry Ruiz, Senior Eng., SWMD  
Glenn Hoag, Covanta  
Waste Management of Tamp



Hillsborough County  
Florida

BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

Stacey L. Easterling  
Pat Frank  
Chris Hart  
Jim Norman  
Jan K. Platt  
Thomas Scott  
Ronda Storms

Office of the County Administrator  
Daniel A. Kleman

Deputy County Administrator  
Patricia Bean

Assistant County Administrators  
Kathy C. Harris  
Edwin Hunzeker  
Anthony Shoemaker

June 7, 2004

Mike Nichols  
Woodruff & Sons  
1502 North 50<sup>th</sup> Street  
Tampa, Florida 33619

Dear Mr. Nichols:

The Hillsborough County Solid Waste Management Department (SWMD) has received and reviewed your **Countywide Solid Waste Profile Form for Hillsborough County Water Department/South County Wastewater Treatment Plant**. The SWMD rejects the solid waste for disposal in the Solid Waste Management System.

Application No: SWMD 26490

Type Waste: GRIT-SLUDGE (dirt)

Disposition: REJECTED

Expiration Date: N/A

**This waste is rejected for the following reasons:**

**THE HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT PROHIBITS THE DISPOSAL OF DIRT (SOIL, MUD etc.) OR ANY OTHER MATERIAL SATURATED IN DIRT, IN THE SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM. DIRT MUST BE SEPARATED FROM WASTE MATERIALS PRIOR TO ANY DISPOSAL.**

Should you have any questions, please contact Ernie Mayes at 276-2930.

Sincerely,

Barry M. Boldissar, Director  
Solid Waste Management Department

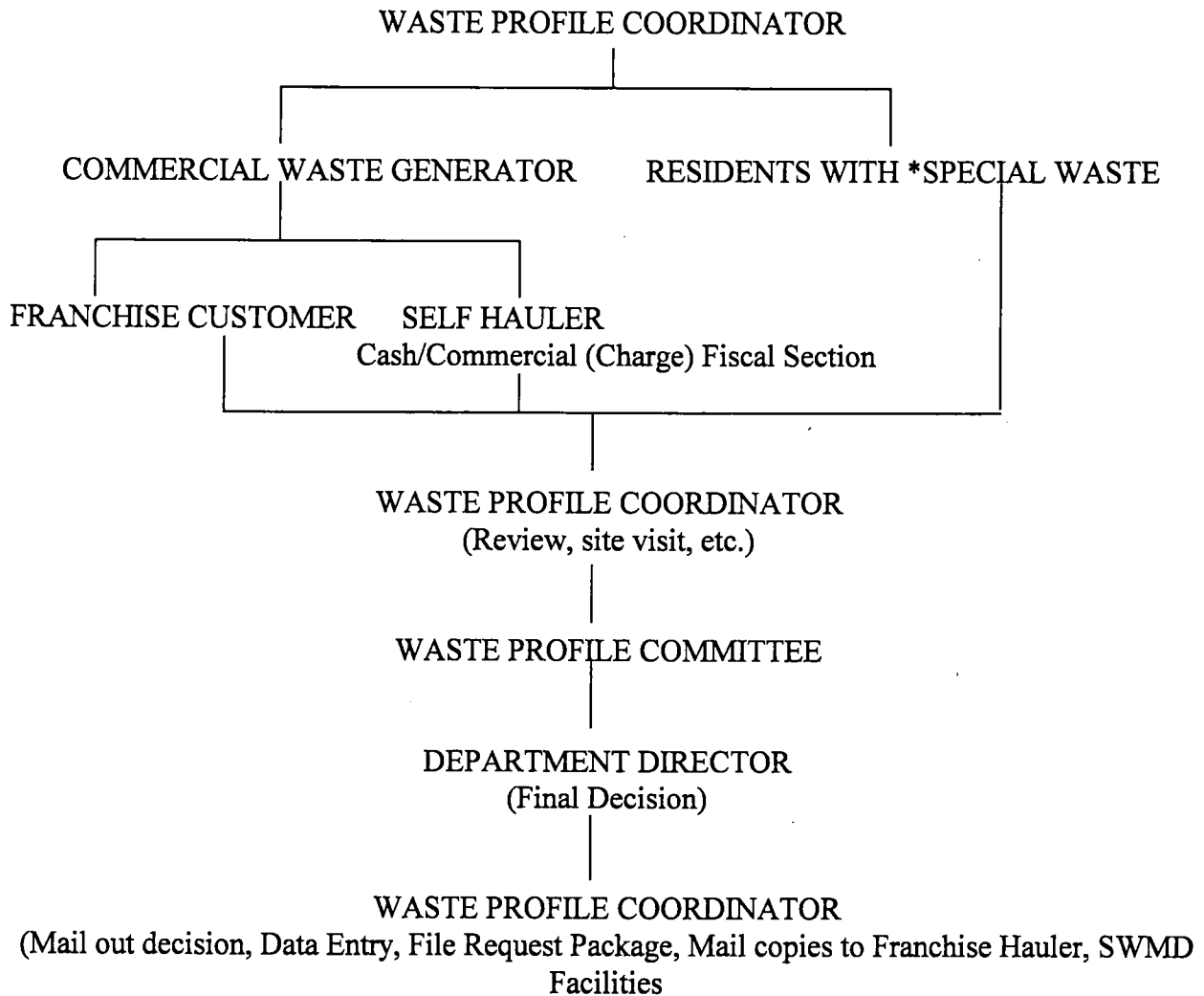
BMB/em

xc: Larry Ruiz, Senior Eng., SWMD

Chester McKinney, WMI, Southeast County Landfill

Kelly Boatwright, Environmental Protection Commission

# COUNTYWIDE WASTE PROFILE FORM FLOW CHART



\*Residents with Special Waste, ie: Asbestos Containing Materials, Animal Waste, etc.

**APPENDIX F**

**TABLE 1 ~~FILLING SEQUENCE AND PROJECTED~~  
DISPOSAL AND DIVERSION RATES**

**APPENDIX F TABLE 1**  
**PROJECTED DISPOSAL AND DIVERSION RATES TO PHASES I-VI AND EXPANSION AREA (SECTIONS 7, 8 AND 9)**  
**SOUTHEAST COUNTY LANDFILL**  
**HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY, FLORIDA**

Year	Projected Disposal Rate (1) (TONS PER YEAR)	Diversion to To PH I-VI (2) (%)	Diversion to Sec 7/8/9 (2) (%)	Waste To PH I-VI (TON)	Waste To PH I-VI (3) (CY)	Waste To Sec 7/8/9 (TON)	Waste To Sec 7/8/9 (3) (CY)	Remaining Capacity for PH I-VI (2,4,5) (CY)	Remaining Capacity for Sec 7/8/9 (2,4,5) (CY)
2010	272,691							6,594,045	1,898,550
2011	272,691	70%	30%	190,884	200,930	81,807	86,113	6,393,115	1,812,437
2012	272,691	70%	30%	190,884	200,930	81,807	86,113	6,192,185	1,726,324
2013	272,691	70%	30%	190,884	200,930	81,807	86,113	5,991,254	1,640,211
2014	272,691	70%	30%	190,884	200,930	81,807	86,113	5,790,324	1,554,098
2015	272,691	70%	30%	190,884	200,930	81,807	86,113	5,589,394	1,467,985
2016	272,691	70%	30%	190,884	200,930	81,807	86,113	5,388,464	1,381,872
2017	272,691	70%	30%	190,884	200,930	81,807	86,113	5,187,534	1,295,759
2018	272,691	70%	30%	190,884	200,930	81,807	86,113	4,986,603	1,209,646
2019	272,691	70%	30%	190,884	200,930	81,807	86,113	4,785,673	1,123,533
2020	272,691	70%	30%	190,884	200,930	81,807	86,113	4,584,743	1,037,421
2021	272,691	70%	30%	190,884	200,930	81,807	86,113	4,383,813	951,308
2022	272,691	70%	30%	190,884	200,930	81,807	86,113	4,182,882	865,195
2023	272,691	70%	30%	190,884	200,930	81,807	86,113	3,981,952	779,082
2024	272,691	70%	30%	190,884	200,930	81,807	86,113	3,781,022	692,969
2025	272,691	70%	30%	190,884	200,930	81,807	86,113	3,580,092	606,856
2026	272,691	70%	30%	190,884	200,930	81,807	86,113	3,379,162	520,743
2027	272,691	70%	30%	190,884	200,930	81,807	86,113	3,178,231	434,630
2028	272,691	70%	30%	190,884	200,930	81,807	86,113	2,977,301	348,517
2029	272,691	70%	30%	190,884	200,930	81,807	86,113	2,776,371	262,404
2030	272,691	70%	30%	190,884	200,930	81,807	86,113	2,575,441	176,291
2031	272,691	70%	30%	190,884	200,930	81,807	86,113	2,374,511	90,178
2032	272,691	68%	32%	185,430	195,189	87,261	91,854	2,179,321	-1,676
2033	272,691	100%	0%	272,691	287,043	0	0	1,892,278	0
2034	272,691	100%	0%	272,691	287,043	0	0	1,605,235	0
2035	272,691	100%	0%	272,691	287,043	0	0	1,318,192	0
2036	272,691	100%	0%	272,691	287,043	0	0	1,031,149	0
2037	272,691	100%	0%	272,691	287,043	0	0	744,105	0
2038	272,691	100%	0%	272,691	287,043	0	0	457,062	0
2039	272,691	100%	0%	272,691	287,043	0	0	170,019	0
2040	272,691	100%	0%	272,691	287,043	0	0	-117,024	0

**Notes:**

- 1 The 272,691-ton for 2010 is based on actual waste tonnage disposed at SCLF from July 1, 2009 to June 30, 2010. This value is used for future waste tonnage projections. It is assumed that waste tonnage remains constant with no escalations to reflect current and near future economy. This table will be revised periodically during permit modifications or renewal when necessary.
- 2 Diversion rates to Phases I-VI and CEA (Sections 7, 8 and 9) were based on extending the remaining site life of both disposal areas as evenly as feasible. Once the CEA area is filled to final permitted grades (~ year 2032 based on the projected waste tonnages and diversion rates), all incoming waste will be disposed in Phases I-VI.
- 3 Volume (Cubic yards) conversion from tons was based on a 1,900 lb/cy (PCY) Apparent Waste Density (AWD). AWD = actual waste tonnage disposed / airspace consumed by both waste and daily cover. The relatively high AWD is due to the higher content of ash (~ 75% of total waste stream) from the Hillsborough County Waste-to-Energy facility in the current and projected incoming waste stream.
- 4 Remaining air space calculations were based on the July 7, 2010 site aerial topographic survey (prepared by Pickett Surveying & Photogrammetry) and permitted final build out contours. Final cover volumes were deducted from gross airspace. Daily cover volumes were included in the remaining airspace (after final cover reduction) calculations by using the Apparent Waste Density of 1,900 PCY.
- 5 Remaining capacities in 2010 were from 2010 Remaining Capacity Report submitted to DEP in Sept 2010. CEA (Sec 7/8/9) reaches capacity ~year 2032, and Phases I-VI ~ year 2040.

**APPENDIX HFG**

**LANDFILL GAS MONITORING POINTS**

**HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT  
SOUTHEAST COUNTY LANDFILL /LFG READINGS**

**ADMINISTRATION BUILDING**

	METHANE GAS	L E L	CARBON DIOXIDE	OXYGEN	BALANCE GAS
S.P.1					
S.P.2					
S.P.3					
S.P.4					
S.P.5					
S.P.6					
S.P.7					
S.P.8					
S.P.9					

**MAINTENANCE BUILDING**

	METHANE GAS	L E L	CARBON DIOXIDE	OXYGEN	BALANCE GAS
S.P10					
S.P11					
S.P12					
S.P13					

**LEACHATE TREATMENT PLANT**

	METHANE GAS	L E L	CARBON DIOXIDE	OXYGEN	BALANCE GAS
S.P14					
S.P15					
S.P16					

**LANDFILL GAS PERIMETER MONITORING POINT**

WELL	METHANE GAS	L E L	CARBON DIOXIDE	OXYGEN	BALANCE GAS	OBJECTIONAL AMBIENT ODOR (Y/N)
LFG-1						N
LFG-2						N
LFG-3						N
LFG-4						N

TECHNICIAN SIGNATURE\_\_\_\_\_

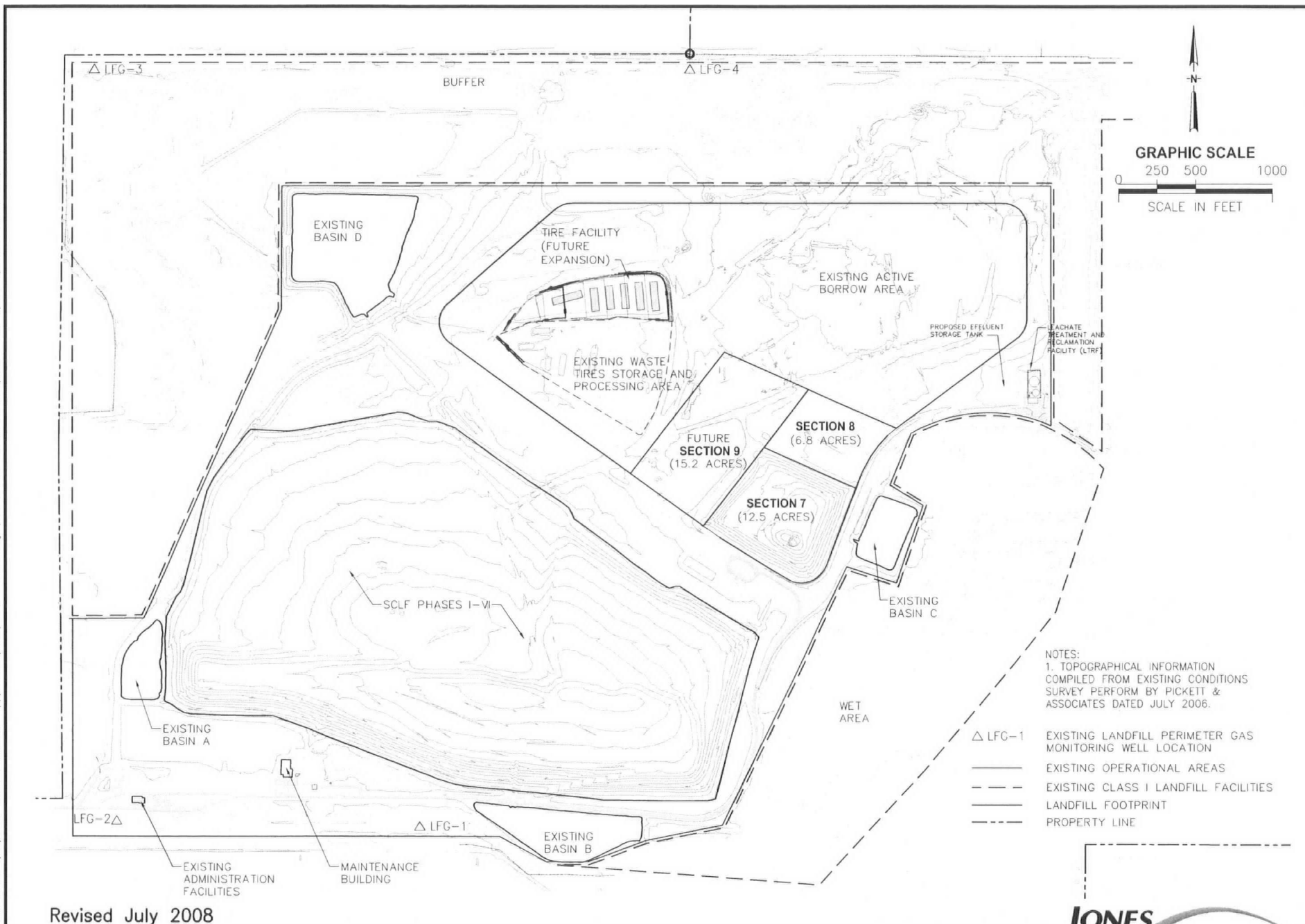
SUPERVISOR SIGNATURE\_\_\_\_\_

DATE

COMMENTS\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

LEGEND S P = AMBIENT SAMPLE POINT



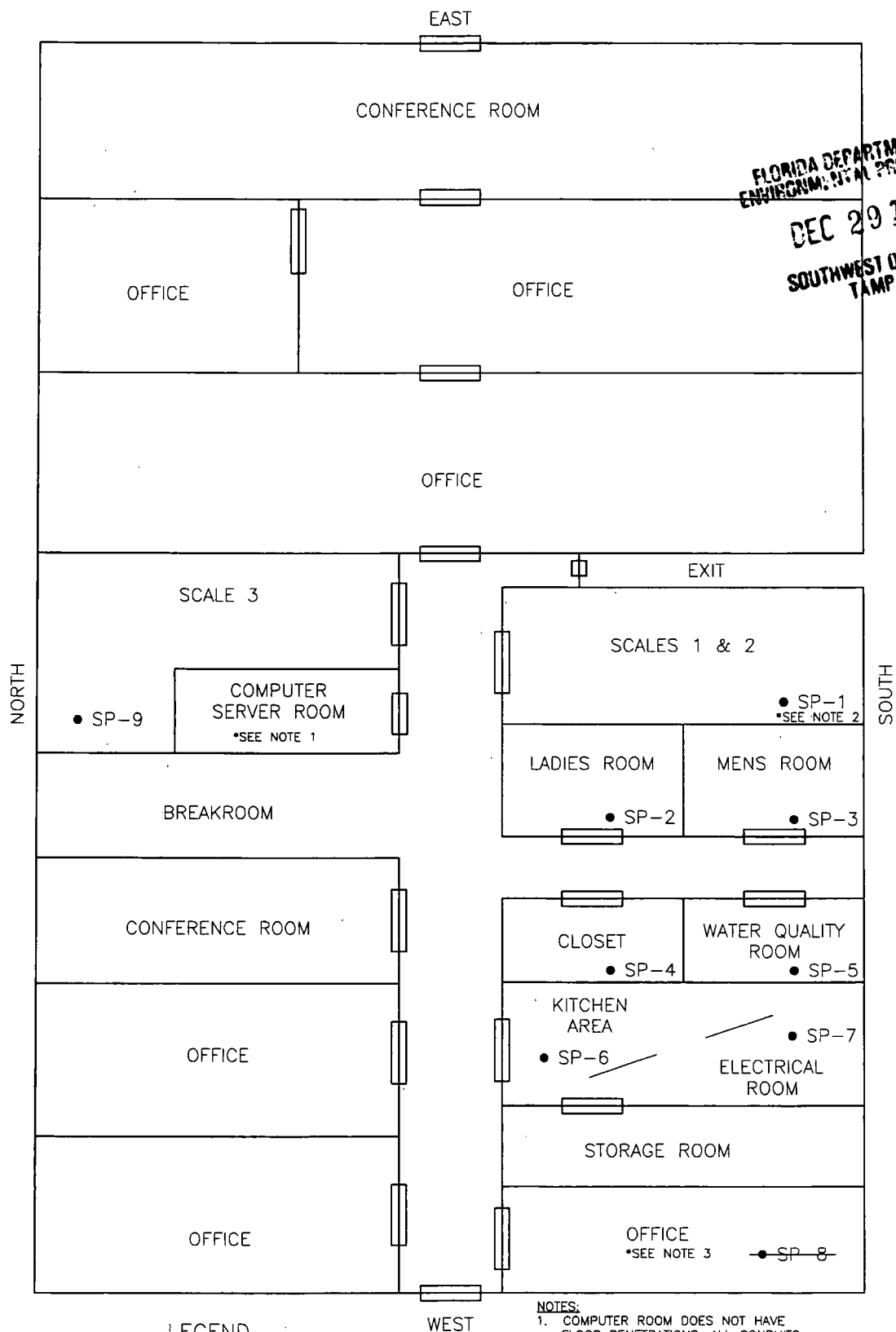
Revised July 2008

Plotted: 9/27/10 8:49am JKramer

Figure F-1. Landfill Gas Perimeter Monitoring Wells

**JONES EDMUNDS**





FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF  
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION  
DEC 29 2009  
SOUTHWEST DISTRICT  
TAMPA

**LEGEND**

- SP-1 INDICATE GAS SAMPLE POINT
- DOORWAY

**NOTES:**

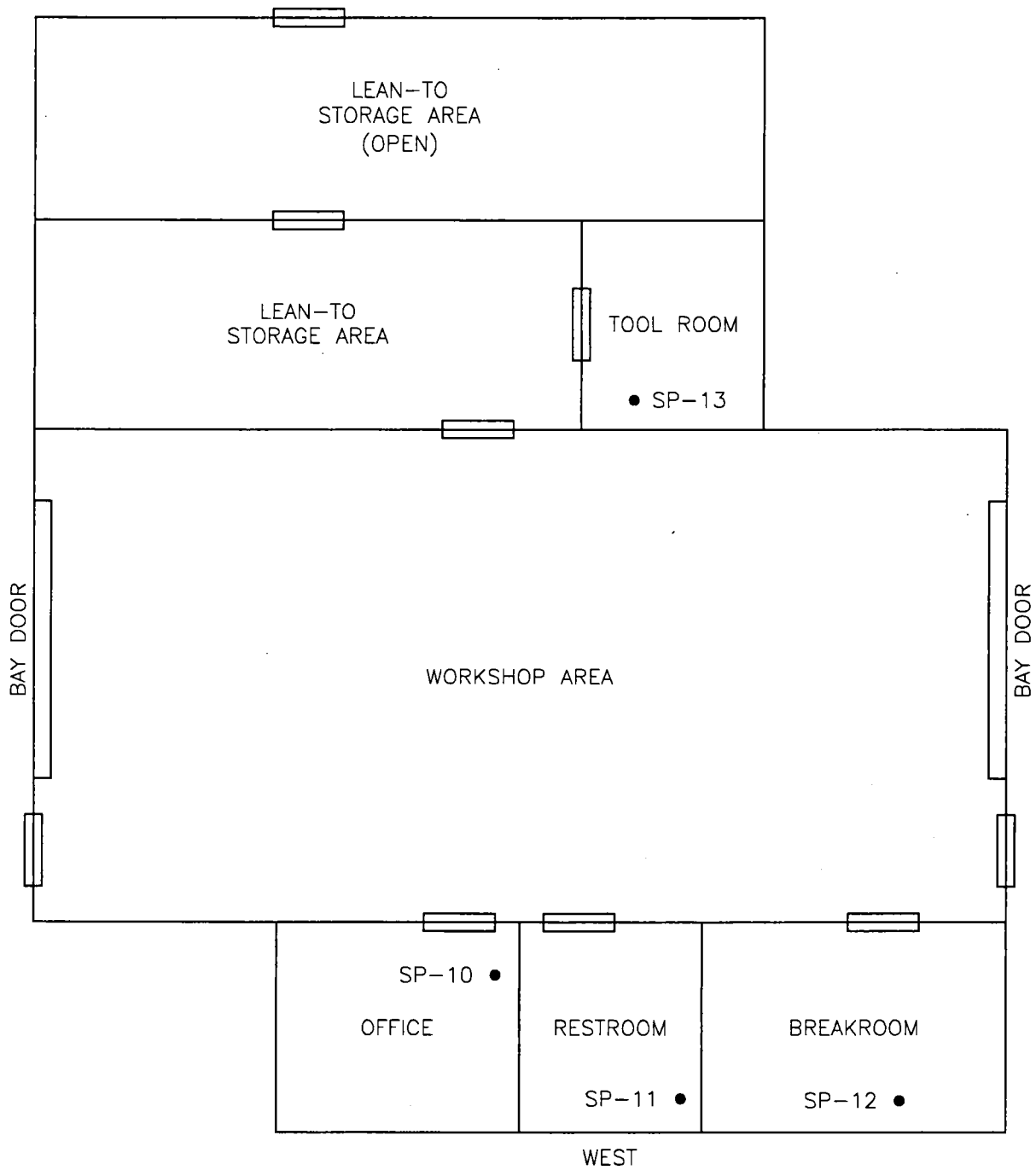
1. COMPUTER ROOM DOES NOT HAVE FLOOR PENETRATIONS. ALL CONDUITS ENTER THE ROOM THROUGH THE CEILING. NO GAS SAMPLING REQUIRED.
2. SAMPLE NEAR VACUUM TUBE PENETRATION IN FLOOR
3. SAMPLE POINT SP-8 REMOVED FROM THIS OFFICE, BECAUSE THERE WAS NO FLOOR PENETRATION (REVISED DECEMBER 2008).

Revised December 2008


NOT TO SCALE

Figure H-2 Scalehouse / Administration Building LFG monitoring Points

**JONES  
EDMUNDS**



### LEGEND

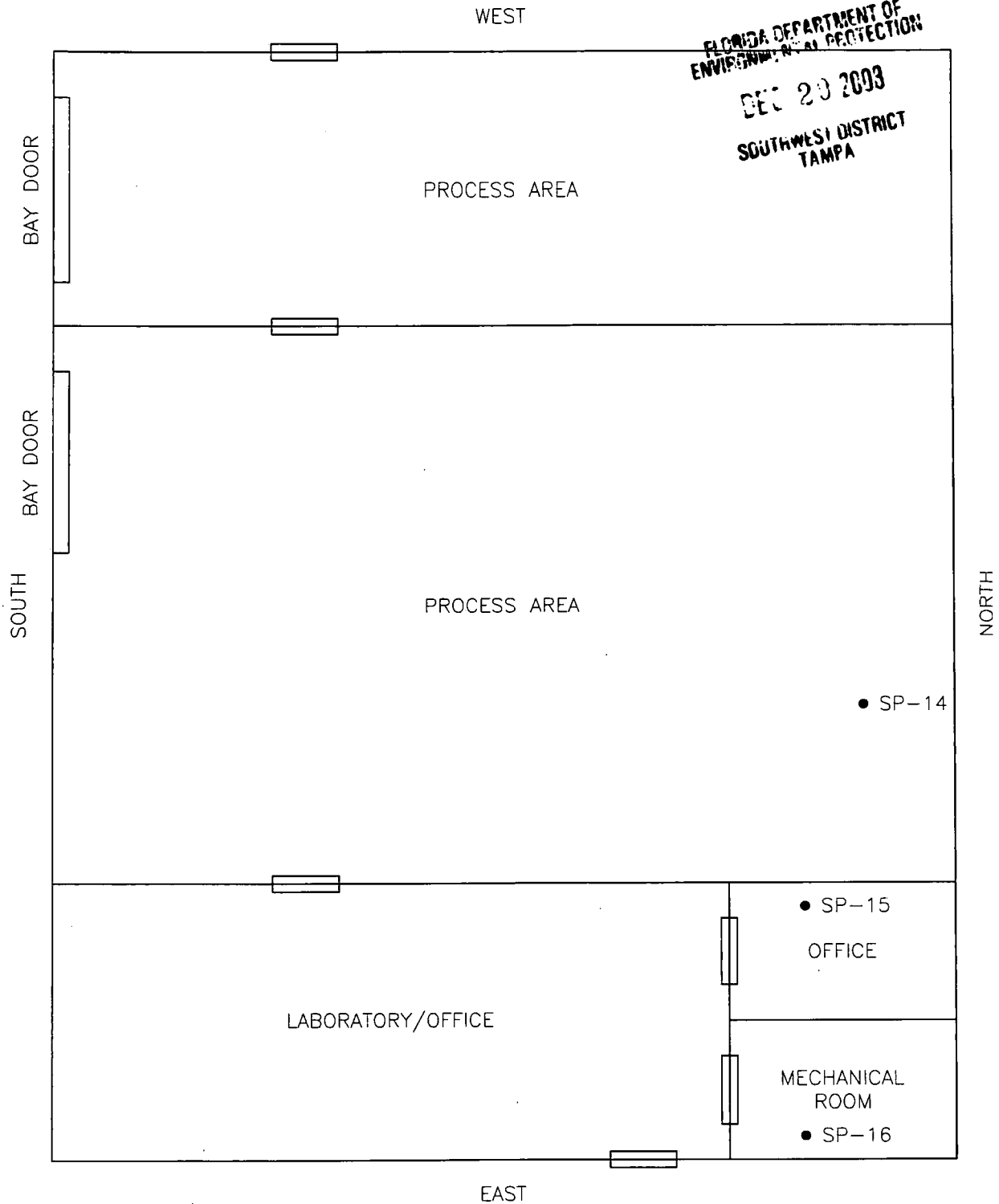
- SP-10 INDICATE GAS SAMPLE POINT
-  DOORWAY

Revised January 2007

NOT TO SCALE

Figure H-3

Maintenance Building LFG Monitoring Points



### LEGEND

- SP-14 INDICATE GAS SAMPLE POINT
- DOORWAY

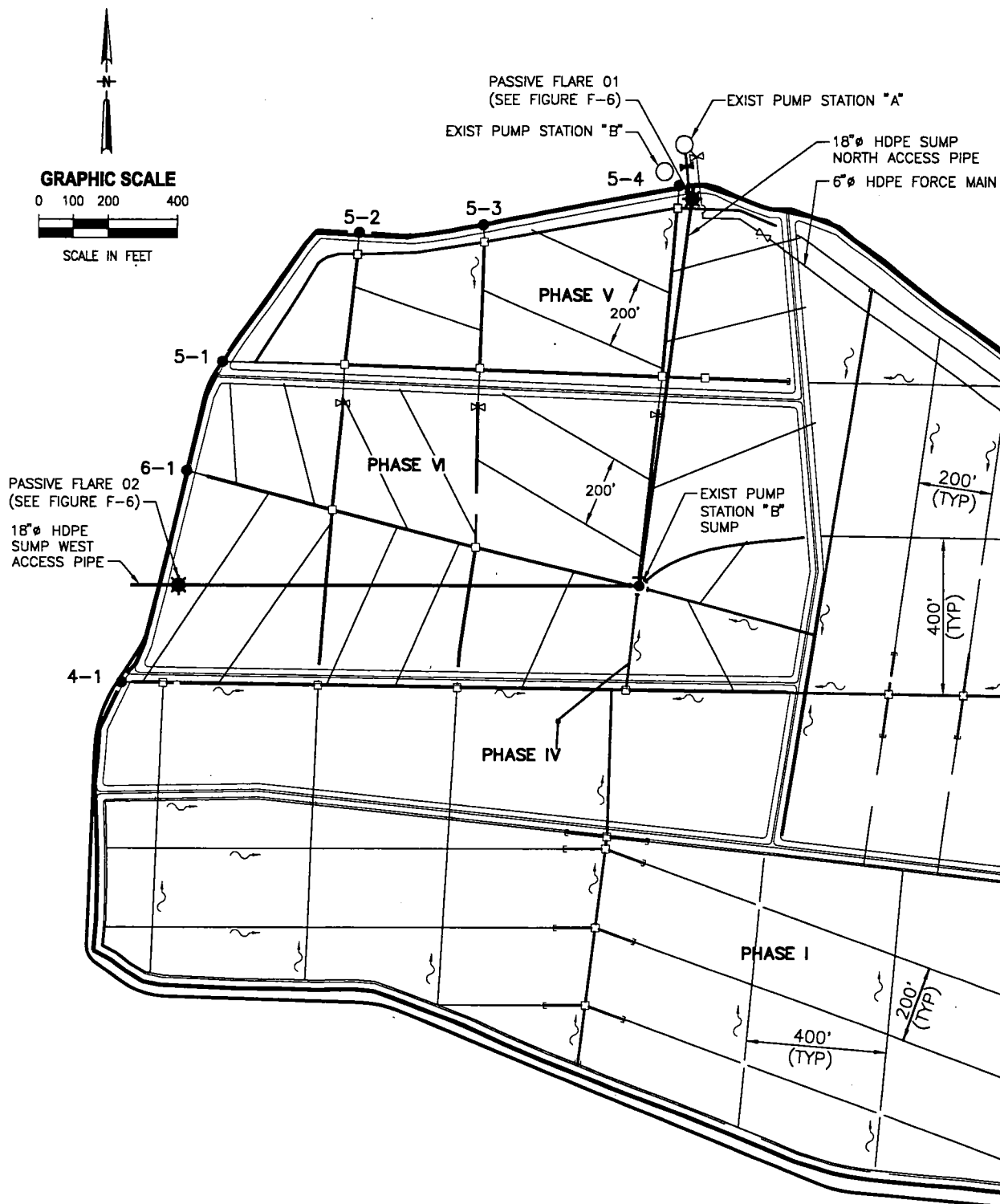
Revised December 2008

NOT TO SCALE

Figure H-4

LTRF Office LFG Monitoring Points

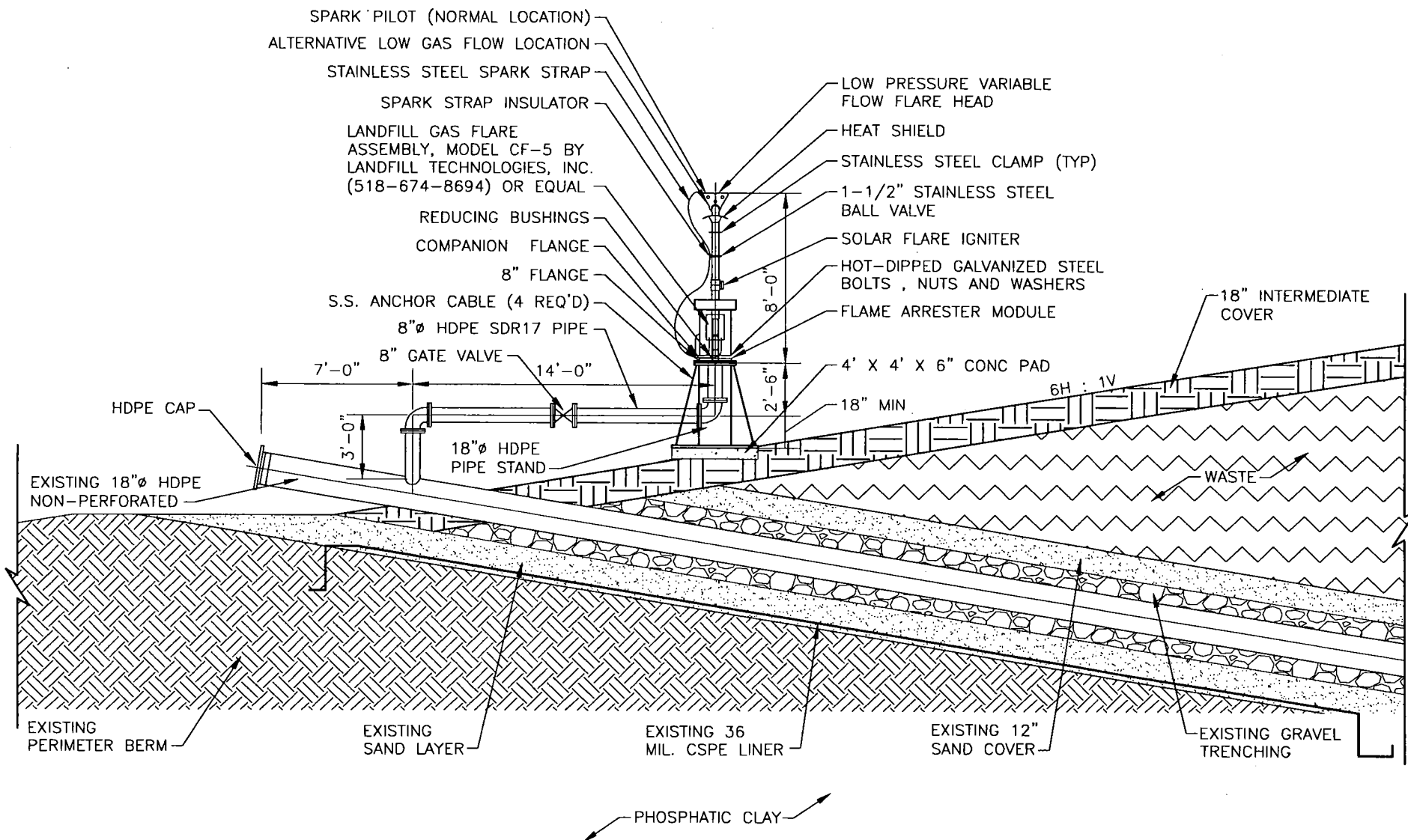
**JONES**  
**EDMUNDS**



Revised January 2007

Figure H-5

Passive Flares Location



Revised January 2007

NOT TO SCALE

Plotted: 1/10/07 2:45pm crestrepo

Figure H-6

Passive Flare, SCLF Phases V and VI

**JONES EDMUNDS**

**HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT  
SOUTHEAST COUNTY LANDFILL /LFG READINGS**

**ADMINISTRATION BUILDING**

	METHANE GAS	L E L	CARBON DIOXIDE	OXYGEN	BALANCE GAS
S.P.1					
S.P.2					
S.P.3					
S.P.4					
S.P.5					
S.P.6					
S.P.7					
S.P.8					
S.P.9					

**MAINTENANCE BUILDING**

	METHANE GAS	L E L	CARBON DIOXIDE	OXYGEN	BALANCE GAS
S.P.10					
S.P.11					
S.P.12					
S.P.13					

**LEACHATE TREATMENT PLANT**

	METHANE GAS	L E L	CARBON DIOXIDE	OXYGEN	BALANCE GAS
S.P.14					
S.P.15					
S.P.16					

**LANDFILL GAS PERIMETER MONITORING POINT**

WELL	METHANE GAS	L E L	CARBON DIOXIDE	OXYGEN	BALANCE GAS	OBJECTIONAL AMBIENT ODOR (Y/N)
LFG-1						N
LFG-2						N
LFG-3						N
LFG-4						N

TECHNICIAN SIGNATURE\_\_\_\_\_

SUPERVISOR SIGNATURE\_\_\_\_\_

DATE

COMMENTS\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

LEGEND S P = AMBIENT SAMPLE POINT

**APPENDIX H**

**STARTUP, SHUTDOWN, AND MALFUCTION (SSM)**

**PLAN**



**MUNICIPAL SOLID WASTE LANDFILL  
GAS COLLECTION AND CONTROL SYSTEM (GCCS)  
STARTUP, SHUTDOWN, AND MALFUNCTION PLAN**

**SOUTHEAST COUNTY LANDFILL  
Hillsborough County, Florida**

**Prepared by:**

**SCS ENGINEERS**  
4041 Park Oaks Blvd., Suite 100  
Tampa, Florida 33610  
(813) 621-0080  
Fax: (813) 623-6757

Florida Board of Professional Engineers  
Certificate No. 00004892

**Original Date of Issuance: January 19, 2010**

☐ **This version of this plan has been superseded.**

**If the box above has been checked, complete the following information:**

**This copy of the plan may be discarded after \_\_\_\_\_**  
**(enter the date that is 5 years after date on which this version was superseded by a newer version)**





Southeast County Landfill  
Date of Issuance: January 19, 2010

**GAS COLLECTION AND CONTROL SYSTEM (GCCS)**  
**STARTUP, SHUTDOWN, AND MALFUNCTION (SSM) PLAN**  
**SOUTHEAST COUNTY LANDFILL**  
**Hillsborough County, Florida**

This Startup, Shutdown, and Malfunction (SSM) Plan was prepared by SCS Engineers in order to comply with the requirements of 40 CFR 63.6(e)(3), as this facility is subject to 40 CFR Part 63, Subpart AAAA, the National Emission Standard for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAPs) for Municipal Solid Waste (MSW) Landfills. The SSM Plan contains all of the required elements set forth within 40 CFR 63.6(e).

This SSM Plan will be revised if the procedures described herein do not adequately address any malfunction or startup/shutdown events that occur at the facility. A copy of the original plan and all revisions/addenda will be kept on file at the facility for at least five (5) years. The Site/Facility Manager is responsible for assuring that the most recent copy of this SSM Plan is made available to all personnel involved with the landfill gas (LFG) collection and control system (GCCS) at Southeast County Landfill as well as to appropriate regulatory agency personnel for inspection.

Name of Plan Preparer: Daniel R. Cooper, P.E. 1/19/2010  
Name Date

Approved: Larry Ruiz 1/19/2010  
Plant Manager: Name Date



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	REVISION HISTORY.....	5
2	INTRODUCTION .....	6
2.1	PURPOSE AND SCOPE .....	6
2.2	DESCRIPTION OF SSM PLAN .....	6
2.3	SITE BACKGROUND.....	6
2.4	MANAGEMENT APPROVAL.....	7
2.5	REVISIONS.....	7
2.6	RECORDKEEPING AND REPORTING.....	7
2.7	SITE EQUIPMENT SUBJECT TO THIS SSM PLAN .....	8
3	STARTUP PLAN .....	9
3.1	HOW TO IDENTIFY A GCCS STARTUP EVENT.....	9
3.2	WHAT TO DO WHEN THE GCCS IS STARTED-UP.....	9
3.2.1	Gas Mover and Collection System.....	9
3.2.2	Gas Control System .....	10
3.3	WHAT TO RECORD FOR ALL STARTUP EVENTS.....	10
3.4	WHOM TO NOTIFY AT THE FACILITY IN CASE OF A STARTUP EVENT .....	11
3.5	WHAT TO REPORT FOR A STARTUP EVENT .....	11
4	SHUTDOWN PLAN .....	14
4.1	HOW TO IDENTIFY A GCCS SHUTDOWN EVENT .....	14
4.1.1	Manual Shutdowns.....	15
4.1.2	Automatic Shutdowns.....	15
4.2	ACTIONS TO TAKE WHEN THE GCCS IS SHUTDOWN.....	15
4.2.1	Collection System.....	15
4.3	WHAT TO RECORD FOR ALL SHUTDOWN EVENTS.....	16
4.4	WHOM TO NOTIFY AT THE FACILITY IN CASE OF A SHUTDOWN EVENT .....	16
4.5	WHAT TO REPORT FOR A SHUTDOWN EVENT.....	17
5	MALFUNCTION PLAN .....	19
5.1	HOW TO IDENTIFY A GCCS MALFUNCTION .....	19
5.2	ACTIONS TO TAKE WHEN THE GCCS MALFUNCTIONS - ALL MALFUNCTIONS .....	21
5.3	LOSS OF LFG FLOW/GAS MOVER MALFUNCTION .....	22
5.4	LOSS OF ELECTRICAL POWER.....	22
5.5	LOW TEMPERATURE CONDITIONS AT THE CONTROL DEVICE.....	23
5.6	LOSS OF FLAME AT THE CONTROL DEVICE .....	23
5.7	MALFUNCTIONS OF FLOW MONITORING/RECORDING DEVICE.....	24
5.8	MALFUNCTIONS OF FLAME MONITORING/RECORDING DEVICE .....	24
5.9	COLLECTION WELL AND PIPE FAILURES .....	24
5.10	OTHER CONTROL DEVICE MALFUNCTIONS.....	24
5.11	MALFUNCTIONS OF FIELD MONITORING EQUIPMENT .....	25
5.12	MALFUNCTION OF THE AUTOMATIC SPARK IGNITER SYSTEM SIZE.....	25
5.13	WHAT TO RECORD FOR A MALFUNCTION.....	26
5.14	WHOM TO NOTIFY AT THE FACILITY IN CASE OF A MALFUNCTION.....	26
5.15	WHAT TO REPORT FOR A MALFUNCTION EVENT.....	27



Southeast County Landfill  
Date of Issuance: January 19, 2010

#### **APPENDICES**

- A Common Causes and Response Actions for GCCS Malfunctions
- B SSM Plan Reporting Forms
- C SSM Procedures
  - C-1 Manual Startup Procedures for Utility Flare & Gas Mover System
  - C-2 Manual Shutdown Procedure for Utility Flare
- D Glossary

#### **ADDENDA**

- I. Southeast County Landfill Gas Collection Control System Design Plan

#### **REFERENCES**

Hillsborough County Southeast County Landfill Mechanical Catalogues  
Hillsborough County Southeast County Landfill Title V Operation Permit No. 0570854-006-AV  
Hillsborough County Southeast County Landfill Solid Waste Permit O&M Plan



# 1 Revision History

Add the effective date of the most-recent revision to the list below. Do not overwrite or delete any dates. This is intended to be a complete record of all revisions made to this plan, and assists in making certain that all plan versions are retained for at least five (5) years as required by §63.6(e)(3)(v). Please note that this SSM Plan supersedes any previous version that may have been prepared.

Date of Initial Issuance
January 18, 2010
Revision Dates



## 2 INTRODUCTION

### 2.1 Purpose and Scope

The municipal solid waste (MSW) landfill owner or operator of an affected source must develop and implement a written Startup, Shutdown, and Malfunction (SSM) Plan that describes, in detail, procedures for operating and maintaining the source during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction; a program of corrective action for malfunctioning processes; and air pollution control and monitoring equipment used to comply with the relevant standard. The purpose of the SSM Plan is to:

- Ensure that, at all times, the MSW landfill owner or operator operates and maintains the affected source, including associated air pollution control and monitoring equipment, in a manner consistent with safety and good air pollution control practices for minimizing emissions to the levels required by the relevant standards;
- Ensure that MSW landfill owners or operators are prepared to correct malfunctions as soon as practicable after their occurrence in order to minimize excess emissions of hazardous air pollutants; and
- Reduce the reporting burden associated with periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction (including corrective action taken to restore malfunctioning process and air pollution control equipment to its normal or usual manner of operation).

A glossary of terms used throughout or applicable to this SSM Plan is included in Appendix D.

### 2.2 Description of SSM Plan

This SSM Plan has been divided into three major sections comprising the major elements related to startup, shutdown, and/or malfunction of a landfill gas (LFG) collection and control system (GCCS) at a MSW landfill. Malfunction events are distinct events when the GCCS is not operating in accordance with NSPS requirements and which result, or have the potential to result, in an exceedance of one or more emission limitations or operational standards under the NSPS. Startup and shutdown events are generally planned events associated with system repair, maintenance, testing, and upgrade, and may or may not be related to or occur in association with a malfunction of the GCCS.

### 2.3 Site Background

The Southeast Central Landfill is an existing affected source under the Maximum Achievable Control Technology (MACT) rule for MSW landfills, which previously began operating its GCCS on an "exempt" Title V Air Permit basis. New construction commenced on March 11, 2009 and began operating its GCCS on December 16, 2009. As such, this SSM Plan is required



to be implemented for the Southeast County Landfill by January 19, 2009 for compliance with NSPS MACT regulations. This SSM Plan meets or exceeds this requirement

## **2.4 Management Approval**

In accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR 63.6(e)(3)(i), this SSM Plan does not need to address any scenario that would not cause the source to exceed an applicable emission limitation in the relevant standard. The management of the Southeast County Landfill fully understands and acknowledges the SSM Plan requirements of the MACT rule. This SSM Plan has been developed to specifically address these requirements as summarized above.

## **2.5 Revisions**

This SSM Plan will be revised if the procedures described herein do not adequately address any malfunction or startup/shutdown events that occur at the facility. A copy of the original plan and all revisions/addenda will be kept on file at the facility for at least five (5) years. The County is responsible for assuring that the most recent copy of this SSM Plan is made available to all personnel involved with the GCCS at the site as well as to appropriate regulatory agency personnel for inspection.

The table at the front of this document shall be completed upon any future revisions in order to document the most recent version of the Plan.

## **2.6 Recordkeeping and Reporting**

The SSM Plan is included as part of the facility's Part 70 Title V operating permit. However, any revisions made to the SSM Plan do not constitute Title V permit revisions. If the SSM Plan is revised, previous versions must be available at the site for inspection or copying by the Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP) for five years after the revisions are made.

In addition, Hillsborough County is required to submit semiannual SSM Plan reports detailing actions taken during startups, shutdowns, and malfunctions of the affected source that are consistent with the site's SSM Plan. Also, immediate SSM Plan reports are required any time an action is taken during a startup, shutdown, or malfunction that is not consistent with the site's SSM Plan on file. Later sections of this Plan provide further information on startup, shutdown, and malfunction reporting.



## 2.7 Site Equipment Subject To This SSM Plan

The following components of the GCCS are subject to this SSM Plan:

**Table 2-1. GCCS Components Subject to SSM Plan**

Collection wells and other collectors
Lateral and header extraction piping
LFG mover equipment
Flame monitoring and recording equipment
Flow monitoring and recording equipment
Flare automated controls
Flare



### 3 STARTUP PLAN

This section details procedures for the startup of the GCCS to ensure that, at all times, good safety and air pollution control practices are used for minimizing emissions to the levels required by the relevant standards.

Pursuant to the requirements of the NSPS for MSW landfills, a GCCS must be installed and operated when the landfill exceeds a threshold of 50 Mg/year NMOC and meets all the applicable criteria for a controlled landfill.

#### 3.1 How to Identify a GCCS Startup Event

The regulatory definition of "startup" reads as follows:

"Startup means the setting in operation of an affected source or portion of an affected source for any purpose." (§63.2)

GCCS startup operations generally include startup of gas mover equipment, LFG control devices, and any ancillary equipment that could affect the operation of the GCCS (e.g., power supply, air compressors, etc.). In accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR 63.6(e)(3)(i), this SSM Plan does not need to address any scenario that would not cause the source to exceed an applicable emission limitation in the relevant standard.

#### 3.2 What to do When the GCCS is Started-Up

The following provides a summary of typical response actions for startup of the GCCS.

##### 3.2.1 Gas Mover and Collection System

The following activities may have the potential to emit regulated air pollutants to the atmosphere during startup of the collection system portion of GCCS: (1) startup of gas mover equipment; (2) purging of gases trapped within piping system prior to normal operation; (3) repair of system leaks discovered during startup, (4) connection of the leachate collection risers (LCRS) to the GCCS; and (5) all other activities after construction of the system but prior to fulltime operation, which could release HAPs from the collection system. These activities would be subject to the SSM Plan portion of the SSM Plan.

During such activities, work shall progress such that air emissions are minimized to the greatest extent possible by:





- Temporarily capping pipes venting gas if such capping does not impact safety or the effective construction of the system.
- Minimizing surface area allowing gas to emit to the atmosphere to the extent that it does not impact safety or the effective construction of the system.
- Ensuring that other parts of the system, not impacted by the activity, are operating in accordance with the applicable requirements of NSPS.
- Limiting the purging of piping to as short duration as possible to ensure safe combustion of the gas in the control device.

GCCSs, once installed, are "closed" systems designed to prevent the uncontrolled release of LFG to the atmosphere. The network of piping installed at the site connects each extraction point with the control device(s) with no open vents located anywhere in the collection system.

Portions of active collection systems or individual extraction points may be isolated by valves installed in the system from time to time and subsequently opened. Opening these valves shall not be considered a startup of the active collection system, unless such an activity causes the venting of gas to the atmosphere. If the activity results in emissions to the atmosphere, the actions listed above shall be followed.

The operation of the collection system, once installed, shall be consistent with the provisions of the NSPS as well as the GCCS Design Plan, which has been developed and approved for the facility.

### **3.2.2 Gas Control System**

Personnel shall follow the procedures as identified below when starting the respective control systems. Gas control systems operating at MSW landfills normally undergo planned startups. However, flare systems are designed for unattended automatic operation.

A startup checklist for manual and automatic startups is provided on the Startup Report Form included in Appendix B. However, it is recommended that startups be conducted in the automatic mode. System should not be left unattended in Manual mode since safety shutdowns are bypassed.

Additional startup information is included by reference in Appendix C-1 for LFG Specialties Utility Flare System Unit 2162.

### **3.3 What to Record for All Startup Events**

In the event the control device does not restart automatically, the operator shall record the following information on the attached Startup Report Form (Appendix B):



- The date and time the startup occurred.
- The duration of the startup.
- The actions taken to affect the startup.
- Whether procedures in this SSM Plan were followed. If the procedures in the SSM Plan were not followed, a SSM Plan Departure Report Form (Appendix B) must also be completed.
- If an applicable emission limitation was exceeded, a description of the emission standard that was exceeded or had the potential to be exceeded.

### 3.4 Whom to Notify at the Facility in Case of a Startup Event

For all startup events the following persons must be notified:

- The Site/Facility Manager, Engineer, or other appropriate Facility Personnel should be notified immediately of the startup.
- The Site/Facility Manager, Engineer, or other appropriate Facility Personnel should be notified within a reasonable timeframe of progress of the diagnosis and resolution of the startup.
- The Site/Facility Manager or Engineer for the site should be notified when the alternative timeframe for startup has been established if it is outside of the timeframes currently allowed by the NSPS for particular compliance elements.
- The Startup Report Form must be initially prepared upon startup, or discovery of an automatic startup, and implementation of the SSM Plan. The form must be finalized by the appropriate Facility Personnel on duty upon successful implementation of the SSM Plan and submitted to the Site/Facility Manager or Engineer. The original form should be retained in the Operation files for five (5) years.

### 3.5 What to Report for a Startup Event

- If the actions taken during the startup were consistent with this SSM Plan, file the necessary information in your semi-annual SSM report (*within 30 days following the end of each 6-month period*) with the following information included:
  1. Name and title of Site/Facility Manager or other appropriate Facility Personnel;



2. Certifying signature of the owner/operator or other responsible official (Note that "responsible official" has the same meaning as under the Title V permitting program);
  3. Statement that the actions taken during the startup or shutdown were consistent with the SSM Plan; and
  4. If the SSM Plan was revised during the reporting period, to reflect changes in equipment or procedures at the affected source, this must be reported in the semiannual report.
- If the actions taken during the startup were not consistent with this SSM Plan, but the startup did not result in an exceedance of an applicable emission, the responsible official shall state this in the semi-annual SSM report (*within 30 days following the end of each 6-month period*) with the following information included:
    1. Name and title of Site/Facility Manager;
    2. Certifying signature of the owner/operator or other responsible official;
    3. Statement that the actions taken during the startup were not consistent with the SSM Plan, but the source did not exceed any applicable emissions limit standards;
    4. Number, duration, and description of startup events; and
    5. If the SSM Plan was revised during the reporting period to reflect changes in equipment or procedures at the affected source, this must be reported in the semiannual report.
  - If the actions taken during a startup were not consistent with this SSM Plan, and the startup resulted in an exceedance of an applicable emission standard, the Site/Facility Manager or Other appropriate Facility Personnel must report the actions taken to the enforcing authority (FDEP Southwest District) by telephone or facsimile transmission within two (2) working days after the startup. A letter must then be sent to the enforcing authority within seven (7) working days after the startup. The letter should be sent by certified or registered mail or overnight delivery service, and must include the following information:
    1. Name and title of Site/Facility or Other appropriate Facility Personnel;
    2. Certifying signature of the owner/operator or other responsible official (Note that "responsible official" has the same meaning as under the Title V permitting program);
    3. A copy of the **Startup Report Form**;
    4. Detailed explanation of the circumstances of the startup;
    5. The reasons the SSM Plan was not adequate; and whether any excess emissions and/or parameter monitoring exceedances is believed to have occurred during the event.
    6. A copy of the **SSM Plan Departure Report Form**.
    7. Revise the SSM plan within 45 days of the non-conforming event.



Southeast County Landfill  
Date of Issuance: January 19, 2010

Hillsborough County must retain documentation of the conversation with FDEP or fax regarding the 2-day notification, the 7-day letter, and proof of receipt by FDEP of the 7-day letter in the site's files for a minimum of five years. If the actions taken during startup were not consistent with this SSM Plan, the SSM Plan must be revised. The revised SSM Plan shall include the new actions to be taken for startup of the GCCS during similar startup events. If the revisions to the SSM Plan alter the scope of the process activities at Hillsborough County Solid Waste Management Facility or otherwise modify the applicability of any emission limit, work practice requirement, or other requirement in the MACT rule and/or the NSPS, the revised SSM Plan is not effective until written notice has been provided to the permitting authority describing the SSM Plan revision(s). The revised SSM Plan shall be included in the next semiannual SSM Plan Report.



## 4 Shutdown Plan

This section details procedures for the shutdown of the GCCS to ensure that, at all times, good engineering, safety and air pollution control practices are used for minimizing emissions to the levels required by the relevant standards.

Pursuant to the requirements of the NSPS for MSW landfills, a GCCS cannot be removed unless the landfill meets all the applicable criteria for removal of collection and control system in 40 CFR 60, Subpart WWW.

### 4.1 How to Identify a GCCS Shutdown Event

The regulatory definition of "shutdown" reads as follows:

"Shutdown means the cessation of an affected source or portion of an affected source for any purpose." (§63.2)

GCCS shutdown events generally include shutdown of the gas collection system, the gas control system, and any ancillary equipment that could affect the operations or monitoring of the GCCS. There are two general types of shutdown events, those that are initiated manually by an operator (e.g. for purposes of system maintenance) and those that are initiated automatically by the control system in response to certain monitored conditions. Each of these types of shutdown events is discussed below. In accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR 63.6(e)(3)(i), this SSM Plan does not need to address any scenario that would not cause the source to exceed an applicable emission limitation in the relevant standard. Operational exceptions are identified in the Title V permit modification and GCCS Design Plan.

**Table 4-1. Potential Events Necessitating Shutdown of the GCCS**

Control Device Maintenance, Repair, or Cleaning
Addition of New GCCS Components
Extraction Well Raising
Movement of LFG Piping to Accommodate New Components or Filling Operations
Source Testing
Gas Mover Equipment Maintenance, Repair, or Cleaning
Gas Processing Treatment System Equipment Maintenance, Repair, or Cleaning
Ancillary Equipment (e.g., compressors, etc.) Maintenance, Repair, or Cleaning
New Equipment Testing and Debugging
Shutdown and Subsequent Startup to Address Malfunctions or Other Occurrences
Planned Electrical Outages



**Table 4-1. (continued)**

Power generation equipment maintenance, repair, and cleaning
Other Site-Specific Shutdown Events

#### **4.1.1 Manual Shutdowns**

Table 4-1 includes events that may necessitate a shutdown of the GCCS at a MSW Landfill. This list should not be considered exhaustive. In the event a manual shutdown is required, the procedures specified in Section 4.2 for manual shutdowns should be followed and documented.

#### **4.1.2 Automatic Shutdowns**

The GCCS may automatically shutdown one or more of its components in response to monitored conditions that fall outside of set-point ranges. In these instances, the shutdown is completely automatic, and there are no shutdown steps that need to be taken by facility personnel. Personnel will need to evaluate the cause of the shutdown and initiate corrective action as needed with a goal of restarting the system in a safe and timely manner.

Some events that may cause the GCCS to shutdown automatically are listed in Table 4-2 below. This list should not be considered exhaustive.

**Table 4-2. Potential Causes of Automatic Shutdowns of the GCCS**

Loss of gas flow to the flare
High inlet gas temperature
Flame sensor detects loss of flame
Elevated flame arrestor temperature
High liquid level in knockout pot
Loss of power from the grid
Treatment system component shutdowns
Power generation equipment shutdowns

## **4.2 Actions to Take When The GCCS Is Shutdown**

### **4.2.1 Collection System**

GCCSs, once installed, are "closed" systems designed to prevent the uncontrolled release of LFG to the atmosphere. The network of piping installed at the site connects each extraction point with the control device(s) with no open vents located anywhere in the collection system.

Portions of active collection systems or individual extraction points may be isolated by valves installed in the system from time to time. Periodic or occasional closing of individual valves on



the active collection system for valid operational reasons shall not be considered a shutdown of the overall GCCS for purposes of this Plan.

#### **4.2.1.1 Gas Control System – Automatic Shutdown**

Automatic shutdowns of the flare system (including the blower and other related equipment) do not involve any operator interaction. Therefore, there is no procedure to be followed for an automatic shutdown, and no need to document whether established procedures were or were not followed. A shutdown report shall be generated for each automatic shutdown. These reports should indicate that the event that occurred was an automatic shutdown. No procedures checklist need be completed.

#### **4.2.1.2 Gas Control System – Manual Shutdown**

Personnel shall follow the procedures identified in this section when shutting down the respective control devices. Control devices operating at MSW landfills normally undergo planned shutdown for the various events listed above.

Control device shutdown procedures for Manual Shutdown are located Appendix C-2 and included on the Shutdown Report Form, (Appendix B).

### **4.3 What To Record For All Shutdown Events**

The operator should record the following information on the attached Shutdown Report Form (Appendix B):

- The date and time the shutdown occurred
- The duration of the shutdown
- The actions taken to effect the shutdown
- Whether procedures in this SSM Plan were followed. If the procedures in the plan were not followed, a SSM Plan Departure Report Form must also be completed
- If an applicable emission limitation was exceeded, a description of the emission standard that was exceeded or had the potential to be exceeded

### **4.4 Whom to Notify at the Facility in Case of a Shutdown Event**

- The Site/Facility Manager, Engineer, or other designated personnel should be notified immediately of the shutdown.
- The Site/Facility Manager, Engineer, or other designated personnel should be notified within a reasonable timeframe of progress of the diagnosis and resolution of the shutdown.



- The Site/Facility Manager, Engineer, or other appropriate personnel should be notified when the alternative timeframe for shutdown has been established if it is outside of the timeframes currently allowed by the NSPS for particular compliance elements.
- The **Shutdown Report Form** should be initially prepared upon shutdown, or discovery of an automatic shutdown, and implementation of the SSM Plan. The form should be finalized by the operator on duty upon successful implementation of the SSM Plan and submitted to the Site/Facility Manager or other appropriate Personnel. The original form should be retained in the landfill files for five (5) years.

#### 4.5 What to Report for a Shutdown Event

- If the actions taken during the shutdown were consistent with this SSM Plan, file the necessary information in your semi-annual SSM report (*within 30 days following the end of each 6-month period*) with the following information included:
  1. Name and title of Site/Facility Manager.
  2. Certifying signature of the owner/operator or other responsible official (Note that "responsible official" has the same meaning as under the Title V permitting program.
  3. Statement that the actions taken during the shutdown were consistent with the SSM Plan; and
  4. If the SSM Plan was revised during the reporting period to reflect changes in equipment or procedures at the affected source, this must be reported in the semiannual report.
- If the actions taken during the shutdown were not consistent with this SSM Plan, but the shutdown did not result in an exceedance of an applicable emission, the responsible official shall state this in the semi-annual SSM report (*within 30 days following the end of each 6-month period*) with the following information included:
  1. Name and title of Site/Facility Manager;
  2. Certifying signature of the owner/operator or other responsible official;
  3. Statement that the actions taken during the shutdown were not consistent with the SSM Plan, but the source did not exceed any applicable emissions limit standards;
  4. Number, duration, and description of shutdown events; and
  5. If the SSM Plan was revised during the reporting period to reflect changes in equipment or procedures at the affected source, this must be reported in the semiannual report.
- If the actions taken during a startup were not consistent with this SSM Plan, and the shutdown resulted in an exceedance of an applicable emission standard, the





Southwest County Landfill  
Date of Issuance: January 19, 2010

Site/Facility Manager or Other appropriate Hillsborough County Facility Personnel must report the actions taken to the enforcing authority by telephone or facsimile transmission within two (2) working days after commencing the actions that were inconsistent with the plan. A letter must then be sent to the enforcing authority within seven (7) working days after the startup or shutdown. The letter should be sent by certified or registered mail or overnight delivery service, and must include the following information:

1. Name and title of Site/Facility Manager;
2. Certifying signature of the owner/operator or other responsible official (Note that "responsible official" has the same meaning as under the Title V permitting program. See previous corporate guidance on this topic.);
3. A copy of the **Shutdown Report Form**;
4. Detailed explanation of the circumstances of the shutdown;
5. The reasons the SSM Plan was not adequate; and whether any excess emissions and/or parameter monitoring exceedances is believed to have occurred during the event.
6. A copy of the **SSM Plan Departure Report Form**.
7. Revise the SSM plan within 45 days of the non-conforming event.

Hillsborough County must retain documentation of the conversation with FDEP or fax regarding the 2-day notification, the 7-day letter, and proof of receipt by FDEP of the 7-day letter in the site's files for a minimum of five years. If the actions taken during startup were not consistent with this SSM Plan, the SSM Plan must be revised. The revised SSM Plan shall include the new actions to be taken during similar GCCS shutdown events in the future. If the revisions to the SSM Plan alter the scope of the process activities at Hillsborough County Solid Waste Management Facility or otherwise modify the applicability of any emission limit, work practice requirement, or other requirement in the MACT rule and/or the NSPS, the revised SSM Plan is not effective until written notice has been provided to the permitting authority describing the SSM Plan revision(s). The revised SSM Plan shall be included in the next semiannual SSM Plan Report.



## 5 Malfunction Plan

### 5.1 How to Identify a GCCS Malfunction

The regulatory definition of "malfunction" reads as follows:

**"Malfunction means any sudden, infrequent, and not reasonably preventable failure of air pollution control and monitoring equipment, process equipment, or a process to operate in a normal or usual manner which causes, or has the potential to cause, the emission limitations in an applicable standard to be exceeded. Failures that are caused in part by poor maintenance or careless operation are not malfunctions." (§63.2, revised 5/30/03)**

The following list includes events that may constitute a malfunction of the GCCS at Southeast County Landfill. The cause of these events should be investigated immediately in order to determine the best course of action to correct the malfunction. Each of these malfunctions could have multiple causes that need to be evaluated and possibly considered. It is the intent of this SSM Plan to include all possible causes for the specific malfunction events. Common malfunction events for LFG collection and control systems are listed in Table 5-1.

**Table 5-1. Potential Malfunction Events**

Possible Malfunction	Potential Resulting Emission Limitation Exceedance [citation]
Gas Mover/Power Generation Equipment Malfunction with resulting loss of LFG flow	GCCS downtime of greater than 5 days [60.755(e)]
Loss of Electrical Power	GCCS downtime of greater than 5 days [60.755(e)]
Loss of Flame at the Flare	Control device downtime of greater than 1 hour with free venting of LFG [60.755(e)]
Malfunction of Flow Measuring/Recording Device	Failure to record flow [60.756(c)(2)(i)]
Collection Well and Pipe Failures	Failure to route collected gases to the control device. [60.753(e)]
Condensate Pump Failure (resulting in gas collection line blockage)	Failure to route collected gases to the control device. [60.753(e)]



**Table 5-1. (continued)**

Possible Malfunction	Potential Resulting Emission Limitation Exceedance [citation]
Loss of flame-sensing instrument at flare tip.	Failure to monitor presence of pilot light or flare flame [60.756(c)(1)]
Failure of flare continuous-flame-presence recorder	Failure to continuously record the presence of a flame or pilot light [60.758(c)(4)]
Loss of air compressor	GCCS downtime of greater than 5 days [60.755(e)]
Loss of electricity	Multiple, including possibly:
	• Failure to record flow [60.756(c)(2)(i)]
	• Failure to route collected gases to the control device. [60.753(e)]
	• Failure to continuously record the presence of a flame or pilot light [60.758(c)(4)]

If the occurrence does not result in an exceedance of an applicable emission limitation contained in the NSPS or MACT rules, it is **not** required to be corrected in accordance with this SSM Plan, although use of the plan may still be advisable.

Malfunctions should be considered actionable under this SSM Plan whether they are discovered by the MSW landfill owner or operator during normal operations or by a regulatory agency during compliance inspections.

The operator should follow all the corrective action, notification, record keeping, and reporting procedures described herein in case of malfunction of the GCCS. The various malfunction reference sections of this SSM Plan are provided in Table 5-2 below:

**Table 5-2. Malfunction Procedure Reference**

Possible Malfunction	Section
Loss of LFG Flow/Gas Mover Malfunction	5.3
Loss of Electrical Power	5.4
Low Temperature Conditions at Control Device	5.5
Loss of Flame at the Control Device	5.6
Malfunction of Flow Monitoring/Recording Device	5.7
Malfunction of Flame Monitoring/Recording Device	5.8
Collection Well and Pipe Failures	5.9
<b>Possible Malfunction</b>	<b>Section</b>
Other Control Device Malfunctions	5.10



Malfunctions of Field Monitoring Equipment	5.11
Malfunction of the Automatic Spark Ignition System	5.12

## 5.2 Actions To Take When The GCCS Malfunctions - All Malfunctions

- Determine whether the malfunction has caused an exceedance, or has the potential to cause an exceedance, of any applicable emission limitation contained in the NSPS/EG or MACT.
- Identify whether the malfunction is causing or has caused excess emissions to the atmosphere. If excess emissions are occurring, take necessary steps to reduce emissions to the maximum extent possible using good air pollution control practices and safety procedures.
- Contact the Site/Facility Manager for the site immediately and proceed with the malfunction diagnosis and correction procedures described in Appendix A ("Common Causes and Response Actions for GCCS Malfunctions") for each specific malfunction.
- Site-specific malfunction and/or troubleshooting procedures are contained in the documents or appendices referenced below. Personnel shall follow these procedures when addressing a malfunction of a collection system or control device.
- If the procedures in this SSM Plan do not address or adequately address the malfunction that has occurred, the operator should attempt to correct the malfunction with the best resources available. The Site/Facility Manager and Hillsborough County Landfill Operations Personnel should be notified of this situation immediately. Complete a **SSM Plan Departure Report Form** (Appendix B) as discussed in Section 5.14. The SSM Plan must be updated to better address this type of malfunction.
- Notify the Site/Facility Manager of the progress of the diagnosis and correction procedures and status of the malfunction as soon as practicable.
- If the GCCS malfunction cannot be corrected within the time frame specified in the NSPS/EG, notify the Site/Facility Manager for the site and proceed to shutdown the control device and/or the process(es) venting to the flare control device, if this has not already occurred automatically.
- If the GCCS malfunction cannot be corrected within the time frame allowed by the NSPS/EG rule for each specific malfunction, define the appropriate alternative timeframe for corrective action that is reasonable for the type of repair or maintenance that is required to correct the malfunction.



- If the GCCS malfunction cannot be corrected within alternative timeframe for corrective action specified above, notify the Site/Facility Manager for the site and conduct the appropriate record keeping and reporting required for deviations of the MACT rule and Title V permit.
- Once the malfunction is corrected, notify the Site/Facility Manager for the site as soon as the system is operational.
- Complete the **Malfunction Report Form** (Appendix B) after the malfunction diagnosis and correction procedures are completed.
- If the procedures in this SSM Plan do not address or adequately address the malfunction that has occurred, the operator should note the circumstances and the actual steps taken to correct the malfunction in the **Malfunction Report Form** (Appendix B). This SSM Plan will need to be revised based on this information, as described in Section 5.13 below.
- Follow procedures in Sections 5.13 through 5.15, as appropriate, to adequately document, notify, and report the malfunction and corrective action.

### **5.3 Loss of LFG Flow/Gas Mover Malfunction**

- Follow the procedures in Section 5.2, above.
- Check to see if the control device has shutdown. If control device has shutdown, make sure that gas mover equipment has shutdown to prevent free venting of LFG. Attempt to restart control device to determine if system will remain operational.
- Conduct diagnostic procedures to identify the cause of the malfunction. Potential causes and response actions for this type of malfunction are listed in Appendix A.
- If the malfunction cannot be corrected within 5 days, follow the procedures under Section 5.2 above to establish an appropriate alternative timeframe for corrective action and complete necessary record keeping and reporting if the malfunction cannot be corrected within the established timeframe.

### **5.4 Loss of Electrical Power**

- Follow the procedures in Section 5.2, above.
- Conduct diagnostic procedures to identify the cause of the malfunction. Potential causes and response actions for this type of malfunction are listed in **Appendix A**.



- If the malfunction cannot be corrected within the time frame allowed by the NSPS/EG rule, follow the procedures under Section 5.2 above to establish an appropriate alternative timeframe for corrective action and complete necessary record keeping and reporting if malfunction cannot be corrected within the established timeframe.

### **5.5 Low Temperature Conditions at the Control Device**

- Follow the procedures in Section 5.2, above.
- Check to see if the control device has shutdown. If control device has shutdown, make sure that gas mover equipment has shutdown to prevent free venting of LFG. Attempt to restart control device to determine if system will remain operational.
- Conduct diagnostic procedures to identify the cause of the malfunction. Potential causes and response actions for this type of malfunction are listed in Appendix A.
- If the malfunction causes the GCCS to go off-line and cannot be corrected within the time frame allowed by the NSPS/EG rule, follow the procedures under Section 5.2 above to establish an appropriate alternative timeframe for corrective action and complete necessary record keeping and reporting if the malfunction cannot be corrected within the established timeframe.

### **5.6 Loss of Flame at the Control Device**

- Follow the procedures in Section 5.2, above.
- Check to see if the control device has shutdown. If control device has shutdown, make sure that gas mover equipment has shutdown to prevent free venting of LFG. Attempt to restart control device to determine if system will remain operational.
- If system will not restart, follow also the procedures in Section 5.3.
- Conduct diagnostic procedures to identify the cause of the malfunction. Potential causes and response actions for this type of malfunction are listed in Appendix A.
- If the malfunction cannot be corrected within the time frame allowed by the NSPS/EG rule, follow the procedures under Section 5.2 above to establish an appropriate alternative timeframe for corrective action and complete necessary record keeping and reporting.



### **5.7 Malfunctions of Flow Monitoring/Recording Device**

- Follow the procedures in Section 5.2, above.
- Conduct diagnostic procedures to identify the cause of the malfunction. Potential causes and response actions for this type of malfunction are listed in Appendix A.
- If the malfunction cannot be corrected in the time frame allowed by the NSPS/EG rule, follow the procedures under Section 5.2 above to establish an appropriate alternative timeframe for corrective action and complete necessary record keeping and reporting.

### **5.8 Malfunctions of Flame Monitoring/Recording Device**

- Follow the procedures in Section 5.2, above.
- Conduct diagnostic procedures to identify the cause of the malfunction. Potential causes and response actions for this type of malfunction are listed in Appendix A.
- If the malfunction cannot be corrected within 15 minutes, follow the procedures under Section 5.2 above to establish an appropriate alternative timeframe for corrective action and complete necessary record keeping and reporting.

### **5.9 Collection Well and Pipe Failures**

- Follow the procedures in Section 5.2, above.
- Follow also the procedures in Section 5.3, above.
- Conduct diagnostic procedures to identify the cause of the malfunction. Potential causes and response actions for this type of malfunction are listed in Appendix A.
- If the malfunction causes the entire GCCS to go off-line and cannot be corrected within 5 days, follow the procedures under Section 5.2 above to establish an appropriate alternative timeframe for corrective action and complete necessary record keeping and reporting.

### **5.10 Other Control Device Malfunctions**

- Follow the procedures in Section 5.2, above.



- Check to see if the control device has shutdown. If control device has shutdown, make sure that gas mover equipment has shutdown to prevent free venting of LFG. Attempt to restart control device to determine if system will remain operational.
- Conduct diagnostic procedures to identify the cause of the malfunction. Potential causes and response actions for this type of malfunction are listed in Appendix A.
- If the malfunction causes the entire GCCS to go off-line and cannot be corrected within 5 days, follow the procedures under Section 5.2 above to establish an appropriate alternative timeframe for corrective action and complete necessary record keeping and reporting.

#### **5.11 Malfunctions of Field Monitoring Equipment**

- Follow the procedures in Section 5.2, above.
- Verify that malfunction of monitoring equipment will cause a deviation of the NSPS/EG requirements for wellhead and/or surface emissions monitoring.
- Conduct diagnostic procedures to identify the cause of the malfunction.
- Repair the device or obtain replacement device to complete the monitoring as required by the NSPS/EG.
- Conduct proper calibration procedures before use of the device for NSPS/EG compliance monitoring.
- If the malfunction cannot be corrected so that the monitoring equipment can be used for the purposes required by the NSPS/EG rule, follow the procedures under Section 5.2 above to establish an appropriate alternative timeframe for corrective action and complete necessary record keeping and reporting.

#### **5.12 Malfunction of the Automatic Spark Igniter System Size**

- Follow the procedures in Section 5.2, above.
- Check to see if the sparking mechanism has shutdown, perform diagnostics and shut the valve if necessary to prevent free venting of LFG. Attempt to restart control device to determine if system will remain operational.
- Conduct diagnostic procedures to identify the cause of the malfunction. Potential causes and response actions for this type of malfunction are listed in Appendix A.





### 5.13 What to Record for a Malfunction

The operator must record the following information on the attached **Malfunction Report Form**:

- The date and time the malfunction occurred.
- The duration of the malfunction.
- A description of the affected equipment.
- The cause or reason for the malfunction (if known).
- The actions taken to correct the malfunction (checklist).
- Whether the procedures in this SSM Plan were followed. If the procedures in the plan were not followed, a **SSM Plan Departure Report Form** must also be completed.
- A description of the emission standard that was exceeded or had the potential to be exceeded.

### 5.14 Whom to Notify at the Facility in Case of a Malfunction

- The Site/Facility Manager shall be notified immediately of the malfunction.
- The Site/Facility Manager shall be notified within a reasonable timeframe of progress of the diagnosis and corrective action of the malfunction.
- The Site/Facility Manager and Hillsborough County Landfill Operations shall be notified when the alternative timeframe for corrective action has been established if it is outside of the timeframes currently allowed by the NSPS for particular compliance elements.
- The Site/Facility Manager and Hillsborough County Landfill Operations shall be notified if the malfunction cannot be corrected within the timeframe allowed by the NSPS rule or the alternate timeframe established under this SSM Plan. Notification should also occur if the malfunction that occurred is not addressed by the current SSM Plan.
- The **Malfunction Report Form** shall be initially prepared upon discovery of the malfunction and implementation of the SSM Plan. The form shall be finalized by the operator on duty upon successful implementation of the SSM Plan and submitted to



the Site/Facility Manager. The original form must be retained in the landfill files for five (5) years.

### 5.15 What to Report for a Malfunction Event

- If the actions taken during the malfunction were consistent with this SSM Plan, file the necessary information in your semi-annual SSM report (*within 30 days following the end of each 6-month period*) with the following information included:
  1. Name and title of Site/Facility Manager or other appropriate personnel;
  2. Certifying signature of the owner/operator or other responsible official. (Note that "responsible official" has the same meaning as under the Title V permitting program. See previous corporate guidance on this topic.)
  3. Statement that the actions taken during the malfunction were consistent with the SSM Plan; and
  4. If the SSM Plan was revised during the reporting period to reflect changes in equipment or procedures at the affected source, this must be reported in the semiannual report.
- If the actions taken during the malfunction were not consistent with this SSM Plan, but the malfunction did not result in an exceedance of an applicable emission, the responsible official shall state this in the semi-annual SSM report (*within 30 days following the end of each 6-month period*) with the following information included:
  1. Name and title of Site/Facility Manager or other Hillsborough County landfill operations personnel;
  2. Certifying signature of the owner/operator or other responsible official;
  3. Statement that the actions taken during the malfunction were not consistent with the SSM Plan, but the source did not exceed any applicable emissions limit standards;
  4. Number, duration, and description of malfunction events; and
  5. If the SSM Plan was revised during the reporting period, to reflect changes in equipment or procedures at the affected source, this must be reported in the semiannual report.
- If the actions taken during a malfunction were not consistent with this SSM Plan, and the malfunction resulted in an exceedance of an applicable emission standard, (see items listed under Step 1 above), the Site/Facility Manager or Other appropriate Facility Personnel must report the actions taken to the enforcing authority by telephone or facsimile (FAX) transmission within two (2) working days after commencing the actions that were inconsistent with the plan. A letter must then be sent to the enforcing authority within seven (7) working days after the malfunction. The letter should be sent by certified or registered mail or overnight delivery service, and must include the following information:



Southeast County Landfill  
Date of Issuance: January 19, 2010

1. Name and title of Site/Facility Manager or other Hillsborough County landfill operations personnel;
2. Certifying signature of the owner/operator or other responsible official. (Note that "responsible official" has the same meaning as under the Title V permitting program. See previous corporate guidance on this topic.);
3. A copy of the **Malfunction Report Form**;
4. Detailed explanation of the circumstances of the malfunction;
5. The reasons the SSM Plan was not adequate; and whether any excess emissions and/or parameter monitoring exceedances is believed to have occurred during the event.
6. A copy of the **SSM Plan Departure Report Form**.
7. Revise the SSM Plan within 45 days of the non-conforming event.

Hillsborough County shall retain documentation of the conversation with FDEP or fax regarding the 2-day notification, the 7-day letter, and proof of receipt by FDEP of the 7-day letter in the site's files for a minimum of five years. If the actions taken during startup were not consistent with this SSM Plan, the SSM Plan must be revised. The revised SSM Plan shall include the new actions to be taken for startup of the GCCS during similar startup events. If the revisions to the SSM Plan alter the scope of the process activities at Hillsborough County Solid Waste Management Facility or otherwise modify the applicability of any emission standard, work practice requirement, or other requirement in the MACT rule and/or the NSPS, the revised SSM Plan is not effective until written notice has been provided to the permitting authority describing the SSM Plan revision(s). The revised SSM Plan shall be included in the next semiannual SSM Plan Report.



Southeast County Landfill  
Date of Issuance: January 19, 2010

## **APPENDIX A**

### **Common Causes and Response Actions for GCCS Malfunctions**

(Appendix A represents a summary of possible causes and response actions for GCCS malfunctions. The list is not considered to be exhaustive. The list of response actions is not intended to be a sequence of events that are to be implemented in order. Certain malfunction incidents may or may not be associated with the listed "common causes" nor will the "common response actions" be appropriate in all instances. Site-specific evaluation of the malfunctions and development of specific response actions is recommended in all cases.)



Southeast County Landfill  
Date of Issuance: January 19, 2010

EQUIPMENT	PURPOSE	MALFUNCTION EVENT	COMMON CAUSES	TYPICAL RESPONSE ACTIONS
<b>LFG Collection and Control System</b>				
Blower or Other Gas Mover Equipment	Applies vacuum to wellfield to extract LFG and transport to control device	Loss of LFG Flow/Blower Malfunction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Flame arrestor fouling/deterioration</li> <li>-Automatic valve problems</li> <li>-Blower failure (e.g., belt, motor, impeller, coupling, seizing, etc.)</li> <li>-Loss of power</li> <li>-Extraction piping failure</li> <li>-Condensate knock-out problems</li> <li>-Extraction piping blockages</li> <li>-Pneumatic pump failure</li> <li>-Air compressor failure</li> <li>-Condensate trapped in pipe headers.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Repair breakages in extraction piping</li> <li>-Clean flame arrestor</li> <li>-Repair blockages in extraction piping</li> <li>-Verify automatic valve operation, compressed air/nitrogen supply</li> <li>-Notify power utility, if appropriate</li> <li>-Provide/utilize auxiliary power source, if necessary</li> <li>-Repair Settlement in Collection Piping</li> <li>-Repair Blower</li> <li>-Activate back-up blower, if available</li> <li>-Clean knock-up pot/demister</li> <li>-Drain knock-out pot</li> <li>-Repair pneumatic pump(s)</li> <li>-Repair air compressor</li> <li>-Repair air lines/condensate force main piping</li> <li>-Drain condensates</li> </ul>
Extraction Wells and Collection Piping	Conduits for extractions and movement of LFG flow	Collection well and pipe failures	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Break/crack in header, lateral, or extraction well piping</li> <li>-Leaks at wellheads, valves, flanges, test ports, seals, couplings, etc.</li> <li>-Collection piping blockages</li> <li>-Problems due to settlement (e.g. pipe separation, deformation, development of low points)</li> <li>-Pneumatic pump failure</li> <li>-Air compressor failure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Repair leaks or breaks in lines or wellheads</li> <li>-Follow procedures for loss of LFG flow/blower malfunction</li> <li>-Repair blockages in collection piping</li> <li>-Repair settlement in collection piping</li> <li>-Re-install, repair, or replace piping</li> <li>-Repair pneumatic pump</li> <li>-Repair air compressor</li> <li>-Repair air lines/condensate force main piping</li> </ul>



EQUIPMENT	PURPOSE	MALFUNCTION EVENT	COMMON CAUSES	TYPICAL RESPONSE ACTIONS
<b>LFG Collection and Control System</b>				
Blower or Other Gas Mover Equipment And Control Device	Collection and control of LFG	Loss of electrical power	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Force majeure/Act of God (e.g., lightning, flood, earthquake, etc.)</li> <li>-Area-wide or local blackout or brown-out</li> <li>-Interruption in service (e.g. blown service fuse)</li> <li>-Electrical line failure</li> <li>-Breaker trip</li> <li>-Transformer failure</li> <li>-Motor starter failure/trip</li> <li>-Overdraw of power</li> <li>-Problems in electrical panel</li> <li>-Damage to electrical equipment from on-site operations</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Check/reset breaker</li> <li>-Check/repair electrical panel components</li> <li>-Check/repair transformer</li> <li>-Check/repair motor starter</li> <li>-Check/repair electrical line</li> <li>-Test amperage to various equipment</li> <li>-Contact electricity supplier</li> <li>-Contact/contract electrician</li> <li>-Provide auxiliary power (if necessary)</li> </ul>
LFG Control Device	Combusts LFG	Low and high temperature conditions at control device	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Problems with temperature - monitoring equipment</li> <li>-Problems/failure of -thermocouple and/or thermocouple wiring</li> <li>-Change of LFG flow</li> <li>-Change of LFG quality</li> <li>-Problems with air louvers</li> <li>-Problems with air/fuel controls</li> <li>-Change in atmospheric conditions</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Check/repair temperature monitoring equipment</li> <li>-Check/repair thermocouple and/or wiring</li> <li>-Follow procedures for loss of flow/blower malfunction</li> </ul>
LFG Control Device	Combusts LFG	Loss of Flame	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Problems/failure of thermocouple</li> <li>-Loss/change of LFG flow</li> <li>-Loss/change of LFG quality</li> <li>-Problems with air/fuel controls</li> <li>-Problems/failure of flame sensor</li> <li>-Problems with temperature monitoring equipment</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Check/repair temperature monitoring equipment</li> <li>-Check/repair thermocouple</li> <li>-Follow procedures for loss of flow/blower malfunction</li> <li>-Check/adjust air/fuel controls</li> <li>-Check/adjust/repair flame sensor</li> <li>-Check/adjust LFG collectors</li> </ul>



Southeast County Landfill  
Date of Issuance: January 19, 2010

EQUIPMENT	PURPOSE	MALFUNCTION EVENT	COMMON CAUSES	TYPICAL RESPONSE ACTIONS
<b>LFG Collection and Control System</b>				
Flow Monitoring/Recording Device	Measures and records gas flow from collection system to control	Malfunctions of Flow Monitoring/Recording Device	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Problems with orifice plate, pitot tube, or other in-line flow measuring device</li> <li>-Problems with device controls and/or wiring</li> <li>-Problems with chart recorder</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Check/adjust/repair flow measuring device and/or wiring</li> <li>-Check/repair chart recorder</li> <li>-Replace paper in chart recorder</li> </ul>
Flame Presence/Heat Sensing Device	Indicates continuous presence of a flame at the control device	Malfunctions of Flame Presence/Heat Sensing Device	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Problems with thermocouple or ultraviolet beam sensor</li> <li>-Problems with device controls and/or wiring</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Check/adjust/repair thermocouple or ultraviolet beam sensor</li> <li>-Check/adjust/repair controller and/or wiring</li> <li>-Check/adjust/repair electrical panel components</li> </ul>
Control Device	Combusts LFG	Other Control Device Malfunctions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Control device smoking (i.e. visible emissions)</li> <li>-Problems with pilot light system</li> <li>-Problems with thermocouple</li> <li>-Problems with flame arrester</li> <li>-Alarmed malfunction conditions not covered above</li> <li>-Unalarmed conditions discovered during inspection not covered above</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Site-specific diagnosis procedures</li> <li>-Site-specific responses actions based on diagnosis</li> <li>-Clean pitot orifice</li> <li>-Clean/drain flame arrester</li> <li>-Refill propane supply</li> <li>-Check/repair pilot sparking system</li> </ul>
Condensate Management System	Manages condensate	Failure of condensate sumps	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Electrical failure</li> <li>- Mechanical failure of air compressor for pneumatic condensate sump pumps</li> <li>- Pump failure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Check/adjust/repair electrical supply or connections</li> <li>- If pneumatic pumps, diagnose pump controls, etc., and air compressor per manufacturer's instructions and repair or replace as appropriate. Procure temporary air compression capacity if needed.</li> <li>- Check/adjust/repair pumps per manufacturer's instructions</li> </ul>



Southeast County Landfill  
Date of Issuance: January 19, 2010

## **APPENDIX B**

### **SSM Plan Reporting Forms**





Southeast County Landfill  
Date of Issuance: January 19, 2010

## HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY SOUTHEAST COUNTY LANDFILL - STARTUP REPORT FORM

This form is used to document actions taken during any startup of any portion of the gas collection and control system. If any of the steps taken are not consistent with this procedure, document the variations on a "SSM Plan Departure Form" and follow the reporting requirements in the SSM plan.	
<input type="checkbox"/> Flare <input type="checkbox"/> Collection System	
1. Beginning of Startup Event	Date: _____ Time: _____
2. End of Startup Event	Date: _____ Time: _____
3. Duration of Startup Event (hours): _____	
4. Description of Affected Equipment: _____	
5. Cause/Reason for Startup: _____	
6. Name of person completing this form (please print): _____	
7. Date completed: _____	
8. Type of Shutdown (check one): <input type="checkbox"/> Manual <input type="checkbox"/> Automatic	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If this is an automatic startup, skip sections 9 and 10 below and go to section 11.</li><li>• If this is a manual startup, the procedure listed in section 9 should be followed. Check off the steps completed and continue on to section 10.</li></ul>	
9. STARTUP PROCEDURE CHECKLIST	Check if procedure was followed
10. Did the actual steps taken vary from the procedure specified above? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO If response is "Yes," proceed to section 11 below. If "No," stop.	
11. Did this startup result in an exceedance of any applicable emission limitation? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO If response is "Yes," proceed to section 12 below. If "No," stop.	
12. Describe the emission standard that was exceeded below. Complete a "SSM Plan Departure Report Form." Notify the appropriate regulatory agency verbally or by fax within 2 working days after commencing the actions that an event inconsistent with the SSM Plan and which resulted in an exceedance of an applicable emission limitation has occurred. Follow up in writing to the agency within working 7 days after the end of the event.	

This form is intended to satisfy the recordkeeping requirements of 40 CFR 63.6(e)(3)(iii) and (iv) and 63.10(b)(2).



Southeast County Landfill  
Date of Issuance: January 19, 2010

## HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY SOUTHEAST COUNTY LANDFILL - SHUTDOWN REPORT FORM

This form is used to document actions taken during any shutdown of any portion of the gas collection and control system. If any of the steps taken are not consistent with this procedure, document the variations on a "SSM Plan Departure Form" and follow the reporting requirements in the SSM plan.	
<input type="checkbox"/> Flare <input type="checkbox"/> Collection System	
1. Beginning of Shutdown Event	Date: _____ Time: _____
2. End of Shutdown Event	Date: _____ Time: _____
3. Duration of Shutdown Event (hours): _____	
4. Description of Affected Equipment: _____	
5. Cause/Reason for Shutdown: _____	
6. Name of person completing this form (print): _____	
7. Date completed: _____	
8. Type of Shutdown (check one): <input type="checkbox"/> Manual <input type="checkbox"/> Automatic	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If this is an automatic shutdown, skip sections 9 and 10 below and go to section 11.</li><li>• If this is a manual shutdown, the procedure listed in section 9 below should be followed. Check off the steps completed and continue on to section 10.</li></ul>	
9. SHUTDOWN PROCEDURE CHECKLIST	Check if procedure was followed
10. Did the actual steps taken vary from the procedure specified above? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO If response is "Yes," proceed to section 11 below. If "No," stop.	
11. Did this shutdown result in an exceedance of any applicable emission limitation? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO If response is "Yes," proceed to section 12 below. If "No," stop.	
12. Describe the emission standard that was exceeded below. Complete a "SSM Plan Departure Report Form." Notify the appropriate regulatory agency verbally or by fax within 2 working days after commencing the actions that an event inconsistent with the SSM Plan and which resulted in an exceedance of an applicable emission limitation has occurred. Follow up in writing to the agency within working 7 days after the end of the event.	

This form is intended to satisfy the recordkeeping requirements of 40 CFR 63.6(e)(3)(iii) and (iv) and 63.10(b)(2).



Southeast County Landfill  
Date of Issuance: January 19, 2010

## HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY SOUTHEAST COUNTY LANDFILL - MALFUNCTION REPORT FORM

This form is used to document actions taken during a malfunction of any portion of the gas collection and control system. If any of the steps taken are not consistent with this procedure, document the variations on a "SSM Plan Departure Form" and follow the reporting requirements in the SSM plan.

<input type="checkbox"/> Flare		<input type="checkbox"/> Collection System
1. Beginning of Malfunction Event	Date:	Time:
2. End of Malfunction Event	Date:	Time:
3. Duration of Malfunction Event (hours):		
4. Description of Affected Equipment:		
5. Cause/Reason for Malfunction:		
6. Name of person completing this form (please print):		
7. Date completed:		
Follow the procedure listed below for each malfunction. This form is to be used to document the actions taken during each malfunction. Check off the steps completed.		
8. MALFUNCTION PROCEDURE CHECKLIST		Check if procedure was followed
9. Did the actual steps taken vary from the procedure specified above? If response is "Yes," proceed to box 10 below. If "No," stop.		<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO
10. Did this malfunction result in an exceedance of any applicable emission limitation? If response is "Yes," proceed to box 11 below. If "No," stop.		<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO
11. Describe the emission standard that was exceeded below. Complete a "SSM Plan Departure Report Form." Notify the appropriate regulatory agency verbally or by fax within 2 working days after commencing the actions that an event inconsistent with the SSM Plan and which resulted in an exceedance of an applicable emission limitation has occurred. Follow up in writing to the agency within working 7 days after the end of the event.		

This form is intended to satisfy the recordkeeping requirements of 40 CFR 63.6(e)(3)(iii) and (iv) and 63.10(b)(2).



Southeast County Landfill  
Date of Issuance: January 19, 2010

**HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY SOUTHEAST COUNTY LANDFILL - SSM PLAN  
DEPARTURE REPORT FORM**

1. Type of Event: <input type="checkbox"/> Startup <input type="checkbox"/> Shutdown <input type="checkbox"/> Malfunction		
2. Date:	Time:	Duration:
3. Provide detailed explanation of the circumstances of the startup, shutdown, or malfunction:*		
4. Provide description of corrective actions taken:*		
5. Describe the reasons the SSM Plan was not followed:*		
6. Describe any proposed revisions to the SSM Plan:*		
7. Name (print):		
8. Title		

\*Use additional sheets if necessary.

**Note:** If the event documented in this form was a malfunction and if the SSM plan needs to be revised to address the particular type of malfunction that occurred, the revision of the SSM plan must be made within 45 days of the event.

- This form is intended to assist in meeting the recordkeeping and reporting requirements of 40 CFR 63.6(e)(3)(iv).



Southeast County Landfill  
Date of Issuance: January 19, 2010

**APPENDIX C**  
**SSM PROCEDURES**



Southeast County Landfill  
Date of Issuance: January 19, 2010

## **APPENDIX C-1**

### **Manual Startup Procedures for Utility Flare and Gas Mover System**

**(See LFG Specialties User Manual for  
Utility Flare System Unit #2162)**



Southeast County Landfill  
Date of Issuance: January 19, 2010

## **APPENDIX C-2**

### **Manual Shutdown Procedure for Utility Flare**



Southeast County Landfill  
Date of Issuance: January 19, 2010

### **Manual Shutdown Procedure for Utility Flare**

In the event that the flare and associated blower(s) equipment must be shutdown manually the following procedure shall be followed:

- Manually depress the emergency stop plunger on the front of the flare control panel or deenergize the electrical service to the flare control panel. Turning the panel power selector switch to the off position or terminating electrical service to the panel can accomplish this task.
- Verify that the flare fail/safe valve is in the closed position. This valve must close to ensure there are no uncontrolled emissions from the flare stack.
- Verify that the continuous flare pilot is no longer operating.
- Verify that the pneumatic pumps at the nearest condensate pump station to the flare station are operable. If electrical service has been deenergized the air compressor, which services the pneumatic pumps, must remain in operation.
- Implement proper lock-out/tag-out procedures on electrical equipment, panel boxes and valves per Hillsborough County's standards.





Southeast County Landfill  
Date of Issuance: January 19, 2010

## **APPENDIX D**

### **Glossary**



Southeast County Landfill  
Date of Issuance: January 19, 2010

## GLOSSARY OF COMMON TERMS AND ACRONYMS

**Affected Source** - A source of air pollution subject to the requirements of the MACT rule.

**Control Device** - A flare or other device used to burn the collected landfill gas and destroy or reduce the air pollutants present in the gas prior to being released into the environment.

**Deviation** - Variation from the set procedures outlined in this SSM Plan. If a deviation occurs, then a SSM Plan Deviation Report Form must be completed.

**Gas Mover** - A landfill gas blower or compressor used to apply vacuum to the landfill gas wells and extract gas from the wellfield and landfill. The gas mover is also used to send the collected gas to the control device such as a flare or burner.

**GCCS** - Gas Collection and Control System. The GCCS consists of all parts of the landfill gas system including wells, wellheads, gas collectors, piping, condensate sumps, valves, blowers, and the flare.

**LFG** - Landfill Gas. Gas created by the decomposition of municipal solid waste that consists primarily of methane and carbon dioxide.

**MACT** - Maximum Achievable Control Technology. A set of federally mandated rules written to control and reduce the emission of hazardous air pollutants (HAPs) from various industrial sources of air pollution, including certain landfill facilities.

**Malfunction** - Any sudden, infrequent, and not reasonably preventable failure of air pollution control and monitoring equipment, process equipment, or a process to operate in a normal or usual manner which causes, or has the potential to cause, the emission limitations in an applicable standard to be exceeded.

**NSPS** - New Source Performance Standards for MSW landfills. A set of federally mandated rules that require certain landfills to control the emission of non-methane organic compounds (NMOC) found in landfill gas.

**Shutdown** - The cessation of the operation of the GCCS or portion of the GCCS for any purpose.

**SSM Plan** - Startup, Shutdown, and Malfunction Plan. A plan required for certain landfills under the MACT rule to ensure that the GCCS is operated and maintained properly during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction.

**Startup** - The setting in operation of the GCCS or portion of the GCCS for any purpose.

**Utility Flare** - A control device that combusts landfill gas in a vertical stack.

## **APPENDIX I**

# **QED AUTO PUMP OPERATIONS MANUAL**

**QED**

Environmental Systems

Leases in Environmental Compliance Products

## AP-4 AutoPump®

AutoPump Controllerless System  
(for 4-inch wells or larger)

OPERATIONS MANUAL

The equipment in this manual is protected under U.S. and foreign patents issued and pending:

U.S. Patents:	
Selective Oil Skimmer (SOS)	4,497,370
Specific Gravity Skimmer (SPG)	4,663,037
AutoPump (AP)	5,004,405
Specific Gravity Skimmer (SPG) Product Sensing	5,474,885
Vacuum/Pressure Hydrocarbon Recovery System	4,761,225
SPG PSR technology	5,474,885
AP-2	5,841,272
Genie System	5,704,772

Canada Patent:	
Specific Gravity Skimmer (SPG)	1,239,868

"AP" is a Registered Trademark of "QED Environmental Systems"  
"AutoPump" is a Registered Trademark of "QED Environmental Systems"  
"SOS" is a Registered Trademark of "QED Environmental Systems"  
"Genie" is a Registered Trademark of "QED Environmental Systems"  
"SPG" is a Registered Trademark of "QED Environmental Systems"  
The QED Environmental Systems logo is a Registered Trademark of "QED Environmental Systems"  
QED Environmental Systems is a Registered Trademark of "QED Environmental Systems"

## Table of Contents

<b>Introduction</b>	<b>1</b>
Safety	1
How to Contact QED	2
<b>Chapter 1: Safety</b>	<b>3</b>
A Partial List of Safety Procedures	3
Fire and Explosion Protection	4
Personal Protection	4
Spill Protection	4
<b>Chapter 2: Overview</b>	<b>5</b>
General Specifications	5
This is How it Works	6
Major AutoPump Features	6
Special Operating Conditions	8
Cold Weather	8
Actions To Take	8
Flow induced freezing	10
The well is under a vacuum	10
Abrasive particles in the well	10
Hard pipe air supply connection to the pump	10
Options and Accessories	11

<b>Chapter 3: Equipment</b>	<b>12</b>
Unpacking	12
Equipment List	12
Tools	13
Parts List	13
AP-4 AutoPumps	13
Bottom-Loading AP-4/BL	13
Top-Loading AP-4/TL	13
Specifications	16
Component Materials	16
Performance and Air Use Curves	16
Landfill Pump Configurations	16
Landfill Specifications	16
Component Materials	16
Single Stage Filter/Regulator	18
Hoses and Fittings	19
Hose and Tubing Color Code Table	19
Volumes Pumped Per Cycle	20
Pump Support System	20
<b>Chapter 4: Assembly &amp; Installation</b>	<b>21</b>
Cautions	21
Compressed Air Supply	22
Component Assembly	22
Quick-Connects/Hose Barbs	22
AutoPump Assembly	22
Dry Test	28
Pump Support System and Hose Bundling Assembly	29
AutoPump Installation	34

<b>Chapter 5: Start Up and Operation</b>	<b>36</b>
Start Up Checklist	36
Observation of System Operation	37
Downwell Testing of the AutoPump	37
AutoPump Shutdown while Submerged	37
AutoPump Removal Technique (optional)	37
<b>Chapter 6: Maintenance</b>	<b>38</b>
General Maintenance	38
Maintenance Table	39
Air Quality Check	39
Single Stage Filter/Regulator Maintenance	39
AutoPump Service	41
AutoPump Shutdown and Removal from Well	41
For Bottom-loading pumps	41
For Top-loading pumps	41
Removing Pump Casing	42
Cleaning Pump Interior	44
Iron Build-up Cleaning Procedure	53
Installing Pump Casing	54
Cleaning the Pump Cycle Counter	55
Checking Volumes Pumped Per Cycle	55
<b>Chapter 7: Troubleshooting &amp; Repairs</b>	<b>56</b>
Troubleshooting	57
Returning Equipment for Service	60
Equipment Cleaning Requirements	61
Hoses and Fittings	61
AutoPumps	61

<b>Appendix A: Performance Curves</b>	<b>62</b>
<b>Appendix B: Air Consumption Curves</b>	<b>84</b>
<b>Appendix C: AP-4 Conversions</b>	<b>98</b>
<b>Appendix D: Vacuum on Well</b>	<b>101</b>
<b>Terms, Conditions and Warranty</b>	<b>106</b>

---



---

### Figures:

Figure 1 - How it Works	7
Figure 2 - Overview of the AutoPump System	9
Figure 3 - Long, Short and Lowdrawdown Bottom-Loading (AP-4/BL)	14
Figure 4 - Long, Short and Lowdrawdown Top-Loading (AP-4/TL)	15
Figure 5 - Long, Short, and LDD Bottom-Loading Leachate (AP-4/BL)	17
Figure 6 - Single Stage Filter/Regulator 60 with Quick-Connects	18
Figure 7 - Locking Quick-Connects	23
Figure 8 - Two-Ear Clamp and Hose Barb Assembly Instructions	24
Figure 9 - Worm Drive Clamp and Hose Barb Assembly Instructions	25
Figure 10 - AP-4 Assembly with Quick-Connects: Well Cap with Holes	26
Figure 11 - AP-4 Assembly: Well Cap with Hose Barbs	27
Figure 12 - Examples of Well Caps	30
Figure 13 - Hose Bundling: Part 1 of 2	32

Figure 14 - Hose Bundling: Part 2 of 2.....	33
Figure 15 - Removing AP-4 Pump Casing .....	43
Figure 16 - Exploded View of a Top-Loading AutoPump AP-4 (Long & Short).....	45
Figure 17 - Exploded View of a Bottom-Loading AutoPump AP-4 (Long & Short).....	46
Figure 18 - Exploded View of AP-4 Lever Assembly .....	47
Figure 19 - Exploded View of LDD Bottom Loading AutoPump AP-4 .....	48
Figure 20 - Exploded View of LDD Top-Loading AutoPump AP-4.....	49
Figure 21 - Bottom Intake Plug-Type Check Valve Assembly .....	50
Figure 22 - Exploded View of Bottom Intake Radial Check Valve Assembly.....	51
Figure 23 - Exploded View of 1-Inch Brass Check Valve.....	52
Figure 24 - Long AP-4/BL Performance Curves: 1-inch I.D. Discharge U.S. UNITS (Includes Leachate Models) .....	64
Figure 25 - Long AP-4/BL Performance Curves: 3/4-inch I.D. Discharge U.S. UNITS (Includes Leachate Models) .....	65
Figure 26 - Long AP-4/BL Performance Curves: 25.4 mm (1-inch) I.D. Discharge METRIC UNITS (Includes Leachate Models) .....	66
Figure 27 - Long AP-4/BL Performance Curves: 19 mm (3/4-inch) I.D. Discharge METRIC UNITS (Includes Leachate Models) .....	67
Figure 28 - Long AP-4/TL Performance Curves: 1-inch I.D. Discharge U.S. UNITS (Includes Leachate Models) .....	68
Figure 29 - Long AP-4/TL Performance Curves: 3/4-inch I.D. Discharge U.S. UNITS (Includes Leachate Models) .....	69
Figure 30 - Long AP-4/TL Performance Curves: 25.4 mm (1-inch) I.D. Discharge METRIC UNITS (Includes Leachate Models) .....	70
Figure 31 - Long AP-4/TL Performance Curves: 19 mm (3/4-inch) I.D. Discharge METRIC UNITS (Includes Leachate Models) .....	71

Figure 32 - Short AP-4/BL Performance Curves: 1-inch I.D. Discharge U.S. UNITS (Includes Leachate Models) .....	72
Figure 33 - Short AP-4/BL Performance Curves: 3/4-inch I.D. Discharge U.S. UNITS (Includes Leachate Models) .....	73
Figure 34 - Short AP-4/BL Performance Curves: 25.4 mm (1-inch) I.D. Discharge METRIC UNITS (Includes Leachate Models) .....	74
Figure 35 - Short AP-4/BL Performance Curves: 19 mm (3/4-inch) I.D. Discharge METRIC UNITS (Includes Leachate Models) .....	75
Figure 36 - Short AP-4/TL Performance Curves: 1-inch I.D. Discharge U.S. UNITS (Includes Leachate Models) .....	76
Figure 37 - Short AP-4/TL Performance Curves: 3/4-inch I.D. Discharge U.S. UNITS (Includes Leachate Models) .....	77
Figure 38 - Short AP-4/TL Performance Curves: 25.4 mm (1-inch) I.D. Discharge METRIC UNITS (Includes Leachate Models) .....	78
Figure 39 - Short AP-4/TL Performance Curves: 19 mm (3/4-inch) I.D. Discharge METRIC UNITS (Includes Leachate Models) .....	79
Figure 40 - Low Drawdown AP-4/BL Performance Curves: 1-inch (25.4 mm) . I.D. Discharge U.S. and METRIC UNITS .....	80
Figure 41 - Low Drawdown AP-4/BL Performance Curves: 3/4-inch (19 mm) . I.D. Discharge U.S. and METRIC UNITS .....	81
Figure 42 - Low Drawdown AP-4/TL Performance Curves: 1-inch (25.4 mm) I.D. Discharge U.S. and METRIC UNITS .....	82
Figure 43 - Low Drawdown AP-4/TL Performance Curves: 3/4-inch (19 mm).. I.D. Discharge U.S. and METRIC UNITS .....	83
Figure 44 - Long AP-4 Air Consumption Curves: 1-inch I.D. Discharge U.S. UNITS (Includes Leachate Models) .....	86
Figure 45 - Long AP-4 Air Consumption Curves: 3/4-inch I.D. Discharge U.S. UNITS (Includes Leachate Models) .....	87
Figure 46 - Long AP-4 Air Consumption Curves: 25.4 mm (1-inch) I.D. Discharge METRIC UNITS (Includes Leachate Models).....	88

Figure 47 - Long AP-4 Air Consumption Curves: 19 mm (3/4-inch) I.D. Discharge METRIC UNITS (Includes Leachate Models).....	89
Figure 48 - Short AP-4 Air Consumption Curves: 1-inch I.D. Discharge U.S. UNITS (Includes Leachate Models).....	90
Figure 49 - Short AP-4 Air Consumption Curves: 3/4-inch I.D. Discharge U.S. UNITS (Includes Leachate Models).....	91
Figure 50 - Short AP-4 Air Consumption Curves: 25.4 mm (1-inch) I.D. Discharge METRIC UNITS (Includes Leachate Models).....	92
Figure 51 - Short AP-4 Air Consumption Curves: 19 mm (3/4-inch) I.D. Discharge METRIC UNITS (Includes Leachate Models).....	93
Figure 52 - Low Drawdown AP-4/BL Air Consumption Curves: 1-inch (25.4 mm) I.D. Discharge U.S. and METRIC UNITS .....	94
Figure 53 - Low Drawdown AP-4/BL Air Consumption Curves: 3/4-inch (19 mm) I.D. Discharge U.S. and METRIC UNITS .....	95
Figure 54 - Low Drawdown AP-4/TL Air Consumption Curves: 1-inch (25.4 mm) I.D. Discharge U.S. and METRIC UNITS .....	96
Figure 55 - Low Drawdown AP-4/TL Air Consumption Curves: 3/4-inch (19 mm) I.D. Discharge U.S. and METRIC UNITS .....	97
Figure 56 - Conversion From Bottom-Loading to Top-Loading AutoPump for pumps made after 1991 .....	99
Figure 57 - Conversion From Top-Loading to Bottom-Loading AutoPump for pumps made after 1991 .....	100
Figure 58 - AP-4/BL with Vacuum In the Well and Pump Exhaust Outside the Well .....	102
Figure 59 - AP-4/BL with Vacuum In the Well and Pump Exhaust In the Well .....	103
Figure 60 - AP-4/TL with Vacuum In the Well and Pump Exhaust Outside the Well .....	104
Figure 61 - AP-4/TL with Vacuum In the Well and Pump Exhaust In the Well .....	105

## Introduction

Welcome to QED Environmental Systems' AutoPump® (AP-4) manual.

To ensure the best operator safety and system performance, it is strongly recommended that the operators read this entire manual before using the system.

This manual reflects our many years of experience and includes comments and suggestions from our sales and service personnel and most importantly from our customers. The chapters, their contents and sequence were designed with you, the user and installer, in mind. We wrote this manual so it can be easily understood by users who may not be familiar with systems of this type or are using a QED system for the first time.

## Safety

Safety has been a cornerstone of our design which has been proven out in building and shipping systems throughout the world. Our high level of performance is achieved by using quality components, building in redundancies or backup systems, and not compromising our commitment to quality manufacturing. The net result is the highest quality and safest pneumatic pump recovery system on the market. We feel so strongly about safety, based on years of working with the hydrocarbon industry, that it is the first section in all of our manuals.



### How to Contact QED

If for any reason you are unable to find what you need in this manual please feel free to contact the QED Service Department at any time. We encourage you to use following communication methods to reach us at any time:

Service Department  
QED Environmental Systems  
www.qedenv.com

Oakland Service Center  
1133 Seventh Street  
Oakland, California 94607

(800) 537-1767 – North America Only  
(510) 891-0880 – Tele.  
(510) 444-6789 – Fax

Ann Arbor Service Center  
PO Box 3726  
6095 Jackson Road  
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48108-3726

(800) 624-2026 — North America Only  
(734) 995-2547 — Tele.  
(734) 995-1170 — Fax  
info@qedenv.com — E-mail

**QED can be reached 24 hours a day**

We welcome your comments and encourage your feedback regarding anything in this manual and the equipment you have on-site.

Thank you again for specifying QED remediation equipment.

## Chapter 1: Safety

Safety has been a prime consideration when designing the AutoPump System. Safety guidelines are provided in this manual, and the AutoPump System safety features are listed below. Please do not attempt to circumvent the safety features of this system.

We have also listed some possible hazards involved when applying this system to site remediation. Nothing will protect you as much as understanding the system, the site at which it is being used, and the careful handling of all the equipment and fluids. If you have any questions, please contact the QED Service Department for guidance.

As you read through this manual, you will encounter three kinds of warnings. The following examples indicate how they appear and lists their respective purposes.

Note: Highlights information of interest.  
Caution: Highlights ways to avoid damaging equipment.  
WARNING: Highlights personal safety issues.

### A Partial List of Safety Procedures

**WARNING:**

The air compressor and any other electrical equipment used with this pneumatic system must be positioned outside of any area considered hazardous because of possible combustible materials.

These safety procedures should be followed at all times when operating QED equipment on or off site, and should be considered as warnings:

- Wear safety goggles when working with the AutoPump System to protect eyes from any splashing or pressure release.
- Wear chemically resistant rubber gloves, boots, and coveralls when handling the AutoPump and fluid discharge hose to avoid skin contact with the fluid being recovered.

- Point all hoses away from personnel and equipment when connecting or disconnecting.
- Always ensure that the fluid discharge hose is connected before the air hose to prevent accidental discharge.

*The AutoPump System minimizes the potential for accidents with the following safeguards:*

### **Fire and Explosion Protection**

Almost all of QED underground fluid extraction systems are pneumatic. This offers many inherent fire and explosion protection features:

- Compressed air lines eliminates electrical wiring in hazardous areas.
- Aluminum or fiberglass enclosures prevent sparking.
- Standard systems use brass fittings to eliminate sparking hazard.

### **Personal Protection**

On-site, service and maintenance personnel can safely use QED equipment. Safety-in-use is the primary design feature in all systems. Following are some samples:

- All standard high pressure air hoses have automatic shut off quick-connects on the supply side which prevents injury due to hose whip or air blown particles. Tubing does not usually have quick-connect fittings, but is pushed over barbs or pushed into compression fittings.
- Metal regulators and filter bowls are rated at 200 psi and plastic bowls are rated at 150 psi. The metal air filter bowl is made of zinc, providing greater pressure and chemical resistance than plastic bowls and it is less prone to damage if dropped. The customer can choose either material.

### **Spill Protection**

On-site spills cannot always be prevented. QED equipment is designed to take into consideration such unpredictable occurrences that may happen despite strict adherence to standardized safety practices.

- The standard air and fluid hoses are rated at over 800 psi burst pressure to prevent accidental hose breakage.
- Down well quick-connects have locking features to prevent accidental disconnections.

## **Chapter 2: Overview**

The AutoPump® fills and empties automatically, and is very easy to install, use, and maintain.

The AutoPump is a pneumatic fluid extraction pump that pumps in pulses. It handles any liquid which flows freely into the pump and is compatible with the component materials and with the connecting hoses. The AP-4 is intended for vertical operation in well casings with a 3.75-inch or greater internal diameter. It can pump particles up to 1/8-inch in diameter.

The AutoPump is very versatile and available in a wide range of lengths, valve arrangements, and materials of construction to meet particular site specifications.

Equipment will vary by application and site specifications. (See Chapter 3)

### **General Specifications**

Pump Diameter	3.50 inch	88.9 mm
Pressure Range	5 - 120 psi	0.4 - 8.5 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup>
High Pressure Option	5 - 200 psi	0.4 - 14.1 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup>
Flow Ranges	0-16 gallons per minute	0-60 liters per minute

## This is How it Works

The AutoPump is a submersible compressed air-driven pump which fills and empties automatically. It also controls the fluid level in a well automatically. The pump fills (see Figure 1) when fluids enter either the top or bottom check valve. Air in the pump chamber exits through the exhaust valve as the fluid fills the pump. The float inside the pump is carried upwards by the fluids rising in the casing until it pushes against a stop on the control rod, forcing the valve mechanism to switch to the discharge mode.

The switching of the valve causes the exhaust valve to close and the air inlet valve to open. This causes the pump to empty (see Figure 1) by allowing compressed air to enter the pump. This pressure on the fluid closes the inlet check valve and forces the fluids up the discharge tube and out of the pump through the outlet check valve. As the fluid level falls in the pump, the float moves downwards until it pushes against the lower stop on the control rod, forcing the valve mechanism to switch to the fill mode. The outlet check valve closes and prevents discharged fluids from re-entering the pump. The filling and discharging of the pump continues automatically.

Note: The figures shown here are simplified schematics.

## Major AutoPump Features

- The AutoPump System is small and lightweight and can be easily moved from site to site, allowing quick response to changing conditions.
- The hoses are color coded and all the fittings are different so only the proper connections can be made.
- Rugged construction ensures long system life, even under harsh conditions.
- The entire system is pneumatically powered with no electrical components, thus avoiding sparks in control power and sensing devices.
- Durable stainless steel air valves that can pass liquids as viscous as 90 weight gear oil without fouling. The air valves can handle reverse flow and submersion for long periods of time. Unlike pumps with bubbleblers or bleed hoses, there are no problems with start up, clogging, and failure under these difficult conditions when using the AP-4. This results in less downtime and lower training, maintenance, and repair costs.

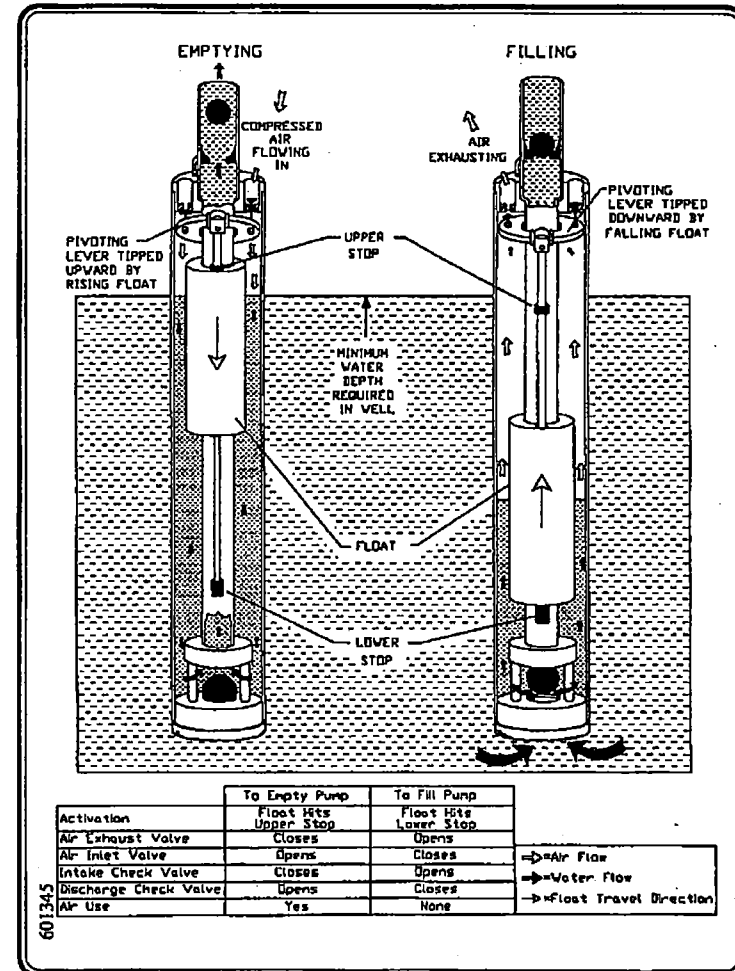


Figure 1- How it Works

## Chapter 3: Equipment

### Unpacking

During the unpacking procedure, check for the following:

- All parts on the packing list have been included in the box
- All fitting openings are unobstructed
- The equipment has not been damaged in shipment

### Equipment List

The equipment list will vary depending on site specifications, but the following list is a typical configuration:

1. Top-Loading or Bottom-Loading AP-4 with support harness
2. Single stage filter/regulator with:
  - 5 micron filter with auto drain trap
  - Pressure regulator with gauge
3. Pump Cycle Counter (PCC)
4. Hoses:
  - Fluid discharge hose (black)
  - System air supply hose (blue)
  - AutoPump air hose (green)
  - Air exhaust hose (blue)

**Note:**

Black nylon tubing can be used in place of hose.

### 5. Pump support system:

- Well cap
- Polypropylene support rope with quick-link assembly or SS wire rope (Alternate materials as required)

### Tools

The following tools are used to service the AP-4:

- Spanner wrench

### Parts List

In aggressive sites over millions of cycles, the parts that one may anticipate replacing are:

- Discharge check valve ball

### AP-4 AutoPumps

In both the Bottom-Loading and the Top-Loading models, the fluid is pushed out of the pump through a check valve located at the top of the pump. This check valve prevents the fluid from reentering the pump.

#### Bottom-Loading AP-4/BL

The Bottom-Loading AutoPump fills through a check valve at the bottom of the pump. There are three lengths of AP-4/BL: long, short, and low drawdown. The fluid level in the well can be drawn down to 36 inches from the bottom of the long BL, and 25 inches from the bottom of the short BL (See Figure 3) and as low as 11.5 inches with the low drawdown configuration (See Figure 5)

#### Top-Loading AP-4/TL

The Top-Loading AutoPump fills through a check valve at the top of the pump, therefore the fluid level in the well will never go below the level of this check valve. There are three lengths of AP-4/TL: long, short (See Figure 4) and low drawdown.

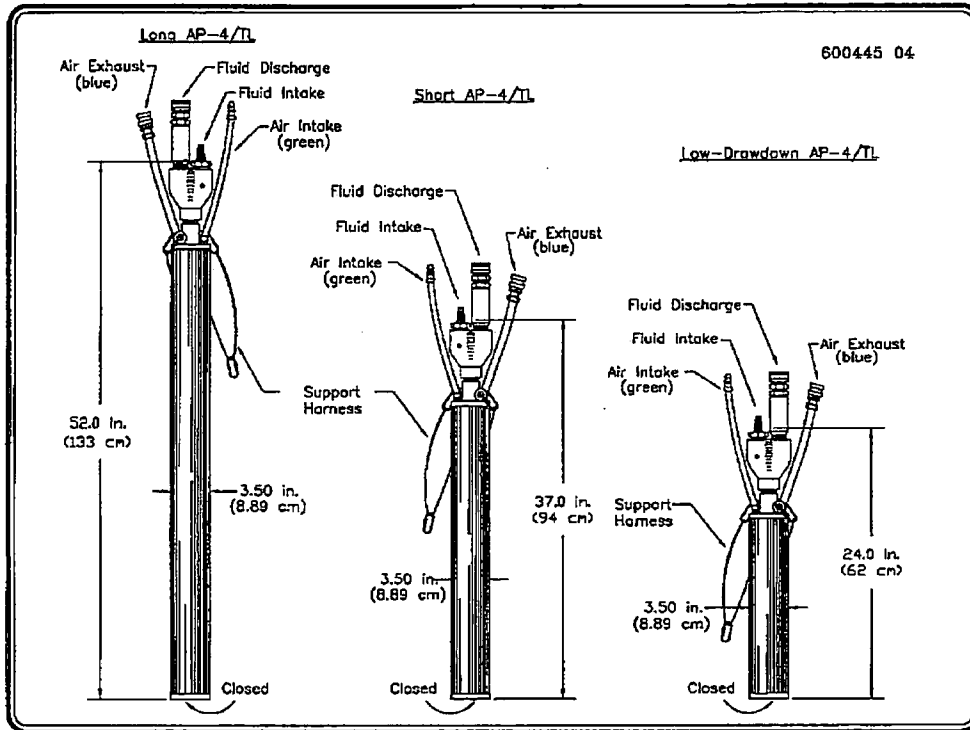


Figure 4 - Long, Short and Low-Drawdown Top-Loading (AP-4/TL)

Revision 12 - September, 2007

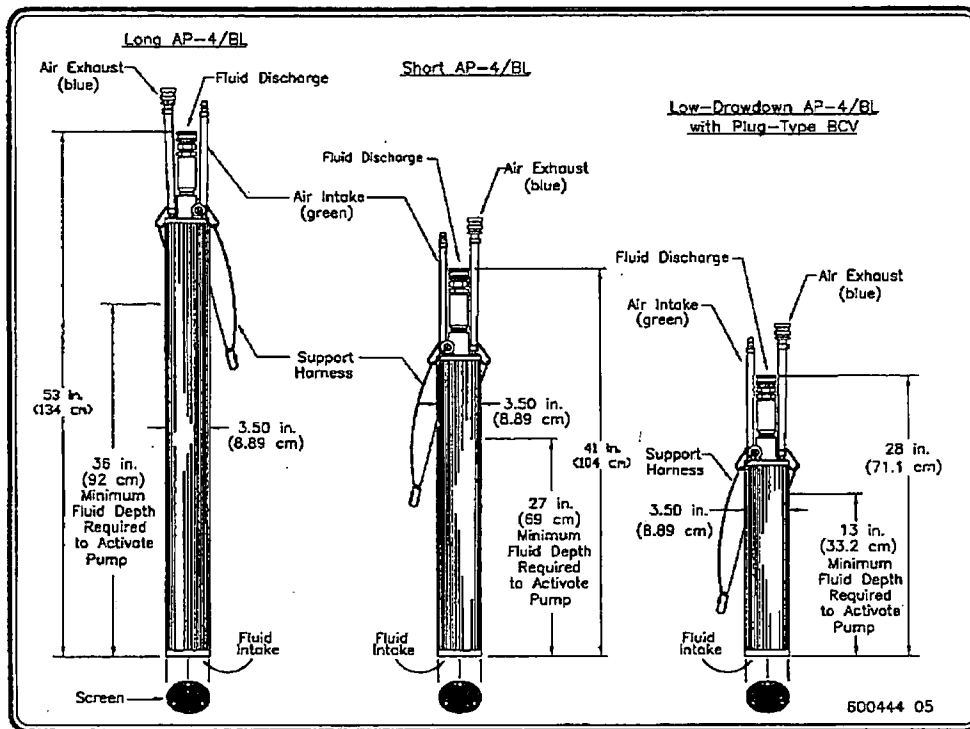


Figure 3 - Long, Short and Low-Drawdown Bottom-Loading (AP-4/BL)

Page 14

## Specifications

Pump	Length	Vol/Cycle Range	Weight	Outside Diameter
Long AP-4/BL	53-Inches 134-cm	.58 gal - .78 gal 2.2 L - 3.0 L	16 lb 7.2 Kg	3.5-in 8.89-cm
Short AP-4/BL	41-Inches 104-cm	.22 gal - .36 gal .83 L - 1.4 L	13 lb 5.9 Kg	3.5-in 8.89-cm
LD AP-4/BL	28-Inches 71.1-cm	.11 gal - .16 gal .42 L - .61 L	10 lb 4.5 Kg	3.5-in 8.89-cm
Long AP-4/TL	52-Inches 132-cm	.58 gal - .78 gal 2.2 L - 3.0 L	17 lb 7.7 Kg	3.5-in 8.89-cm
Short AP-4/TL	37-Inches 94-cm	.22 gal - .36 gal .83 L - 1.4 L	14 lb 6.3 Kg	3.5-in 8.89-cm
LD AP-4/TL	24-Inches 62-cm	.11 gal - .16 gal .42 L - .61 L	12 lb 5.4 Kg	3.5-in 8.89-cm

## Component Materials

Typical component materials include stainless steel, acetal, Viton, fiberglass, PTFE (Teflon), PVDF (Kynar), UHMWPE, epoxy, and brass.

Performance and Air Use Curves – See Appendices A and B.

## Landfill Pump Configurations

All lengths (Long, Short, and Low Drawdown) and intake configurations (Bottom-Loading) are available in models for landfill leachate, condensate pumping and dewatering applications. (See Figure 5)

These models have material options to withstand temperatures up to 212° F (100° C) and pH levels from 1 to 12. Various inlet screen sizes also available.

## Landfill Specifications

Pump	Length	Vol/Cycle Range	Weight	Outside Diameter
Long AP-4/BL	53-Inches 134-cm	.58 gal - .78 gal 2.2 L - 3.0 L	16 lb 7.2 Kg	3.5-in 8.89-cm
Short AP-4/BL	41-Inches 104-cm	.22 gal - .36 gal .83 L - 1.4 L	13 lb 5.9 Kg	3.5-in 8.89-cm
LD AP-4/BL w/Rad Screen	26-Inches 66 cm	.11 gal - .16 gal .42 L - .61 L	10 lb 4.5 Kg	3.5-in 8.89-cm
LD AP-4/BL w/Ext Screen	30.5-Inches 77.5-cm	.11 gal - .16 gal .42 L - .61 L	12 lb 4.5 Kg	3.5-in 8.89-cm

## Component Materials

Typical component materials include stainless steel, acetal, Viton, nylon, fiberglass, Teflon (PTFE), PVDF (Kynar), UHMWPE, epoxy, and brass.

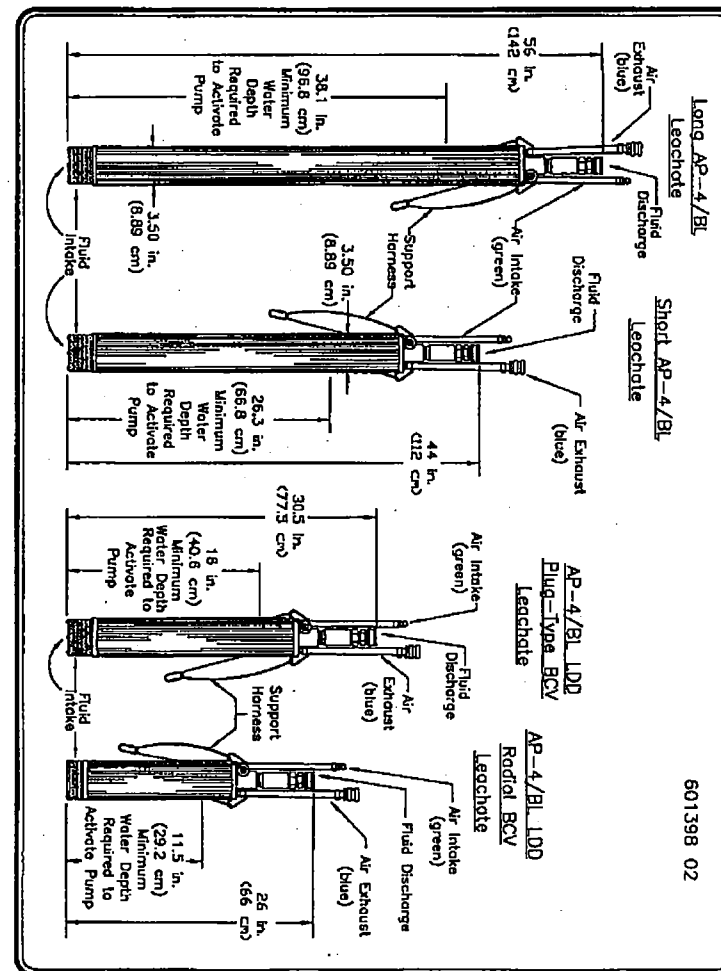


Figure 5 - Long, Short, and LDD Bottom-Loading Leachate (AP-4/BL)

### Single Stage Filter/Regulator

A single stage 5 micron particulate air filter/regulator has a manual or an optional automatic drain and is installed on the system air supply hose. The filter/regulator removes particles and some oil vapor, and water droplets from the air passing to the AP-4. The regulator should produce at least as much pressure as required to move the fluid from the depth at which the pump is installed. (See Figure 6)

**Note:**

Too much air pressure can result in low pump efficiency.

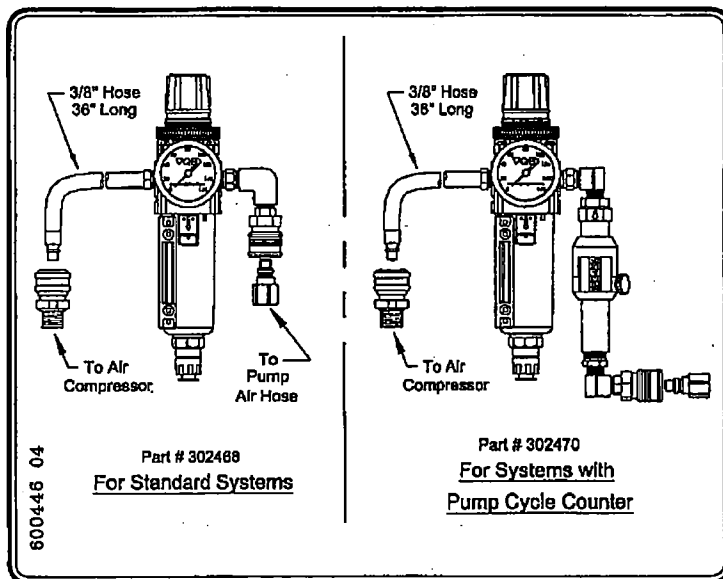


Figure 6 - Single Stage Filter/Regulator 60 with Quick-Connects

### Hoses and Fittings

The table below shows the normal hose colors. These may change due to application or need.

**Hose and Tubing Color Code Table**

	System Air Supply Hose	Fluid Discharge Hose	AutoPump Air Hose	Air Exhaust Hose
Hose Color	Blue	Black	Green	Blue
Hose Material	Nitrile	Nitrile	Nitrile	Nitrile
Hose Size I.D.	3/8-inch to 3/4-inch	5/8-inch to 1-1/4-inch	3/8-inch to 1/2-inch	1/2-inch to 3/4-inch
Tubing Color*	Black	Black	Black	Black
Tubing Material*	Nylon	Nylon	Nylon	Nylon
Tubing Size O.D.*	3/8-inch to 1-inch	5/8-inch to 1-1/4-inch	3/8-inch to 5/8-inch	5/8-inch to 1-inch
Function	Transports air from air compressor to filter/regulator	Transports product from AutoPump to discharge point	Transports air from filter/regulator to AutoPump	Exhausts air from AutoPump
Fittings	Hose barb and clamp or one-way quick-connect fitting	Hose barb and clamp or straight through quick-connects	Hose barb and clamp or one-way quick-connect fitting	Hose barb and clamp or straight through quick-connects

\* Nylon tubing is available in single tube or jacketed bundles. Contact QED for the sizes and bundle configurations.

If optional quick-connects are used, the flow of air and fluid in the hoses runs *into* the male plug and *out* of the female socket.

The quick-connect fittings on one type of hose will usually not interchange with those of another, so it is very difficult to connect a hose to an incorrect fitting.

**Note:**

The down well hose fittings normally have locking quick-connects. On sites with water depths over 50 feet, special consideration may be required to support the hoses. Consult with QED regarding such applications.

### Volumes Pumped Per Cycle

- The volume of fluid pumped per cycle from an AutoPump varies depending upon the inlet air pressure, the fluid inlet head and the force against which the pump must move the fluid. This force is a sum of the static head and dynamic losses incurred during fluid movement, usually referred to as Total Head.
- The Total Head depends upon back pressure in the surface lines, hose size, fittings, vertical and horizontal pumping distance, the number of pumps feeding the hose system, air pressure to the pump, and the type of pump.
- The effects of some of these variables may cause the volume pumped per cycle to vary from pump to pump on a single site.

Pump	Volume per Cycle: Range	Volume per Cycle: Typical
Long AP4	0.58 - 0.78 gal (2.2 - 3.0 L)	0.65 gal (2.46 L)
Short AP4	0.22 - 0.36 gal (0.87 - 1.36 L)	0.25 gal (0.95 L)
Low Drawdown AP4	0.11 - 0.16 gal (0.42 - 0.61 L)	0.13 gal (0.51 L)

All figures above are dependent on site specific conditions under which the pump is operating

### Pump Support System

To safely support the AP-4, a pump support system is offered. Included in the system are a well cap, support rope, and quick-link assembly. (See Figure 13 on page 36, and Figure 14 on page 37)

Well caps with various fitting combinations are available. (See Figure 12 on page 34)

#### Caution:

Although it may be possible to support the pump using only tubing, it is not always wise to do so. If a pump becomes jammed in a well, a strong rope or wire rope separate from the tubing may be needed to withstand the force required to free it. Thus a separate support line is recommended.

## Chapter 4: Assembly & Installation

#### WARNING:

PVC pipe is generally not recommended for compressed air service.

#### Cautions

The following suggestions are offered to reduce the complications involved in assembly and installation.

- Cover the hose ends with tape if they are being pulled through trenches. Be sure the ends of the hoses that connect to the air compressor and fluid discharge have the correct fitting leading out of the well. If you are unsure, look at the respective fittings on the pump.
- Blow out all water and particles from compressed air conduits (trunk lines, sensor hoses, air supply hoses etc.) and fluid lines for at least 10 seconds after the water and particles exit before connecting them to the system.
- When running hoses in conduit, include a rope to pull additional hoses in case they are needed at a later date
- If solid metal piping is used for compressed air conduit, it is advised that an air filter or a "Y" strainer with a fine mesh screen (60 mesh or finer) be placed at the downstream end of the piping. Metal flakes, rust, galvanizing material, dirt, etc. can be dislodged from such metal piping and travel to the pump.



## Compressed Air Supply

The AP-4 System includes a compressor-to-pump air line quick disconnect fitting for the compressor.

There is a distinct air inlet on the AP-4; an "I" is stamped next to it on the head of the pump. The air inlet quick connect fitting on the pump has a female counterpart on the air inlet hose. The air inlet must be connected for the AP-4 System to function. Do not lubricate the compressed air coming out of the compressor. The AP-4 does not require lubrication and excess oil may foul the filter/regulator.

### WARNING:

The compressor should not provide more pressure than the filter can accept. The filter and regulator with plastic bowl accepts a maximum of 150 psi air pressure. The metal bowl can accept 250 psi. Maximum output air pressure setting on the standard regulator is 120 psi. A higher pressure regulator and gauge are optional.

## Component Assembly

### Quick-Connects/Hose Barbs

Follow the instructions on Figure 7 for properly securing the locking quick-connects. See Figure 8 and Figure 9 for properly securing hose barbs.

### AutoPump Assembly

#### STEP 1 - Attach Fluid Discharge Hose (black)

##### Note:

If a well cap with holes is used, insert the hoses through the cap before attaching hose.

- Attach the fluid discharge hose or tubing to the AutoPump. (See Figure 10 and Figure 11)
- Attach the other end of the discharge hose to the fluid discharge point.

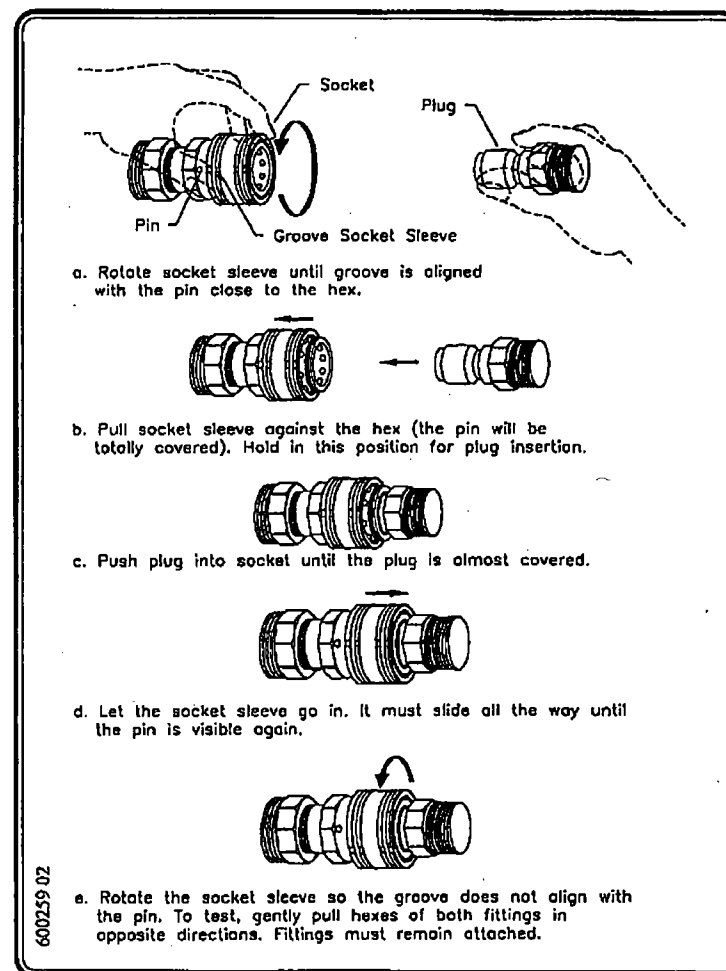


Figure 7 - Locking Quick-Connects

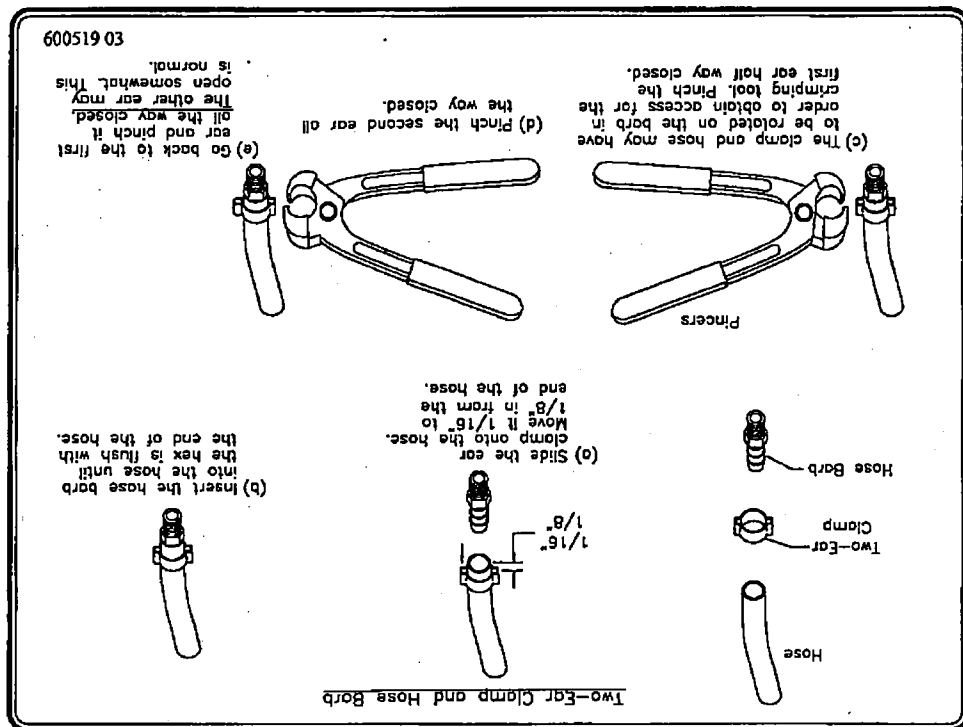


Figure 8 - Two-Ear Clamp and Hose Barb Assembly Instructions

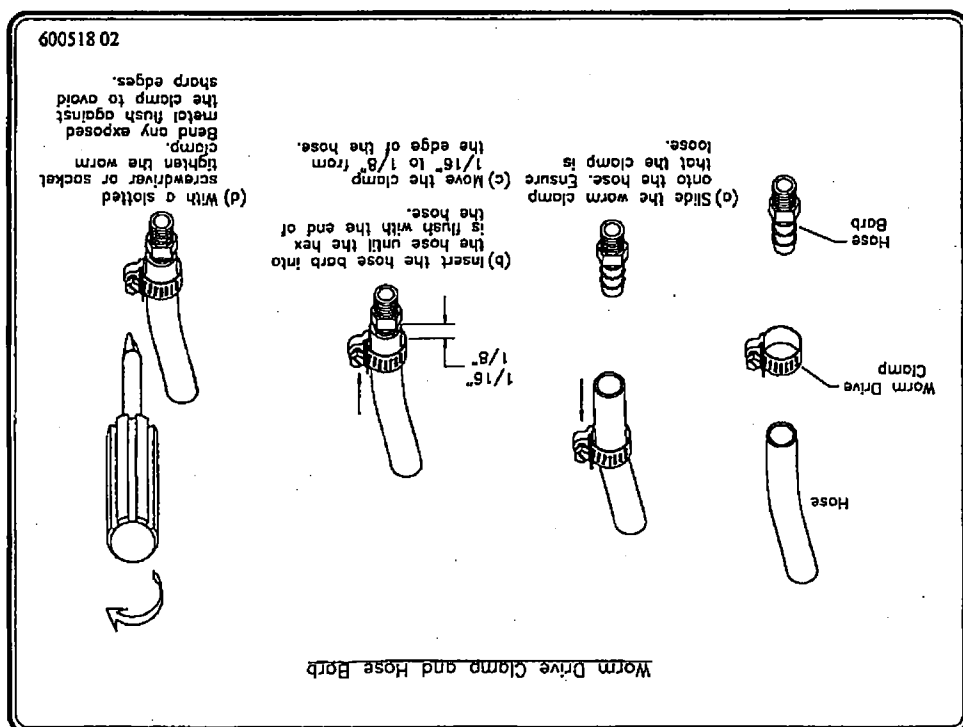


Figure 9 - Worm Drive Clamp and Hose Barb Assembly Instructions

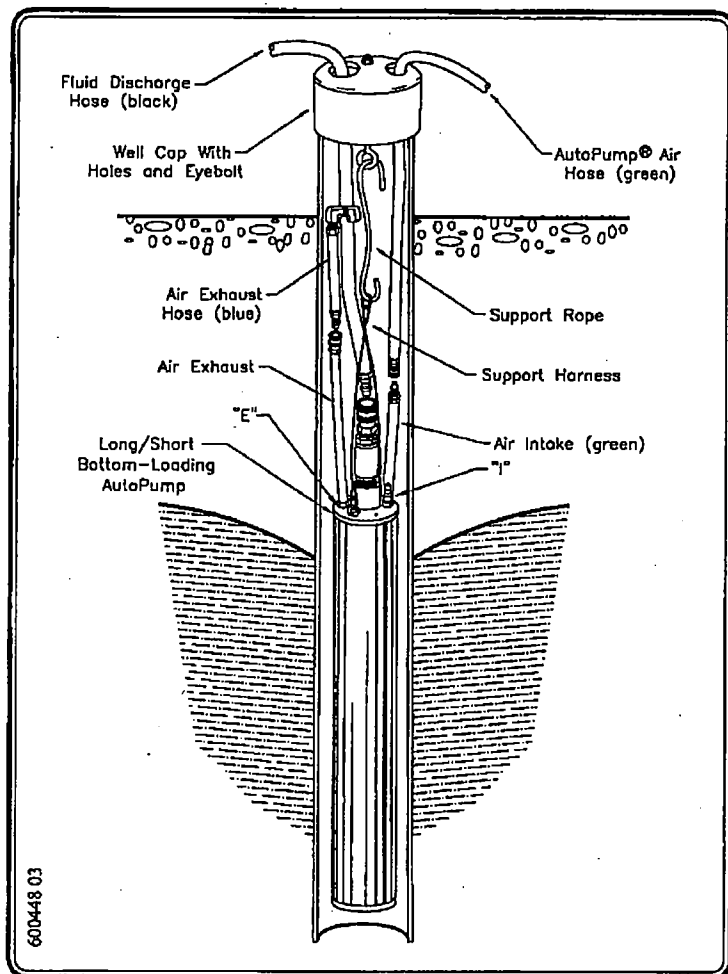


Figure 10 - AP-4 Assembly with Quick-Connects: Well Cap with Holes

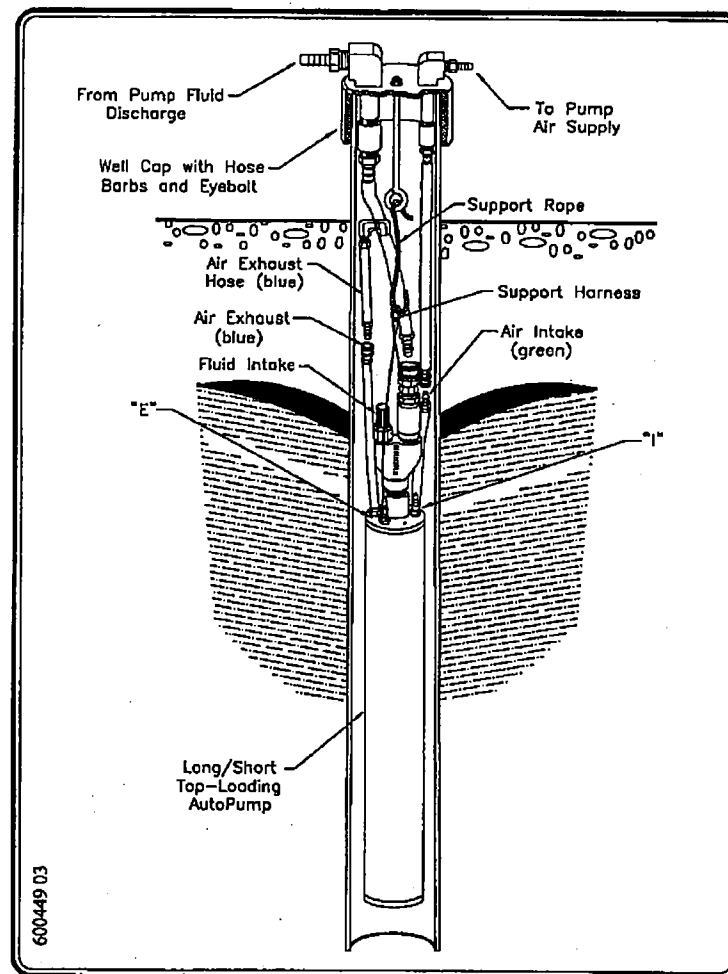


Figure 11 - AP-4 Assembly: Well Cap with Hose Barbs

**STEP 2 - Attach AutoPump Air Hose (green)**

- a. If a Pump Cycle Counter (PCC) is used, install it downstream of the air filter regulator and as close to the pump as is reasonable.
- b. Attach the AutoPump air hose to the single stage filter/regulator or optional Pump Cycle Counter (See Figure 2 on page 11)
- c. Attach the other end of the AutoPump air hose to the AutoPump.

**STEP 3 - Attach Air Exhaust Hose (blue)**

- a. Attach the air exhaust hose to the AutoPump. (See Figure 10 and Figure 11)

**STEP 4 - Attach System Air Supply Hose (blue)**

- a. Thread the air hose socket with 1/4-inch MPT to the compressor. Use Teflon tape or sealant on the threads.
- b. Attach the air hose plug end of the system air supply hose to the socket now attached to the compressor.
- c. Attach the socket on the discharge end of the hose to the single stage filter/regulator. (See Figure 2 on page 11)

The pump will work in a well that is under vacuum, but there are several conditions that must be considered. (See Appendix D)

**Dry Test**

Before installing the AutoPump in the recovery well, it is important to test the system for proper operation. Before beginning this test, make sure that all hoses are properly connected as described in the previous section.

To test for float movement and air valve actuation follow these steps:

- STEP 1 -** Drain all fluid from the pump through the bottom inlet check valve (Bottom-loading) or air inlet fitting (Top-loading).

- STEP 2 -** Hold the pump horizontally.

- STEP 3 -** Tip the top of the pump downwards to about 45°. The float should slide to the top of the pump and open the air valve. Air should be heard going into the pump. It will exit the inlet fluid check valve (Bottom-loading) or the outlet check valve (Top-loading).

**Caution:**

If air is not acceptable in the fluid discharge hose, disconnect the hose before performing this test.

- STEP 4 -** Tip the head of the pump upwards past horizontal to 45° from the vertical. The float should slide to the bottom of the pump and close the air valve.

- STEP 5 -** Repeat this process 3 or 4 times to ensure the float moves freely and the air-valve opens and closes. If the pump must be tilted nearly vertical before the float slide or the air valve moves, open the pump and inspect for interference.

**Pump Support System and Hose Bundling Assembly**

A pump support system can be created to support the pump and hoses. The pump support system uses well caps with various fitting combinations. (See Figure 12)

Though it is possible in some instances to support a downwell pump with only the tubing, a separate support line is recommended.

**Note:**

The walls of some wells deform over time. They may trap a downwell pump. In some of those cases the AP-4 support harness and strong support line have proven useful when retrieving the pump.

In addition to supporting the down-well equipment with a support rope, it may be important to support down-well hoses (In most cases nylon tubing does not need to be supported by the support line). Since the down-well hoses can weigh more than the pump, particularly in wells over 50 feet deep with fluid inside the discharge hose, hose support can avoid problems such as kinking, jamming, and breaking.

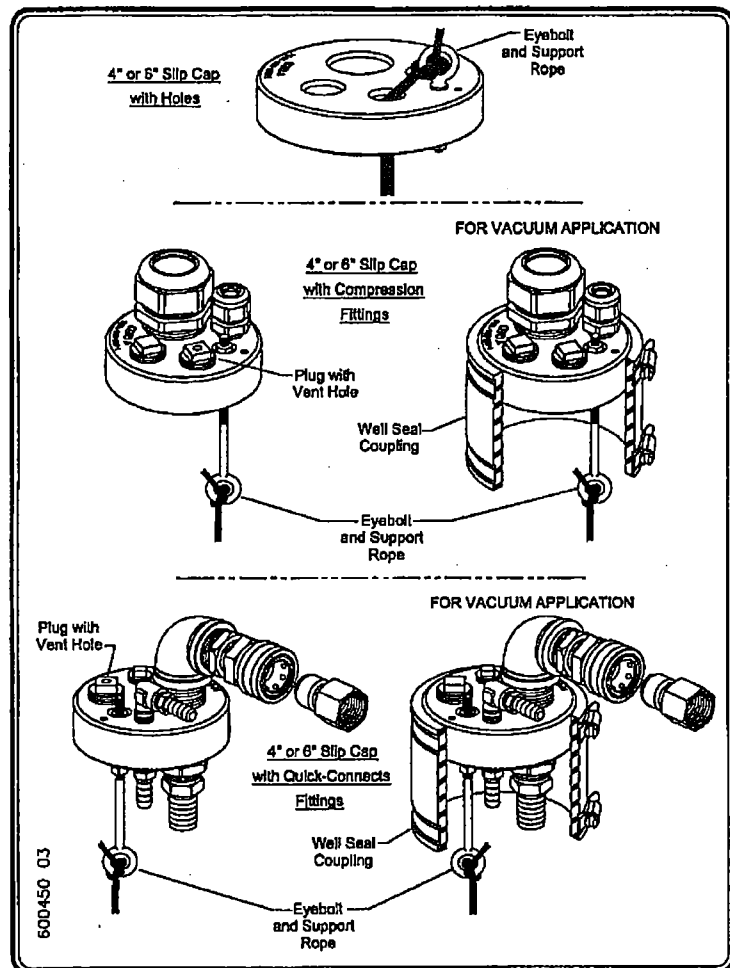


Figure 12 - Examples of Well Caps

Hose bundling or the use of jacketed tubing reduces equipment entanglement at the well surface, and aids the removal of the pump from the well. Bundling also assists in positioning the pump and down-well hose assembly against one side of the well casing. Maximum space is created for other items, such as probes, to be periodically placed inside the well.

Follow these instructions to create a hose bundle.

- STEP 1 -** Lay the equipment on the ground and make all of the necessary hose connections. (See Component Assembly on page 26 and 32)
- STEP 2 -** If a well cap is supplied, install it on the hoses. (See Figure 10 for well cap with holes; see Figure 11 for well cap with hose barbs)
- STEP 3 -** Connect the quick-link assembly on the support rope to the eyebolt on the AP-4 and lay the support rope out along with the hoses. Make sure that none of the hoses or support ropes are crossing over each other. (See Figure 13)

**Note:**

To make the next step easier, pull the support rope and the hoses taut.

- STEP 4 -** Starting at the AutoPump end of the hose, put a tie-wrap through the center of the braided support rope just above the uppermost quick-connect or barb on the AutoPump. (See Figure 13 and Figure 14)
- STEP 5 -** Pulling the rope taut, put the tie-wrap around the fluid discharge hose with the rough surface outwards. Cross the ends and complete the figure-8 pattern by securing the ends around the exhaust hose. When you connect the tie-wrap make sure it is straight and is not kinking the hoses. (See Figure 13 and Figure 14)

**Note:**

After completing this step, the fluid discharge hose will be attached to the support rope and the exhaust hose. At this point the air supply hose is still lying free.

- STEP 6 -** Place the next tie-wrap two feet towards the well cap from the first. Secure the air supply hose rather than the exhaust hose.

**Note:**

It is important to put the tie-wraps approximately two feet apart to keep a proper discharge hose/support rope bundle. Experience has shown that spreading the tie-wraps further apart than two feet increases the probability for hose kinking.

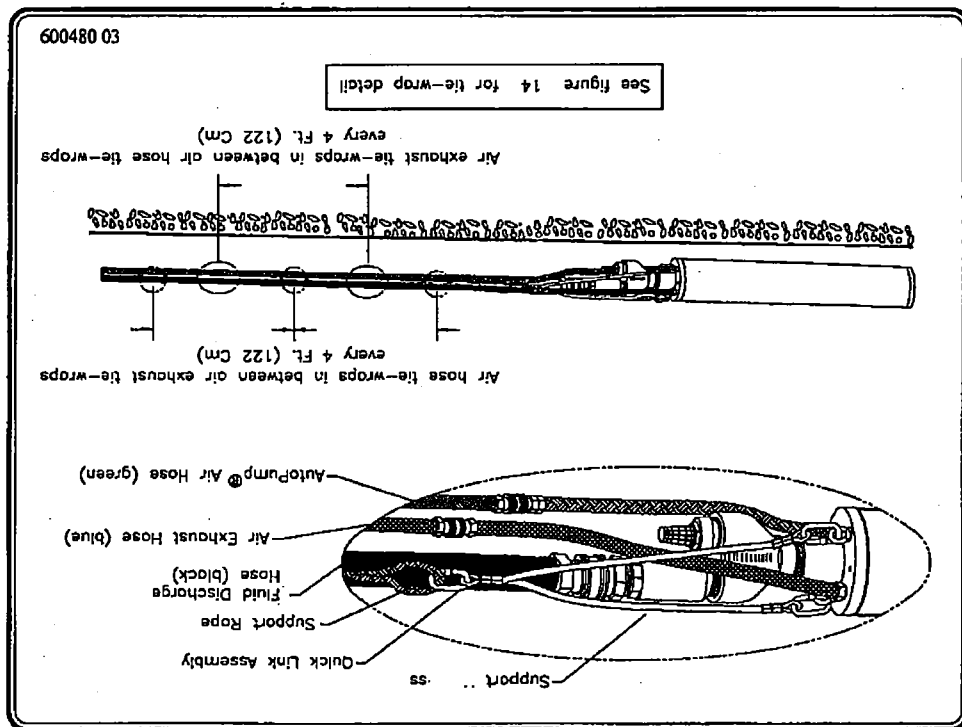


Figure 13 - Hose Bundling: Part 1 of 2

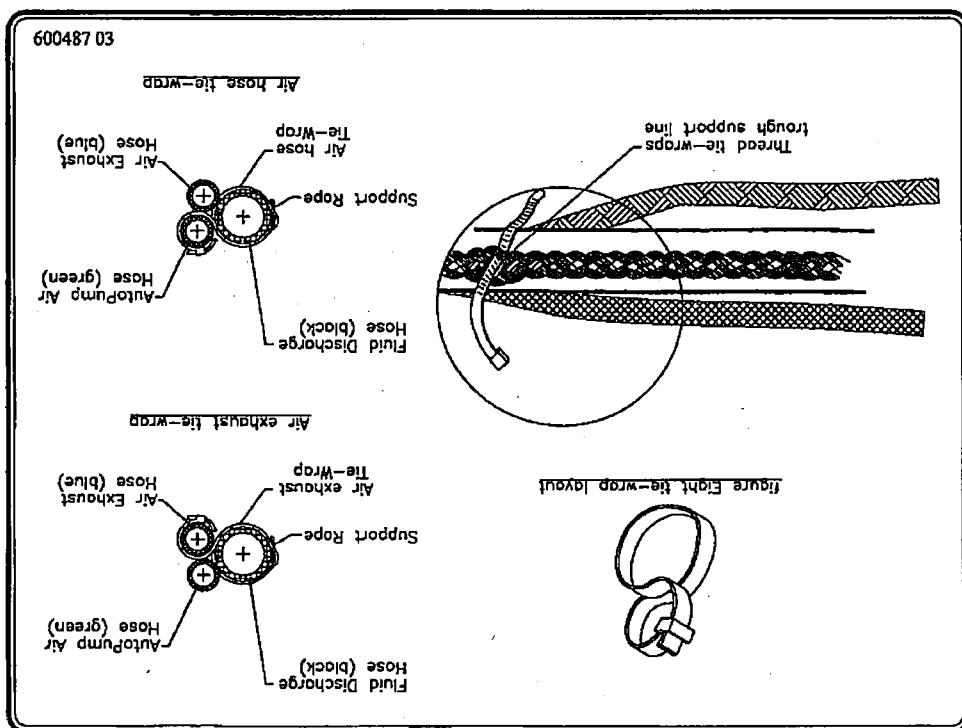


Figure 14 - Hose Bundling: Part 2 of 2

**STEP 7-** Continue to alternate the air exhaust and the air supply tie-wraps every two feet, stopping about five feet from the wellhead.

**STEP 8-** Being careful not to leave any sharp edges, cut the excess from the tie-wraps.

You now have a down-well bundled hose assembly that supports both the hoses and the down-well equipment.

### AutoPump Installation

Once the installation of the pump support system is completed, you may install the AutoPump in the recovery well.

**STEP 1 -** Lower the pump until it is at the desired level.

**STEP 2 -** Secure the pump by tying off (securing) the support line or by placing the well cap on the well.

**STEP 3 -** Increase the air pressure to the pump until the pump is pushing the fluid out at the desired rate. With sufficient air pressure (at least 10 to 15 psi over the vertical static head), the AutoPump will gradually draw down the fluid level in the well to the level of the pump. The time required for this draw down varies with the yield of the well as compared to the flow rate of the pump. The maximum recommended continuous operating pressure is 120 psi (200 psi for high pressure version).

The pump rate can be increased slightly by increasing the air pressure to the pump. However, under conditions with high inlet pressures and little discharge resistance, some air may exit with the fluid. That would be due to a brief residual pressure in the pump which discharges fluid (and air) even after the exhaust valve is opened.

Under normal operating conditions, no air should exit the pump with the fluid.

If the pump is moving air out the fluid discharge and this is undesirable, a needle valve in the air line can be used. This reduces the air flow rate to the pump and thus the pressure buildup in the pump. Alternately, reduce the pressure going to the pump through the pressure regulator.

#### Note:

Submerging the pump before supplying it with air will result in fluids entering the exhaust hose. Those fluids will be discharged from the exhaust hose during the first few cycles of the pump. If such discharge will not be confined to the well, the operator may wish to install the pump with a low air pressure supplied to the pump. To obtain the value of that low pressure in psi, multiply the number of feet that the pump is to be submerged by one-half (0.5).

#### WARNING:

Be sure that the fluid discharge has a closed valve during such a process because the pump may have enough pressure to begin pumping fluid from the well.

## Chapter 5: Start Up and Operation

### Start Up Checklist

In normal operation, the AP-4 System requires little attention.

Before regulating the air pressure to the desired operating pressure, ensure that the following conditions exist:

1. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) is being used by all personnel.
2. The pump is submerged below the fluid level.
3. All hoses are connected.
4. The exterior air filter is mounted vertically to allow the filter and its bowl drain to operate properly.
5. All out-of-well air and fluid valves are in their correct positions.
6. A method of rapid disconnect and exhaust (or at least a shut off) of compressed air to the pump is available in case of an unexpected occurrence.
7. When pumping is to begin, either gradually raise the air pressure to the pump or gradually open the air valve to the pump to allow the pump and hoses to slowly pressurize. Check for leaks as you do this.
8. As the air pressure overcomes the static and dynamic resistant forces, the pump will begin to cycle. Listen for the periodic exhaust of air from the pump to determine that the pump is working. The pump should push fluid out and then exhaust sharply to fill before pressurizing and pushing the fluid out again. Cycling can also be monitored by placing an air pressure gauge at the well head and by observing a pulse counter, if one is present.
9. If a pulse cycle counter is installed, it should be adjusted to accommodate the individual well conditions. Refer to the PCC manual, Document # 600473.

### Observation of System Operation

Observe the system operation for at least 10 pump cycles to ensure everything is working. If the well influx is low so the pump seldom cycles, pour clean water into the well to check on the pump. If allowed, the pump discharge can be directed into the well so the pump will cycle within an acceptable period to allow for observance of operation. Check your local regulations to determine if these practices are permissible.

**Note:**

The Pump Cycle Counter may have to be readjusted if it is set when the water is recirculating to the well.

After the entire site is operating, return to each well to ensure that the pump and PCCs are functioning properly. The addition of other pumps and possible system back pressure can necessitate air pressure and counter readjustment.

### Downwell Testing of the AutoPump

While the AutoPump is in the well, it can be tested by putting compressed air into the exhaust hose of the pump.

**Note:**

The air supply hose must be shut off or pressurized when this is done.

The compressed air will enter the pump through the exhaust valve and push any fluids in the pump up the discharge tube. If sufficient compressed air is continually supplied, it will also exit the discharge tube and cause the fluid in the discharge hose to be airlifted to the surface. This method can be used to lighten the pump and hoses before removing the pump from the well. This process can also show whether the fluid inlet check valve is sealing and if the pump is capable of discharging fluid.

### AutoPump Shutdown while Submerged

The AutoPump can be submerged for long periods of time at most sites. If the well environment is such that deposition occurs on stainless steel parts, the operator may wish to raise the pump above the water level during a shutdown of the system.

### AutoPump Removal Technique (optional)

By pressurizing the exhaust hose as noted above and airlifting the fluids out of the well, the fluid in an AutoPump and discharge hose can be reduced significantly. This can be used to lighten the system before removing it from the well.



## Chapter 6: Maintenance

### General Maintenance

The AP-4 should be relatively free of maintenance. The frequency of maintenance depends upon the nature of the fluids being pumped. Follow these general maintenance checks.

- Periodically inspect all hoses and connections for damage. Make sure that the hoses are not split or cracked, and listen for leaks in the system.
- Even if significant amounts of oil and water enters the air hose, the AP-4 System should perform reliably for years. Check the Air filters and filter bowl drains on the filters/regulator for saturation and operation every few weeks.
- Periodically drain the air filters on the air hose to the pumps of collected particles, water and oil. Draining prevents the filter from clogging up or being otherwise damaged. Check the regulator to ensure the pressure setting has not drifted appreciably.
- An automatic drain on the compressor is highly recommended, since such an addition can dramatically increase air filter life and decrease maintenance. Automatic drains are available from QED.
- The pump can be opened up in the field if the area is clean and dry.

A maintenance video is available from QED.

### Maintenance Table

A visual check and/or maintenance is recommended at least once every two weeks, but some site environments may demand more frequent service. The following table outlines the recommended minimum schedule for the AP-4 System.

Equipment	Biweekly	Monthly*	As Required
Air Quality Check • Single Stage Filter/Regulator	X		
AutoPump Service			X
Check Pump Cycle Counter	X		
Check Volume Pumped Per Cycle		X	

\* Site conditions may require maintenance more often.

The following sections describe each maintenance activity in detail.

### Air Quality Check

#### Single Stage Filter/Regulator Maintenance

Even using air which has some oil and water in it, the AutoPump System should operate trouble-free for years. The air filter is normally a 5 micron filter with a replaceable element.

To replace the element in the air filter on the single stage filter/regulator use the following procedure:

#### STEP 1 - Disconnect Air Source

- Valve off the air supply and drain the downstream air to the air filter. Or disconnect the blue system air supply hose from the single stage filter/regulator. The air filters will depressurize, allowing them to be safely serviced.

#### WARNING:

Do not remove a filter bowl that is pressurized.

**STEP 2 - Remove Filter Bowl**

- Different styles of air filters are available. The following instructions are given for the most typical filter used, one with 1/4" pipe thread.
- Remove the bowl of the air filter by sliding the button downward and twisting the bowl about 1/8 of a turn. The bowl should slide downward from the upper portion of the filter revealing the filter element. Unscrew the element as you would unscrew a light bulb. Hand tighten the element after replacing it.

Make sure to replace the correct filter element.

- Blue or black filter bowl:  
QED Filter element Part No. 205071
- Silver filter bowl:  
QED Filter element Part No. 205800

**STEP 3 - Bowl Drain**

- Optional Float Drain
- Wash out any deposits and oil buildup from the filter bowl with warm water and soap. To make sure the float drain is operating freely, shake it; the drain should rattle. Test the float drain by filling the bowl with water, assembling the bowl to the filter and reconnecting it to the air supply. The water should drain from the bowl. When under pressure, the drain should not leak.

**Standard Manual Drain**

- With water in the bowl, open the drain and ensure the liquid drains easily. When under pressure and closed, the drain should not leak.

**AutoPump Service****AutoPump Shutdown and Removal from Well**

To shut down and remove the AutoPump, follow these directions:

- STEP 1 -** Wait until the pump is in its discharge cycle and then raise it above the water level in the well. This will empty most of the fluid from the pump making it lighter to lift. There will also be less fluid to drain from the pump.

**Note:**

See Start Up and Operation for optional pump removal technique.

- STEP 2 -** Pull the pump and hoses to the surface.

- STEP 3 -** Shut off the air to the pump and disconnect the air hose from the pump.

- STEP 4 -** Ensure that there is a safe place to drain any fluid from the pump and discharge hose.

- STEP 5 -** Disconnect the fluid discharge hose from the pump.

**For Bottom-loading pumps**

Drain the fluid in the pump by lifting the bottom inlet check valve from its seat by using a thin wire or Allen wrench.

**For Top-loading pumps**

Drain the fluid by turning the pump upside-down and allowing fluid to flow from the air inlet fitting.

**Caution:**

Wear gloves and catch the draining fluid in a sump or bucket.

## Removing Pump Casing

Follow these instructions for removing the pump casing:

### Caution:

When assembling or disassembling the pump, do not rotate the casing. This action may cause the float and control rod to rotate with the casing. Instead of rotating the casing, spin the bottom check valve (or plug on a Top-Loading pump) and hold the casing stationary.

### Caution:

After troubleshooting is completed and before assembling the pump, slowly move the float through its range to ensure that the lever will trip, even if the pump fills and empties slowly.

Unscrew the bottom check valve or plug from the discharge tube. (See Figure 15)

- STEP 1 -** Fit a spanner wrench in one of the holes in the circumference of the lower head. The lower head has right-handed threads, so the direction of rotation for disassembly is counterclockwise if looking at the bottom of the pump.
- STEP 2 -** Hold the top head of the pump by the support rings.
- STEP 3 -** Insert a large screw driver through one of the support rings and leverage it against the coupling for the discharge tube.

### Caution:

Do not press against the air hoses or air hose fittings.

- STEP 4 -** Turn the plug or check valve.

### Caution:

Do not leverage the large screwdriver against the air inlet or air exhaust fittings. This could damage the fittings.

### Note:

The O-rings at the top and bottom of the pump may have swollen due to solvents in the fluid being pumped and therefore make turning the plug or check valve difficult.

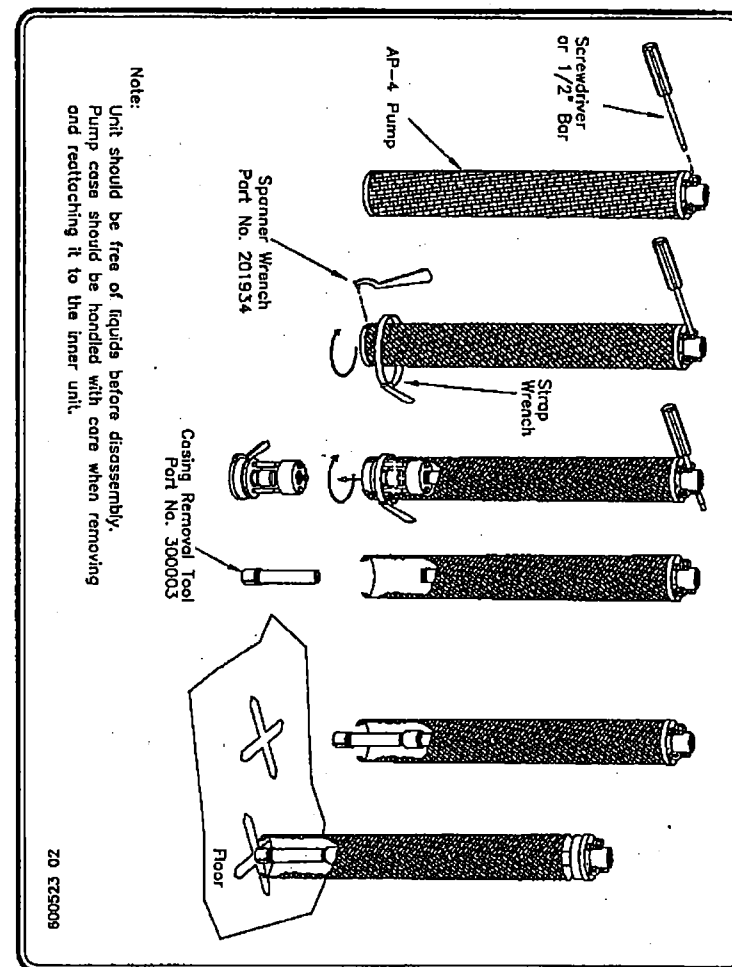


Figure 15 - Removing AP-4 Pump Casing

- STEP 5 -** If you suspect the pump of being clogged with mud or other particles, prevent the outer casing from turning while the lower plug or check valve is unscrewed.
- STEP 6 -** Have a second person hold a strap wrench around the pump casing. If there is only one person, hold the upper head in a vise while unscrewing the lower head. This allows a free hand to hold the strap wrench which prevents the pump casing from rotating.
- STEP 7 -** When the plug or check valve is removed, use a pump casing removal tool to remove the pump casing. The pump casing removal tool is a specially threaded coupling with a pipe extension.
- STEP 8 -** Thread the coupling onto the bottom of the discharge pipe (onto the same threads from which the lower head was unscrewed).
- STEP 9 -** Hold the pump vertically upright with the pump casing removal tool extending down out of the pump casing.
- STEP 10 -** Hold the pump casing and striking the pump casing removal tool on the ground. This will cause the pump casing to slide off the upper O-ring and will allow it to slide off the pump.

### Cleaning Pump Interior

The inner workings of the pump should now be exposed for inspection and cleaning. (See Figure 16, Figure 17, Figure 18, Figure 19, Figure 20, and Figure 21)

#### Note:

A Scotch Brite® abrasive pad is useful for cleaning debris from the pump components.

- STEP 1 -** Gently brush off built-up solids from the float, the discharge tube, the pump casing and the control rod guide.
- STEP 2 -** The pump can be steam cleaned without damage.
- STEP 3 -** Remove thick deposits of hardened scale on the discharge tube by using a handbrush or by lightly tapping the discharge tube with a small hammer. Be careful not to strike any pins or other components, since they may be damaged.

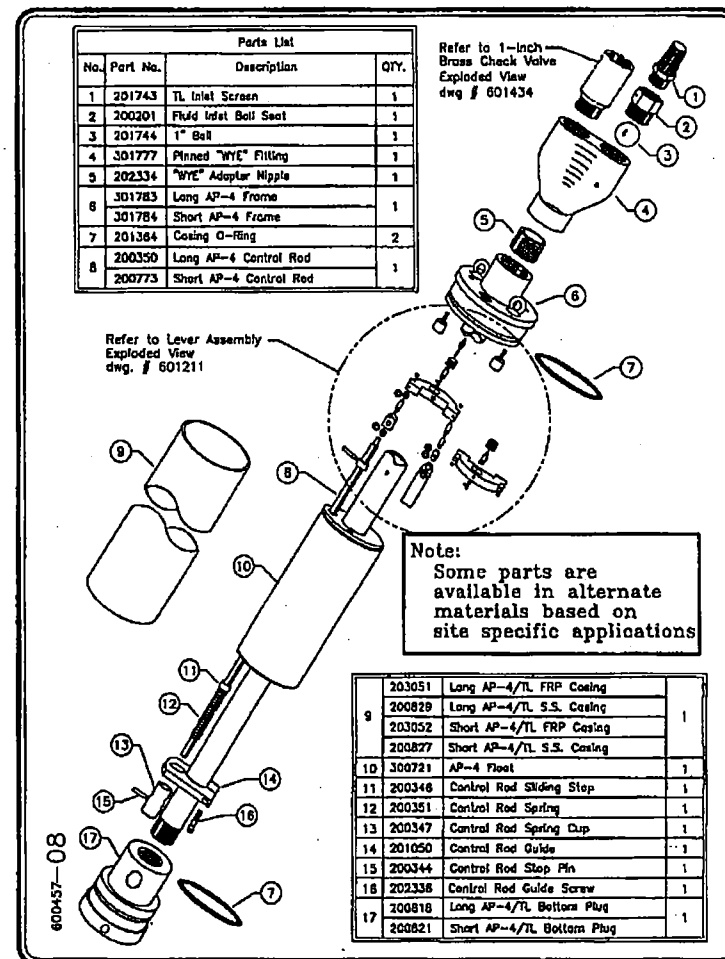


Figure 16 - Exploded View of a Top-Loading AutoPump AP-4 (Long & Short)

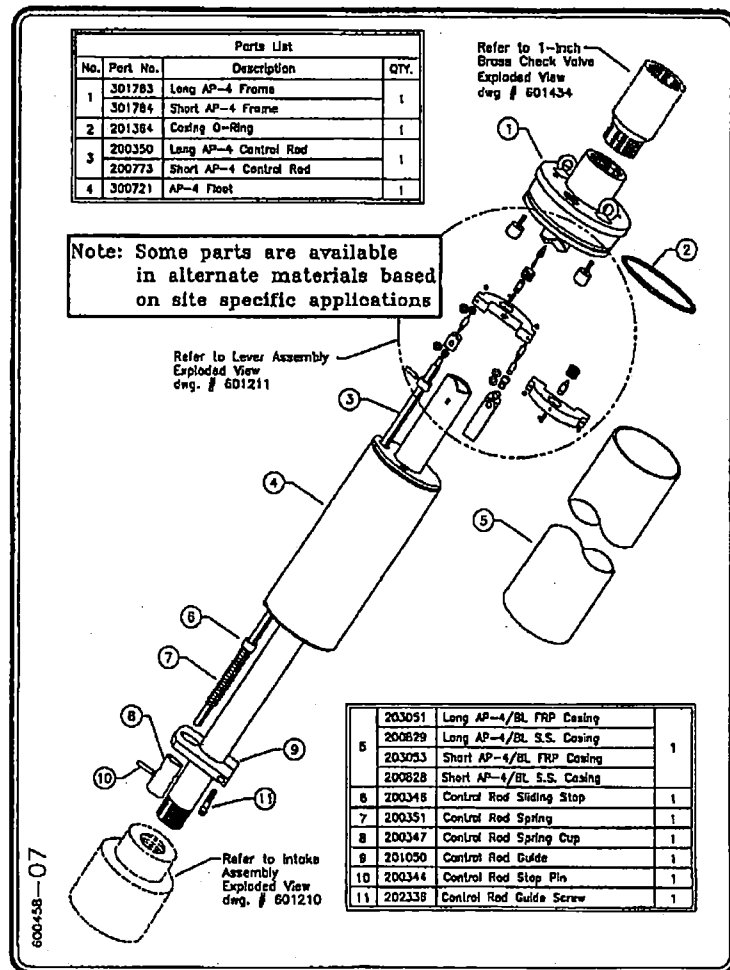


Figure 17 - Exploded View of a Bottom-Loading AutoPump AP-4 (Long &amp; Short)

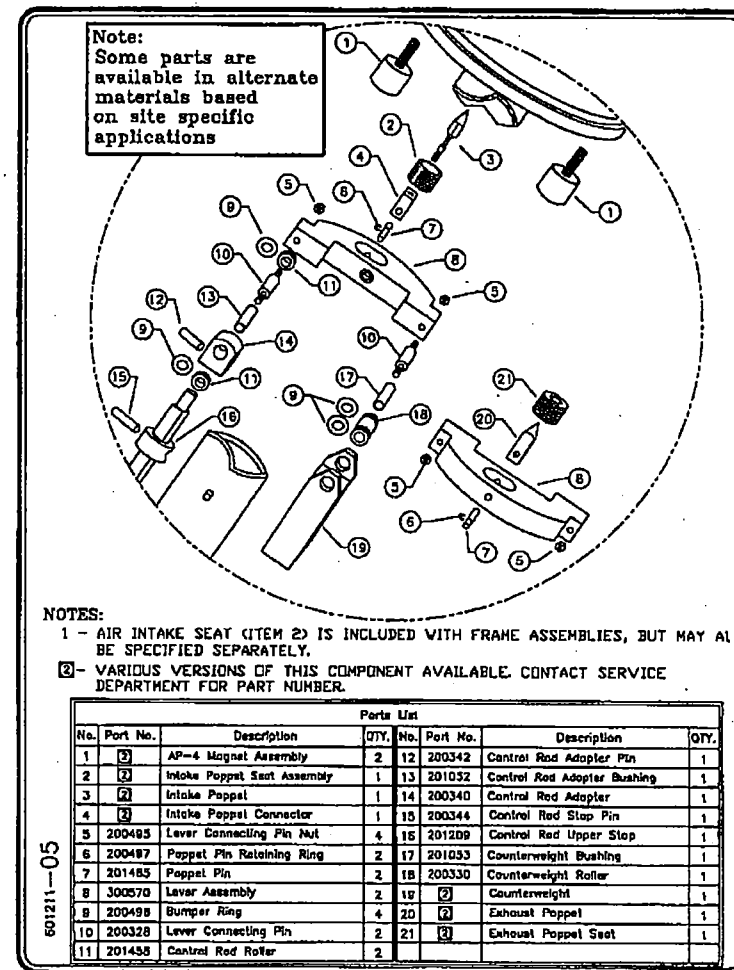


Figure 18 - Exploded View of AP-4 Lever Assembly

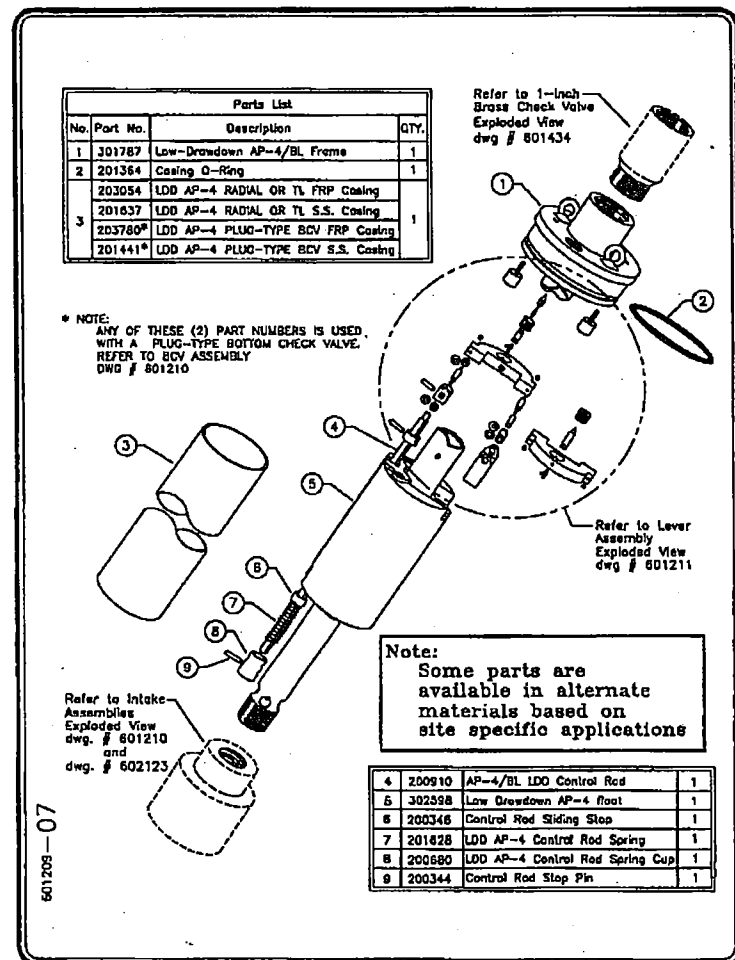


Figure 19 - Exploded View of LDD Bottom-Loading AutoPump AP-4

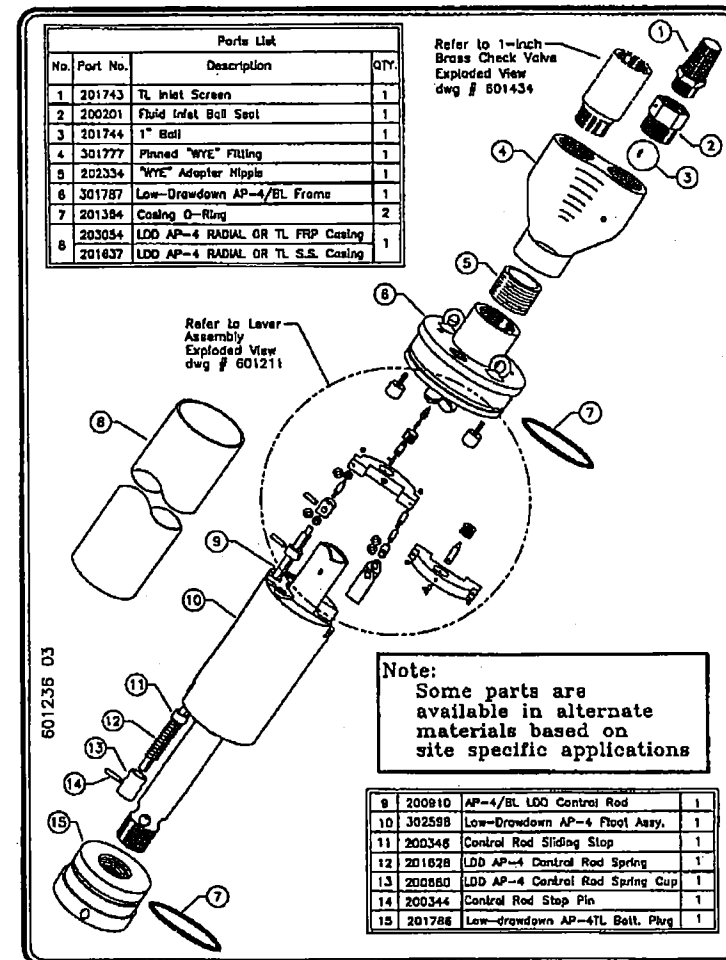


Figure 20 - Exploded View of LDD Top-Loading AutoPump AP-4

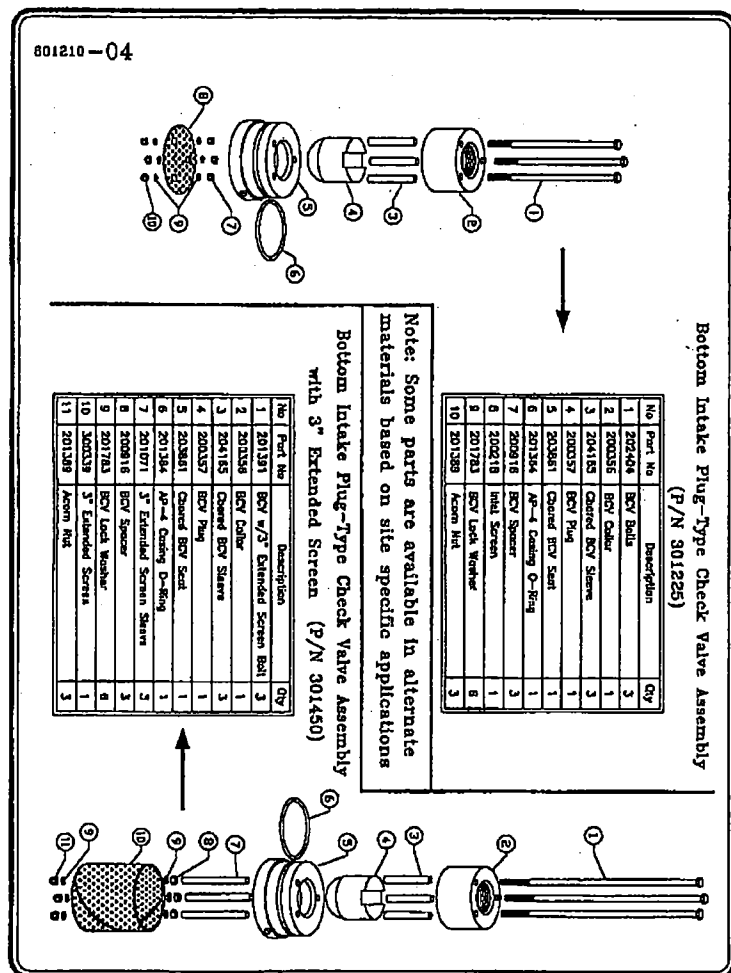


Figure 21 - Bottom Intake Plug-Type Check Valve Assembly

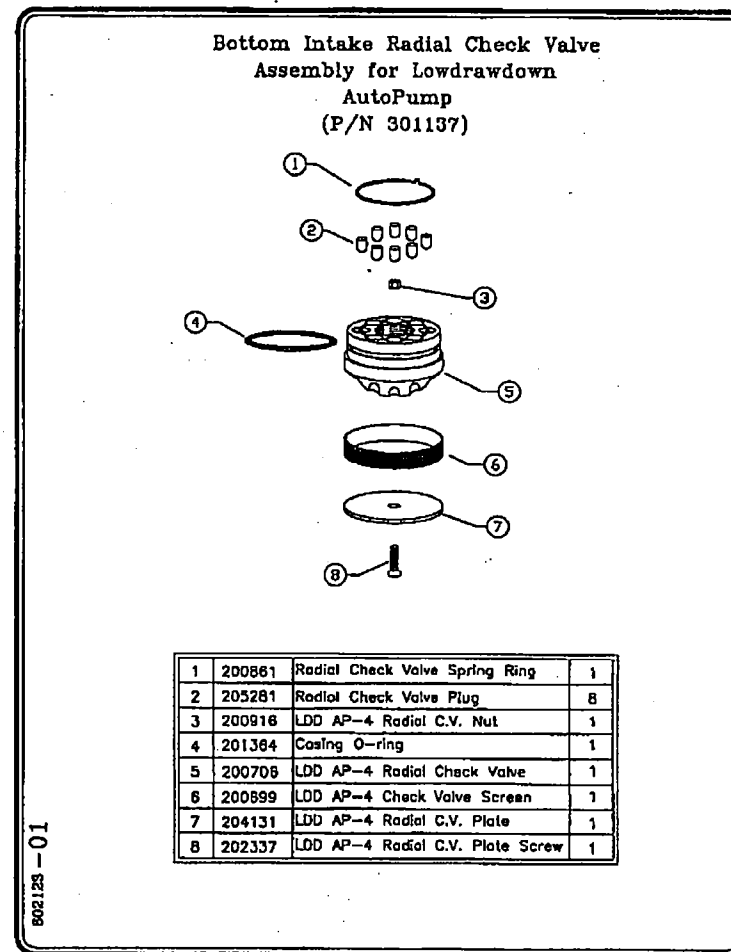


Figure 22 - Exploded View of Bottom Intake Radial Check Valve for Low-Drawdown Pump

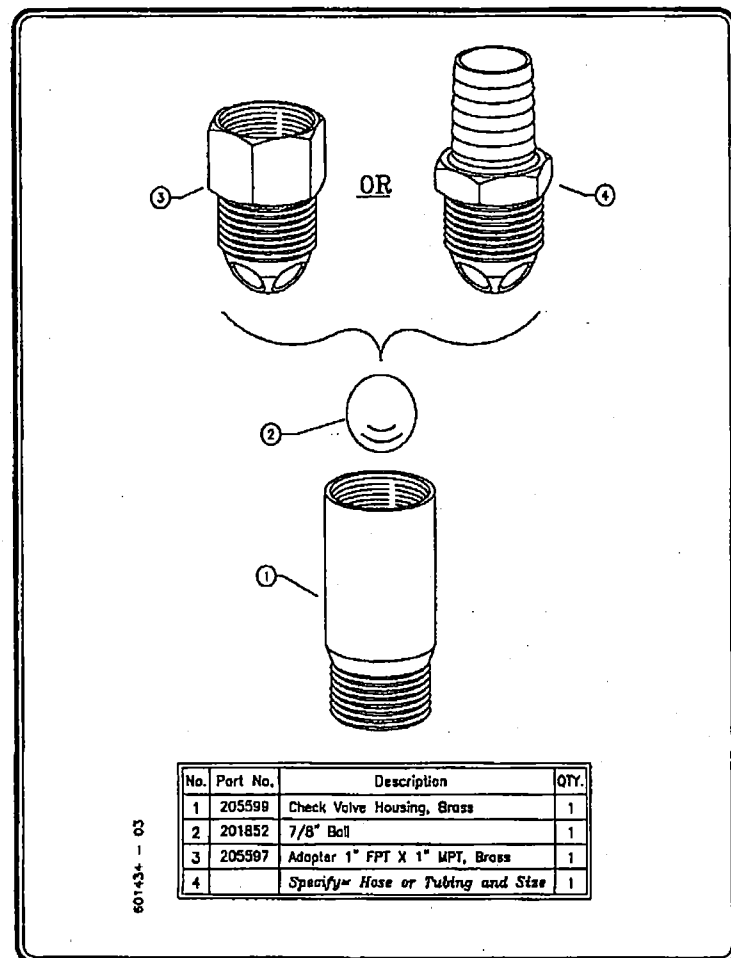


Figure 23 - Exploded View of 1-Inch Brass Check Valve

### Iron Build-up Cleaning Procedure

After the casing has been removed from the AutoPump please follow the procedure below:

#### Note:

The procedure described below can be seen in the Maintenance Video Tape. This will aid the technicians understanding and ease of properly disassembling the AutoPump, effectively cleaning components and then re-assembling the AutoPump.

- STEP 1 -** The bottom intake check valve assembly should be removed from the casing. (See page 49, and Figure 15 on page 50)
- STEP 2 -** Visually inspect both the 1 inch stainless steel fluid discharge pipe for iron build-up or debris. Also, do the same with the float that rides up and down on the SS discharge pipe.
- STEP 3 -** Should there be iron deposits on either or both the discharge pipe or float, then remove the float from the SS fluid discharge pipe as follows:
- Remove the control rod guide. (See Figure 16 and Figure 17)
  - Remove the small SS pin from the bottom spring cup "Stop". The Stop is the small white part located just below the Spring identified on Figure 16 and Figure 17. The pin and Stop removal will allow you to remove the spring and float from the SS discharge pipe.
- STEP 4 -** The 1 inch stainless steel fluid discharge pipe can now be cleaned using either a Scotch Brite pad, a wire brush or finally a wire wheel on either a drill or a grinding machine. After removing the iron debris, it is recommended the pipe be water rinsed.
- STEP 5 -** Usually the AP-4 float will be one of two types. Most floats have a metal plate on each end. The second type of float has round pins protruding into its center hole, and it does not have metal plates.

Both the internal and external surfaces of the float will generally require cleaning. The material choices include a Scotch Brite pad, and a light grade 150 sandpaper.

For floats with plates: If these plates are removed to ease cleaning, they should be replaced on the same float end from which they came. That is, the plates should maintain their original top and bottom positions.



For floats without plates: A knife may be used to aid in cleaning this float.

**STEP 6 -** The white plastic square Control Rod is the next component to be cleaned. The control rod is the item that fits through the smaller hole in the float and is adjacent to the SS discharge pipe in the assembled pump. Again, use the Scotch Brite pad or a razor or Exacto knife (not sandpaper).

**STEP 7 -** The final component to be cleaned is the outer AutoPump casing. Please note you may either have a stainless steel or FRP fiberglass pump casing. The fastest and most effective way to clean out the inside surface of the pump casing is to use a three-stone honing tool. The technique is to move the hone in-and-out a half dozen times or so through each end of the casing. The time for the casing cleaning should take no longer than 5 minutes.

The AutoPump is now ready for re-assembly by following the steps above in reverse order.

#### Installing Pump Casing

**STEP 1 -** Inspect the O-rings to ensure they are capable of sealing (no discernible cuts or abrasions).

**STEP 2 -** Lubricate both inside ends of the casing to a depth of 3/4" with a thin layer of food-grade grease. Ensure that the film reaches the edges of the casing.

**STEP 3 -** Place the bottom check valve (Bottom Loading Pump) or bottom plug (Top Loading Pump) upright on a clean level surface.

**STEP 4 -** Pull the casing down over the check valve or plug.

#### Warning:

The pump casing has beveled ends that allow it to slide over the O-rings easily. Keep fingers, hands and other body parts away from these edges as they approach the heads. These edges can pinch when the pump casing is slid over the lower and upper heads.

**STEP 5 -** Turn the pump upside down and spin the casing assembly on the discharge tube by hand until the edge of the casing contacts the O-ring on the pump head.

#### Caution:

Be careful to swing the counterweight inside the pump.

**STEP 6 -** Using a spanner wrench on the bottom fitting, or, a strap wrench on the bottom end of the casing (pump bottom), turn the parts together until the casing just contacts the pump head.

**STEP 7 -** Turn the bottom check valve or the plug in the reverse direction (counter clockwise) so it is looser by 1/4 turn.

#### Checking Volumes Pumped Per Cycle

See page 20 for information on the AutoPump volumes pumped per cycle. Ensure that volumes correspond with the previous experience on-site, and with the ranges indicated on page 23. If it doesn't correspond, then one of the following may exist:

1. The AutoPump is malfunctioning. (See Chapter 7: Troubleshooting & Repair)
2. The Pump Cycle Counter may not be counting correctly. Refer to the Pump Cycle Counter Manual for troubleshooting procedures.
3. Site conditions (e.g. air pressure, discharge head) may have changed substantially.

## Chapter 7: Troubleshooting & Repairs

Problems may occur and usually can be easily resolved by following these instructions. If, after careful reading and service, you cannot resolve the problem, please contact the QED Environmental Systems (QED) Service Department at (800) 537-1767.

### Caution:

Wear goggles, gloves, and coveralls when servicing this system.

After troubleshooting is completed and before assembling the pump, slowly move the float through its range to ensure that the lever will trip even if the pump fills and empties slowly.

### Note:

See Chapter 6: Maintenance for disassembly and cleaning instructions.

Possible Causes Detailed Instructions Follow this Chart	Symptoms		
	Pump not cycling	Pump Cycles, but volume is reduced or there is no discharge	Air in fluid discharge
1. Air supply	X		X
2. Fluid level	X		
3. Air exhaust restricted	X		X
4. Fluid inlet clogged	X		
5. Debris, scale or very viscous fluid	X	X	X
6. Float pins	X		X
7. Lever pivot wear	X		X
8. Debris in air inlet valve	X		
9. Fluid check valve		X	
10. Valve timing	X		

## Troubleshooting

### 1. Air Supply:

- If the air pressure is too low, or if the flow is severely restricted, the pump will not cycle. Check the flow by inserting the pump air fitting part way into the air line socket. A healthy discharge of air should result.
- If the air pressure exceeds the design limitations of the pump, the pump may fail to cycle, or the exhaust valve may have locked up and cause air to enter the fluid discharge.

### 2. Fluid Level:

- The fluid level must be above the fluid inlet on a Top-Loading pump. On a Bottom-Loading pump, the fluid must be no lower than 9 inches below the head of the pump.

### 3. Air Exhaust Restricted:

- The exhaust line must not be kinked, plugged, or too small in diameter.
- The air exhaust outlet must be above the fluid level.
- If the air exhausts in the well, the well must be vented to the atmosphere or a functioning vapor recovery line.
- If the air exhausts to the atmosphere (outside the well) and a vacuum is drawn on the well, the pump may fail to fill. In order for the pump to fill under these adverse conditions, the pump must be submerged to make up for the pressure difference between the atmosphere and the partial vacuum in the well.

The pressure difference, expressed as feet of water column (FT. W. C.), is how far the fluid must be above the pump before it can fill.

- See Appendix D if there is a vacuum on the well.
- Ice may be forming on the exhaust valve seat due to the temperature drop that accompanies expansion of compressed air. Restrict the exhaust to lower the expansion rate of the exhaust. Restrict the air inlet hose or lower the pressure to reduce the rate of incoming compressed air. The previous three suggestions may reduce the flow rate from the pump. Submerge the head of the pump, if it is not already submerged. Protect the air lines from low temperatures and freezing by burial or insulation.

**4. Fluid Inlet Clogged:**

- If the fluid inlet screen is clogged with debris, or if a Bottom-Loading pump is on the bottom of the well, water cannot enter the pump.

**5. Debris, Scale, or very Viscous Fluid:**

- If debris, scale or a very viscous fluid has accumulated inside the pump, the float may not move freely up and down, or the control rod may not slide easily through the float.
- Clean the float, control rod, and the casing. See Chapter 6 for cleaning instructions.

**6. Float Pins:**

- Determine if any part of the float material itself can contact the discharge pipe. Move each end of the float back and forth, sideways, to ensure that the pins prevent float contact. Call QED for repair options.

---

**Note:**

If viscous materials cause continual problems, contact QED for possible solutions.

---

**7. Lever Pivot Wear:**

- Grasp the center of the lever with thumb and forefinger. Rotate the lever to horizontal.
- Push up and down, toward and away from the head. Confirm that there is less than 1/32 inch of movement.
- Replace the levers if the pivot hole is worn

**8. Debris in Air Inlet Valve: (First check #7-Lever Pivot Wear)**

- Open the pump. Connect the air supply. Pull the control rod down. Listen to determine if air leaks through. If so, clean the valve by blowing air or water through it from both ends.
- If air still leaks through the valve with the control rod down, the air-hose must be removed to access the valve inlet to check for debris in the valve or in the hose pigtail.
- Push the rod upwards. If little or no air passes through, remove the air-in hose to access the valve inlet. Blow air through the valve from the poppet side to clear debris from the ball and seat.

**9. Fluid Check Valves:**

- Open the pump. Hold the pump vertically and pour water into the discharge check valve. If water flows through, clean the valve.
- Remove the valve and use emery cloth or a very fine sand paper to polish the surface where the ball seats.
- If the pump is a Bottom-Loading design, inspect the seat of the bottom check valve for debris and wear. Clean or replace if necessary.
- If the pump is a Top-Loading design, remove the fluid inlet check valve and inspect the seating surface and the ball for debris and wear.

**10. Air Inlet Valve Timing:**

- (First check lever pivot wear per #7)
- Call the QED Service Department for correct air valve timing for your pump.

## Returning Equipment for Service

If the equipment needs to be returned to QED for servicing, please follow these steps:

- STEP 1 -** Call the QED Service Department and obtain a Return Material Authorization (RMA) number. Please have available the customers contact person's name, company name and address, phone number, fax number, reason for the return, and the names of the chemicals to which the equipment has been exposed.
- STEP 2 -** Clean all equipment before shipping. See Equipment Cleaning Requirements at the end of this section.  
If the equipment must be cleaned after it arrives at QED, the customer will be charged for the cleaning and disposal of material, if necessary. (Cost can be \$200.00 per piece of equipment cleaned.) Drain and dry all equipment after cleaning.
- STEP 3 -** Package the equipment so that it will not be damaged in shipment. Use bubble pack rather than styrofoam flakes as packing material.
- STEP 4 -** Ship the equipment via a carrier and service level (i.e., one-day, two-day shipping) in consideration of probable service time and return shipment time.
- STEP 5 -** It is recommended that such shipments be insured so if the shipment is badly damaged or lost, the customer can replace the equipment at little or no cost.
- STEP 6 -** Include the contact's name, company, phone number and RMA number given by QED.
- STEP 7 -** Write the RMA number on the outside of the packaging so it will be directed immediately to the QED Service Department.

## Equipment Cleaning Requirements

If the equipment is to be shipped to another site or to the factory for service, it needs to be thoroughly cleaned before leaving the site. Cleaning the equipment protects the user (sender), the shipper, and the receiver from dirt and/or contaminants. If the equipment is not cleaned prior to shipping for servicing, it may be severely delayed, refused or the shipper may be charged a cleaning fee. Before packing and shipping, ensure that the equipment is dry inside and out.

The following is a list of equipment and how it should be cleaned prior to shipment.

### Hoses and Fittings

- STEP 1 -** Pump clean water or water with a gentle soap solution (e.g. Dove Dish Soap) through the pump to remove free product and particles.
- STEP 2 -** Rinse all soap off of the equipment.
- STEP 3 -** Soak and rinse the outside of the unit with water to remove loose debris and dirt.
- STEP 4 -** Steam clean inside and out to remove difficult dirt and contaminants.

#### Caution:

Use low pressure (less than 40 psi) when steam cleaning.

### AutoPumps

- STEP 1 -** Pump clean water or water with a gentle soap (e.g. Dove Dish Soap) solution through the pump to remove free product and particles.
- STEP 2 -** Rinse all soap off of the equipment.
- STEP 3 -** Soak and rinse the outside of the unit with water to remove loose debris and dirt.
- STEP 4 -** Steam clean inside and out to remove difficult dirt and contaminants.

#### Caution:

Use low pressure (less than 40 psi) when steam cleaning.

## Appendix A: Performance Curves

These curves were derived from in-house tests using a pump with average air flow capacity. Flow rates in the field may vary slightly due to temperature, air quality, flow restrictions and minor differences in pump adjustments. Flow rates can be affected due to the natural cooling effect of compressed air expansion. If this cooling effect is lowering the flow rate, decreasing the air pressure to the pump can actually increase the flow rate in some cases. Another way to reduce freezing of water vapor in compressed air is to use an air dryer on the compressed air line.

The following charts show the performance flow rate curves for Long, Short, and Low-Drawdown

### Long Bottom and Top-Loading AP-4 AutoPumps (3.5-Inch OD).

- For US units, see Figures 22, 23, 26, and 27.
- For Metric units, see Figures 24, 25, 28, and 29.

### Short Bottom and Top-Loading AP-4 AutoPumps (3.5-Inch OD).

- For US units, see Figures 30, 31, 34, and 35.
- For Metric units, see Figures 32, 33, 36, and 37.

### Low-Drawdown Bottom and Top-Loading AP-4 AutoPumps (3.5-Inch OD).

- For US and Metric units, see Figures 38, 39, 40, and 41.

The curves are categorized by pump type, hose size, depth of submergence and air supply pressure. To determine the flow rate a pump will produce, the following information must be known:

1. Pump – Long, Short or Low Drawdown; Top- or Bottom-Loading.
2. Discharge hose size – 3/4-inch or 1-inch is standard. A larger inside diameter may yield a higher flow rate. This depends on site conditions.
3. Fluid Inlet Submergence – Select the submergence depth of the pump below the fluid under normal operating conditions.
4. Air pressure.

With the previous information, obtain the flow rate by using the following steps:

- On the horizontal scale, find the depth in the well at which the pump will be located.
- Trace that depth upwards to the line for the air inlet pressure you selected.
- Travel horizontally over to the vertical scale and read the flow rate.

**Example:** A long Bottom-Loading pump with a 1-inch discharge hose and 70 psi supply pressure positioned 100 feet below ground and submerged 6 inches below the fluid will produce about 4.5 gallons per minute (GPM).

The same pump submerged 10 feet below the fluid produces 6 GPM.

#### Note:

These flow rates are only applicable for the designated well head conditions. Any additional resistance from out-of-well equipment (e.g. surface hoses, valves, etc.) will affect the values shown on these curves.

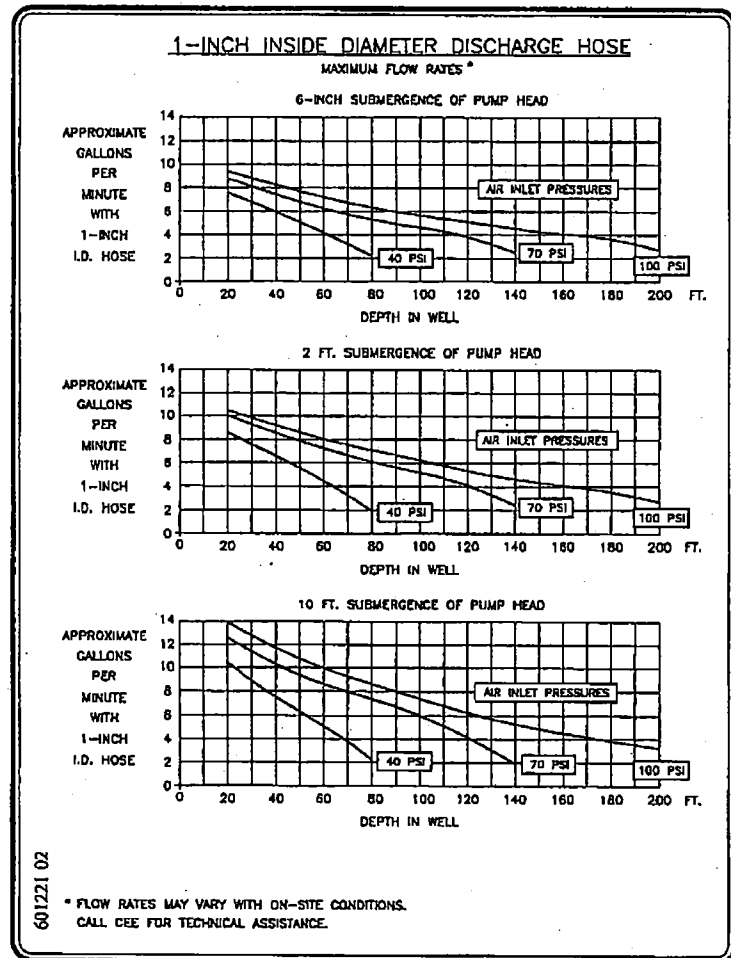


Figure 24 - Long AP-4/BL Performance Curves: 1-inch I.D. Discharge  
U.S. UNITS (Includes Leachate Models)

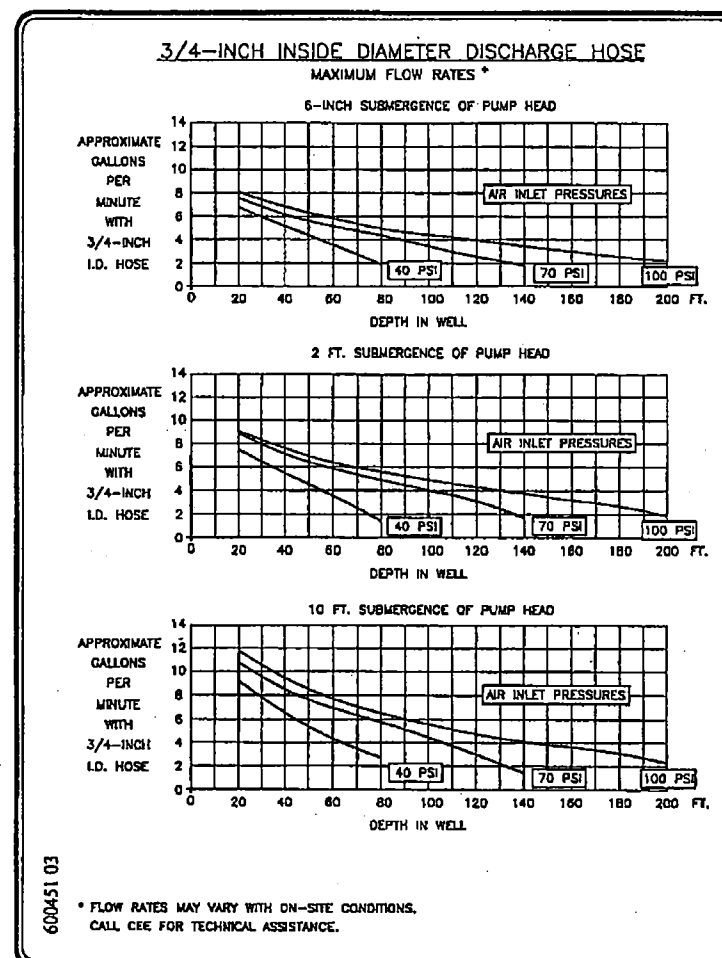
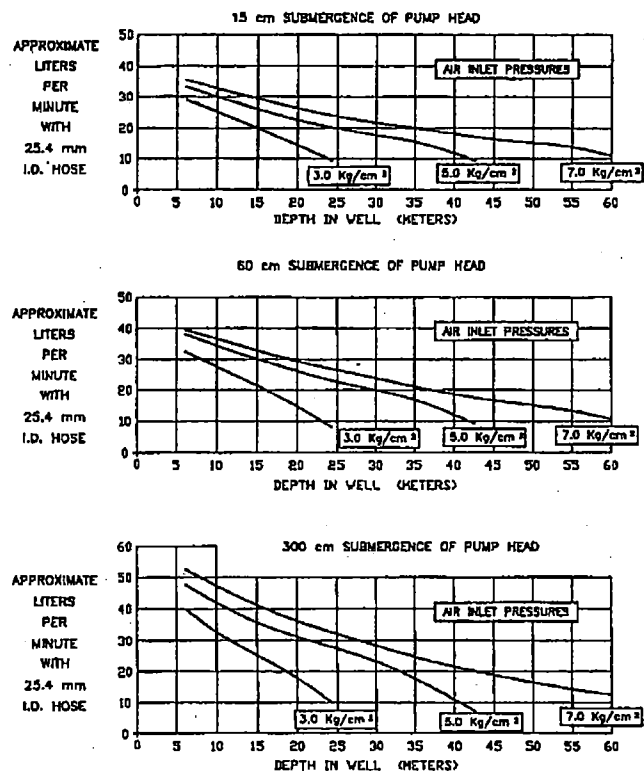


Figure 25 - Long AP-4/BL Performance Curves: 3/4-inch I.D. Discharge  
U.S. UNITS (Includes Leachate Models)

## 25.4 mm (1-inch) INSIDE DIAMETER DISCHARGE HOSE

MAXIMUM FLOW RATES\*



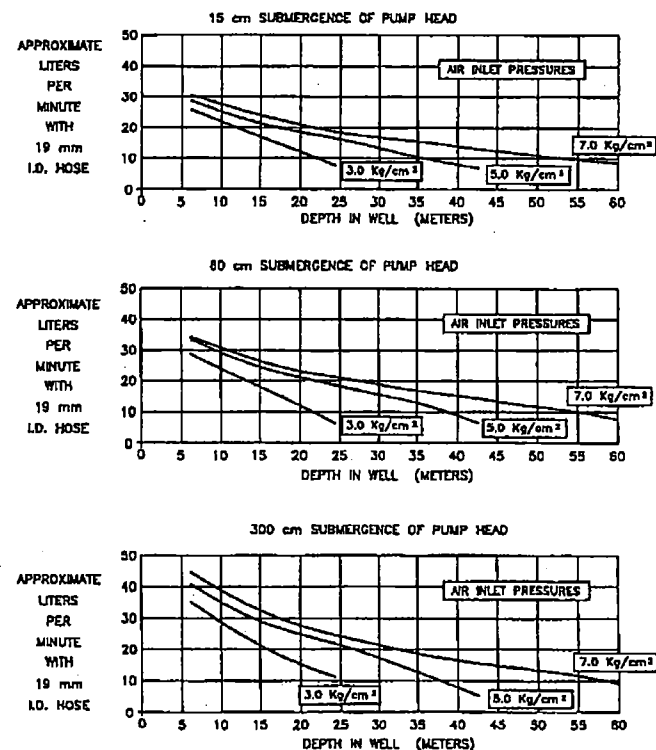
601297 02

\* FLOW RATES MAY VARY WITH ON-SITE CONDITIONS.  
CALL CEE FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.

Figure 26 - Long AP-4/BL Performance Curves: 25.4 mm (1-inch) I.D. Discharge  
METRIC UNITS (Includes Leachate Models)

## 19 mm (3/4-inch) INSIDE DIAMETER DISCHARGE HOSE

MAXIMUM FLOW RATES\*



601296 02

\* FLOW RATES MAY VARY WITH ON-SITE CONDITIONS.  
CALL CEE FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.

Figure 27 - Long AP-4/BL Performance Curves: 19 mm (3/4-inch) I.D. Discharge  
METRIC UNITS (Includes Leachate Models)

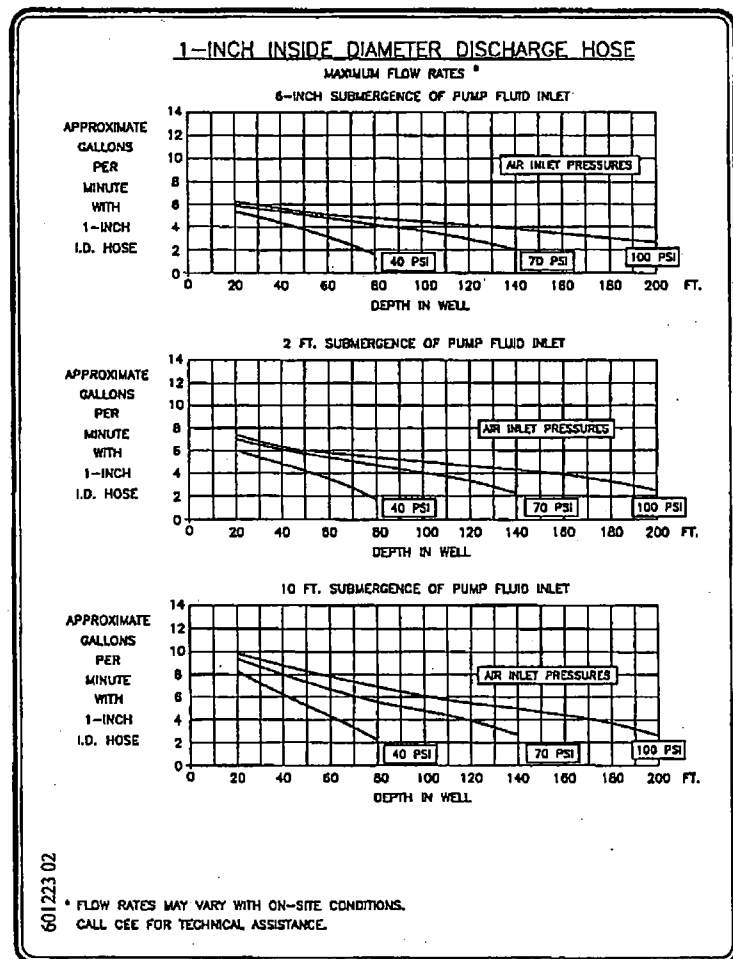


Figure 28 - Long AP-4/TL Performance Curves: 1-inch I.D. Discharge  
U.S. UNITS (Includes Leachate Models)

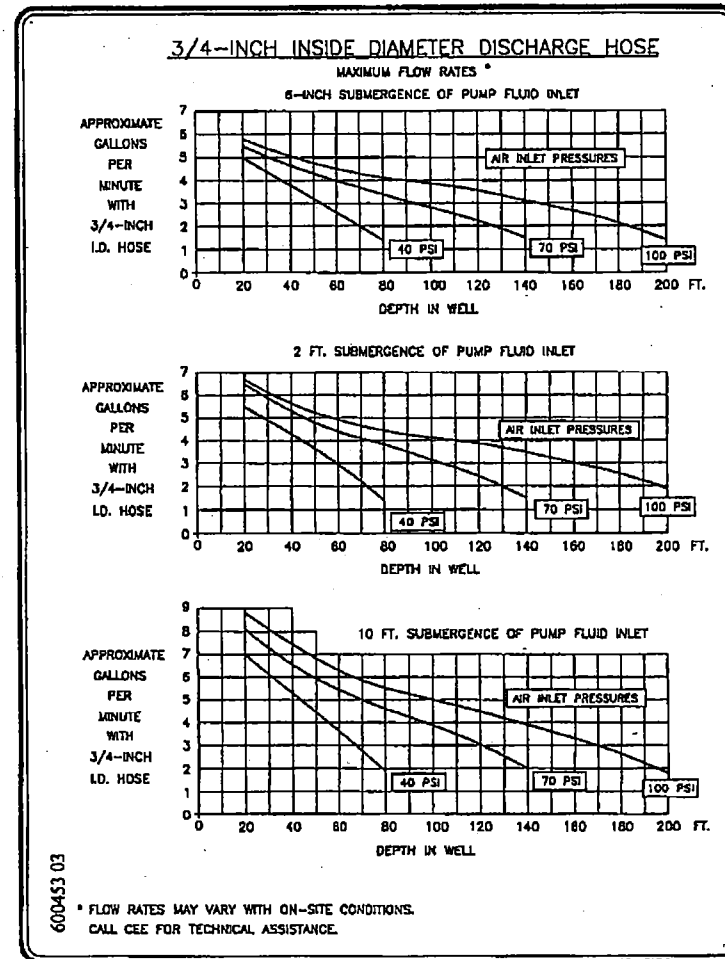


Figure 29 - Long AP-4/TL Performance Curves: 3/4-inch I.D. Discharge  
U.S. UNITS (Includes Leachate Models)



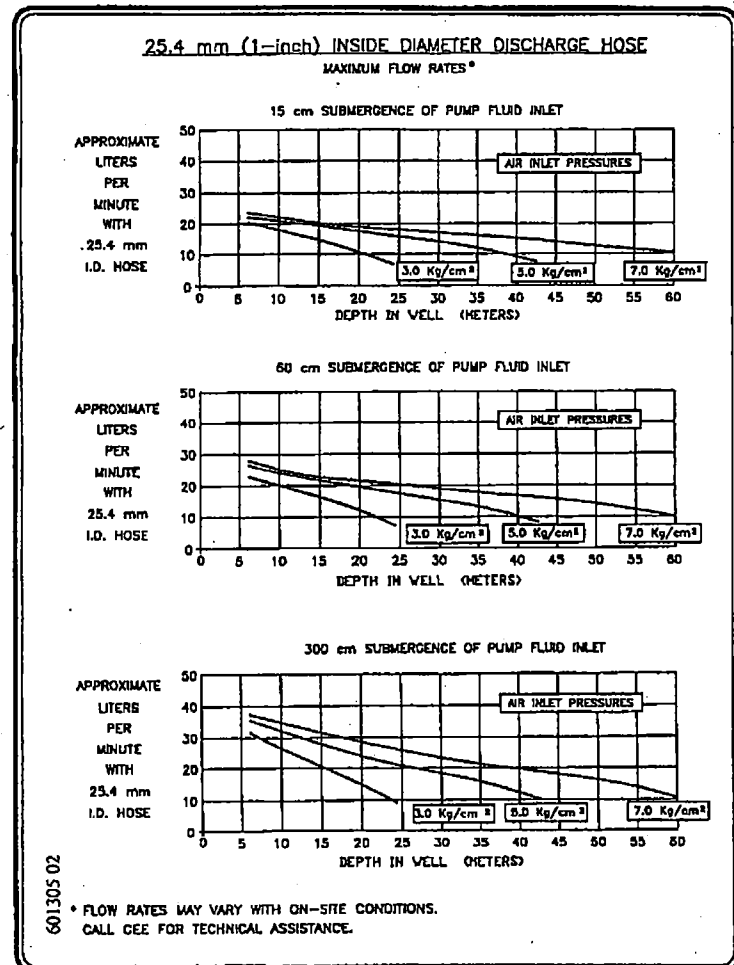


Figure 30 - Long AP-4/TL Performance Curves: 25.4 mm (1-inch) I.D. Discharge  
METRIC UNITS (Includes Leachate Models)

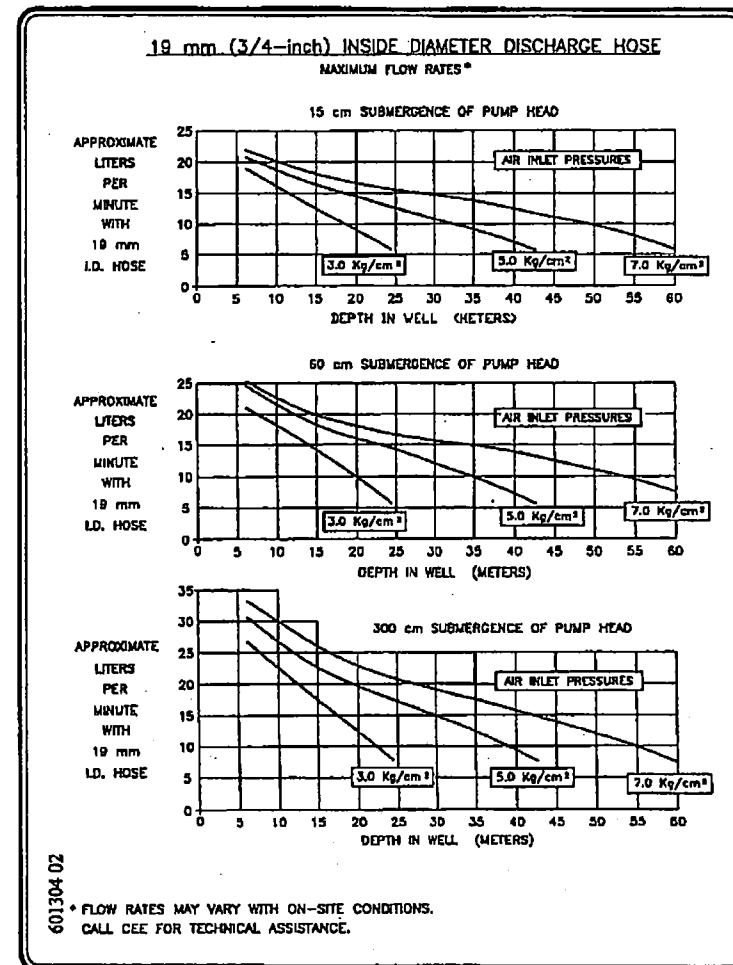


Figure 31 - Long AP-4/TL Performance Curves: 19 mm (3/4-inch) I.D. Discharge  
METRIC UNITS (Includes Leachate Models)

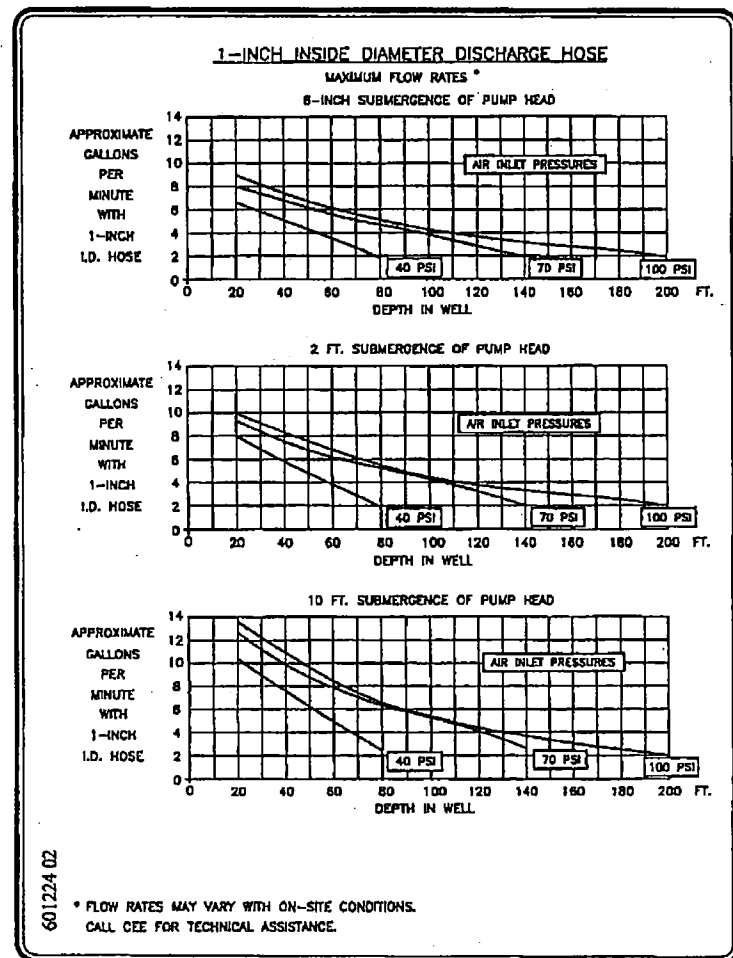


Figure 32 - Short AP-4/BL Performance Curves: 1-inch I.D. Discharge  
U.S. UNITS (Includes Leachate Models)

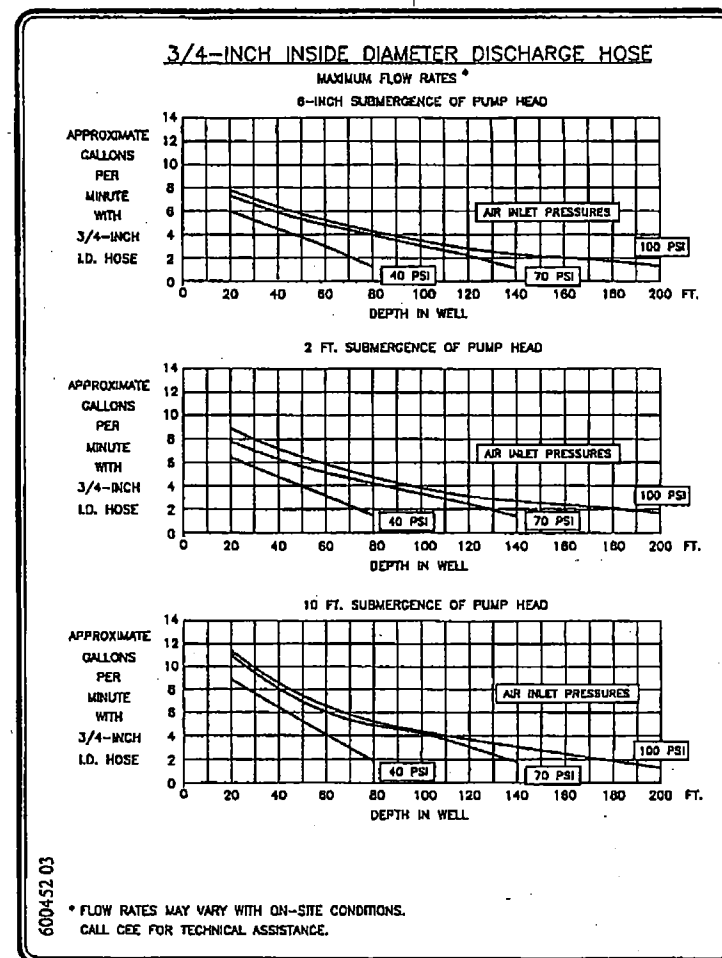
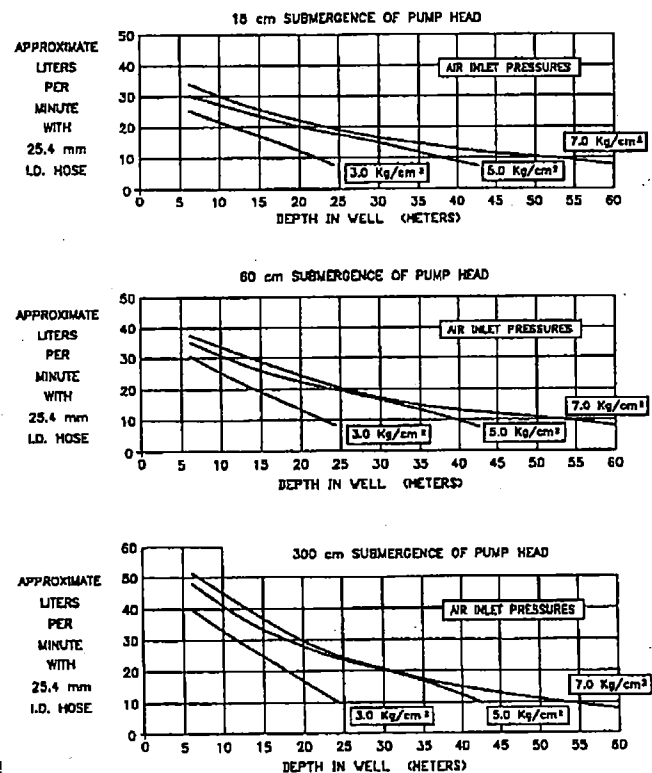


Figure 33 - Short AP-4/BL Performance Curves: 3/4-inch I.D. Discharge  
U.S. UNITS (Includes Leachate Models)

## 25.4 mm (1-inch) INSIDE DIAMETER DISCHARGE HOSE

MAXIMUM FLOW RATES\*



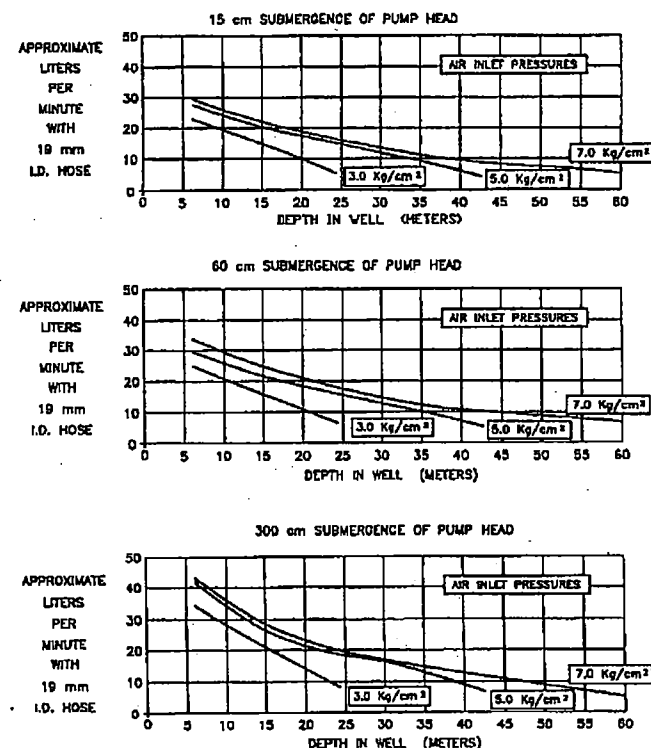
601301 02

\* FLOW RATES MAY VARY WITH ON-SITE CONDITIONS.  
CALL CEE FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.

Figure 34 - Short AP-4/BL Performance Curves: 25.4 mm (1-inch) I.D. Discharge  
METRIC UNITS (Includes Leachate Models)

## 19 mm (3/4-inch) INSIDE DIAMETER DISCHARGE HOSE

MAXIMUM FLOW RATES\*



601300 02

\* FLOW RATES MAY VARY WITH ON-SITE CONDITIONS.  
CALL CEE FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.

Figure 35 - Short AP-4/BL Performance Curves: 19 mm (3/4-inch) I.D. Discharge  
METRIC UNITS (Includes Leachate Models)

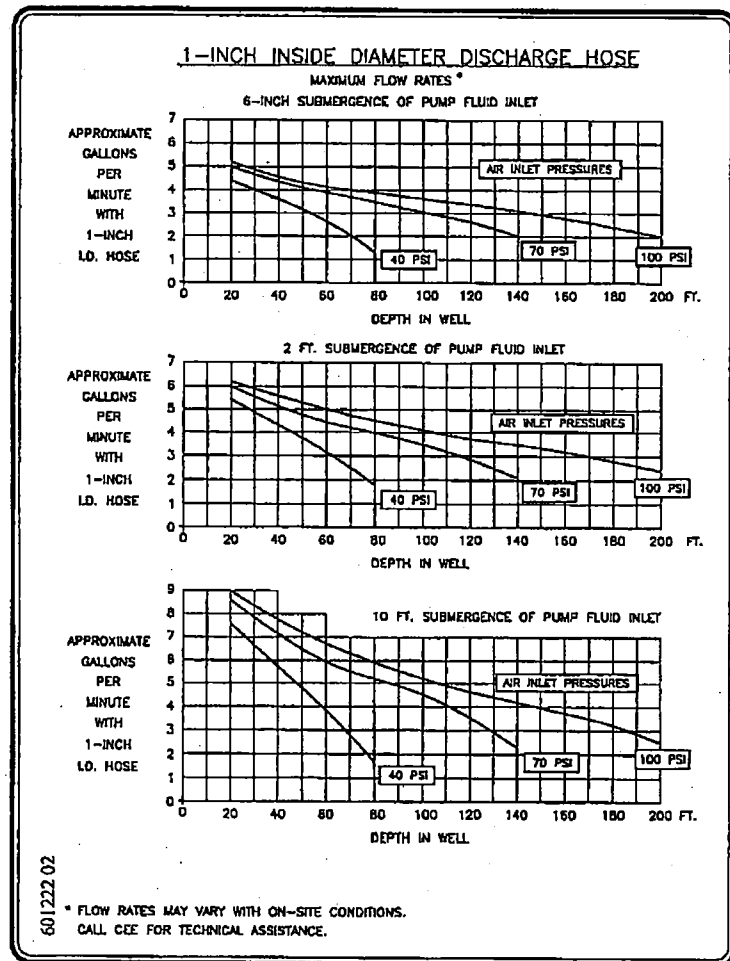


Figure 36 - Short AP-4/TL Performance Curves: 1-inch I.D. Discharge  
U.S. UNITS (Includes Leachate Models)

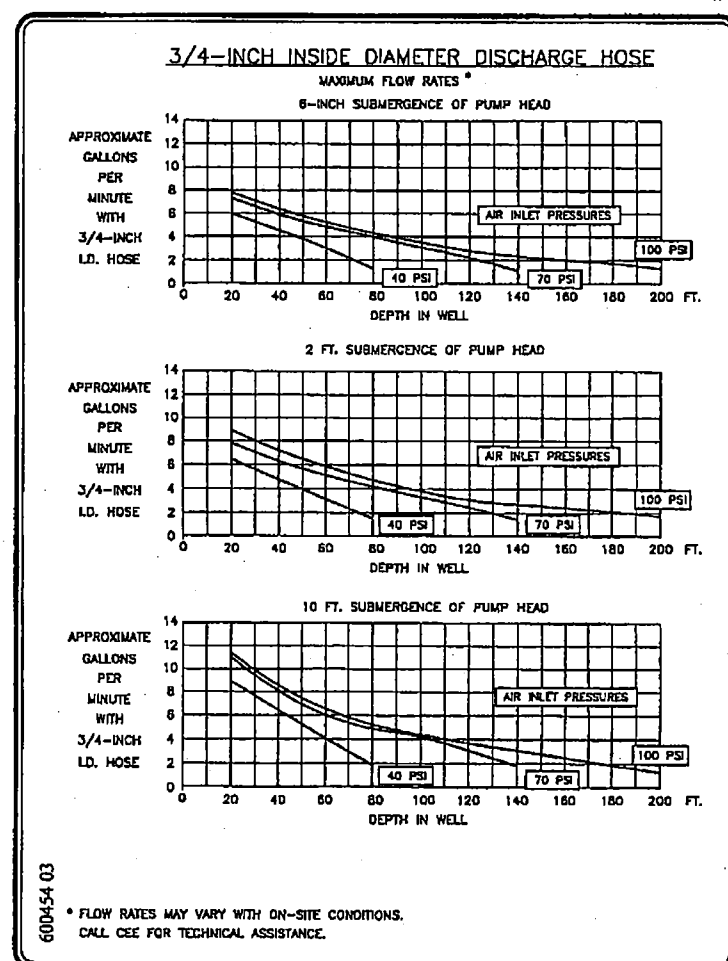
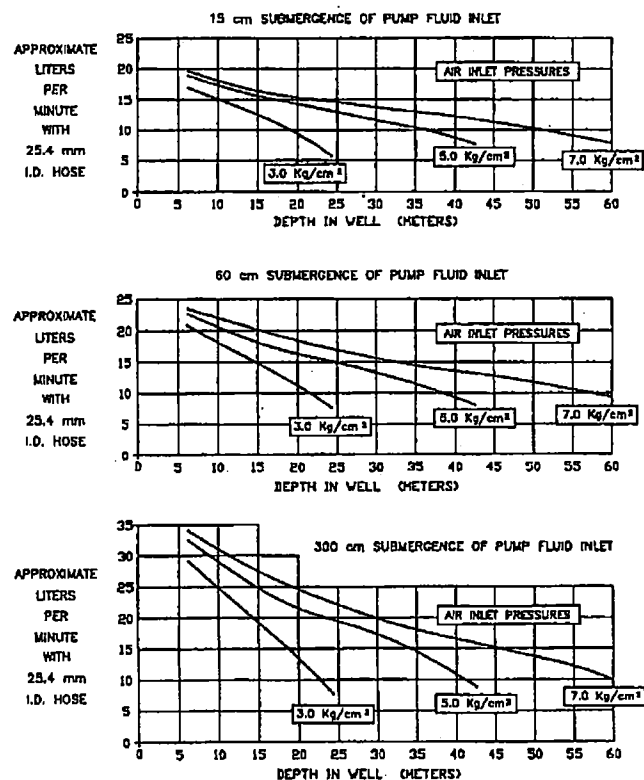


Figure 37 - Short AP-4/TL Performance Curves: 3/4-inch I.D. Discharge  
U.S. UNITS (Includes Leachate Models)

### 25.4 mm (1-inch) INSIDE DIAMETER DISCHARGE HOSE MAXIMUM FLOW RATES\*

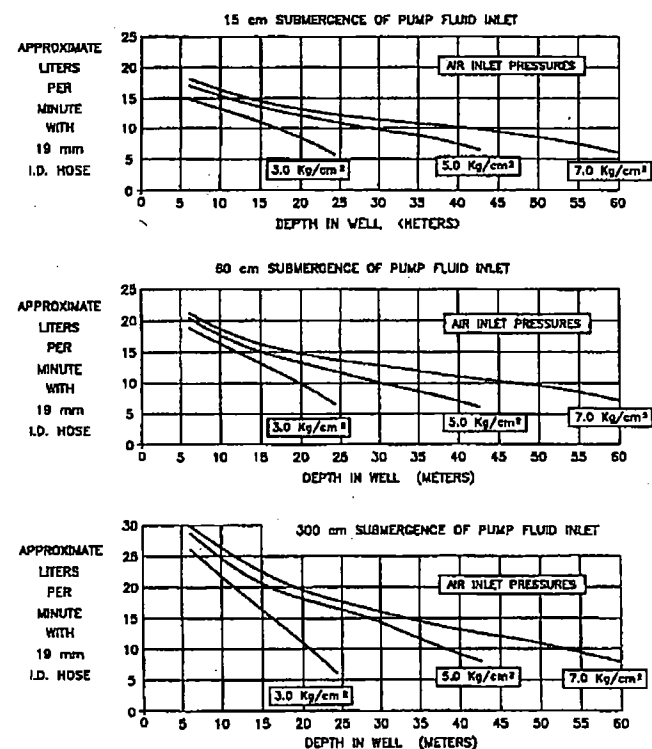


601307 02

\* FLOW RATES MAY VARY WITH ON-SITE CONDITIONS.  
CALL CEE FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.

Figure 38 - Short AP-4/TL Performance Curves: 25.4 mm (1-inch) I.D. Discharge METRIC UNITS (Includes Leachate Models)

### 19 mm (3/4-inch) INSIDE DIAMETER DISCHARGE HOSE MAXIMUM FLOW RATES\*



601306 02

\* FLOW RATES MAY VARY WITH ON-SITE CONDITIONS.  
CALL CEE FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.

Figure 39 - Short AP-4/TL Performance Curves: 19 mm (3/4-inch) I.D. Discharge METRIC UNITS (Includes Leachate Models)

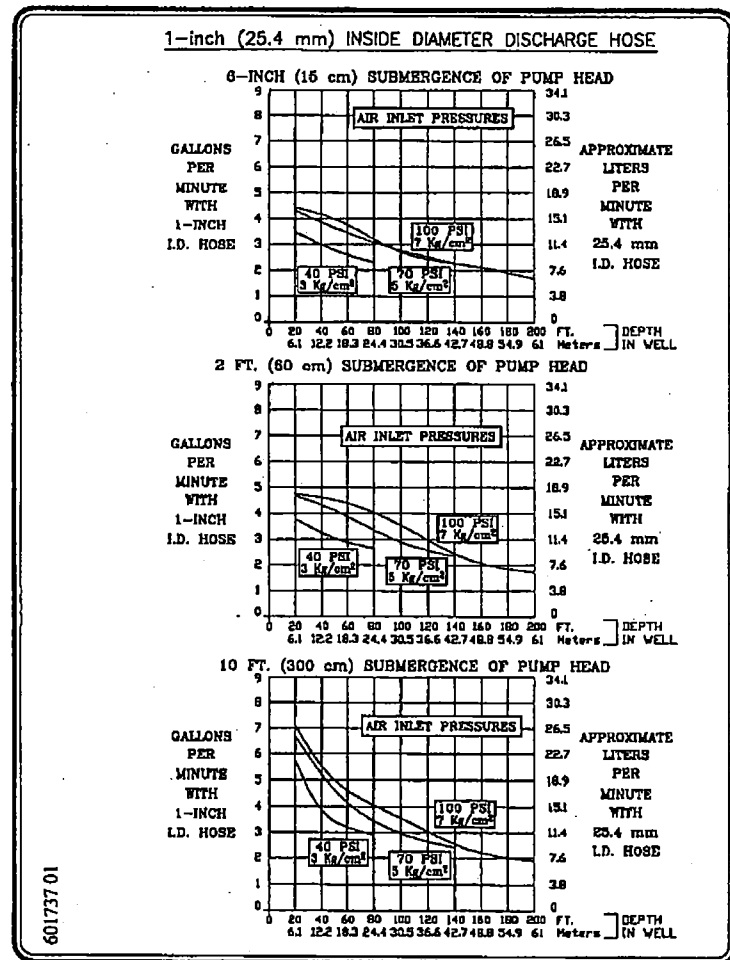


Figure 40 - Low Drawdown AP-4/BL Performance Curves:  
1-inch (25.4 mm) I.D. Discharge US and METRIC UNITS

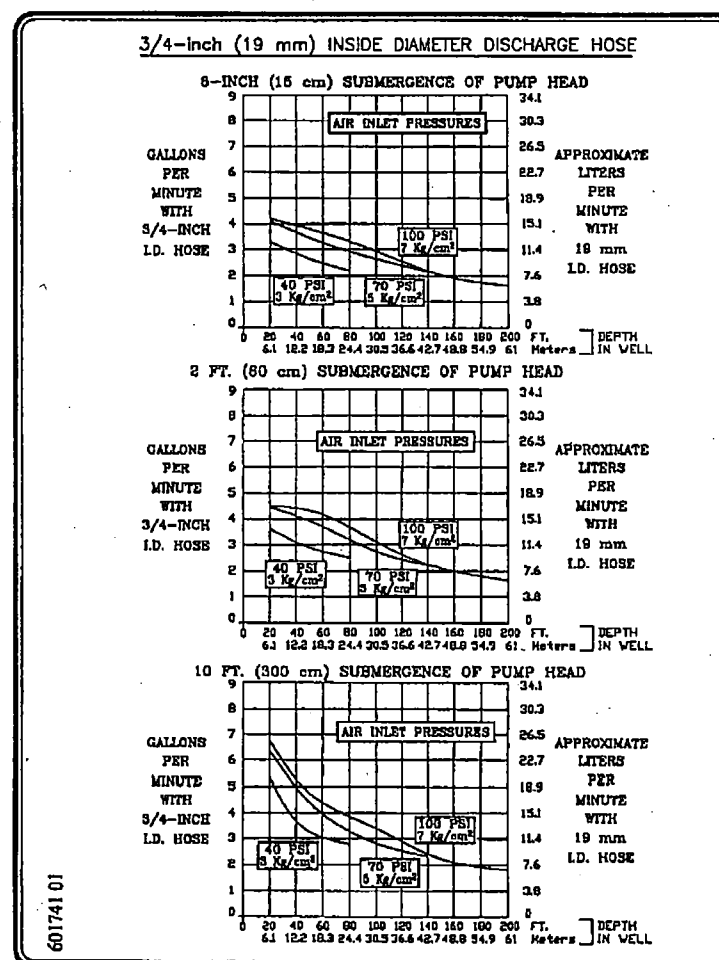


Figure 41 - Low Drawdown AP-4/BL Performance Curves:  
3/4-inch (19 mm) I.D. Discharge US and METRIC UNITS

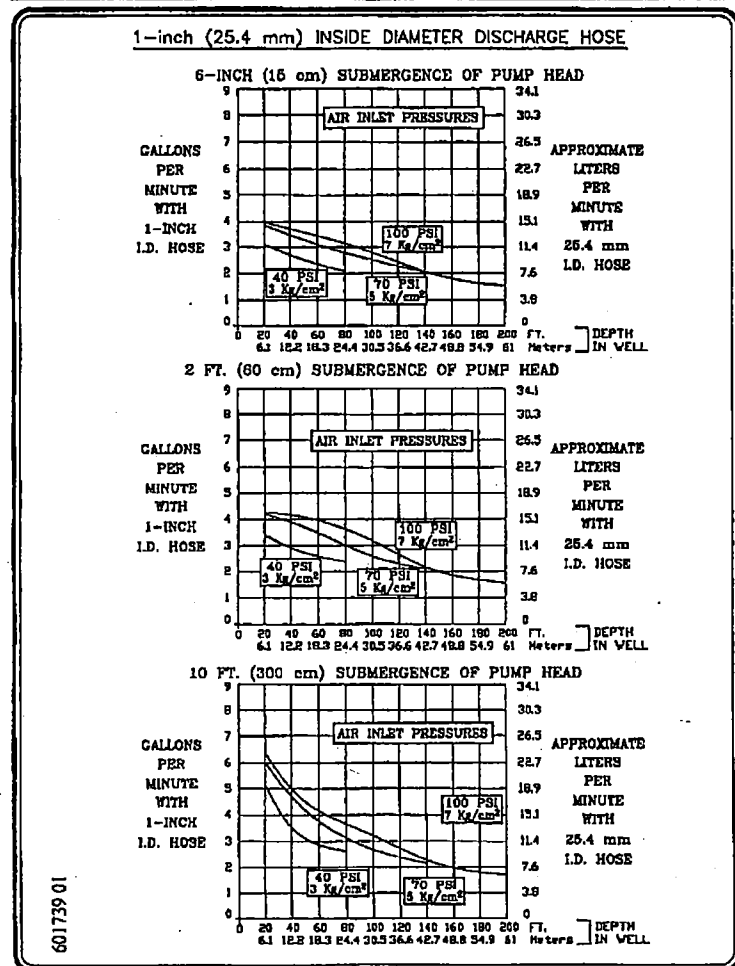


Figure 42 - Low Drawdown AP-4/TL Performance Curves:  
1-inch (25.4 mm) I.D. Discharge US and METRIC UNITS

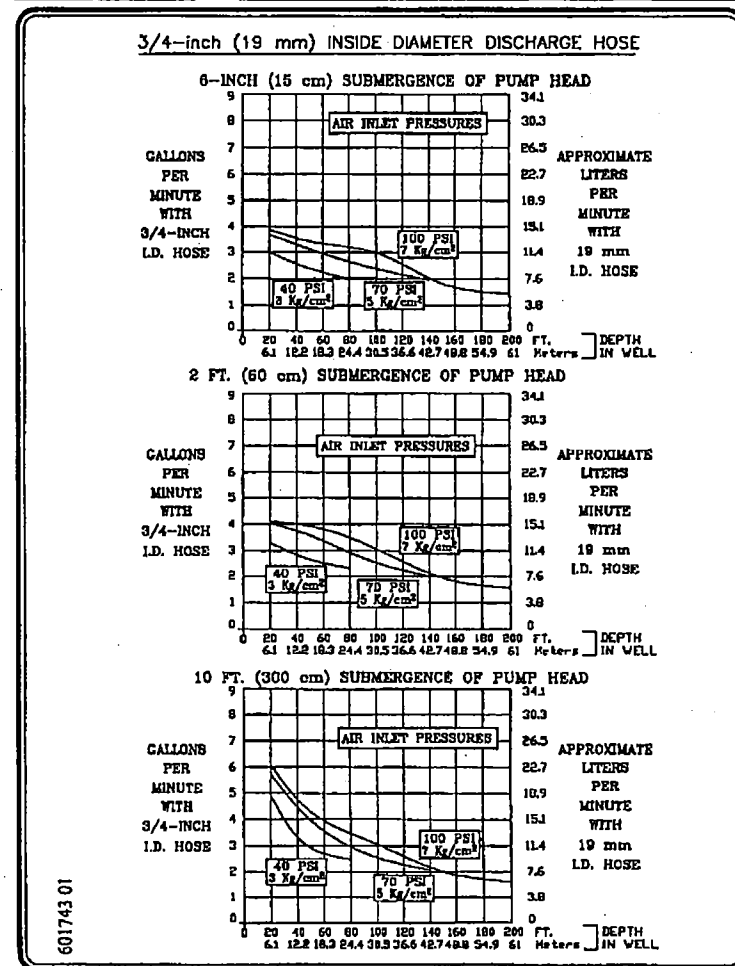


Figure 43 - Low Drawdown AP-4/TL Performance Curves:  
3/4-inch (19 mm) I.D. Discharge US and METRIC UNITS

## Appendix B: Air Consumption Curves

The following charts show the air consumption curves for the Long, Short, and Low-Drawdown length 3.5-inch OD AutoPumps. These curves can be used to estimate air use and compressor sizing. A compressor with reserve capacity is recommended.

(For U.S. UNITS, See Figures 42, 43, 46, 47, 50, 51, 52 and 53)

(For METRIC unit measurements, See Figures 44, 45, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52 and 53)

The curves are categorized by pump length, hose size, depth of submergence and air supply pressure. To determine the amount of air used for each gallon of fluid pumped, the following information must be known:

1. Pump – Long, Short, or Low Drawdown.
2. Discharge hose size – 3/4-inch or 1-inch is standard. A larger diameter may yield slightly lower use rates depending upon site conditions.
3. Air pressure.

With the above information, obtain the probable flow rate by using the following steps:

- On the horizontal scale, find the depth in the well at which the pump will be located.
- Trace that depth upwards to the line for the air inlet pressure you selected.
- Travel horizontally over to the vertical scale and read the air use factor.

**Example:** A long Bottom-Loading pump with a 1-inch discharge hose and 70 psi supply pressure positioned 100 feet below ground will use about .73 SCF of air for each gallon of fluid pumped.

The flow rate for the pump, taken from the flow rate curves, when there is 10 feet of fluid over the pump, is about 12.6 GPM.

Multiply the 12.6 GPM flow rate times the .73 SCF air use factor to generate a 9.2 SCFM (Standard Cubic Feet per Minute) air use result.

If the yield of the well is less than the maximum pump rate predicted by the appropriate flow rate graph, multiply the actual fluid recovery rate times the air use factor. This air use can be diminished if the regulator pressure is reduced. The maximum pump rate for the lower air pressure can be predicted using the performance curves.

**Note:**

These air use factors are only applicable for the designated well head conditions. Any additional resistance from out-of-well equipment (e.g. surface hoses, valves, etc.) will affect the factors shown on these curves.



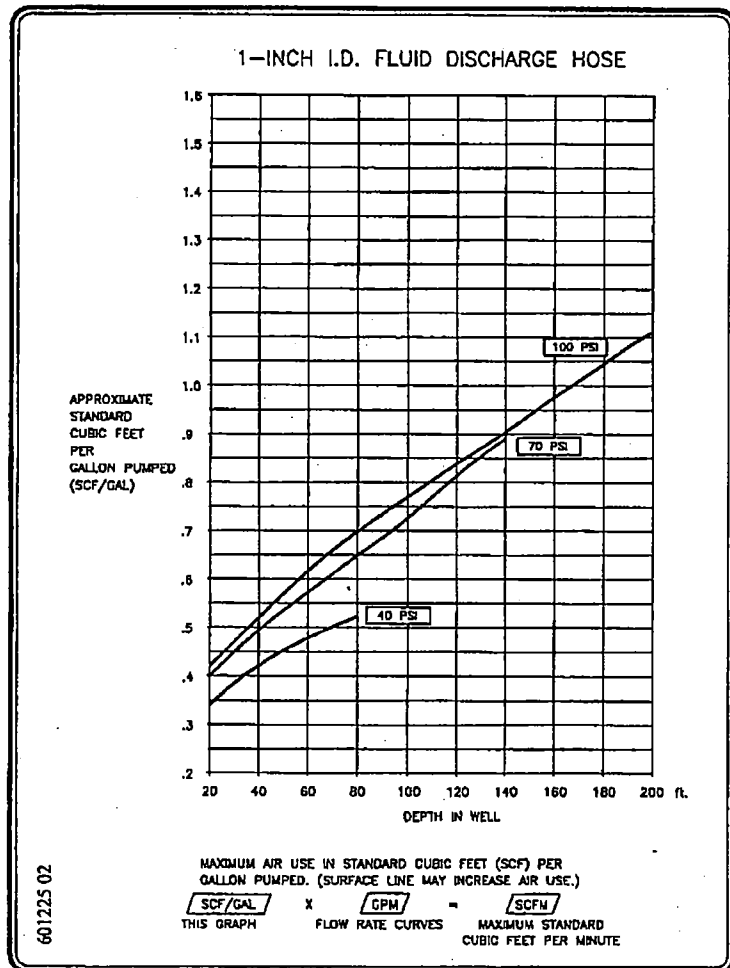


Figure 44 - Long AP-4 Air Consumption Curves: 1-inch I.D. Discharge  
U.S. UNITS (Includes Leachate Models)

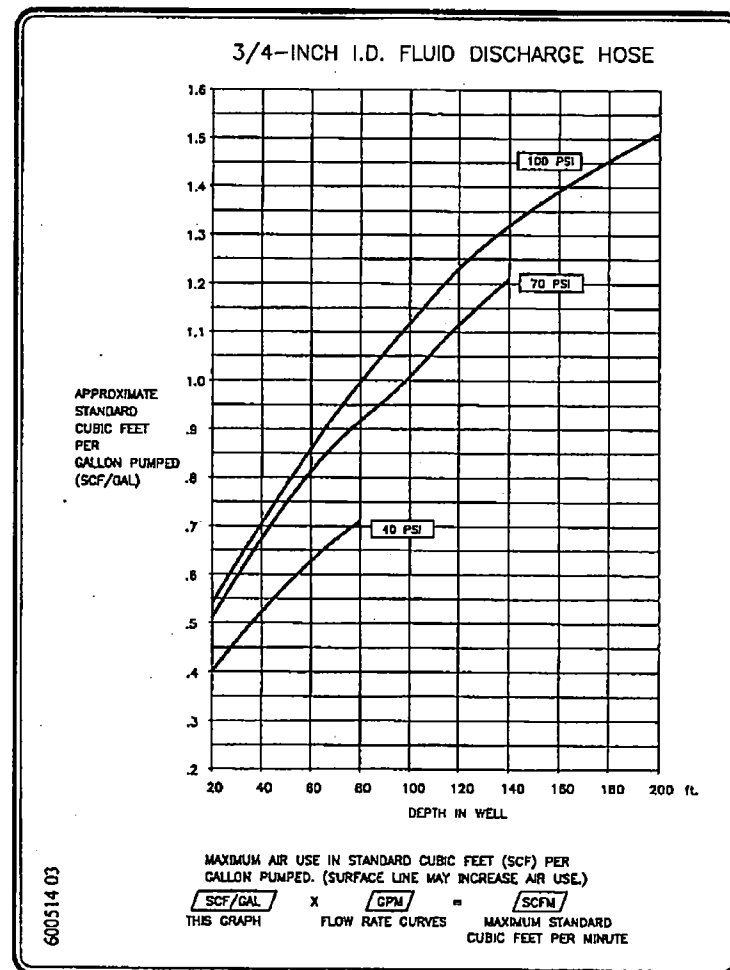
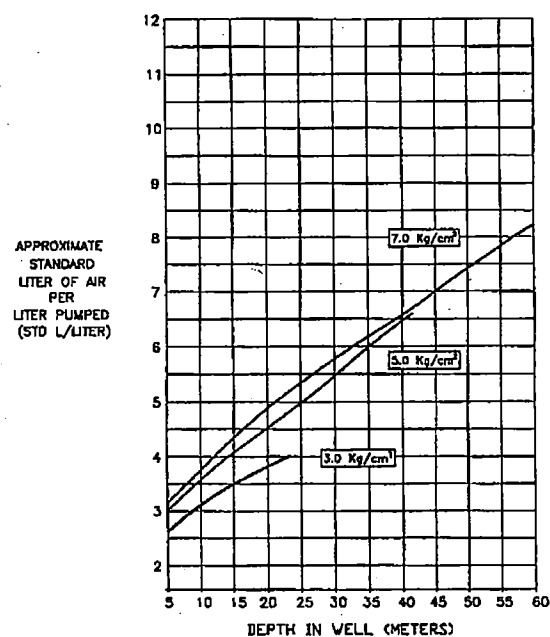


Figure 45 - Long AP-4 Air Consumption Curves: 3/4-inch I.D. Discharge  
U.S. UNITS (Includes Leachate Models)

## 25.4 mm (1-inch) INSIDE DIAMETER DISCHARGE HOSE



MAXIMUM AIR USE IN STANDARD LITERS (STD L) PER  
LITER PUMPED. (SURFACE LINE MAY INCREASE AIR USE.)

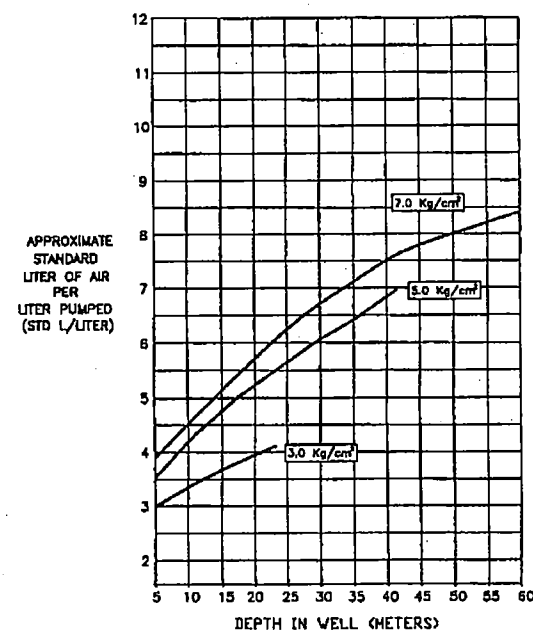
$$\frac{\text{STD L/LITER}}{\text{LPM}} \times \text{LPM} = \text{STD LPM (MAXIMUM)}$$

THIS GRAPH FLOW RATE CURVES MAXIMUM STANDARD  
LITER PER MINUTE

$$1 \text{ Kg/cm}^2 \approx 100 \text{ KPa} = 14.5 \text{ psi}$$

Figure 46 - Long AP-4 Air Consumption Curves; 25.4 mm (1-inch)  
I.D. Discharge METRIC UNITS (Includes Leachate Models)

## 19 mm (3/4-inch) INSIDE DIAMETER DISCHARGE HOSE



MAXIMUM AIR USE IN STANDARD LITERS (STD L) PER  
LITER PUMPED. (SURFACE LINE MAY INCREASE AIR USE.)

$$\frac{\text{STD L/LITER}}{\text{LPM}} \times \text{LPM} = \text{STD LPM (MAXIMUM)}$$

THIS GRAPH FLOW RATE CURVES MAXIMUM STANDARD  
LITER PER MINUTE

$$1 \text{ Kg/cm}^2 \approx 100 \text{ KPa} = 14.5 \text{ psi}$$

Figure 47 - Long AP-4 Air Consumption Curves; 19 mm (3/4-inch)  
I.D. Discharge METRIC UNITS (Includes Leachate Models)

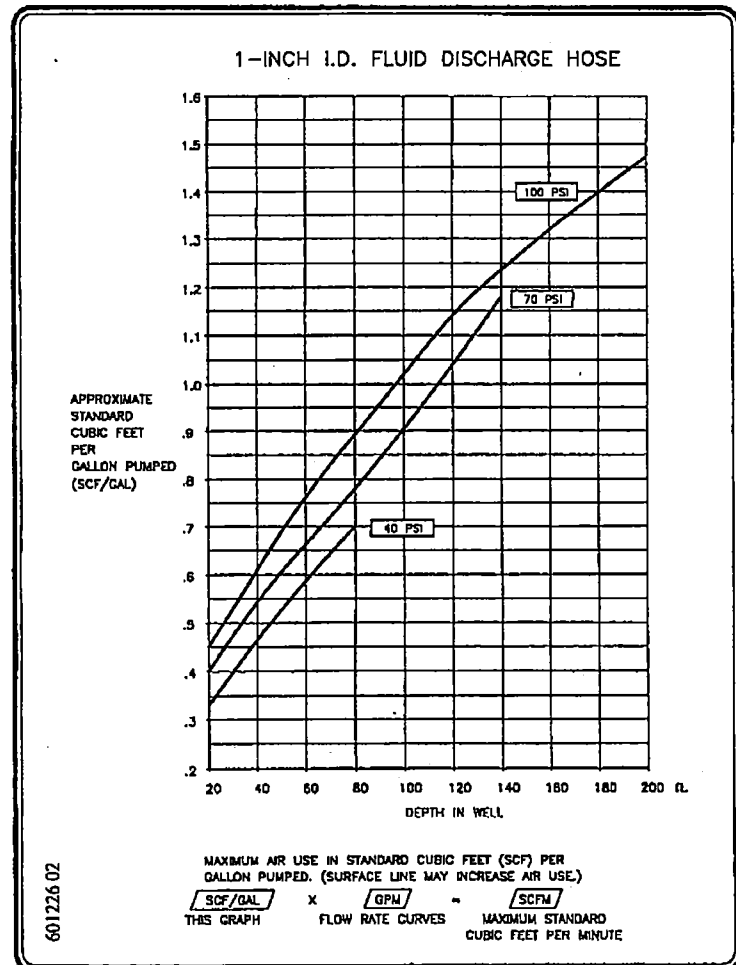


Figure 48 - Short AP-4 Air Consumption Curves: 1-inch I.D. Discharge  
U.S. UNITS (Includes Leachate Models)

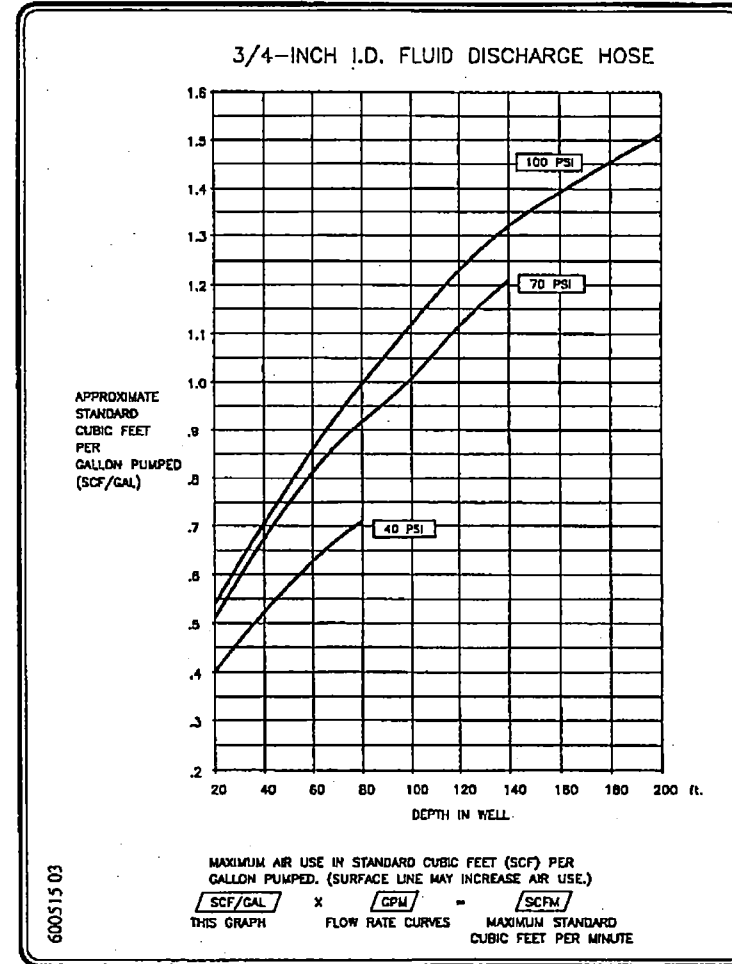


Figure 49 - Short AP-4 Air Consumption Curves: 3/4-inch I.D. Discharge  
U.S. UNITS (Includes Leachate Models)

It is understood and agreed that QED Environmental Systems shall in no event be liable for incidental or consequential damages resulting from its breach of any of the terms of this agreement, nor for special damages, nor for improper selection of any product described or referred to for a particular application. Liability under this warranty is limited to repair or replacement F.O.B. QED's factory, or its appointed agent's shop, of any parts which prove to be defective within the duration and conditions set forth herein, or repayment of the purchase price at the option of QED, provided the products have been returned in accordance with the duration and conditions set forth herein.

#### Subassemblies and Other Equipment Manufactured by Others

The foregoing warranty does not apply to major subassemblies and other equipment, accessories, and other parts manufactured by others, and such other parts, accessories, and equipment are subject only to the warranties, if any, supplied by their respective manufacturers. QED makes no warranty concerning products or accessories not manufactured by QED. In the event of failure of any such product or accessory, QED will give reasonable assistance to Buyer in obtaining from the respective manufacturer whatever adjustment is reasonable in light of the manufacturer's own warranty.

#### Illustrations and Drawings

Reasonable Effort has been made to have all illustrations and drawings accurately represent the product(s) as it actually was at the time of doing the illustrations and drawings.

However, products may change to meet user requirements and therefore may not be reflected in the literature. In addition, literature may be updated to reflect the most recent equipment revision(s). Changes to either or both equipment and/or literature can be made without notice.

#### Buyer's Remedies

The buyer's exclusive and sole remedy on account of or in respect to the furnishing of defective material or workmanship shall be to secure replacement thereof as aforesaid. QED shall not in any event be liable for the cost of any labor expended on any such product or material or for any special, direct, indirect or consequential damages to any one by reason of the fact that it shall have been deemed defective or a breach of said warranty.

#### Changes without Notice

Prices and Specifications are subject to change without notice.

#### Shipping Dates

Shipping dates are approximate and are subject to delays beyond our control.

#### F.O.B. Point and Title

All material is sold F.O.B. factory. Title to all merchandise sold shall pass to Buyer upon delivery by Seller to carrier at factory. All freight insurance is the responsibility of the Buyer and shall be charged to the Buyer on the invoice unless directed in writing. All Freight claims are the Buyer's responsibility.

#### Terms

Payment terms are Net 30 days; 1.5% per month past due.

#### State and Local Taxes

Any taxes, duties or fees which the seller may be required to pay or collect upon or with respect to the sale, purchase, delivery, use or consumption of any of the material covered hereby shall be for the account of the Buyer and shall be added to the purchase price.

#### Acceptance

All orders shall be subject to the terms and conditions contained or referred to in the Seller's quotation, acknowledgments, and to those listed here and to no others whatsoever. No waiver, alteration or modification of these terms and conditions shall be binding unless in writing and signed by an executive officer of the Seller. All orders subject to written acceptance by QED Environmental Systems, Ann Arbor, MI, U.S.A.

#### Warranty Claims Procedure (Responsibility of purchaser)

The original purchaser's sole responsibility in the instance of a warranty claim shall be to notify QED or its appointed agent, of the defect, malfunction, or other manner in which the terms of this warranty are believed to be violated. The purchaser may secure performance of obligations hereunder by contacting the Customer Service Department of QED or its appointed agent, and:

1. Identifying the product involved by model or serial number, or other sufficient description, that will allow QED, or its appointed agent, to determine which product is defective.
2. Specifying where, when, and from whom the product was purchased.
3. Describing the nature of the defect or malfunction covered by this warranty.

4. After obtaining authorization from QED, sending the malfunctioning component via a RMA# (Return Material Authorization number) to the address below or to its appointed agent:

QED Environmental Systems  
1133 Seventh Street  
Oakland, CA 94607  
USA

(800) 537-1767      Toll-Free in North America  
(510) 891-0880  
(510) 444-6789      FAX

5. Equipment must be cleaned before shipment or it will be cleaned by QED before any work is performed. The customer will be charged for such cleaning.

If any product covered hereby is actually defective within the terms of this warranty, purchaser must contact QED, or its appointed agent, for determination of warranty coverage. If the return of a component is determined to be necessary, QED, or its appointed agent, will authorize the return of the component at Purchaser's expense. If the product proves not to be defective within the terms of this warranty, then all costs and expenses in connection with the processing of the Purchaser's claim and all costs for repair, parts, labor, and shipping and handling, as authorized by owner hereunder, shall be borne by the Purchaser. In no event shall such allegedly defective products be returned to QED, or its appointed agent, without its consent, and QED's, or its appointed agent's, obligations of repair, replacement or refund are conditional upon the buyer's return of the defective product to QED, or its appointed agent. All equipment returned to QED will be appropriately cleaned of contamination before shipping.